



International  
Labour  
Organization



# Report on national child labour survey in Bangladesh

October 2003

International  
Programme on  
the Elimination  
of Child labour  
(IPEC)

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics  
Planning Division, Ministry of Planning  
Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh

Copyright © 2003 International Labour Organization and the Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Planning Division, Ministry of Planning, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh  
First published 2003

For rights of reproduction, application should be made to ILO Publications (Rights and Permissions), International Labour Office CH-1211 Geneva 22, Switzerland, or by email: [pubdroit@ilo.org](mailto:pubdroit@ilo.org) or to the Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics. Short excerpts may be reproduced without authorization, on condition that the source is indicated. For rights of translation application should be made to the ILO, acting on behalf of both organizations, to the address mentioned above. The International Labour Office welcomes such applications. Libraries, institutions and other users registered with reproduction rights organizations may make copies in accordance with the licences issued to them for this purpose. Visit [www.ifro.org](http://www.ifro.org) to find the reproduction rights organization in your country.

---

ILO; Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Planning Division, Ministry of Planning

*Report on national child labour survey in Bangladesh* / International Labour Organization; ILO International Programme on the Elimination of Child Labour; Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics: ILO, 2003

ISBN: 978-92-2-127211-3 (Print); 978-92-2-127212-0 (Web PDF)

#### NOTE

This publication was elaborated by the Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics and coordinated by IPEC Geneva Office.

Funding for this ILO publication was provided by the United States Department of Labor (Project BGD/00/52/USA).

This publication does not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the United States Department of Labor, nor does mention of trade names, commercial products, or organizations imply endorsement by the United States Government.

The designations employed in this publication and the presentation of data therein do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the ILO and the Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Planning Division, Ministry of Planning concerning the legal status of any country, area or territory or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers.

ILO and the Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Planning Division, Ministry of Planning do not accept any responsibility in case of inaccuracy, error or omission of for any consequence related of the use of this data.

Visit our website: [www.ilo.org/ipec](http://www.ilo.org/ipec)

Photocomposed by the Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Planning Division, Ministry of Planning

## ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| BBS        | - Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics                                  |
| BCG        | - Tuberculosis   |
| BSIC       | - Bangladesh Standard Industrial Classification                    |
| BSOC       | - Bangladesh Standard Occupation Classification                    |
| CBR        | - Crude Birth Rate   |
| NCLS       | - National Child Labour Survey                                     |
| DPT        | - Diphtheria, Pertusis and Tetanus                                 |
| EA         | - Enumeration Area   |
| EB         | - Enumeration Block  |
| EFA        | - Education For All  |
| FY         | - Fiscal Year  |
| GDP        | - Gross Domestic Product   |
| GNI        | - Gross National Income  |
| HDI        | - Human Development Indicator                                      |
| HEIS       | - Household Income and Expenditure Survey                          |
| HES        | - Household Expenditure Survey                                     |
| HH         | - Household  |
| HIV/AIDS   | - Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome                              |
| HSC        | - Higher Secondary Certificate                                     |
| ICLS       | - International Conference of Labour Statisticians                 |
| ILO        | - International Labour Organisation                                |
| IMPS       | - Integrated Multi-Purpose Sample                                  |
| IPEC       | - International Programme for Elimination of Child Labour          |
| ISIC       | - International Standard Industrial Classification                 |
| ISOC       | - International Standard Occupation Classification                 |
| LFS        | - Labour Force Survey  |
| MICS       | - Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey                                |
| MMR        | - Maternal Mortality Ratio   |
| MS         | - Manpower Survey  |
| NGO        | - Non-government Organisation                                      |
| NPI        | - Non Profit Institution   |
| PES        | - Primary Education Statistics                                     |
| POP CENSUS | - Population Census  |
| PPS        | - Probability Proportional to Size                                 |
| PRSP       | - Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper                                 |
| PSU        | - Primary Sampling Unit  |
| RSO        | - Regional Statistical Officer                                     |
| SAARC      | - South Asian Association for Region Cooperation                   |
| SIMPOC     | - Statistical Information for Monitoring Programme on Child Labour |
| SMA        | - Statistical Metropolitan Area                                    |
| SSC        | - Secondary School Certificate                                     |
| TFR        | - Total Fertility Rate   |
| UNICEF     | - United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund           |
| UNSNA      | - United Nations System of National Accounts                       |
| US-DOL     | - United States Department of Labour                               |
| WFCL       | - Worst Forms of Child Labour                                      |

## Foreword

The National Child Labour Survey (NCLS) has been conducted by Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics (BBS) in 2002-03. This is a second stand alone survey and the first one was undertaken also by BBS in 1995-96. The NCLS 2002-03 followed international concepts and definitions as adopted by the Statistical Information and Monitoring Programme on Child Labour (SIMPOC) of ILO-IPEC (International Programme on the Elimination of Child Labour) for measurement of child labour parameters.

This report is based on the findings of NCLS 2002-03. The report presents detailed information on the size and composition of working children as well as child labour in broad occupation and industry groups, cross classified by urban and rural areas. I hope that the report will be useful to all concerned particularly for planners and policy makers.

I like to extend my sincere thanks to Mr. A. K. M. Musa, Director General, BBS and Mr. Md. Zobdul Hoque, Project Director, NCLS and Director, Industry and Labour Wing, BBS and his colleagues who worked hard for finalizing the report on time.

I take this opportunity to express my sincere thanks to SIMPOC and ILO Area Office, Dhaka, Bangladesh for their kind cooperation and technical support for undertaking the National Child Labour Survey.

Suggestions and comments for further improvement of the report are most welcome.

Dhaka  
October, 2003

(M. Fazlur Rahman)  
Secretary  
Planning Division  
Ministry of Planning

## Preface

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics (BBS) has conducted the National Child Labour Survey (NCLS) in 2002-03. NCLS 2002-2003 covered the entire country and was undertaken to provide reliable estimates of economically active children aged 5-17 years and child labour at national, urban and rural levels, as well as of children engaged in non-economic activities. The sample size and the coverage of the survey as such that it could furnish reliable key estimates by some administrative units such as divisions and regions/former districts. The survey has been designed to obtain estimates on a number of variables or parameters, particularly in relation to economic and non-economic activities of the children in age group 5-14 under usual circumstances and 15-17 in the case of worst forms of child labour (WFCL).

This report presents the characteristics of child labour, working and non-working children by age group, gender and residence. The socio-economic background of the working children and their perceptions are also highlighted in this report. It is hoped that the information contained in this report will provide a picture of the child labour situation in country and will be useful to the researchers and policy makers for elimination of child labour, particularly the worst forms of child labour.

I would like to thank all those who were associated with this survey activities and preparation of the report particularly Mr. Md. Zobdul Hoque, Director, Industry and Labour Wing, Mr. Attindra Kumar Gosh, Deputy Director, Mr. Tufail Ahmed, Mr. Mahabubur Rahman, Statistical Officers and Mr. Hafizur Rahman and Mr. Abdur Rashid Howlader, Programmers, BBS.

Finally, I express my thanks and gratitude to Mr. Gopal Bhattacharya, Director, ILOs Area office, Dhaka and Mr. Sujeewa Fonseka, Chief Technical Adviser, US-DOL Project, ILO, Dhaka and ILO-SIMPOC for financial support and kind cooperation towards completion of the survey.

Dhaka  
October, 2003.

(A. K. M. Musa)  
Director General  
Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics

## *Contents*

|   |            |  | Page      |
|---|------------|--|-----------|
| Foreword.....   |            |  | iv        |
| Preface.....  |            |  | v         |
| Map of Bangladesh.....                                    |            |  | vi        |
| Key Findings of National Child Labour Survey 2002-03..... |            |  | xv        |
| <b>CHAPTER</b>  | <b>I</b>   | <b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>                                       | <b>1</b>  |
|   | 1.1        | General background.....  | 1         |
|   | 1.2        | Justification of the survey.....                               | 4         |
|   | 1.3        | Objectives of the survey.....                                  | 6         |
|   | 1.4        | Contents of the report.....                                    | 7         |
| <b>CHAPTER</b>  | <b>II</b>  | <b>SURVEY METHODOLOGY, CONCEPTS AND DEFINITIONS.....</b>       | <b>9</b>  |
|   | 2.1        | Scope and coverage of the survey.....                          | 9         |
|   | 2.2        | Sampling design.....   | 9         |
|   | 2.3        | Data processing.....   | 14        |
|   | 2.4        | Sample weights and standard errors.....                        | 14        |
|   | 2.5        | Concepts and definitions.....                                  | 15        |
| <b>CHAPTER</b>  | <b>III</b> | <b>CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSEHOLDS AND SURVEY OPULATION.....</b> | <b>21</b> |
|   | 3.1        | Population characteristics.....                                | 21        |
|   | 3.2        | Household characteristics.....                                 | 24        |
|   | 3.3        | Household access to utility services and household assets..... | 27        |
|   | 3.4        | Households engaged by main activity and source of income.....  | 31        |
| <b>CHAPTER</b>  | <b>IV</b>  | <b>CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILD POPULATION.....</b>                | <b>35</b> |
|   | 4.1        | Child population.....  | 35        |
|   | 4.2        | School attendance/enrolment and level of education .....       | 38        |
|   | 4.3        | Children attending school and engaged in any activity.....     | 42        |
| <b>CHAPTER</b>  | <b>V</b>   | <b>ESTIMATES OF WORKING AND CHILD LABOUR .....</b>             | <b>47</b> |
|   | 5.1        | Introduction.....  | 47        |
|   | 5.2        | Activity status of children.....                               | 47        |
|   | 5.3        | Economically active/working children.....                      | 56        |
|   | 5.4        | Child labour.....  | 58        |
|   | 5.5        | Children in hazardous work.....                                | 62        |

|                     |   |            |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| <b>CHAPTER VI</b>   | <b>CHARACTERISTICS OF WORKING CHILDREN.....</b>   | <b>65</b>  |
| 6.1                 | Economic participation rate of children.....  | 65         |
| 6.2                 | Working children by level of education.....   | 66         |
| 6.3                 | Working children by major occupation and industry.....  | 67         |
| 6.4                 | Working children by status in employment.....   | 69         |
| 6.5                 | Working children by current activity status.....  | 73         |
| 6.6                 | Working children by nature and place of work.....   | 77         |
| 6.7                 | Hours of work.....  | 80         |
| 6.8                 | Regular paid child workers.....   | 83         |
| <br>                |   |            |
| <b>CHAPTER VII</b>  | <b>CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES OF CHILD LABOUR</b>  | <b>87</b>  |
| 7.1                 | Introduction.....   | 87         |
| 7.2                 | Consequences of child labour.....   | 88         |
| 7.3                 | Causes of child labour.....   | 100        |
| 7.4                 | Future plan and perception of working children.....   | 107        |
| 7.5                 | Attitude and perception of parents/guardians.....   | 108        |
| 7.6                 | Knowledge about recruitment of child labour.....  | 110        |
| <br>                |   |            |
| <b>CHAPTER VIII</b> | <b>SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS.....</b>   | <b>111</b> |
| 8.1                 | Summary result.....   | 111        |
| 8.2                 | Main findings.....  | 118        |
| 8.3                 | Comparison of NCLS 2003 with CLS 1995-96.....   | 119        |
| 8.4                 | Recommendations.....  | 120        |
| <br>                |   |            |
| <b>APPENDIX-1</b>   | <b>STATISTICAL TABLES .....</b>   | <b>124</b> |
| Table P1.           | Population by age group and sex .....   | 125        |
| Table P2.           | Population by age group, sex and locality .....   | 126        |
| Table P3.           | Child Population aged 5 to 17 years by age, sex and locality .....                                    | 127        |
| Table P4.           | Child Population by single year of age and sex .....  | 127        |
| Table P5.           | Sex-ratio of population by region (Former district) .....   | 128        |
| Table P6.           | Sex-ratio of population by age group and locality .....   | 129        |
| Table 6b            | Sex-ratio by age group, 2001 census and 2002-2003 NCLS .....  | 130        |
| Table P7.           | Population 5 years and over currently attending school by age group, sex and level of education ..... | 131        |
| Table P8.           | Children aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school by age, sex and level of education .....       | 134        |
| Table P9.           | Children aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school by age and sex.....                            | 135        |
| Table P10.          | Number and percent of children aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school by region, sex .....     | 135        |
| Table P11.          | Population 5 years and over by highest class passed, by age group and sex .....                       | 136        |
| Table P12           | Children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and reasons of not going to school .....                           | 137        |
| Table P13.          | Percentage distribution of working children aged 5-17 years by literacy, age group and gender .....   | 138        |

**Household tables**

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table H1.  | Household by Type of main dwelling house and tenure of house .....                                 | 139 |
| Table H2.  | Household by number of household member and region .....   | 139 |
| Table H3.  | Household by number of household member by locality .....  | 140 |
| Table H4.  | Female headed household by region .....  | 140 |
| Table H5.  | Household by number of children aged 5 to 17 years by region.....                                  | 141 |
| Table H6.  | Household by source of drinking water and by Zila .....  | 142 |
| Table H7.  | Household by source of lighting and locality .....   | 143 |
| Table H8.  | Household by type of cooking fuel used and locality .....  | 144 |
| Table H9.  | Household by type of toilet facilities and location of toilet .....                                | 144 |
| Table H10. | Household having own land .....  | 145 |
| Table H11. | Household having consumer durable goods / assets by type .....                                     | 145 |
| Table H12. | Household engaged by type of main activity and size of household.....                              | 146 |
| Table H13. | Household by main source of income by region and locality .....                                    | 147 |
| Table H14. | Household by main source of income and size of household.....                                      | 148 |
| Table H15. | Household by average monthly income and expenditure .....  | 149 |
| Table H16. | Household having working children aged 5 to 17 years by ownership of land ....                     | 150 |
| Table H17. | Household having working children aged 5 to 17 years by level of education of household head ..... | 151 |

**Activity status tables**

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table E1. | Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in activity before or after school hours by age and sex .....   | 152 |
| Table E2. | Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic and non-economic activity by sex .....  | 152 |
| Table E3. | Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic and non-economic activity by age and sex .....  | 153 |
| Table E4. | Children aged 5 to 17 years by actual hours worked in economic and non-economic activity before or after school hours during last week by sex | 153 |
| Table E5. | Working Children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and nature of payment of wage and salary .....   | 154 |
| Table E6. | Activity status of children by age group, sex and locality .....  | 154 |
| Table E7. | Activity status of children by single year age and sex .....  | 155 |

**Children activity tables**

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table C1. | Children aged 5 to 17 years worked for pay or profit or for own consumption during last year by age and sex ..... | 156 |
| Table C2. | Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in household work by sex and age group  | 156 |
| Table C3. | Children aged 5 to 17 years by activity status during last year by sex and age group .....                        | 157 |
| Table C4. | Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and major occupation during last year                                       | 157 |



|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table C5.  | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by major industry and sex during last year .....   | 157 |
| Table C6.  | Working children 5 to 17 years by status in employment and sex during last year .....  | 158 |
| Table C7.  | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by number of months worked and sex during last year .....  | 158 |
| Table C8.  | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by nature of work and sex done during last year .....  | 158 |
| Table C9.  | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by broad sector of employment age group and sex during last year .....                                   | 159 |
| Table C10. | Working children by average monthly income and sex during last year.....   | 159 |
| Table C11. | Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic activity for pay or profit or for own consumption during last week by age group and sex..... | 160 |
| Table C12. | Children aged 5 to 17 years did not work during last week due to specific reasons but had a job by age group and sex .....                   | 160 |
| Table C13. | Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic activity for pay or profit during last week by age group and sex .....                       | 161 |
| Table C14. | Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic activity for pay or profit by district .....   | 161 |
| Table C15. | Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in household work by sex and age group   | 163 |
| Table C16. | Children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and major occupation during last week   | 163 |
| Table C17. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and major industry during last week .....   | 164 |
| Table C18. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by status in employment and sex during last week .....   | 164 |
| Table C19. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by nature of work and sex during last week .....   | 164 |
| Table C20. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex, age and broad sector of employment during last week.....   | 165 |
| Table C21. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and place of work during last week  | 165 |
| Table C22. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and year of start working for the first time .....  | 166 |
| Table C23. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and working relation with owner/employer .....  | 166 |
| Table C24. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by reasons of not good working relation with owner/employer by sex .....                                 | 166 |
| Table C25. | Working children aged 15 to 17 years by sex and weekly hours worked during last week.....  | 167 |
| Table C26. | Working children aged 15 to 17 years by age group, sex and weekly hours worked during last week .....  | 167 |
| Table C27. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex, major occupation and weekly hours worked during last week .....                                  | 168 |

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table C28. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex, major industry and weekly hours worked during last week .....  | 170 |
| Table C29. | Regular paid child workers aged 5 to 17 years by major industry  and mode of payment of wage & salary .....                                      | 173 |
| Table C30. | Regular paid child workers aged 5 to 17 years by weekly and monthly income by sex .....  | 174 |
| Table C31. | Regular paid child workers aged 5 to 17 years by monthly income in cash and kind and sex .....   | 175 |
| Table C32. | Regular paid child worker aged 5 to 17 years getting various employment benefits by sex during last week .....                                   | 175 |
| Table C33. | Regular paid child worker aged 5 to 17 years by whether or not getting same wage rate of adult workers of the area by sex during last week ..... | 176 |
| Table C34. | Regular paid child worker aged 5 to 17 years got same wage rate of adult workers by region during last week .....                                | 176 |
| Table C35. | Regular paid child worker aged 5 to 17 years by their earnings, mode of saving and sex .....   | 177 |
| Table C36. | Children aged 5 to 17 years did not work but available and looking for work (unemployed) by age group and sex .....                              | 177 |
| Table C37. | Children aged 5 to 17 years did not work but available and looking for work by sex and level of education .....                                  | 178 |
| Table C38. | Unemployed children aged 5 to 17 years by duration of unemployment and sex .....   | 179 |
| Table C39. | Children aged 5 to 17 years remained idle by sex and age group during last week .....  | 179 |
| Table C40. | Children aged 5 to 17 years by reasons of not working during last week by sex .....  | 179 |
| Table C41. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years got hurt/sick due to work by sex.....  | 180 |
| Table C42. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years received injuries/getting sick by sex.   | 180 |
| Table C43. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years received type of treatment by sex.....   | 181 |
| Table C44. | Children aged 5 to 17 years by where and whom for recruited by locality..  | 182 |
| Table C45. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by reasons for working and locality..  | 182 |
| Table C46. | Parents/guardians perceptions regarding working children aged 5 to 17 year by locality.....  | 183 |
| Table C47. | Working children aged 5 to 17 years by reasons of working and parents survival status .....  | 183 |
| Table C48. | Parent's work by their survival status .....   | 184 |
| Table C49. | Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and occupation at 2-digit level during last week .....   | 185 |
| Table C50. | Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed occupation during last week   | 187 |
| Table C51. | Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and industry at 20digit level during last week .....   | 192 |
| Table C52. | Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week ....  | 194 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table C53: Children in economic activity, child labour, and hazardous work by gender and age group | 203 |
| Table C54: Children in economic activity, child labour, and hazardous work by gender and age group | 206 |

## **APPENDIX-2 ADDITIONAL TABLES (Based SIMPOC Format)**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table 1. Number and percent of households in each income quintile by region and urban/rural residence   | 210 |
| Table 2. Number and percent of female-headed households by income quintile, and urban/rural residence   | 211 |
| Table 3. Main source of households income, by region and urban/rural residence  | 212 |
| Table 4. Households having household assets/consumer durables by region and urban/rural residence   | 213 |
| Table 5. Type of housing tenure ,by region and urban/rural residence  | 214 |
| Table 6. Average households size and number of households with family size, by region and urban/rural residence                                   | 215 |
| Table 7. Distribution of households by number of children, and by region and urban/rural residence  | 216 |
| Table 8. Highest level of education completed of the population 5 years and above by age and sex  | 217 |
| Table 9. Number and percent of children aged 5-17 currently attending school by age and gender  | 220 |
| Table 10. Number and percent of children 5-17 involved in economic activities in the last 12 months and the last 7 days by age and sex            | 220 |
| Table 11. Number and percent of children 5-17 involved in economic activities in the last 12 months and the last 7 days by urban/rural residence  | 221 |
| Table 12. Number and percent of children 5-17 economically active and not economically active in the last 7 days and school attendance by age sex | 222 |
| Table 13. Number and percent of children 5-17 economically active and not economically active in the last 7 days and school attendance by region  | 223 |
| Table 14. Percent of children 5-17 involved in housekeeping activities by current economic activity status and school attendance and age and sex  | 224 |
| Table 15. Number and percent of economically active children by hours worked per week by age and sex (current status)                             | 225 |
| Table 16. Number and percent of economically active children by hours worked per week by region and urban/rural residence                         | 226 |
| Table 17. Number and percent of economically active children by number of hours worked per week by industry                                       | 227 |
| Table 18. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex during last week                     | 228 |
| Table 19. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major industries by region and urban/rural residence                 | 230 |
| Table 20. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major occupations by age and sex                                     | 232 |
| Table 21. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major occupations by region and urban/rural residence                | 233 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table 22. Median number of hours worked per week for economically active children 5-17 attending and not attending school by age, sex and urban/rural residence           | 234 |
| Table 23. Median number of hours worked per week in housekeeping activities among children 5-17 attending and not attending school by age, sex and urban/rural residence  | 235 |
| Table 24. Median number of hours worked per week by economically active children 5-17 in various industries by age, sex and urban/rural residence                         | 236 |
| Table 25. Number and percent of all working children 5-17 years of age working at home or away from home by age ,sex and urban/rural residence                            | 238 |
| Table 26. Number and percent of all working children 5-17 years by status in employment age ,sex and urban/rural residence  | 239 |
| Table 27. Number and percent of all children 5-17 years who are child labourers by age and sex  | 240 |
| Table 28. Number and percent of all children who are child labourers by region and urban/rural residence  | 241 |
| Table 29. Number and percent of all child labourers 5-17 years of age who are attending school by age and sex   | 242 |
| Table 30. Median number of hours worked per week for child labourers 5-17 years of age  | 243 |
| Table 31. Median number of hours worked per week for child labourers 5-17 by age, sex and urban/rural   | 244 |
| Table 32. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex, and urban/rural residence  | 246 |
| Table 33. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex, and urban/rural residence  | 250 |
| Table 34. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major occupations by age and sex  | 252 |
| Table 35. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 years of age working at home or away from home by age, sex and urban/rural residence                                 | 253 |
| Table 36. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 years by status in employment by age, sex and urban/rural residence  | 254 |
| Table 37. Number and percent of all children 5-17 currently attending school who are child labourers or not child labourers by sex ,age ,urban/rural residence and region | 255 |
| Table 38. Number and percent of all children 5-17 currently attending school who are child labourers or not child labourers by sex ,age ,urban/rural residence and region | 256 |
| Table 39. Number and percent of child labourers attending and not attending school by industry  | 257 |
| Table 40. Number and percent of all child labourers who are currently attending school by weekly hours worked, and sex, age, urban/rural residence                        | 258 |
| Table 41. Number and percent of all child labourers who are not currently attending school by hours worked ,and sex ,age ,urban/rural residence                           | 260 |
| Table 42. Number and percent of child labourers who are currently attending school and report that work affects their regular attendance or studies by ,age and sex       | 262 |
| Table 43. Literacy rate for child labourers and non-child labourers aged (5-17) by age, sex and urban/rural residence   | 263 |
| Table 44. Reasons for non-attendance of child labourers by sex and rural/urban  | 264 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| residence  |     |
| Table 45. Number and percent of child labourers by effect on household if child stops working by age, sex and urban/rural residence                    | 265 |
| Table 46. Number and percent of child labourers by family size and number of children and number of adults in the household                            | 265 |
| Table 47. Number and percent of child labourers and children who are not child labourers by parental educational status                                | 266 |
| Table 48. Number and percent of child labourers by reason of parent or guardian for letting child work by sex, age and urban/rural residence           | 266 |
| Table 49. Number and percent of working children that earn an income by contribution to the household income and by age, sex and urban/rural residence | 267 |
| Table 50. Number and percent of child labourers that earn an income and save by reason for saving and by age, sex and urban/rural residence            | 268 |
| References.....  | 269 |
| National child labour survey questionnaire .....   | 271 |
| Key personnels responsible for NCLS.....   | 306 |

**Key Findings of National Child Labour Survey (NCLS), 2002-03**

| SL. No.   | Characteristics   | Total           | Boys            | Girls           |
|-----------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>Child population by age group (000), 2001 population census</b>                                      |                 |                 |                 |
|           | 5-17, total   | 39684<br>(32.0) | 21195<br>(33.2) | 18489<br>(30.8) |
|           | 5-14  | 32630<br>(26.3) | 17242<br>(27.0) | 15388<br>(25.7) |
|           | 15-17   | 7054<br>(5.7)   | 3953<br>(6.2)   | 3101<br>(5.2)   |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>Child population by age group (000), 2002-03 NCLS estimates, (as on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2003)</b> |                 |                 |                 |
|           | 5-17, total   | 42387<br>(31.8) | 22689<br>(33.2) | 19698<br>(30.3) |
|           | 5-14  | 35063<br>(26.3) | 18263<br>(26.7) | 16800<br>(25.8) |
|           | 15-17   | 7324<br>(5.5)   | 4426<br>(6.5)   | 2899<br>(4.5)   |
| <b>3.</b> | <b>No. of children attending school/ enrolment by age group (000)</b>                                   |                 |                 |                 |
|           | 5-17, total   | 33333           | 16974           | 16359           |
|           | 5-14  | 28973           | 14597           | 14376           |
|           | 15-17   | 4360            | 2376            | 1984            |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>No. of children not attending school by age group (000)</b>  |                 |                 |                 |
|           | 5-17, total   | 9054            | 5716            | 3339            |
|           | 5-14  | 6091            | 3666            | 2424            |
|           | 15-17   | 2964            | 2050            | 915             |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>Percent of children attending school (Sl no. 3 as % of Sl. no. 2)</b>                                |                 |                 |                 |
|           | 5-17, total   | 78.6            | 74.8            | 83.0            |
|           | 5-14  | 82.6            | 79.9            | 85.6            |
|           | 15-17   | 59.5            | 53.7            | 68.4            |
| <b>6.</b> | <b>Current activity status of children aged 5-17 years (000)</b>  |                 |                 |                 |
|           | Total   | 42387           | 22689           | 19698           |
|           | At work (economic activity, at school plus not at school)   | 7423            | 5471            | 1952            |
|           | At school only  | 30897           | 15137           | 15761           |
|           | Neither at school nor at work   | 4067            | 2081            | 1986            |

Note : Figures within parenthesis indicate percentage

| SL. No.    | Characteristics / Item   | Total  | Boys   | Girls  |
|------------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>7.</b>  | <b>No. of school attending children engaged in activity aged 5-17 years (000)</b>  |        |        |        |
|            | Total  | 33333  | 16974  | 16359  |
|            | Engaged in economic activity   | 2435   | 1837   | 598    |
|            | Engaged in non-economic activities   | 5887   | 2434   | 3453   |
|            | Not engaged in any activity  | 25011  | 12703  | 12308  |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>Percent of school attending children engaged in activity aged 5-17years (%)</b> |        |        |        |
|            | Total  | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
|            | Engaged in economic activity   | 7.3    | 10.8   | 3.7    |
|            | Engaged in non-economic activities   | 17.7   | 14.3   | 20.9   |
|            | Not engaged in any activity  | 75.0   | 74.9   | 75.4   |
| <b>A.</b>  | <b>USUAL ACTIVITY STATUS (Last 12 Months)</b>                                      |        |        |        |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>No. of working children by age group (000)</b>                                  |        |        |        |
|            | 5-17, total  | 7904   | 5810   | 2094   |
|            | 5-14   | 4991   | 3564   | 1428   |
|            | 15-17  | 2912   | 2246   | 666    |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>No. of working children by residence (000)</b>                                  |        |        |        |
|            | Total  | 7904   | 5810   | 2094   |
|            | Urban  | 1501   | 1096   | 404    |
|            | Rural  | 6403   | 4714   | 1689   |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>Child activity/participation rate (Sl. no. 11 as % of Sl.no.2)</b>              |        |        |        |
|            | 5-7, total   | 18.6   | 25.6   | 10.6   |
|            | 5-14   | 14.2   | 19.5   | 8.5    |
|            | 15-17  | 39.8   | 50.8   | 23.0   |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>Working children aged 5-17 by major occupation</b>                              |        |        |        |
|            | Total  | 100.0  | 100.0  | 100.0  |
|            | Professional, technical  | 0.5    | 0.3    | 0.8    |
|            | Clerical workers   | 0.7    | 0.9    | 0.3    |
|            | Sales workers  | 13.8   | 15.8   | 8.2    |
|            | Service workers  | 3.9    | 3.2    | 5.7    |
|            | Agriculture, forestry and fisheries workers  | 56.3   | 55.3   | 59.1   |
|            | Production and transport labourers   | 24.8   | 24.5   | 25.9   |

| SL. No.    | Characteristics / Item  | Total | Boys  | Girls |
|------------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>13.</b> | <b>Working children aged 5-17 by major industry (%)</b>             |       |       |       |
|            | Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|            | Agriculture   | 56.4  | 55.5  | 59.1  |
|            | Mining and quarrying  | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
|            | Manufacturing   | 14.4  | 12.3  | 19.9  |
|            | Construction  | 3.2   | 3.4   | 2.2   |
|            | Trades (wholesale & retail)   | 13.9  | 16.1  | 7.7   |
|            | Transport & communication   | 4.6   | 5.9   | 0.7   |
|            | Hotel and restaurant  | 2.5   | 2.8   | 1.6   |
|            | Health and education  | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.8   |
|            | Social and community services                                       | 4.4   | 3.5   | 7.8   |
| <b>14.</b> | <b>Working children aged 5-17 by status in employment (%)</b>       |       |       |       |
|            | Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|            | Regular employee  | 6.8   | 7.6   | 4.4   |
|            | Paid domestic worker  | 1.5   | 0.8   | 3.3   |
|            | Paid casual work/day labour   | 23.5  | 28.4  | 10.3  |
|            | Apprentice  | 3.2   | 4.1   | 0.6   |
|            | Unpaid domestic worker  | 0.6   | 0.4   | 1.1   |
|            | Self-employed   | 6.2   | 7.4   | 3.0   |
|            | Unpaid family worker  | 57.0  | 49.9  | 76.5  |
|            | Others  | 1.2   | 1.4   | 0.8   |
| <b>15.</b> | <b>Working children aged 5-17 by broad industry (%)</b>             |       |       |       |
|            | Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|            | Agriculture   | 56.4  | 55.5  | 59.1  |
|            | Industry  | 17.7  | 16.0  | 22.4  |
|            | Services  | 25.9  | 28.5  | 18.5  |
| <b>16.</b> | <b>Working children aged 5-17 years by nature of employment (%)</b> |       |       |       |
|            | Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|            | Full-time   | 36.7  | 43.4  | 18.0  |
|            | Part-time   | 63.3  | 56.6  | 82.0  |
| <b>17.</b> | <b>Working children by broad sector of employment (%)</b>           |       |       |       |
|            | Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|            | Formal  | 6.7   | 6.7   | 6.6   |
|            | Informal  | 93.3  | 93.3  | 93.4  |



| SL. No.   | Characteristics / Item   | Total | Boys  | Girls |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>18.</b>                                      | <b>Average monthly income (Tk.)</b>                              | 1009  | 1037  | 810   |
| <b>19.</b>                                      | <b>Percent of household having working children by residency</b> |       |       |       |
|   | Total  | 20.7  | na    | na    |
|   | Urban  | 16.5  | na    | na    |
|   | Rural  | 22.1  | na    | na    |
| <b>B: CURRENT ACTIVITY STATUS (LAST 7 DAYS)</b> |  |       |       |       |
| <b>20.</b>                                      | <b>No of working children by age group (000)</b>                 |       |       |       |
|   | 5-17, total  | 7423  | 5471  | 1952  |
|   | 5-14   | 4692  | 3372  | 1319  |
|   | 15-17  | 2731  | 2099  | 632   |
| <b>21.</b>                                      | <b>No. of working children aged 5-17 by residence</b>            |       |       |       |
|   | Total  | 7423  | 5471  | 1952  |
|   | Urban  | 1408  | 1041  | 367   |
|   | Rural  | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| <b>22.</b>                                      | <b>Child activity/ participation rate by age group (%)</b>       |       |       |       |
|   | 5-17, total  | 17.5  | 24.1  | 9.9   |
|   | 5-14   | 13.4  | 18.5  | 7.9   |
|   | 15-17  | 37.3  | 47.4  | 21.8  |
| <b>23.</b>                                      | <b>Working children aged 5-17 by major occupation (%)</b>        |       |       |       |
|   | Total  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|   | Professional, technical  | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.8   |
|   | Clerical workers   | 0.7   | 0.9   | 0.3   |
|   | Sales workers  | 14.0  | 16.0  | 8.1   |
|   | Service workers  | 3.7   | 3.2   | 5.2   |
|   | Agricultural workers   | 55.8  | 54.5  | 59.6  |
|   | Production, transports labours                                   | 25.4  | 25.1  | 26.0  |
| <b>24.</b>                                      | <b>Working children aged 5-17 by major industry (%)</b>          |       |       |       |
|   | Total  | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|   | Agriculture  | 56.0  | 54.6  | 59.7  |
|   | Mining and quarrying   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.2   |
|   | Manufacturing  | 14.5  | 12.6  | 20.1  |
|   | Construction   | 3.2   | 3.5   | 2.3   |
|   | Trade (wholesale & retail)                                       | 14.2  | 16.5  | 7.8   |
|   | Transport & communication  | 4.7   | 6.2   | 0.6   |

| SL. No.    | Characteristics / Item  | Total | Boys  | Girls |
|------------|---|-------|-------|-------|
|            | Hotel and restaurant  | 2.5   | 2.9   | 1.4   |
|            | Health and education  | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.7   |
|            | Social and community service  | 4.3   | 3.3   | 7.2   |
| <b>25.</b> | <b>Working children aged 5-17 by status in employment (%)</b>       |       |       |       |
|            | Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|            | Regular employee  | 7.1   | 8.0   | 4.5   |
|            | Domestic worker   | 1.6   | 0.9   | 4.1   |
|            | Paid casual worker/ day labourer                                    | 23.7  | 28.6  | 10.2  |
|            | Paid/unpaid apprentices   | 3.3   | 4.2   | 0.7   |
|            | Self-employed   | 6.4   | 7.6   | 2.9   |
|            | Unpaid family worker  | 56.7  | 49.5  | 76.7  |
|            | Others  | 1.2   | 1.3   | 0.9   |
| <b>26.</b> | <b>Working children aged 5-17 by broad sector of employment (%)</b> |       |       |       |
|            | Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|            | Formal  | 7.1   | 7.3   | 6.4   |
|            | Informal  | 92.9  | 92.7  | 93.6  |
| <b>27.</b> | <b>Working children aged 5-17 by broad industry (%)</b>             |       |       |       |
|            | Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|            | Agriculture   | 56.0  | 54.7  | 59.7  |
|            | Industry  | 17.9  | 16.3  | 22.5  |
|            | Services  | 26.1  | 29.1  | 17.8  |
| <b>28.</b> | <b>Weekly hours worked</b>  |       |       |       |
|            | Average hours worked  | 28.5  | 30.7  | 22.3  |
|            | 40 hours and more (%)   | 25.4  | 31.6  | 13.5  |
| <b>29.</b> | <b>Average monthly income (Tk.)</b>                                 | 977   | 992   | 864   |
| <b>30.</b> | <b>Child work force aged 5-17 by current status (000)</b>           | 7663  | 5638  | 2025  |
|            | Working /employed   | 7423  | 5471  | 1952  |
|            | Unemployed (10-17 years)  | 240   | 167   | 73    |
| <b>31.</b> | <b>Child labour aged 5-17 years (000)</b>                           |       |       |       |
|            | Current status (000)  | 3179  | 2461  | 718   |
|            | Usual status (000)  | 3381  | 2581  | 800   |
| <b>32.</b> | <b>Child labour by age group (000), usual status</b>                |       |       |       |
|            | 5-17  | 3381  | 2581  | 800   |
|            | 5-14  | 2645  | 1897  | 748   |
| <b>33.</b> | <b>Child labour (usual status) as % of:</b>                         |       |       |       |
|            | Total working children  | 42.8  | 45.0  | 36.8  |
|            | Total child population  | 7.5   | 10.8  | 3.6   |

| SL. No.    | Characteristics / Item                  | Total | Boys | Girls |
|------------|---|-------|------|-------|
| <b>34.</b> | <b>Children in hazardous work (000)</b> | 1291  | 1172 | 120   |

### C: Comparison of child Labour statistics, 1995-96 and 2002-03

|   | 1995-96 CLS |       |       | 2002-03 NCLS |       |       |
|---|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|   | Total       | Boys  | Girls | Total        | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>35. Child Population by age groups (000)</b>                   |             |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-14  | 34455       | 17866 | 16592 | 35063        | 18263 | 16800 |
| 5-17  | -           | -     | -     | 42387        | 22689 | 19698 |
| <b>36. Child population as % of total population</b>              |             |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-14  | 28.3        | 28.7  | 27.8  | 26.3         | 26.7  | 25.8  |
| 5-17  |             |       |       | 31.8         | 33.2  | 30.3  |
| <b>37. No. of children attending school (000)</b>                 |             |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-14  | 25825       | 13161 | 12664 | 28973        | 14597 | 14376 |
| 5-17  | -           | -     | -     | 33333        | 16974 | 16357 |
| <b>38. Percent of children attending school</b>                   |             |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-14  | 74.9        | 73.7  | 76.3  | 82.6         | 79.9  | 85.6  |
| 5-17  | -           | -     | -     | 78.6         | 74.8  | 83.0  |
| <b>39. No. of working children by usual status (000)</b>          |             |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-14  | 6298        | 3769  | 2529  | 4991         | 3564  | 1428  |
| 5-17  | -           | -     | -     | 7904         | 5810  | 2094  |
| <b>40. Child participation rate (%), usual status</b>             |             |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-14  | 18.3        | 21.1  | 15.2  | 14.2         | 19.5  | 8.5   |
| 5-17  | -           | -     | -     | 18.6         | 25.6  | 10.6  |
| <b>41. Working children (5-14) broad sector of employment (%)</b> |             |       |       |              |       |       |
| Agriculture   | 65.4        | 67.1  | 63.0  | 56.0         | 54.7  | 59.7  |
| Non-agriculture   | 34.6        | 32.9  | 37.0  | 44.0         | 45.3  | 40.3  |
| <b>42. No. of working children by current status (000)</b>        |             |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-14  | 6455        | 3856  | 2599  | 4692         | 3372  | 1319  |
| 5-17  | -           | -     | -     | 7423         | 5471  | 1952  |
| <b>43. Child activity/ participation rate(%), current status</b>  |             |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-14  | 18.7        | 21.6  | 15.7  | 13.4         | 18.5  | 7.9   |
| 5-17  | -           | -     | -     | 17.5         | 24.1  | 9.9   |
| <b>44. Average weekly hours worked</b>                            | 25.6        | 26.8  | 23.8  | 28.5         | 30.7  | 22.3  |
| <b>45. Average daily wage rate (Tk.) **</b>                       | 16          | 17    | 14    | 33           | 33    | 31    |
| <b>46. Average monthly income of paid workers (Tk.)**</b>         | 478         | 507   | 438   | 977          | 992   | 864   |

\*Note: na- not applicable, NCLS 1995-96 covered only children aged 5-14 years, \*\* in nominal terms, CLS for 2002-03 with 1995-96 base=100

## **CHAPTER I**

### **INTRODUCTION**

#### **1.1 General background**

Bangladesh is situated in the north-eastern part of South Asia and bounded by India, Myanmar and the Bay of Bengal. Except for the hilly regions (Chittagong Hill Tracts) in the east and high lands in the north, the country is primarily a low, flat and fertile land. The land area of Bangladesh is 147,570 square kilometers with a population 130.0 million (population census 2001) and therefore the country has one of highest densities in the world with 839 persons per square kilometer. Bangladesh is ethnically homogeneous except a small tribal population of about 1.2 million. The religion of nearly 89.7 percent (2001 census) of the population is Islam. The language of a vast majority of the people is Bengali.

The average number of persons per household, that is, the average household size is 4.9 and population growth rate is 1.5 percent per annum. About 23.1 percent population lives in urban areas and children under 15 years comprise nearly 39.3 percent of the total population. The age distribution of younger children of age group 5-9 and 10-14 are 13.6 and 12.8 percent respectively. The sex-ratio of population is 106.6 in 2001. The crude birth rate (CBR) per 1000 population is estimated at 18.9 and infant mortality rate is 56 per 1000 live births. Total fertility rate (TFR) is currently estimated at 2.6. The expectation of life at birth for men and women is estimated at 68.6 and 68.0 years respectively in 2001.

The child mortality rate under the age of 5 is estimated at 4.1 per 1000 live births and the maternal mortality ratio (MMR) is 3.8 per 1000 live births in 2001. Considerable progress has been achieved through immunization program. Percentage of boys and girls aged 12-23 months immunized against DPT (3 or more doses) are 76.8 percent and 71.7 percent respectively. Percentage of boys and girls aged 12-23 months immunized against polio (3 or more doses) are 92.1 and 88.4 respectively. On the other hand, children of the same age immunized against BCG: boys - 93.8 percent, girls - 90.4 percent and against measles (3 or more doses) for boys are 78.5 percent and girls 73.5 percent.

The prevalence of stunting, under-weight and wasting in children aged 6-71 months has shown a modest decrease over the past decade. The prevalence of stunting amongst girls children has declined from 65.9 in 1989-90 to 49.1 percent in 2000. The prevalence of under-weight girls children declined from 67.8 percent in 1989-90 to 50.9 percent in 2000. The prevalence of wasting has also declined from 15.9 percent to 12.0 percent for boys and 17.3 percent to 11.4 percent for girls during 1995-96 to 2000. The annual per capita health expenditure of the government is estimated at Tk. 180 in 2001-02 (Statistical Pocketbook, 2001). The public sector expenditure in health and family planning was Tk. 21.0 billion in FY03 which is 5.3 percent of total expenditure and nearly one percent of GDP.

Bangladesh has made great strides towards Education for All (EFA). Gross enrolment in primary schools was about 116 percent in 2000. Bangladesh is one of the few south Asian countries that can claim gender parity in enrolment through gender equity remains an issue in achievement. Net enrolment is 78-82 percent, with nearly 3 million children of primary school age yet to be enrolled. However, attendance rates are low, averaging about 60-62 percent. Pupil-teacher ratio is high and the number of hours spent at schools in meaningful teaching/ learning activities is low. The number of students in primary schools were 17.6 million out of 18.1 million children aged 6-10 years in 2001 (PES, 2001). For the year 1988, the average dropout rates in primary schools (grades 1 to 5) for boys and girls were 17.6 percent and 17.8 percent respectively (PES, 1988). School enrolment rates falls significantly from primary to the secondary level and gross enrolment at the secondary level (grades 6 to 10) was about 38 percent of 11-15 age group children 1999-2000. It may be noted that enrolment of girls in the secondary level has increased rapidly over the past few years and is now equal to that of boys. To increase girls enrolment at the primary and higher secondary levels (grades 11 to 12), the government has introduced girls student stipend programmes and about Tk. 6.5 billion has been allocated for this purpose in FY04. Due to launching of this program the enrolment rate specially for girls has remarkably increased.

The literacy rates for population 5 years and over and 7 years and over are 42.5 percent and 45.3 percent respectively (2001 census). Adult literacy rate for population 15 years and over is 47.5 percent, and male and female adult literacy rates are, 53.9 and 40.8 percent, respectively. The monthly educational expenditures per household for men and women were estimated at Tk.104 and Tk. 85 respectively (HEIS, 2000, BBS). The Government expenditures in education sector was Tk. 65 billion in FY03 which is 16.5 percent of the total budget and 2.2 percent of the GDP.

Bangladesh has liberalized its economy through reduction of tariffs and de-regulation with the clear intention of accelerating investment and for diversification of exports. Foreign trade has been diversified and increased. Ready-made garments, jute and jute goods, and frozen foods are the major items of export. The export has risen to about Tk.355.4 billion as against the import bill of Tk. 523.9 billion during FY03. Bangladesh is a low income economy and the per capita GDP and GNI are estimated respectively at USD 389 and USD 407 in FY03 with GDP growth rate of 5.3 percent during 2002-03 in real terms. In the last five years the average GDP growth rate has accelerated to 5.2 percent per annum. The agriculture sector contributes nearly one-fourth of the GDP, and the share of the services sectors is around 49.0 percent. The private sector is now more active now than before and the non-profit institutions (NPI) are also highly visible. The macro-economic management is favourable for the pace of economic development and the government has taken a number of other measures to stimulate growth in the economy, resulting in the reduction of the country's fiscal deficit from 7 percent to 5 percent of GDP between the years FY01 and FY03.

The incidence of poverty in the country is still alarming. About 44.3 percent of population live below the poverty line and poverty in urban areas is higher (52.5%) than that of rural areas (42.3%) in 2000. The burden of poverty continues to fall disproportionately on women and children. The present government has launched a three-year Poverty Reduction Strategy Programme (PRSP) for alleviation of poverty from the country. Due to geographical and environmental conditions, Bangladesh is often exposed to natural disasters such as cyclones, floods, riverbank erosion, tornadoes, droughts and earthquakes. The 1998 flood damage alone was estimated to the tune of about USD 2-3 billion.

Women's participation in the labour force is much lower than that of men, particularly in urban areas. The labour force participation rates for male and female aged 15 years and over are 84.0 percent and 23.9 percent respectively (LFS, 2000, BBS). Female participation in economic activities in the country has significantly increased in the last two decades. Females are employed more in the informal sector than in the formal sector. The unemployment rate is less than 5.0 percent and the underemployment rate is around 16.6 percent in 2000 (LFS report, 2000). The nominal wage rate (without food) of agricultural day labourers was Tk. 46 and Tk. 61 for female and male, respectively. The wage rate of non-agricultural day labourers is Tk. 120-150 (USD 2.3) in nominal terms (Statistical Year book, 2000, BBS).

## 1.2 Justification of the Survey

The child labour issue is one of great concern throughout the world. It is quite common for children of all types of societies to be engaged in some forms of occupation depending on the economic structure and level of development. As such, the phenomenon is not connected to any particular country or culture. In fact, of the country concerned, child labour has been generally perceived more as a problem of poor developing countries, which are consistently facing challenges against poverty, high population growth, rising unemployment, natural disasters and so on. According to ILO estimates, there were 211 million children aged 5 to 14 engaged in economic activity across the world in 2000<sup>1</sup>. This accounts for a little less than one-fifth of all children of this age group. About 73 million working children are less than 10 years old and the total number of economically active child population 5 to 17 years of age was estimated at 352 million in 2000<sup>2</sup>.

The current population size of Bangladesh is relatively large with respect to land area. A large segment of the country's labour force is engaged in informal activities, and child labour is also a notable feature of the country's growing informal labour market situation. Due to legislation enforced by government rules there is very little scope for children to be employed in formal sectors. But in reality, many children are found working in formal sector as well as quasi- corporations. The problem of child labour has long been recognized by the government. A wide gamut of legislation exist in the country to take the various problems of child labour. These laws have had their origins in the Bangladesh Constitution, the International Labour Organisation recommendations and the United Nations declaration of the Rights of the Children and areas of child labour covered by legislation<sup>3</sup>. Different laws and regulations have also been enacted with a view to protecting children from some kinds of jobs, particularly the hazardous ones. The Government of Bangladesh has formulated and adopted a National Children Policy as a commitment to the children's right. Bangladesh has ratified the ILO Convention (No. 182) on the "Worst forms of child labour" adopted in 1999 and the UN Convention on the Rights of the child (1989). This Convention serves as a vehicle by which Bangladesh could take initiative to eliminate worst forms of child labour from the country. Most recently, some action plans and direct intervention efforts have been taken by the government against child labour, especially the worst forms of child labour. A 5-year National Plan of Action (1997-2002) for children was formulated in which the child labour problem was identified for the first time as a category under the sector entitled "Children in need of special protection". The SAARC Resolution on elimination of hazardous child labour by 2001 was not achieved.

To monitor the progress towards achieving set goals, more comprehensive and up-to-date statistical information on working children have to be assembled. While child labour is an important issue, not much effort has been taken until the mid-90s to quantify its magnitude and social characteristics of working children at national level in Bangladesh. Some NGOs and human rights groups took the initiative of conducting rapid assessment surveys and other child labour studies on a pilot basis, but these findings were not nationally representative. ILO/IPEC has taken a major role towards elimination of child labour from the country through some direct action programs. The UNICEF has also taken some intervention programs against child labour particularly the WFCL.

To mitigate the deficiencies of data relating to working children, the Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics (BBS) conducted, for the first time, a household-based National Child Labour Survey (CLS) in 1995-96. The CLS covered all children of ages 5 to 14 as per definition of children in the context of Bangladesh as articulated in the Bangladesh National Children Policy (1994). This survey was sponsored by the IPEC-ILO Area office, Dhaka. According to the CLS 1995-96 there were about 6.3 million child workers of age 5-14 years among 34.4 million children of which 4.1 million child labour were engaged in agriculture sector.

There has been no independent child labour survey at national level since 1995-96. For monitoring the child labour situation in the country, a comprehensive statistical database of the working children was required to be developed. In order to estimate the number of child labour and identify the social characteristics of the working children, the present round of stand-alone National Child Labour Survey (NCLS) has been conducted in 2002-03.

---

1. New Global Estimates on Child Labour, International Labour Office.

2. Ibid, PP.15

3. See appendix-IV

### **1.3 Objectives of the survey**

The main objective of the survey is to collect comprehensive data on working children aged 5 to 17 years. To achieve the objective, the survey instrument (questionnaire) has been designed as such to identify all activities of the children, economic or non-economic and these are broadly classified as –



- attending school only (no other activity);
- attending school and also engaged in economic activity;
- attending school and also engaged in non-economic activity;
- engaged in economic activity only;
- engaged in non-economic activity only;
- engaged both in economic and non-economic activities;
- other children (sick, disabled or reported as idle);
- not attending school and
- not attending school and also not engaged in any economic and/or non-economic activities.

The main variables considered for the investigation relate to the following broad areas:

- ⇒ demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the children, including their attending school and training status, occupations, skill levels, hours worked, earnings and the reasons for working, actual hours worked, place of work and working environment.
- ⇒ socio-economic conditions of their parents or care-givers or other relatives with whom the children live as well as the particulars of their employers;
- ⇒ migration status of the children and how they live, where the children have been working, for how long and why they are working, their own immediate and future plans and reasons for employing children at work by employers; and
- ⇒ perceptions of the parents or guardians about working children as well as those of the children themselves and their employers.

The specific objectives of the survey are the following:

- i. to estimate the number (national, rural, urban etc) of working children and child labour by age, gender, education and residence, etc;
- ii. to estimate the number of working children by occupation, industry, status in employment etc. at 1- 4 digit Bangladesh Standard Occupation Classification (BSOC) and Bangladesh Standard Industrial Classification

(BSIC) level respectively, in the line of the International Standard Industrial Classification of all economic activities (ISIC-Rev 3) and the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO, 1988);

- iii. to assess the demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the families of working children;
- iv. to assess the social characteristics and working environment etc. of children;
- v. to assess average earnings/wages, remuneration, hours of work etc;
- vi. to assess occupational risk and health hazards, injuries, diseases and extent of disability etc.
- vii. to assess the extent of exploitation of working children in terms of hours of work and wages earned; and

#### **1.4 Contents of the report**

This report comprises of eight chapters. The contents and titles of the chapters are as follows :

Chapter I : Introduction

Chapter II : Survey Methodology, Definitions and Concepts

Chapter III : Characteristics of Households and Survey Population

Chapter IV : Characteristics of Child Population

Chapter V : Estimates of Working Children and Child Labour

Chapter VI : Characteristics of Working Children

Chapter VII : Causes and Consequences of Child Work.

Chapter VIII: Summary and Conclusions.

Chapter 1 presents a brief general background of the country which includes demographics, health, education and economy. Justification and objectives of the survey are also presented in this chapter. Chapter II presents a brief description of survey methodologies, sampling design, definitions and concepts and the reliability of estimates.

Characteristics of households and survey population and characteristics of child population are presented in Chapter III and Chapter IV respectively. Chapter V and Chapter VI deal, respectively, the estimates of working children and child labour aged 5 to 17 years by current and usual activity status and characteristics of working children by occupation and industry etc. The status in employment, hours worked, earnings etc. are

also presented in Chapter VI of this report. Causes and consequences of child work and perception of parents/guardians are presented in Chapter VII. Summary of data with time series data on child labour are provided in Chapter VIII. The conclusions on the survey findings is also a part of this chapter.

## **CHAPTER II**

### **SURVEY METHODOLOGY, CONCEPTS AND DEFINITIONS**

This chapter deals with survey methodology and common concepts and definitions used in the National Child Labour Survey, 2002-03. The scope and coverage of the survey, sampling design, preparation of questionnaire, interviewer's training manual, data processing, training of enumerators and supervisors, and reliability of estimates etc. are briefly discussed in this chapter.

#### **2.1 Scope and coverage of the survey**

The National Child Labour Survey (NCLS) 2002-03 has been conducted in Bangladesh to provide reliable estimates of child labour at national, urban and rural levels as well as by regions. The NCLS covered the child population aged 5 to 17 years living in the households, while children living in the streets or institutions such as prisons, orphanages or welfare centers are excluded. This is a stand-alone survey and the sample size and the coverage of the survey were such that it could furnish reliable key estimates by some administrative units such as divisions and regions of the country. The survey has been designed to obtain estimates on as many variables or parameters as possible, particularly in relation to the economic and non-economic activities of the children in the age group 5-14 under the usual circumstances and 15-17 year age group in the case of the worst forms of child labour. Along with NCLS 2002-03 which is a household-based child labour survey, an establishment-based child labour survey in 6 metropolitan cities and baseline surveys on worst forms of child labour (WFCL) in 5 selected sectors have also been undertaken.

#### **2.2 Sampling design**

The NCLS was undertaken using Integrated Multipurpose Sample (IMPS) design<sup>5</sup>. The IMPS design is constructed on the basis of the Bangladesh population census 2001. It consists of 1,000 primary sampling units (PSUs) or enumeration blocks (EBs). Out of the total sample PSUs/EBs, 642 PSUs are selected from rural areas, 80 PSUs from statistical metropolitan areas (SMAs) and 278 PSUs from other urban areas or municipalities. In the rural areas, the PSU/EB is defined as a mouza, or the PSU/EB is a part of a mouza, or the combination of neighbouring mouzas; while in the urban areas, the PSU/EB is a mahalla, or a part a part of a mahalla, with an average number of

5. There are two important objectives of utilizing a master sample design which are (i) to reduce the cost of a survey through sharing of costs for developing frame, sample design and selection, and (ii) to facilitate operational linkages between different surveys as well as to facilitate successive rounds of continuous Survey. The present IMPS design is utilized for (i) Health and Demographic Survey, (ii) Household Income and Expenditure Survey, (iii) Labour Force Survey, (iv) Child Nutrition Survey, (v) Sample vital Registration Survey and so on.

200 households per PSU. An enumeration block or PSU is constructed on the basis of contiguous census EAs (Enumeration Area) such that each EB/PSU is comprised of 180–220 households. There are 2 stages of stratification. At first 6 administrative divisions<sup>6</sup> are treated as super strata and within these super strata there is a second stage of stratification comprising (i) rural areas, (ii) statistical metropolitan areas (SMAs) and municipalities. The SMAs and municipalities constitute urban area or urban stratum. The IMPS design consist of 16 strata which are :

- i) six rural strata for 6 divisions;
- ii) six urban strata for 6 divisions; and
- iii) four SMA strata for 4 metropolitan cities.

The allocation of 1,000 PSUs/EBs for these strata are shown below :

**Table 1. Proportional allocation of PSUs/EBs by administrative division**

| Division     | Rural<br>PSUs/EB | Urban PSU/EB |           |            | Total        |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|--------------|
|              |                  | Total        | SMA       | Urban      |              |
| Barisal      | 55               | 25           | -         | 25         | 80           |
| Chittagong   | 116              | 63           | 14        | 49         | 179          |
| Dhaka        | 172              | 117          | 44        | 73         | 289          |
| Khulna       | 89               | 57           | 12        | 45         | 146          |
| Rajshahi     | 170              | 81           | 10        | 71         | 251          |
| Sylhet       | 38               | 17           | -         | 17         | 55           |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>640</b>       | <b>360</b>   | <b>80</b> | <b>280</b> | <b>1,000</b> |

### Sampling scheme

The sampling scheme is PPS with proportional allocation within 16 strata at three stages with one unit selected at each stage. Three different stages are considered to select PSUs/EBs for each strata. Out of these three stages, two stages are dummy stages such that the selection of PSUs are essentially drawn by a single stage cluster sampling procedure. These stages are :

- i) Thanas are selected at first stage, (ii) Unions/Wards are selected at second stage and (iii) mouza/mahalla are selected at third stage. Then PSU/EBs are determined from the selected mouza by dividing the mouza or by combining a neighboring mouza with the selected mouza so as to make the size of the PSU/EB of around 200 households.

6. The administrative setup of Bangladesh according to hierarchy are as follows:- Division, district/zila, Thana/Upazila or Subdistrict, Union/ward and Village/mahalla. Division comprises of number of district/zila, district/zila consists of number of thana/upazila and Union consists of number of Villages. Mouza is a lowest unit for land revenue purpose. Bangladesh is now comprises of 6 divisions. In rural areas, the lowest unit is called village and in a urban areas it is called as mahalla.

### Probabilities of selection of units at different stages

The probabilities of selecting units at different stages are explained below :

#### First stage

$N_k$  = total number of households in the kth primary stratum;

$N_{jk}$  = total number of primary stratum households in the jth thana of the kth strata;

$m_k$  = number of allocated sample PSUs to be selected in the kth stratum;

$P_1$  = probability of selecting the jth thana in the kth stratum

$$P_1 = m_k \cdot N_{jk}/N_k$$

#### Second stage

$N_{jk}$  = total number of primary stratum households in the jth thana of the kth strata;

$N_{ijk}$  = total number of households in the ith union/ward of the jth thana in the kth stratum;

$P_2$  = probability of selecting the ith union/ward of the jth thana in the kth stratum.

$$P_2 = N_{ijk}/N_{jk}$$

#### Third stage

$N_{ijk}$  = total number of households in the ith union/ward of the jth thana in the kth stratum;

$N_{hijk}$  = total number of households in the hth PSU of the ith union/ward of the jth thana in the kth stratum;

$P_3$  = probability of selecting a PSU/EB

$$= N_{hijk}/N_{ijk}$$

#### Overall probability

The joint probability for the first three stages of sampling is

$$\begin{aligned} P &= P_{1,2,3} \\ &= (m_k \cdot N_{jk}/N_k) \cdot (N_{ijk}/N_{jk}) \cdot (N_{hijk}/N_{ijk}) \\ &= m_k \cdot N_{hijk}/N_k \end{aligned}$$

This indicates that the three-stage design is reduced practically to a single stage design and this has been carried out separately for each of the 16 primary strata. Based on survey objectives it was decided that 40 households would be selected at random from each and every selected PSUs/EBs. Thus a total of 40,000 sample households were selected from 1,000 PSUs/EBs. The allocation of EBs and the number of sample households by administrative divisions are shown below:

**Table 2. Distribution of EBs and sample households by division**

| Division     | Rural       |                | Urban       |                | Total        |                |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
|              | No. of PSUs | No. sample HHs | No. of PSUs | No. sample HHs | No. of PSUs  | No. sample HHs |
| Barisal      | 55          | 2,200          | 25          | 1,000          | 80           | 3,200          |
| Chittagong   | 116         | 4,640          | 63          | 2,520          | 179          | 7,160          |
| Dhaka        | 174         | 6,960          | 115         | 4,600          | 289          | 11,560         |
| Khulna       | 89          | 3,560          | 57          | 2,280          | 146          | 5,840          |
| Rajshahi     | 170         | 6,800          | 81          | 3,240          | 251          | 10,040         |
| Sylhet       | 38          | 1,520          | 17          | 680            | 55           | 2,200          |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>642</b>  | <b>25,680</b>  | <b>358</b>  | <b>14,320</b>  | <b>1,000</b> | <b>40,000</b>  |

### 2.2.1 House listing and preparation PSU/EB maps

The listing of households in the selected 1,000 PSUs was done before undertaking the survey and enumeration block maps were prepared during the house listing operation. A simple house listing form was designed for listing the households in sample PSUs. The house listing form contained information on name and address of household head, occupation of household head, total number of household members and number of children aged 5 to 17 years. The household lists were used for selection of sample households for data collection of the household-based NCLS. Maps were utilized for identifying the boundary of the sample EBs as well as the location of households within the EBs to ensure coverage. About 1,450 field staff of the Thana/Upazila and Regional Statistical Offices were deployed for house-listing and map preparation. Adequate training was given to the staff for this purpose. The household lists with EB maps were duly received by the Dhaka head office from the field. EB maps were finally developed and printed by the Cartography Section of BBS on the basis of the field sketch maps.

### 2.2.2 Preparation of questionnaire, forms and enumerator's training manual

The draft questionnaire for the NCLS, 2002-03 was designed on the basis of the objectives of the survey. A number of informal and two formal field pretests were carried out in both rural and urban areas to finalize the questionnaire, develop instruction and training manual, control forms, and survey procedures etc. The first pretest was conducted during February, 2002 in 8 mahallas/ mauzas of Dhaka city, Manikgonj and Gazipur districts. The second pretest was undertaken during August, 2002 in 30 mahallas/mauzas (14 urban and 16 rural) in 6 divisions. A total of 300 sample households were selected at random for testing the draft questionnaire. The main objectives of the pretests were:

- i) to test the suitability of the survey questions;
- ii) to test and verify the coverage of items as per objectives of the survey;
- iii) to identify the questions which the respondents and enumerators find difficult to answer/record, and
- iv) to estimate the time required for filling of the questionnaire etc.

A total of 41 officers and staff were engaged in the second field pretest. They were required to submit individual report on contents of the questionnaire, respondent attitude/co-operation, responses, time required and usefulness of maps etc. The pre-tested questionnaires were thoroughly reviewed and analyzed and placed at the meetings of the Technical Committee for NCLS 2002-03 which suggested slight re-designing of the questionnaire and a few specific changes. The survey questionnaire and instruction manual were finalized on the basis of the findings of the second pretest, suggestions/recommendations of SIMPOC experts and the Technical Committee. The questionnaire consists of six sections/modules namely (i) identification of sample household, (ii) composition and characteristics of household/dwelling, (iii) activity status of children aged 5 to 17 years (data collection from parents/guardians), (iv) economic activity status of all persons 18 years and over (v) domestic workers of the household and (vi) children questions (data collection directly from children). The NCLS questionnaire is attached as Appendix-2.

### **2.2.3 Training of survey personnel**

For proper conduct of an important nationwide survey of this type, intensive training programmes were arranged for survey personnel (master trainers, supervisors and enumerators) in regard to NCLS 2002-03. Training was imparted at two stages. At the first stage, Deputy Directors, Statistical Officers of Dhaka head office and all Regional Statistical Officers (RSOs) who worked as a master trainers as well as survey co-ordinators of the districts and regions were given two days training at Dhaka. At the second stage, the master trainers imparted training to the supervisors and enumerators (BBS field staff and local educated youths) at the district headquarters. On the first day, classroom training was devoted to the questionnaire, use of maps and data collection procedures. On the second day, it dealt with the methodologies of filling of questionnaire and data collection through field visit followed by discussion and evaluation of field work. A verbatim type of training manual was prepared and issued to all of them so that they can consult it for any problem faced during field activities.

### **2.2.4 Data collection and supervision of field work**

The survey was conducted in 1,000 PSUs/EBs spread all over the country. The EB maps, house listing forms and computer sample selection sheets were supplied to enumerators and supervisors for survey work. An enumerator's kit-bag was provided to



each and every enumerator and supervisor which contained all survey logistics (questionnaires, interviewer's manual, maps, sample list, pencil, pen, eraser, cutters etc.).

The period of field enumeration was spread over October-November, 2002 and about 7 days were fixed for data collection from the sample households of the selected PSUs. The Deputy Director, Statistical Officers/Regional Statistical officers and Upazilla Statistical officers were involved in the supervision of field work at different levels.

### **2.2.5 Publicity**

A publicity campaign was carried out prior to the field work for creating awareness among the public in general and for getting cooperation of concerned households, in particular, at the time of data collection. An appropriate advertisement highlighting the objectives of the survey was published in 4 daily newspapers (English and Bengali). Local administrations were informed well ahead of the field work to get the required co-operation from them.

### **2.3 Data processing**

Preliminary checking of entries in the filled-in questionnaires were done by the supervisors and enumerators at field level. Thorough manual editing was carried out by the trained editors under the strict supervision of the officers in Dhaka headquarter. Coding of occupation and industry was done as per Bangladesh Standard Occupation Classification (BSOC) and Bangladesh Standard Industrial Classification (BSIC) at 3 and 4 digit level respectively. Other items, such as, geo-codes and open-ended answers, were also coded in accordance with their respective code lists.

The edited and coded questionnaires were sent to Computer Wing, BBS for data processing. Computer edit was done to check internal consistency, omissions and errors. The statistical tables were produced in micro computer environment of the BBS. Each individual record was tallied and expanded using sample weights to obtain national estimate. The weights were calculated on the basis of the estimated population as on January 1, 2003.

### **2.4 Sample weights, standard errors and limitations**

The weights of the sample households in the case of urban and rural areas were as follows :

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| Urban population | 1 : 462.651 |
| Rural population | 1 : 814.935 |

To evaluate the reliability of estimates, particularly the key parameters of the NCLS 2002-03 the standard errors and co-efficient of variation etc. are presented in Table 3 below :

**Table 3. Estimate of standard errors and confidence interval, NCLS 2002-03**

| Variables                     | Estimate       | Standard errors | C.V (%)      | 95% confidence interval |                | Design effect (%) | No. of observation |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|                               |                |                 |              | Lower                   | Upper          |                   |                    |
| <b>Total working children</b> | <b>7422525</b> | <b>79029</b>    | <b>43.05</b> | <b>7267629</b>          | <b>7577421</b> | <b>1.0621</b>     | <b>8038</b>        |
| <b>Sex</b>                    |                |                 |              |                         |                |                   |                    |
| Boys                          | 5470949        | 63415           | 37.47        | 5346655                 | 5595243        | 1.0505            | 6401               |
| Girls                         | 1951576        | 49928           | 32.27        | 1853717                 | 2049435        | 1.0118            | 2436               |
| <b>Residence</b>              |                |                 |              |                         |                |                   |                    |
| Urban                         | 1408307        | 29605           | 41.69        | 1350280                 | 1466334        | 0.1600            | 2368               |
| Rural                         | 6014218        | 73118           | 43.50        | 5870907                 | 6157529        | 0.8844            | 5670               |
| <b>Age group</b>              |                |                 |              |                         |                |                   |                    |
| 05-09                         | 284104         | 36271           | 25.05        | 213114                  | 355294         | 0.9823            | 367                |
| 10-14                         | 4407639        | 50016           | 31.44        | 4309608                 | 4505670        | 1.0305            | 5427               |
| 15-17                         | 2730682        | 36313           | 24.60        | 2659508                 | 2801856        | 1.0190            | 3631               |
| <b>School attendance</b>      |                |                 |              |                         |                |                   |                    |
| Attending school              | 33332611       | 140220          | 52.31        | 33057780                | 33607442       | 1.0440            | 25290              |
| Not attending school          | 9054425        | 96622           | 50.47        | 8865046                 | 9243804        | 1.0177            | 9307               |

### 2.5.1. Limitations

The National Child Labour Survey, 2002-03 has the following data limitations:

- District estimates should be used with due caution because of relatively higher co-efficient of variation;
- Working children by occupation and industry at 3 digit and 4 digit level respectively may not be too realistic because of sample size. But at 1 digit and 2 digit level of both occupation and industry provide reliable estimates are available.
- The survey data are not seasonally adjusted because it was assumed that all economic activities were performed regularly or uniformly throughout the year.
- Data on age recording and digit preference are as existing without smoothing.

## 2.5 Concepts and definitions

**Child :** A child is defined as an individual under the age of 18 years based on the 1989 UN Convention on the Rights of the Child and the ILO Convention on the worst forms of Child Labour 1999 (No. 182). Since it is commonly accepted that a child under five years of age is too young to be engaged in work or to start schooling it considers only the child population aged 5-17 for the purpose of NCLS as well as for estimates.

**Age:** Age is measured by number of completed years at last birthday. For example, a person aged 25 years, 10 months and 18 days has been recorded as 25 years.

**Child age groups:** Child age groups are broken down in two different ways. For the estimates on economic activity the commonly used age brackets 5-9, 10-14, 15-17 are applied. For presentation of data on child labour and hazardous child workers the first two brackets were regrouped in a different way, i.e. into 5-11, and 12- 14, based on the logic of ILO Convention No. 138 which allows light work for children in a developing country from the age of 12. It is worthwhile to mention here that Bangladesh has not yet ratified the ILO Convention No. 138.

**Work/Economic Activity:** Work is defined in terms of economic activity based on the U.N. System of National Accounts (SNA), 1993 which covers all market production and certain types of non-market production, including production and processing of primary production for own consumption, own account construction, and other production of fixed assets for own use. Therefore, whether paid or unpaid, the activity or occupation could be in the formal or informal sector and in urban or rural areas. It excludes unpaid domestic services within own household.

**Non-economic Activity:** Activities of a domestic nature (household chores) performed by children in their own households are considered as non-economic activities. It can be dis-aggregated by the following :

- Clean, decorate and maintain dwelling, including small repairs;
- Use, clean, service and repair household durables, vehicles or other goods;
- Prepare and serve meals for household;
- Care of siblings of household;
- Care for sick, infants or old people of household; and
- Transportation of household members or their goods.

**Household:** Household is defined as a person or group of persons who live together in the same house or compound, share same kitchen. Household members are not necessarily related by blood or marriage.

**Survey year (Reference year) :** The survey year was defined on fiscal year basis and covered the period from July, 2002 to June, 2003.

**Child labour :** Child labour is based on the ILO Minimum Age Convention, 1973 (No.138) which represents the most comprehensive and authoritative international definition of minimum age for admission to employment or work, implying “economic activity”. Child labour as referred to in the NCLS consists of all children under 18 years of age who are economically active except (i) those who are under five years old and (ii) those between 12-14 years old who spend less than 14 hours a week on their jobs, unless their activities or occupations are hazardous by nature or circumstance. Added to this are 15-17 year old children in WFCL(including hazardous work and work of 43 hours and more per week). This principle has been applied for measuring child labour of the country, as based on NCLS data.

**Working/ economically active/ employed children:** The words "working children", "economically active children" and "employed children" are synonymous by definition in the NCLS 2002-03. Children who were working one or more hours for pay or profit or working without pay in a family farm or enterprise or organisation during the reference period or found not working but had a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent during the reference period (last 7 days) is a working child in case of current activity status. In the case of usual status, children who were involved in economic activity for the major part of the previous year, as judged by the respondent.

**Unemployed children:** Children in the age-group 10-17 years who was involuntarily out of gainful employment during the reference period but either.

- (a) had been actively looking for a job or
- (b) was willing to work but not looking for work because of illness or believing that no work was available.

The term unemployed children has been applied, because of those in the age group 10-17 years, those of age 12 and over can be legally employed in Bangladesh.

**Child labour force:** Child labour force comprises of economically active children or employed children is and unemployed children, that is, child labour force consists of employed and unemployed children.

**Inactive children:** Children who were not engaged in any economic activity, that is, those children engaged in household chores only were treated as economically inactive and remained outside the scope of working children.

**Self-employed** means a child working for his/her own farm or non-farm enterprise for profit.

**Employer** is a self-employed person who may employ one or more persons on pay in a commercial or industrial enterprise. A person engaging someone for domestic services only was not considered as an employer for the purpose of this survey.

**Unpaid family worker** is a person who works at least one hour in the reference period (other than household work) without pay in a family operated farm or in business owned/operated by the household head or other members of the household to whom he/she is related by kinship, marriage, adoption or dependency. The treatment of unpaid family worker is of particular importance in agriculture including fishery and livestock, as in most cases, such holdings are operated on a household basis and members of the household take part in agricultural production. Unpaid family workers who worked at least one or more hours during the reference period, were considered as a part of the working children or child labour.

**Full-time employee** refers to a salaried worker whose services are engaged for the full working hours of the enterprise or establishment or organisation in which he/she works.

**Casual worker/day labour** refers to a wage earner whose services are solicited only for periodic time intervals during the reference period.

**Part time employee** is a salaried worker whose services were for specified hours but less than full working hours within the enterprise or establishment's working hours.

**Paid apprentices** are learners of trade (jobs) who are paid some little amount in cash or kind by their employers. Unpaid apprentices like their paid counterparts, are learners of trade. However, unlike the former the unpaid apprentices receive no payments either in cash or kind for the services rendered to their employers.

**Regular worker/employee** is one who has a regular employment and receives wages or salary from the enterprise or establishment or organisation to which he/she is attached for performing assigned work.

**Child activity rate/economic participation rate** is the ratio of the number of economically active children to the population of age 5-14 years or 5-17 years expressed in percentage.

**Hours worked** are the total number of hours worked during the reference period (past week) of the survey. For a child holding more than one job hour worked is the total of hours worked for all jobs.

**Occupation** is defined as a type of economic activity which a person usually pursues to earn income in cash or kind. If a child worked in more than one occupation, that occupation in which maximum working hours were spent was regarded as the main occupation. If equal time is spent in two occupations the main occupation was that which provided the larger share of income.

**Industry** includes all types of establishments or business in which persons are engaged in producing or distributing goods and services during the reference period. The classification of the industry was adopted from Bangladesh Standard Industrial Classification (BSIC, 2000).

#### **Hazardous work**

Hazardous work by children is any activity or occupation which by its nature or type has, or leads to, adverse effects on the child's safety, health (physical or mental), and moral development. Hazards could also derive from excessive workload, physical conditions of work and/or work intensity in terms of the duration or hours of work even where the activity or occupation is known to be non-hazardous or safe.

The following criteria are used for identification of hazardous child work :

- any child working in mining and construction was considered to be in a hazardous work;
- beyond mining and construction a number of occupations were considered to be of hazardous natures for example, work with heavy machinery or exposure to pesticides;
- any child below the age of 18 working 43 hours or more a week was considered to be in a hazardous work.

**Worst forms of child labour (WFCL):** The unconditional worst forms of child labour includes:

- all forms of slavery or practices similar to slavery, such as sale and trafficking of children, debt bondage and serfdom and forced or compulsory labour,

including forced or compulsory recruitment of children for use in armed conflict;

- the use, procuring or offering of a child for prostitution, for the production of pornography or pornographic performance;
- the use, procuring or offering of a child for illicit activities, particularly for the production and trafficking of drugs as defined in the relevant international treaties.

**Informal sector:** In the light of the SNA 1993 as well as 15<sup>th</sup> ICLS and in the context of Bangladesh, the informal sector is defined as those economic activities which are run or operated by the households-

- either in household premises or outside household with a fixed location or without fixed location, including in uncovered spaces such as streets and parks.
- mostly operated by household members.
- outside the purview of the government regulation
- unregistered, no formal accounts keeping etc.

**Formal sector:** It includes mainly corporate and quasi-corporate types of establishments. Its operations are registered with a legal authority and is regulated by the concerned laws of the country.

## CHAPTER III

### CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSEHOLDS AND SURVEY POPULATION

This chapter presents some basic characteristics of the households and survey population obtained from the National Child Labour Survey, 2002-03 and relevant information available from the Population census 2001 for comparison. Information on type of housing structure and tenure, average household size, ownership of selected assets, source of income and monthly earnings, population by broad age group and gender, educational level and literacy by gender, etc. are discussed in this chapter.

Although the entire geographical area of the country was covered under this survey, due to sampling and non-sampling errors, results of the NCLS may not be strictly comparable with those of population census.

#### 3.1 Population characteristics

##### 3.1.1 Age-gender distribution of population

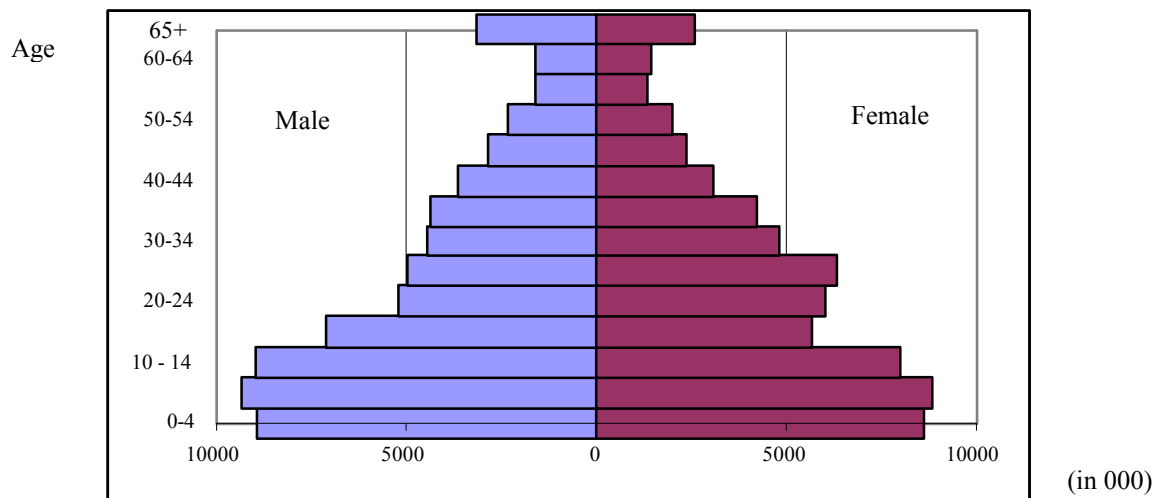
Population by age group and gender has been presented in Table 3.1a. Out of the total population, 13.1 percent were below 5 years of age, 26.3 percent were 5 to 14 years, 31.8 percent were 5 to 17 years and 55.1 percent were 18 years and over.

**Table 3.1a Population by age group and gender**  
(As on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2003)

| Age group | Bangladesh |       |        | Urban      |       |        | Rural      |       |        |
|-----------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|
|           | Both sexes | Male  | Female | Both sexes | Male  | Female | Both sexes | Male  | Female |
| Total     | 133413     | 68331 | 65082  | 31209      | 16004 | 15205  | 102204     | 52328 | 49876  |
| 00 – 04   | 17507      | 8896  | 8611   | 3704       | 1872  | 1831   | 13803      | 7024  | 6779   |
| 05 – 09   | 18160      | 9340  | 8820   | 3826       | 1996  | 1830   | 14334      | 7344  | 6990   |
| 10 – 14   | 16903      | 8923  | 7980   | 3812       | 2017  | 1795   | 13091      | 6907  | 6185   |
| 15 – 19   | 12804      | 7098  | 5707   | 3192       | 1714  | 1478   | 9612       | 5383  | 4229   |
| 20 – 24   | 11234      | 5226  | 6008   | 2901       | 1329  | 1572   | 8333       | 3897  | 4436   |
| 25 – 29   | 11258      | 4958  | 6300   | 2790       | 1216  | 1574   | 8468       | 3742  | 4726   |
| 30 – 34   | 9184       | 4420  | 4764   | 2389       | 1164  | 1225   | 6796       | 3256  | 3539   |
| 35 – 39   | 8606       | 4377  | 4228   | 2158       | 1104  | 1053   | 6448       | 3273  | 3175   |
| 40 – 44   | 6641       | 3609  | 3032   | 1675       | 930   | 745    | 4965       | 2679  | 2287   |
| 45 – 49   | 5200       | 2839  | 2361   | 1302       | 737   | 565    | 3898       | 2102  | 1796   |
| 50 – 54   | 4300       | 2325  | 1976   | 1041       | 599   | 442    | 3260       | 1726  | 1534   |
| 55 – 59   | 2890       | 1582  | 1307   | 621        | 347   | 274    | 2269       | 1235  | 1033   |
| 60 – 64   | 2949       | 1554  | 1395   | 618        | 329   | 289    | 2332       | 1225  | 1107   |
| 65+       | 5778       | 3184  | 2594   | 1182       | 650   | 532    | 4596       | 2534  | 2062   |

Note: See details in statistical table P1 and table P2 in appendix.



**Figure 1. Age and gender wise distribution of population**

The percent of population 15 years and over was recorded as 60.6 percent at national level. The corresponding percentages for urban and rural areas were 63.7 and 59.7 respectively.

### 3.1.2 Sex-ratio of population

Sex-ratios of population by 5 years age group for 2001 population census and survey population of NCLS 2002-03 have been presented in Table 3.1b. It is observed that there are variations in sex-ratios in different age groups between survey population and census population, 2001.

**Table 3.1b Sex-ratio by age group, 2001 census and 2002-03 NCLS**

| Age group | Sex-ratio: 2001 population census |       |       | Sex-ratio: 2002-03 NCLS |       |       | Percent of total population |              |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|           | Total                             | Urban | Rural | Total                   | Urban | Rural | 2001 Census                 | 2002-03 NCLS |
| Total     | 106.6                             | 117.2 | 103.6 | 105.0                   | 105.2 | 104.9 | 100.0                       | 100.0        |
| 00-04     | 108.2                             | 109.9 | 107.8 | 103.3                   | 102.2 | 103.6 | 13.0                        | 13.1         |
| 05-09     | 110.8                             | 110.6 | 110.9 | 105.9                   | 109.0 | 105.1 | 13.5                        | 13.6         |
| 10-14     | 113.2                             | 111.2 | 113.8 | 111.8                   | 112.3 | 111.7 | 12.8                        | 12.7         |
| 15-19     | 110.9                             | 110.5 | 111.0 | 124.4                   | 116.0 | 127.3 | 9.7                         | 9.6          |
| 20-24     | 80.2                              | 101.3 | 72.7  | 87.0                    | 84.5  | 87.9  | 8.8                         | 8.4          |
| 25-29     | 83.4                              | 106.5 | 76.0  | 78.7                    | 77.2  | 79.2  | 8.7                         | 8.4          |
| 30-34     | 97.2                              | 120.1 | 90.2  | 92.8                    | 95.0  | 92.0  | 7.1                         | 6.9          |
| 35-39     | 110.7                             | 132.0 | 104.6 | 103.5                   | 104.8 | 103.1 | 6.5                         | 6.5          |
| 40-44     | 123.4                             | 152.9 | 115.4 | 119.0                   | 124.9 | 117.1 | 5.0                         | 5.0          |
| 45-49     | 131.1                             | 159.4 | 123.7 | 120.3                   | 130.5 | 117.0 | 3.7                         | 3.9          |
| 50-54     | 119.1                             | 147.1 | 112.4 | 117.7                   | 135.5 | 112.5 | 3.2                         | 3.2          |
| 55-59     | 125.0                             | 152.3 | 119.1 | 121.1                   | 126.7 | 119.6 | 1.9                         | 2.2          |
| 60-64     | 117.6                             | 132.9 | 114.4 | 111.4                   | 113.9 | 110.7 | 2.3                         | 2.2          |
| 65+       | 128.7                             | 131.9 | 128.0 | 122.8                   | 122.1 | 122.9 | 3.8                         | 4.3          |

### 3.1.3 Level of education and literacy

The percent of the literate population of age 5 years and over by level of education or highest class passed, has been presented in Table 3.2. It is found from the data that out of total 5+ population, 45.6 percent had education level class I–V, 22.3 percent had education level class VI–VIII, 14.3 percent had education level class IX-X (grade 9 to 10) 7.6 percent had secondary school certificate (SSC) and equivalent and 5.3 percent had higher secondary certificate (HSC) and above.

**Table 3.2 Literate population 5 years and over by level of education and gender**  
(percent)

| Level of education   | Bangladesh |       |        | Urban      |       |        | Rural      |       |        |
|----------------------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|
|                      | Both sexes | Male  | Female | Both sexes | Male  | Female | Both sexes | Male  | Female |
| Total                | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0  | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0  | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0  |
| Class I – V          | 45.6       | 43.7  | 48.0   | 35.0       | 33.2  | 36.6   | 49.9       | 47.7  | 52.7   |
| Class VI- VIII       | 22.3       | 20.6  | 24.4   | 21.1       | 19.1  | 23.4   | 22.8       | 21.2  | 24.7   |
| Class IX-X           | 14.3       | 14.3  | 14.1   | 14.7       | 14.1  | 15.5   | 14.1       | 14.4  | 13.6   |
| SSC & equivalent     | 7.6        | 8.3   | 6.9    | 11.4       | 11.3  | 11.6   | 6.1        | 7.1   | 4.9    |
| HSC & equivalent     | 5.3        | 6.5   | 3.8    | 8.5        | 9.7   | 7.0    | 4.0        | 5.3   | 2.5    |
| Degree & equivalent  | 2.9        | 3.9   | 1.7    | 5.8        | 7.3   | 3.9    | 1.8        | 2.5   | 0.8    |
| Master & equivalent  | 1.3        | 1.8   | 0.6    | 2.6        | 3.5   | 1.5    | 0.7        | 1.1   | 0.3    |
| Engineering/medical  | 0.2        | 0.2   | 0.1    | 0.3        | 0.5   | 0.1    | 0.1        | 0.1   | -      |
| Technical/vocational | 0.1        | 0.2   | 0.1    | 0.2        | 0.3   | 0.1    | 0.1        | 0.1   | 0.1    |
| Others               | 0.4        | 0.5   | 0.3    | 0.4        | 0.4   | 0.3    | 0.4        | 0.5   | 0.4    |

Table 3.3 below shows the percent of population 5 years and over by gender and types of training received in various fields. The data have revealed that only 3.6 percent people received technical training in various trades or fields. In urban areas 6.1 percent received training as against 2.9 percent in rural areas. The proportion of trained female is almost half of their male counterparts.

**Table 3.3 Population 5 years and over by training received and by gender**

(percent)

| Age group               | Bangladesh |       |        | Urban      |       |        | Rural      |       |        |
|-------------------------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|
|                         | Both sexes | Male  | Female | Both sexes | Male  | Female | Both sexes | Male  | Female |
| Total                   | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0  | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0  | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0  |
| Never received training | 96.4       | 94.7  | 98.2   | 93.9       | 91.3  | 96.7   | 97.1       | 95.7  | 98.6   |
| Vocational/technical    | 0.4        | 0.6   | 0.3    | 0.6        | 0.8   | 0.3    | 0.4        | 0.5   | 0.4    |
| Computer                | 0.2        | 0.3   | 0.1    | 0.6        | 0.8   | 0.3    | 0.1        | 0.1   | 0.1    |
| Motor driving           | 0.4        | 0.6   | 0.1    | 0.7        | 1.3   | 0.1    | 0.3        | 0.4   | 0.1    |
| Short hand/typing       | 0.1        | 0.1   | 0.1    | 0.2        | 0.2   | 0.1    | 0.1        | 0.1   | 0.0    |
| Tailoring               | 0.5        | 0.5   | 0.5    | 0.9        | 0.6   | 1.2    | 0.4        | 0.5   | 0.3    |
| Welding/electrical      | 0.2        | 0.3   | -      | 0.2        | 0.5   | -      | 0.1        | 0.3   | -      |
| Motor mechanics         | 0.1        | 0.1   | -      | 0.1        | 0.2   | -      | 0.1        | 0.1   | -      |
| Job training            | 0.7        | 1.3   | 0.2    | 1.5        | 2.4   | 0.5    | 0.5        | 0.9   | 0.1    |
| Nursing                 | 0.1        | 0.1   | 0.1    | 0.1        | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.1        | 0.1   | 0.1    |
| Youth dev. training     | 0.2        | 0.2   | 0.1    | 0.3        | 0.3   | 0.2    | 0.1        | 0.2   | 0.1    |
| Others                  | 0.7        | 1.2   | 0.3    | 0.9        | 1.4   | 0.4    | 0.7        | 1.1   | 0.3    |

### 3.1.4 Literacy

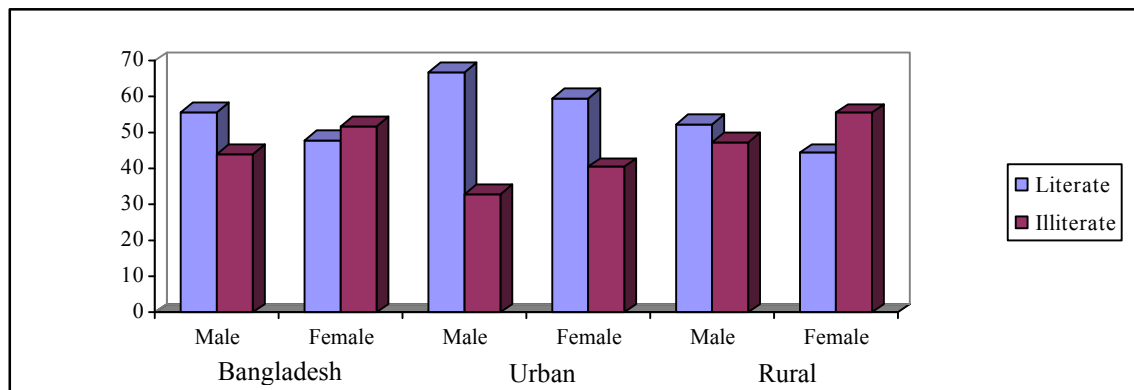
A question was put to the head of the household for providing information on each and every member of his household of age 5 years and over regarding literacy (can read and write a letter) in the NCLS, 2002-03. Table 3.4 presents the percent of population of age 5 years and over about literacy by gender.

**Table 3.4 Population 5 years and over by gender and literacy**

| Age group                                    | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |             | Rural       |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Both sexes  | Male        | Female      | Both sexes  | Male        | Female      | Both sexes  | Male        | Female      |
| <b>2002-03 NCLS Total</b>                    | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| Can read and write a letter (Literate)       | 52.1        | 55.9        | 48.1        | 63.3        | 66.9        | 59.5        | 48.6        | 52.5        | 44.5        |
| Can not read and write a letter (illiterate) | 47.9        | 44.1        | 51.9        | 36.7        | 33.1        | 40.5        | 51.4        | 47.5        | 55.5        |
| <b>2001 Pop. census</b>                      | <b>42.5</b> | <b>46.4</b> | <b>38.3</b> | <b>57.3</b> | <b>61.8</b> | <b>52.0</b> | <b>37.9</b> | <b>41.3</b> | <b>34.4</b> |

The NCLS 2002-03 data have revealed that 47.9 percent population were illiterate as against 52.1 percent literate during 2002-03. The literacy rate in urban areas was much higher than that of rural areas. According to population census 2001 the overall literacy rate was 42.5 percent for Bangladesh.

**Figure 2. Literacy rate by gender and locality**



### 3.2 Household characteristics

Household characteristics such as type of dwelling houses and tenure, household size, household income and expenditure and other social characteristics are important factors for children to get involved in economic activities. The distribution of dwelling houses by type of tenure has been presented in Table 3.5. It is seen that at national level 89.4 percent dwelling houses were owned, 6.8 percent were rented and only 2.6 percent were rent-free houses.

**Table 3.5 Tenure of dwelling houses by urban/rural areas**

| Tenure type | Bangladesh |         | Urban  |         | Rural  |         |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|             | Number     | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total       | 27553      | 100.0   | 6625   | 100.0   | 20928  | 100.0   |
| Owned       | 24618      | 89.4    | 4582   | 69.1    | 20036  | 95.7    |
| Rented      | 1882       | 6.8     | 1622   | 24.5    | 260    | 1.2     |
| Rent free   | 714        | 2.6     | 264    | 4.0     | 451    | 2.1     |
| Others      | 338        | 1.2     | 157    | 2.4     | 181    | 1.0     |

In urban area 69.1 percent of the dwelling houses were owned, 24.5 percent were rented and 4.0 percent were rent free. On the other hand, in rural area as high as 95.7 percent dwelling houses were owned, and only 1.2 percent and 2.1 percent were rented and rent free respectively.

As regards the type of structure of main dwelling house, housing structure has been classified under katcha, semi-pucca and pucca. Table 3.6 below shows that out of the total estimated 27.6 million households in the country 79.6 percent were katcha, 12.8 percent were semi-pucca and 5.5 percent were pucca.

**Table 3.6 Percent of houses by type of structure and tenure**

| Type of dwelling and urban/rural areas | Total | Owned | Rented | Rent free | Others |
|--|-------|-------|--------|-----------|--------|
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                      |       |       |        |           |        |
| Total                                  | 100.0 | 89.4  | 6.8    | 2.6       | 1.2    |
| Katcha                                 | 79.6  | 74.2  | 2.8    | 1.9       | 0.7    |
| Semi-pucca                             | 12.8  | 10.3  | 2.1    | 0.3       | 0.1    |
| Pucca                                  | 5.5   | 3.2   | 1.7    | 0.2       | 0.4    |
| Others                                 | 2.1   | 1.7   | 0.2    | 0.2       | -      |
| <b>Urban</b>                           |       |       |        |           |        |
| Total                                  | 100.0 | 69.1  | 24.5   | 4.0       | 2.4    |
| Katcha                                 | 56.4  | 43.3  | 9.5    | 2.5       | 1.1    |
| Semi-pucca                             | 25.1  | 16.4  | 7.6    | 0.8       | 0.3    |
| Pucca                                  | 16.8  | 8.5   | 6.9    | 0.5       | 0.9    |
| Others                                 | 1.7   | 0.9   | 0.5    | 0.2       | 0.1    |
| <b>Rural</b>                           |       |       |        |           |        |
| Total                                  | 100.0 | 95.7  | 1.2    | 2.2       | 0.9    |
| Katcha                                 | 86.9  | 83.9  | 0.7    | 1.8       | 0.5    |
| Semi-pucca                             | 9.0   | 8.3   | 0.4    | 0.2       | 0.1    |
| Pucca                                  | 1.9   | 1.5   | 0.1    | 0.1       | 0.3    |
| Others                                 | 2.2   | 2.0   | -      | 0.1       | -      |

Note : Katcha : A non-permanent structure. The floor, roof and wall of which are made of mud, bamboo, jute stick, grass, leaves etc.

Semi-pucca houses : A semi-permanent structure, the roof of which is made of C.I. sheet or asbestos sheets and the wall and floor are made of bricks and cement.

Pucca houses : A permanent structure. The floor, wall and roof of which are made of brick and cement.

As regards the distribution of houses by urban and rural areas it is seen that, as expected, the proportions make total of pucca and semi-pucca houses are much higher 16.8 and 25.1 percent respectively for urban areas than in rural areas 1.9 and 9.0 percent respectively. On the other hand, the proportion of katcha houses is much higher in rural areas (86.9 percent) than in urban areas (56.4 percent) which is a common fact in most developing countries, including Bangladesh. The tenurial status of the dwelling houses indicates that the number of owned houses is much higher at 95.7 percent in rural areas as compared to 69.1 percent in urban areas. A comparable picture regarding the type of tenure of dwelling house and housing structure in Bangladesh obtained through various surveys is given in Table 3.7.

**Table 3.7 Percent of dwelling houses by types and tenures in various surveys**

| Type of houses and tenure    | 1995-96 CLS | 1999-2000 LFS | 2001 Pop. census | 2000-03 NCLS |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b><u>Type of houses</u></b> |             |               |                  |              |
| Total                        | 100.0       | 100.0         | 100.0            | 100.0        |
| Katcha                       | 86.0        | 85.1          | 83.2*            | 79.6         |
| Semi-pucca                   | 7.4         | 8.4           | 10.1             | 12.8         |
| Pucca                        | 6.6         | 6.5           | 6.7              | 5.5          |
| Others                       |             |               |                  | 2.1          |
| <b><u>Type of tenure</u></b> |             |               |                  |              |
| Total                        | 100.0       | 100.0         | na               | 100.0        |
| Owned                        | 85.7        | 86.9          | na               | 89.4         |
| Rented                       | 9.1         | 10.2          | na               | 6.8          |
| Rent free                    | 5.2         | 2.9           | na               | 2.6          |
| Others                       | -           | -             | na               | 1.2          |

Note: \* includes katcha and jhupri.  
na: indicates not available.

It is revealed from the Table 3.7 that the data are fairly comparable and there is no significant variation in proportion in respect of housing type and tenure over the periods. But it is noticeable that the proportion of semi-pucca housing structure is gradually increasing over the years.

### 3.2.1 Household size

The data on number of households and the average size of households as obtained from different population and housing censuses and surveys have been presented in Table 3.8. The size of a household and its income are correlated variables because children of a large household with a comparatively low income and in abject poverty are likely to seek work in the labour market.

**Table 3.8 Number of households by urban/rural areas in various surveys**

| Urban/rural areas                   | 1981 census | 1991 census | 2001 census | 2002-03 NCLS |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>Number of households (000)</b>   |             |             |             |              |
| Bangladesh                          | 15,076      | 19,398      | 25,362      | 27,553       |
| Urban                               | 2,199       | 3,789       | 5,855       | 6,625        |
| Rural                               | 12,877      | 15,609      | 19,453      | 20,928       |
| <b>Average household size (No.)</b> |             |             |             |              |
| Bangladesh                          | 5.7         | 5.5         | 4.9         | 4.8          |
| Urban                               | 5.9         | 5.5         | 4.8         | 4.7          |
| Rural                               | 5.7         | 5.5         | 4.9         | 4.9          |

The survey results indicate that the average size of household is 4.8 and the average number of children aged 5-14 years per household is 1.3 which are fairly comparable with the 2001 Population census data of 4.9 and 1.3 respectively. Also the average size of household by locality is decreasing over the years. The household size in urban areas is 4.7 as compared to 4.9 in rural areas.

As regards the number of households, it is observed that the number of household has increased over the periods. The household growth rate is recorded as 3.1 percent during 1991 to 2001 as against the 2.9 percent during 1981 to 1991.

### 3.3 Household access to utility services and household assets

#### 3.3.1 Sources of drinking water

Distribution of households by sources of drinking water has been presented in Table 3.9. It is seen that at national level 90.4 percent dwelling houses used tubewell as source of drinking water, 3.1 percent used ponds and rivers, and 4.2 percent used supply water.

**Table 3.9 Households by source of drinking water**

| Source of drinking water and urban/rural areas | (percent) |                |                  |              |
|--|-----------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
|  | 2000 MICS | 1999-2000 HIES | 2001 Pop. census | 2002-03 NCLS |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                              |           |                |                  |              |
| Total  | 100.0     | 100.0          | 100.0            | 100.0        |
| Tubewell                                       | 97.5**    | 89.9           | 84.7             | 90.4         |
| Pond/river                                     | 2.5*      | 1.9            | 3.4              | 3.1          |
| Supply water /tap water                        | -         | 6.8            | 6.0              | 4.2          |
| Others   | -         | 1.4            | 5.9              | 2.3          |
| <b>Urban</b>                                   |           |                |                  |              |
| Total  | 100.0     | 100.0          | 100.0            | 100.00       |
| Tubewell                                       | 99.2**    | 66.9           | 69.9             | 81.2         |
| Pond/river                                     | 0.8**     | 0.2            | 1.2              | 2.6          |
| Supply water/ tap water                        | -         | 32.1           | 25.6             | 15.5         |
| Others   | -         | 0.8            | 3.3              | 0.7          |
| <b>Rural</b>                                   |           |                |                  |              |
| Total  | 100.0     | 100.0          | 100.0            | 100.0        |
| Tubewell                                       | 97.3*     | 95.7           | 88.9             | 93.3         |
| Pond/river                                     | 3.6*      | 2.4            | 4.1              | 3.2          |
| Supply water/tap water                         | -         | 0.4            | 0.3              | 0.6          |
| Others   | -         | 1.5            | 6.7              | 2.9          |

Note: \*\* includes both tubewell / tubewell and ring well.  
 • includes ponds / river and others.

The households' access to drinking water by source indicate a wide variation between urban and rural areas. It is seen from the table that fairly comparable data are available from various surveys. Supply water is mainly available in urban areas and as high as 15.5 percent dwelling houses used supply water.

### 3.3.2 Source of lighting and cooking fuel

Households by source of lighting and households by type of cooking fuel used as obtained from the NCLS and other surveys have been presented in Table 3.10 and Table 3.11, respectively. It revealed from Table 3.10 that 35.6 percent households had access to using electricity for lighting at national level and the comparative percentage were 68.7 percent for urban and 25.2 for rural households. In rural areas, 74.6 percent households used kerosene as a source of lighting. On the other hand, only 31.2 percent households used kerosene for lighting in the urban areas.

**Table 3.10 Households by source of lighting**

(percent)

| Source of lighting | 1995-96 HES |       |       | 1999-2000 HIES |       |       | 2000-2003 NCLS |       |       |
|--------------------|-------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|                    | Total*      | Urban | Rural | Total*         | Urban | Rural | Total*         | Urban | Rural |
| Electricity        | 20.5        | 72.6  | 10.3  | 31.2           | 80.4  | 18.7  | 35.6           | 68.7  | 25.2  |
| Kerosene           | na          | na    | na    | na             | na    | na    | 64.2           | 31.2  | 74.6  |
| Others             | na          | na    | na    | na             | na    | na    | 0.2            | 0.1   | 0.2   |

Note: na – indicates not available.

\* present of households when urban and rural are combined.

It is observed from Table 3.11 that 38.9 percent households used wood as cooking fuel at national level.

**Table 3.11 Households by type of cooking fuel used**

(Number in 000)

| Type of cooking fuel used | Bangladesh |         | Urban     |         | Rural     |         |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
|                           | No. of hh  | Percent | No. of hh | Percent | No. of hh | Percent |
| Total                     | 27553      | 100.0   | 6625      | 100.0   | 20928     | 100.0   |
| Wood                      | 10727      | 38.9    | 3239      | 48.9    | 7488      | 35.8    |
| Cow dung/leaves/straw     | 14662      | 53.2    | 1685      | 25.4    | 12977     | 62.0    |
| Electricity               | 229        | 0.8     | 117       | 1.8     | 112       | 0.5     |
| Natural gas               | 1271       | 4.6     | 1097      | 16.6    | 174       | 0.8     |
| Cylinder gas              | 318        | 1.2     | 257       | 3.9     | 61        | 0.3     |
| Kerosene                  | 178        | 0.7     | 136       | 2.0     | 42        | 0.2     |
| Others                    | 169        | 0.6     | 95        | 1.4     | 73        | 0.4     |

Note : hh denotes household

It is also seen that in urban areas, 20.5 percent households used both natural and cylinder gas for cooking and only a small proportion of rural households (1.1 percent) used gas as a cooking fuel. The proportion of households using traditional cooking fuel(wood, cowdung or leaves/straw) in rural areas was reported as high as 97.8 percent. At national level about 5.8 percent households used gas (natural and cylinder) as cooking fuel.

### 3.3.3 Toilet facility

Households' access to type of toilet facilities by locality have been presented in Table 3.12 below and details are available in statistical table H9.



**Table 3.12 Households by type of toilet facility**

| Type of toilet        | Total | Location/place of toilet |                      |       |
|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------|
|                       |       | Inside the house         | Outside of the house | Other |
|                       |       |                          |                      |       |
| Total                 | 100.0 | 6.4                      | 77.4                 | 16.2  |
| Commode with flush    | 1.4   | 0.9                      | 0.5                  | -     |
| Pucca sanitary toilet | 19.0  | 4.1                      | 14.8                 | 0.1   |
| Katcha (water sealed) | 15.8  | 1.0                      | 14.8                 | 0.1   |
| Katcha (temporary)    | 48.3  | 0.4                      | 47.3                 | 0.5   |
| Open field            | 15.5  | -                        | -                    | 15.5  |

Note: - denotes nil/ not applicable.

It may be seen from the above table that 19.0 percent households used pucca sanitary toilets and 15.8 percent used katcha water sealed toilet whereas only 1.4 percent households has access to commode with flush toilets. Only 15.5 percent households did not have any toilet at all, that is, they used open field as toilets..

### 3.3.4 Household access to assets / modern amenities

The number of households having selected assets as well as consumer durables is presented in Table 3.13. It is seen there at national level 0.5 percent had computers, 27.3 percent had radios/tape- recorders and 21.0 percent possessed bicycles for domestic use.

**Table 3.13 Households having assets /consumer durables**

| Type of assets / consumer durables | (Number in 000) |         |           |         |           |         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
|                                    | Bangladesh      |         | Urban     |         | Rural     |         |
|                                    | No. of hh       | Percent | No. of hh | Percent | No. of hh | Percent |
| Television (TV)                    | 5265            | 19.1    | 2840      | 42.9    | 2424      | 11.6    |
| VCR/VCP/VCD                        | 453             | 1.7     | 285       | 4.3     | 168       | 0.8     |
| Radio/Tape recorder                | 7510            | 27.3    | 2140      | 32.3    | 5370      | 25.7    |
| Freezer                            | 956             | 3.5     | 801       | 12.1    | 155       | 0.7     |
| Telephone                          | 433             | 1.6     | 355       | 5.4     | 78        | 0.4     |
| Car/Jeep                           | 147             | 0.5     | 86        | 1.3     | 61        | 0.3     |
| Motor cycle                        | 349             | 1.3     | 199       | 3.0     | 150       | 0.7     |
| Washing machine                    | 24              | 0.1     | 17        | 0.3     | 7         | 0.0     |
| Micro oven                         | 28              | 0.1     | 25        | 0.4     | 3         | 0.0     |
| Computer                           | 123             | 0.5     | 102       | 1.5     | 21        | 0.1     |
| Sewing machine                     | 1073            | 3.9     | 582       | 8.8     | 491       | 2.4     |
| Bicycle                            | 5790            | 21.0    | 1287      | 19.4    | 4503      | 21.5    |
| Others                             | 1210            | 4.4     | 364       | 5.5     | 847       | 4.1     |
| None                               | 13232           | 48.0    | 2292      | 34.6    | 10940     | 52.3    |

Note: Percentages are calculated independently due to multiple answers and as such the total may not be 100.

In the urban areas 42.9 percent households were reported to have TV, 5.4 percent telephone, 1.5 percent computer, 32.3 percent radio/tap recorder, 12.1 percent freezer, 1.3 percent car/jeep and 8.8 percent sewing machine. About 52.3 percent households in rural areas reported that they did not have any modern amenities, the corresponding numbers being 34.6 percent in urban areas and 48.0 percent at national level.

### 3.3.5 Households by land ownership

Table 3.14 shows the distribution of households by ownership of land. About 6.8 percent households were found as landless and 64.0 percent households owned less than one acre of land.

**Table 3.14 Percent of households by land ownership**

| Land size(acre)   | 1995-96 HES | 1999-2000 HIES | 1996 Agri. census | 2002-03 NCLS |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Total, Bangladesh |             |                |                   |              |
| Landless          | 5.5         | 5.6            | 28.5              | 6.8          |
| 0.01-0.49         | 49.5        | 60.0           | 24.0              | 53.2         |
| 0.5-0.99          | 11.8        | 9.5            | 13.7              | 10.8         |
| 1.00-2.49         | 19.0        | 15.4           | 20.4              | 17.7         |
| 2.50-7.49         | 12.0        | 8.1            | 11.7              | 9.2          |
| 7.50 +            | 2.2         | 1.3            | 1.7               | 2.3          |

Only 5.0 percent households owned land more than 5 acres. The rural and urban distribution of land by ownership may be seen in statistical table H10.

### 3.4 Households engaged by main activity and source of income

The data on households engaged by type of main activity and households by main source of income have been presented in Table 3.15 and Table 3.16, respectively. It is seen from the Table 3.15 that about 43.0 percent households were engaged in agricultural activities and the second highest proportion of households reported business as main activity.

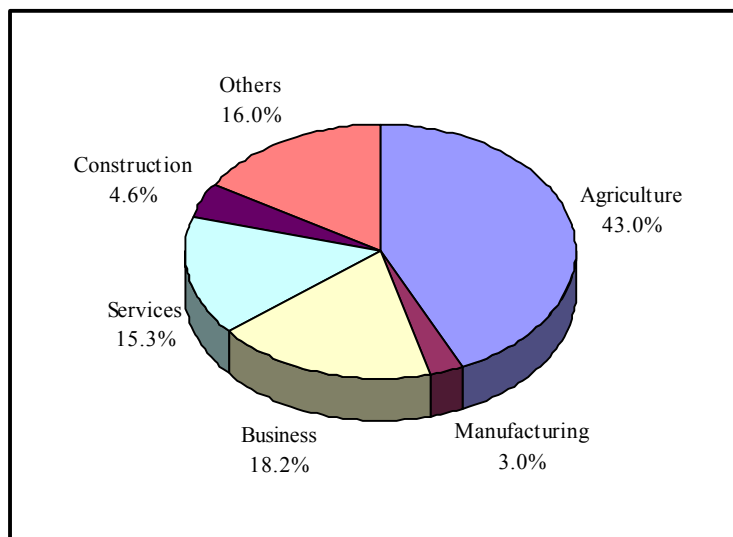
**Table 3.15 Percent of households engaged by type of main activity**

| Locality   | Total | Agriculture | Manufacturing | Business | Services | Construction | Others |
|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------|
| Bangladesh | 100.0 | 43.0        | 3.0           | 18.2     | 15.3     | 4.6          | 16.0   |
| Urban      | 100.0 | 12.3        | 4.2           | 28.0     | 28.0     | 6.8          | 20.8   |
| Rural      | 100.0 | 52.7        | 2.6           | 15.1     | 11.3     | 3.9          | 14.5   |

It is observed from the table that there were significant variation of main activity of the households between urban and rural areas. Agriculture was the main activity of the rural households, whereas services and business were the main activities of urban households.

It may be seen in Table 3.16 that the main source of income was agriculture in rural areas (31.2 percent) followed by day labouring (25.8 percent) and business (24.3 percent). In urban areas, business was the major source of income for 39.5 percent households, followed by 26.1 percent of households dependent on regular service.

**Figure 3. Percent of households engaged by type of main activity**

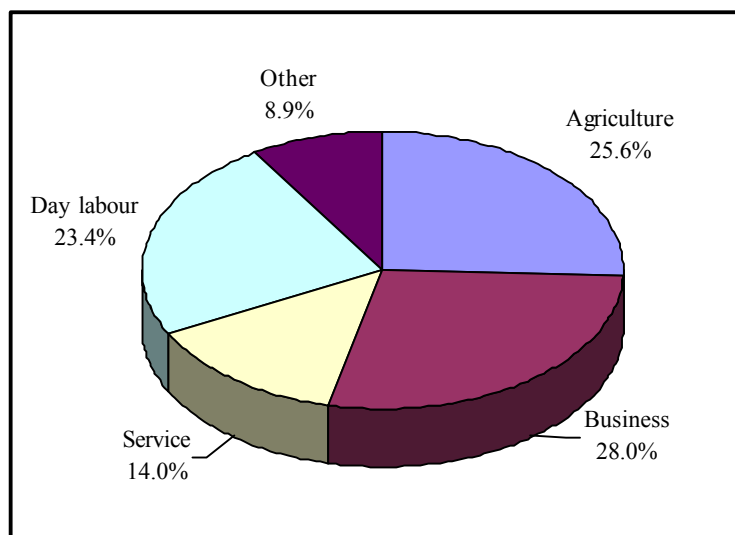


**Table 3.16 Percent of households by main source of income**

(Number in 000)

| Main source of income                     | Bangladesh   |              | Urban       |              | Rural        |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | No. of hh    | Percent      | No. of hh   | Percent      | No. of hh    | Percent      |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>27553</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>6625</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>20928</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Agriculture                               | 7065         | 25.6         | 545         | 8.2          | 6520         | 31.2         |
| Business                                  | 7709         | 28.0         | 2614        | 39.5         | 5096         | 24.3         |
| Regular service                           | 3855         | 14.0         | 1728        | 26.1         | 2126         | 10.2         |
| Day labouring                             | 6461         | 23.5         | 1061        | 16.0         | 5400         | 25.8         |
| Pension/dividend/<br>property income/rent | 365          | 1.3          | 150         | 2.3          | 214          | 1.0          |
| Others                                    | 2099         | 7.6          | 527         | 8.0          | 1571         | 7.5          |

**Figure 4. Percent of households by main source of income**



### 3.4.1 Household income

Table 3.17 below shows the distribution of households by average monthly income. The average monthly income of urban households was significantly higher than that of the rural areas.

**Table 3.17 Households by average monthly income**

(Number in 000)

| Monthly income<br>(Tk.) | Bangladesh |         | Urban     |         | Rural     |         |
|-------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
|                         | No. of hh  | Percent | No. of hh | Percent | No. of hh | Percent |
| Total                   | 27553      | 100.0   | 6625      | 100.00  | 20928     | 100.00  |
| <1000                   | 1561       | 5.7     | 215       | 3.2     | 1346      | 6.4     |
| 1001 – 2000             | 7713       | 28.0    | 1127      | 17.0    | 6585      | 31.5    |
| 2001 – 3000             | 6774       | 24.6    | 1385      | 20.9    | 5388      | 25.8    |
| 3001 – 4000             | 4075       | 14.8    | 1034      | 15.6    | 3041      | 14.5    |
| 4001 – 5000             | 2644       | 9.6     | 800       | 12.1    | 1844      | 8.8     |
| 5001 – 6000             | 1533       | 5.5     | 540       | 8.2     | 993       | 4.7     |
| 6001 – 7500             | 996        | 3.6     | 385       | 5.8     | 611       | 2.9     |
| 7501 – 8500             | 610        | 2.2     | 255       | 3.8     | 355       | 1.7     |
| 8501 – 10000            | 712        | 2.6     | 316       | 4.8     | 396       | 1.9     |
| 10000+                  | 936        | 3.4     | 569       | 8.6     | 367       | 1.8     |

For Bangladesh as a whole, the highest percentage of households (28%) belonged to the income group Tk. 1001-2000 per month followed by 24.6 percent with the income group Tk. 2001–3000. It is observed from the table that while 63.7 percent of rural households had a monthly income less than Tk. 3001, for urban areas the corresponding percent age was 41.1. Detailed data are presented in statistical table H15 at appendix-1.

## CHAPTER IV

### CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILD POPULATION

This chapter deals with the child population of age 5 to 17 years. The main focus of the National Child Labour Survey was to deal with the economic and non-economic activities of the children in the age group 5-14 under usual circumstances and 5-17 years age group in the case of worst forms of child labour. So for studying various issues relating to child labour all children between 5 and 17 years of age have been presented here. Child population characteristics include (i) child population by age group and gender, (ii) children by gender and level of education, (iii) child population by current status of attending school, (v) reasons of not attending school etc. The details are available in the relevant statistical tables in the appendix. The socio-economic characteristics of the working children are presented elsewhere in this report.

#### 4.1 Child population

The estimated child population by age and gender has been presented in Table 4.1. Total number of children in age group 5-17 years in January, 2003 was estimated at 42.4 million of which 35.1 million were in the age group 5-14 and 7.3 million were in 15-17 years age group.

**Table 4.1 Child population aged 5 to 17 years by age and gender**  
(As on 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2003)

| Age group    | Bangladesh   |              |              | Urban       |             |             | Rural        |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|              | Total        | Boys         | Girls        | Total       | Boys        | Girls       | Total        | Boys         | Girls        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>42387</b> | <b>22689</b> | <b>19698</b> | <b>9458</b> | <b>5062</b> | <b>4396</b> | <b>32929</b> | <b>17627</b> | <b>15302</b> |
| 5 – 9        | 18160        | 9340         | 8820         | 3826        | 1996        | 1830        | 14334        | 7344         | 6990         |
| 10           | 4295         | 2343         | 1952         | 896         | 486         | 410         | 3399         | 1857         | 1542         |
| 11           | 2376         | 1241         | 1135         | 560         | 291         | 268         | 1816         | 949          | 867          |
| 12           | 4364         | 2298         | 2066         | 924         | 501         | 423         | 3440         | 1797         | 1643         |
| 13           | 2646         | 1350         | 1296         | 624         | 320         | 304         | 2022         | 1030         | 992          |
| 14           | 3222         | 1692         | 1530         | 808         | 419         | 389         | 2414         | 1273         | 1141         |
| 10 – 14      | 16903        | 8923         | 7980         | 3812        | 2017        | 1795        | 13091        | 6907         | 6185         |
| 15           | 3025         | 1774         | 1251         | 689         | 391         | 298         | 2336         | 1383         | 953          |
| 16           | 2345         | 1421         | 925          | 598         | 340         | 258         | 1747         | 1081         | 667          |
| 17           | 1953         | 1231         | 722          | 533         | 318         | 215         | 1420         | 913          | 508          |
| 15 – 17      | 7324         | 4426         | 2899         | 1820        | 1049        | 771         | 5504         | 3376         | 2128         |

Note: Child population estimates are based on enumerated survey population without age-sex adjustment or smoothing.

Out of the total estimated child population aged 5-17 years about 22.7 million were boys and 19.7 million girls. The sex-ratio of children of this age group is thus 115.2, as against 114.6 in 2001 Population census.

**Table 4.2a Child population aged 5 to 17 years by age group and gender**

| Gender                                   | 2002-03 NCLS |              |              |             | 2001 population census * |              |              |             |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|  | Total        | 5 – 9        | 10 – 14      | 15 – 17     | Total                    | 5 – 9        | 10 – 14      | 15 – 17     |
| <b>Number (000)</b>                      |              |              |              |             |                          |              |              |             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>42387</b> | <b>18160</b> | <b>16903</b> | <b>7324</b> | <b>39684</b>             | <b>16778</b> | <b>15852</b> | <b>7054</b> |
| Boys                                     | 22689        | 9340         | 8923         | 4426        | 21195                    | 8822         | 8420         | 3953        |
| Girls                                    | 19698        | 8820         | 7980         | 2899        | 18489                    | 7956         | 7432         | 3101        |
| <b>Percent of total child population</b> |              |              |              |             |                          |              |              |             |
| Total                                    | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0       | 100.0                    | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0       |
| Boys                                     | 53.5         | 51.4         | 52.8         | 60.4        | 53.4                     | 52.6         | 53.1         | 56.0        |
| Girls                                    | 46.5         | 48.6         | 47.2         | 39.6        | 46.6                     | 47.4         | 46.9         | 44.0        |

Notes: \* Enumerated population

From Table 4.2b it is seen that the proportion of children aged 5 to 14 years in the total population was estimated at 26.3 percent in 2002-03 as against 26.4 percent in the 2001 population census. The proportion of children aged 15 to 17 years in the total population was estimated at 5.5 percent in 2002-03. The proportion of children of age group 5 to 9 and age group 10 to 14 in 2001 Population census were slightly lower than that of NCLS estimates.

**Table 4.2b Comparison of child population proportion by broad age group and gender**

| Age group                          | 2001 population census |       |       | 2002-03 NCLS |       |       |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|                                    | Total                  | Boys  | Girls | Total        | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number (000)</b>                |                        |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-17, total                        | 39684                  | 21195 | 18489 | 42387        | 22689 | 19698 |
| 5-14                               | 32630                  | 17242 | 15388 | 35063        | 18263 | 16800 |
| 15-17                              | 7054                   | 3953  | 3101  | 7324         | 4426  | 2899  |
| <b>Percent of total population</b> |                        |       |       |              |       |       |
| 5-17, total                        | 32.0                   | 33.2  | 30.8  | 31.8         | 33.2  | 30.3  |
| 5-14                               | 26.3                   | 27.0  | 25.7  | 26.3         | 26.7  | 25.8  |
| 15-17                              | 5.7                    | 6.2   | 5.2   | 5.5          | 6.5   | 4.5   |

**Table 4.3a Child population aged 5 to 17 years by age group, gender and division**

( Number in 000)

| Division     | Bangladesh   |              |              | Urban       |             |             | Rural        |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|              | Total        | Boys         | Girls        | Total       | Boys        | Girls       | Total        | Boys         | Girls        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>42387</b> | <b>22689</b> | <b>19698</b> | <b>9458</b> | <b>5062</b> | <b>4396</b> | <b>32929</b> | <b>17627</b> | <b>15302</b> |
| Barisal      | 3609         | 1948         | 1662         | 704         | 377         | 328         | 2905         | 1571         | 1334         |
| Chittagong   | 9228         | 4910         | 4318         | 1964        | 1043        | 921         | 7264         | 3868         | 3397         |
| Dhaka        | 11742        | 6234         | 5508         | 2923        | 1573        | 1350        | 8819         | 4661         | 4159         |
| Khulna       | 5298         | 2835         | 2463         | 1295        | 685         | 611         | 4002         | 2150         | 1852         |
| Rajshahi     | 9785         | 5312         | 4473         | 2067        | 1115        | 952         | 7718         | 4197         | 3521         |
| Sylhet       | 2725         | 1451         | 1275         | 505         | 270         | 235         | 2220         | 1181         | 1039         |

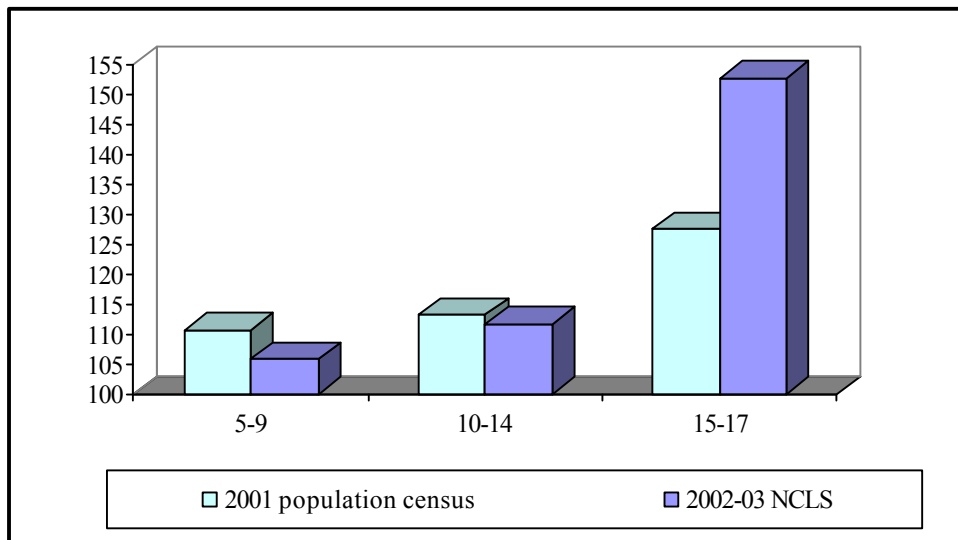
**4.1.1 Sex-ratio of child population**

4.3a Table 4.3a shows the distribution of child population by gender and division. There are variations in sex-ratios in urban and rural areas and also in broad age of the child population (table 4.3b). Variation of sex-ratio in age groups 5 to 9 and 15-17 is fairly significant in rural areas between 2001 population and NCLS estimates. In age group 10-14, the sex-ratios of 2001 census and NCLS estimates are very close to each other.

**Table 4.3b Sex-ratio of child population aged 5 to 17 years by locality**

| Age group | 2001 population census |       |       | 2002-03 NCLS |       |       |
|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|
|           | Total                  | Urban | Rural | Total        | Urban | Rural |
| 05-09     | 110.8                  | 110.6 | 110.9 | 105.9        | 109.0 | 105.1 |
| 10-14     | 113.2                  | 111.2 | 113.8 | 111.8        | 112.3 | 111.7 |
| 05-14     | 112.1                  | 111.0 | 112.3 | 108.7        | 110.7 | 108.2 |
| 15-17     | 127.5                  | 117.5 | 131.2 | 152.7        | 136.1 | 158.7 |
| 05-17     | 114.6                  | 112.3 | 115.3 | 115.2        | 115.1 | 115.2 |

The details of sex-ratio by age group and locality may be seen in the statistical table P5 and table P6 at appendix-1.

**Figure 5. Sex-ratio of children aged 5 to 17 years**

#### 4.2 School attendance/enrolment and level of education

Child population aged 5 to 17 years by age group, gender and currently attending school/schooling has been presented in Table 4.4 below. The proportion of children attending school was 82.6 percent in the age group 5 to 14 and 59.5 percent in the age group 15 to 17 and 78.6 percent in the age group 5 to 17 during 2002-03. It is interesting to note here that in all three age-groups the proportion of girls attending school is slightly higher than that of boys.

**Table 4.4 Children aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school by age group and gender**

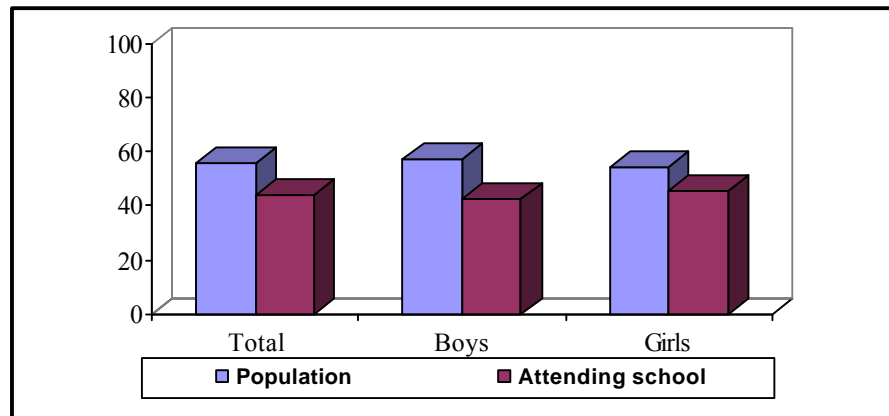
| Age group and sex | (Number in 000) |             |             |             |              |             |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|                   | Bangladesh      |             | Urban       |             | Rural        |             |
|                   | Number          | Percent     | Number      | Percent     | Number       | Percent     |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>33333</b>    | <b>78.6</b> | <b>7524</b> | <b>79.5</b> | <b>25809</b> | <b>78.4</b> |
| 05 – 09           | 14986           | 82.5        | 3117        | 81.5        | 11870        | 82.8        |
| 10 – 14           | 13986           | 82.7        | 3207        | 84.1        | 10779        | 82.3        |
| 15 – 17           | 4360            | 59.5        | 1200        | 65.9        | 3160         | 57.4        |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                 |             |             |             |              |             |
| Total             | 16973           | 74.8        | 3845        | 76.0        | 13129        | 74.5        |
| 05 – 09           | 7579            | 81.1        | 1595        | 79.9        | 5984         | 81.5        |
| 10 – 14           | 7018            | 78.7        | 1615        | 80.1        | 5404         | 78.2        |
| 15 – 17           | 2376            | 53.7        | 635         | 60.5        | 1741         | 51.6        |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                 |             |             |             |              |             |
| Total             | 16359           | 83.1        | 3679        | 83.7        | 12680        | 82.9        |
| 05 – 09           | 7408            | 84.0        | 1522        | 83.2        | 5885         | 84.2        |
| 10 – 14           | 6968            | 87.3        | 1592        | 88.7        | 5375         | 86.9        |
| 15 – 17           | 1984            | 68.4        | 564         | 73.2        | 1420         | 66.7        |

The gender-wise proportion of school attendance was not pronounced in the age group 5 to 14 but in the age group 15 to 17, there was a significant variation of current status of school attendance where attendance of girls was much higher than that of boys.



Table 4.5 shows the distribution of children aged 5 to 17 years received education by type of institutions and gender. The data have revealed that 98.2 percent children received education in formal educational institutions as against 1.8 percent from non-formal type of institutions (family, NGO, Govt. informal etc.). The proportion of children who received education from the NGO informal education programmes was as high as 0.9 percent. Detailed data may be seen in the statistical table P7 to table P12 of appendix-1.

**Figure 6. Percent of children aged 5 to 17 years attending school by gender**



**Table 4.5 Children aged 5 to 17 years who received education by type of institutions and gender**

| Type of institution             | (percent)  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                 | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|                                 | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| Total                           | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Formal education Institution    | 98.2       | 98.4  | 98.0  | 98.2  | 98.4  | 97.9  | 98.2  | 98.3  | 98.0  |
| At home/ family                 | 0.2        | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Govt. non-formal edu. Programme | 0.2        | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.2   |
| NGO programme                   | 1.3        | 1.1   | 1.5   | 1.1   | 0.9   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.1   | 1.6   |
| Others                          | 0.2        | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1   |

As many as 1.3 percent children received education through NGO programmes and the urban-rural variation was also significant. Percentage distribution of children aged 5 to 17 years by level of education, age group and gender has been presented in Table 4.6.

**Table 4.6 Children aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school by age group, gender and level of education**

|                      |       |             |                |              |              |        | (Percent) |
|----------------------|-------|-------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------|-----------|
| Age group and gender | Total | Class I – V | Class VI- VIII | Class IX - X | Class XI-XII | Others |           |
| <b>Both sexes</b>    |       |             |                |              |              |        |           |
| Total                | 100.0 | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0  |           |
| 05 – 09              | 45.1  | 64.8        | -              | -            | -            | 1.3    |           |
| 10 – 14              | 41.8  | 34.3        | 84.0           | 31.7         | 15.2         | 44.3   |           |
| 15 – 17              | 13.1  | -           | 16.0           | 69.2         | 84.8         | 54.3   |           |
| <b>Boys</b>          |       |             |                |              |              |        |           |
| Total                | 100.0 | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0  |           |
| 05 – 09              | 44.8  | 63.4        | -              | -            | -            | 1.9    |           |
| 10 – 14              | 41.2  | 35.5        | 81.7           | 29.0         | 11.9         | 48.4   |           |
| 15 – 17              | 14.0  | -           | 18.3           | 72.1         | 88.1         | 49.7   |           |
| <b>Girls</b>         |       |             |                |              |              |        |           |
| Total                | 100.0 | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0  |           |
| 05 – 09              | 45.4  | 66.2        | -              | -            | -            | -      |           |
| 10 – 14              | 42.4  | 33.1        | 86.1           | 34.4         | 19.1         | 33.8   |           |
| 15 – 17              | 12.2  | -           | 13.9           | 66.3         | 80.9         | 66.2   |           |

Note: denotes nil.

It is seen from the table that 64.8 percent children of age group 5 to 9 were attending school in class I – V and the boys and girls at all levels taken together attending school were 44.8 percent and 45.4 percent respectively. Table 4.7 below presents percentage distribution of children by highest class passed and gender.

**Table 4.7 Children by gender and highest class passed**

|                      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | (Percent) |
|----------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Highest class passed | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |           |
|                      | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |           |
| Total                | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |           |
| Class I – V          | 61.9       | 62.9  | 60.8  | 55.3  | 56.9  | 53.4  | 64.0  | 64.8  | 63.1  |           |
| Class VI – VIII      | 23.8       | 22.7  | 25.1  | 26.1  | 24.8  | 27.6  | 23.1  | 22.1  | 24.3  |           |
| Class IX – X         | 10.0       | 9.7   | 10.3  | 11.8  | 11.5  | 12.2  | 9.4   | 9.2   | 9.7   |           |
| SSC & equivalent     | 2.8        | 2.9   | 2.7   | 5.1   | 5.0   | 5.1   | 2.1   | 2.2   | 1.9   |           |
| HSC & equivalent     | 0.9        | 1.1   | 0.7   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 0.8   | 1.1   | 0.5   |           |
| Degree & equivalent  | 0.1        | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   |           |
| Others               | 0.5        | 0.6   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.4   |           |

The data from the above table indicates that 61.9 percent children passed class I – V, 23.8 percent passed class VI – VIII and only 14.3 percent passed class IX – X and above levels. The proportion of boys and girls passed by different level of education between urban and rural areas shows a significant variation. Percentage distribution of children

aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school or training by age group and gender has been presented in Table 4.8.

**Table 4.8 Children aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school by gender and age group**

| Sex and age group | (Number in 000) |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|                   | Total Children  |         | Attending, full-time |         | Attending, part-time |         | Not attending school |         |
|                   | Number          | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number               | Percent |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |                 |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |
| Total             | 42387           | 100.0   | 31948                | 75.4    | 1384                 | 3.3     | 9054                 | 21.4    |
| 05-09             | 18160           | 100.0   | 14239                | 78.4    | 748                  | 4.1     | 3174                 | 17.5    |
| 10-14             | 16903           | 100.0   | 13575                | 80.3    | 411                  | 2.4     | 2917                 | 17.3    |
| 15-17             | 7324            | 100.0   | 4135                 | 56.5    | 225                  | 3.1     | 2964                 | 40.5    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                 |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |
| Total             | 22689           | 100.0   | 16216                | 71.5    | 758                  | 3.3     | 5716                 | 25.2    |
| 05-09             | 9340            | 100.0   | 7197                 | 77.1    | 382                  | 4.1     | 1761                 | 18.9    |
| 10-14             | 8923            | 100.0   | 6790                 | 76.1    | 228                  | 2.6     | 1905                 | 21.3    |
| 15-17             | 4426            | 100.0   | 2229                 | 50.4    | 147                  | 3.3     | 2050                 | 46.3    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                 |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |
| Total             | 19698           | 100.0   | 15733                | 79.9    | 627                  | 3.2     | 3339                 | 16.9    |
| 05-09             | 8820            | 100.0   | 7042                 | 79.8    | 366                  | 4.1     | 1412                 | 16.0    |
| 10-14             | 7980            | 100.0   | 6785                 | 85.0    | 183                  | 2.3     | 1012                 | 12.7    |
| 15-17             | 2899            | 100.0   | 1906                 | 65.8    | 78                   | 2.7     | 915                  | 31.6    |

It is observed from the table that 21.4 percent children did not attend school. The proportion of full-time school or training attendance was as high as 71.5 percent for boys as against 79.9 percent in case of girls. It is necessary to mention here that the proportion of school or training attendance will be different from the Table 4.4 because this table included training as well. The proportion of part-time school attendance was not significantly different both in the case of sex-difference or urban-rural residence.

#### 4.2.1 Reasons of not attending/going to school

Percentage distribution of children aged 5 to 17 years by reasons of not going to school and gender has been presented in Table 4.9 below. It is revealed from the table that a significant percentage (17.8%) of children did not go to school for the reason of “unable to bear educational expenses”.

**Table 4.9 Children aged 5 to 17 years not going to school by reasons**

| Reasons for not going to school              | (Percent)  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|  | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| Total  | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| No suitable school or training institution   | 1.3        | 1.0   | 1.7   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 1.6   | 1.2   | 2.1   |
| Unable to bear educational expenses          | 17.8       | 19.3  | 15.2  | 18.9  | 20.6  | 16.1  | 17.5  | 19.0  | 14.9  |
| For own living                               | 4.6        | 5.8   | 2.6   | 5.3   | 6.8   | 2.7   | 4.5   | 5.5   | 2.6   |
| Weak in education                            | 8.2        | 9.7   | 5.7   | 8.5   | 9.6   | 6.6   | 8.1   | 9.7   | 5.4   |
| Unwilling to study/ unsuccessful in exam.    | 7.2        | 8.1   | 5.7   | 6.8   | 7.7   | 5.3   | 7.3   | 8.2   | 5.8   |
| Physical disability                          | 2.4        | 2.0   | 2.9   | 2.9   | 2.4   | 3.6   | 2.2   | 1.9   | 2.8   |
| Household work                               | 6.9        | 4.7   | 10.8  | 4.7   | 1.7   | 9.9   | 7.5   | 5.5   | 11.0  |
| Work for wages                               | 9.6        | 13.2  | 3.3   | 10.0  | 12.1  | 6.6   | 9.4   | 13.6  | 2.4   |
| Engaged in hh economic activities            | 16.3       | 12.7  | 22.6  | 14.4  | 12.2  | 18.2  | 16.9  | 12.8  | 23.8  |
| For own business                             | 1.1        | 1.5   | 0.5   | 1.1   | 1.8   | 0.1   | 1.1   | 1.4   | 0.6   |
| Family does not want him/her to go to school | 4.0        | 3.5   | 4.7   | 4.8   | 4.3   | 5.5   | 3.8   | 3.3   | 4.5   |
| Others                                       | 20.5       | 18.3  | 24.3  | 22.1  | 20.4  | 25.0  | 20.1  | 17.8  | 24.2  |

No significant variations of proportions were noticed between urban and rural areas by reasons for not going to school, in general. However, gender-wise variations for not going to school or training between in urban and rural areas were apparent.

#### 4.3 Children attending school and engaged in any activity

The number of children currently attending school or training and engaged in any activity (economic or non-economic) before or after the school hours by gender has been presented in Table 4.10.

**Table 4.10 Children currently attending school and engaged in activity before or after school hours**

(Number in 000)

| Sex and age group | Bangladesh   |             |              | Urban       |             |             | Rural        |             |              |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                   | Total        | Engaged     | Not engaged  | Total       | Engaged     | Not engaged | Total        | Engaged     | Not engaged  |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |              |             |              |             |             |             |              |             |              |
| Total             | <b>33333</b> | <b>8321</b> | <b>25011</b> | <b>7524</b> | <b>1467</b> | <b>6057</b> | <b>25809</b> | <b>6854</b> | <b>18955</b> |
| 05 – 09           | 14986        | 1333        | 13653        | 3117        | 230         | 2886        | 11870        | 1103        | 10767        |
| 10 – 14           | 13986        | 5400        | 8586         | 3207        | 903         | 2304        | 10779        | 4498        | 6282         |
| 15 - 17           | 4360         | 1588        | 2772         | 1200        | 334         | 866         | 3160         | 1254        | 1906         |
| <b>Boys</b>       |              |             |              |             |             |             |              |             |              |
| Total             | <b>16973</b> | <b>4270</b> | <b>12703</b> | <b>3845</b> | <b>715</b>  | <b>3129</b> | <b>13129</b> | <b>3555</b> | <b>9574</b>  |
| 05 – 09           | 7579         | 556         | 7023         | 1595        | 93          | 1501        | 5984         | 462         | 5522         |
| 10 – 14           | 7018         | 2899        | 4119         | 1615        | 458         | 1157        | 5404         | 2442        | 2962         |
| 15 - 17           | 2376         | 815         | 1561         | 635         | 164         | 471         | 1741         | 651         | 1090         |
| <b>Girls</b>      |              |             |              |             |             |             |              |             |              |
| Total             | <b>16359</b> | <b>4051</b> | <b>12308</b> | <b>3679</b> | <b>752</b>  | <b>2927</b> | <b>12680</b> | <b>3300</b> | <b>9381</b>  |
| 05 – 09           | 7408         | 777         | 6630         | 1522        | 137         | 1385        | 5885         | 641         | 5245         |
| 10 – 14           | 6968         | 2501        | 4467         | 1592        | 445         | 1147        | 5375         | 2056        | 3319         |
| 15 - 17           | 1984         | 773         | 1211         | 564         | 170         | 395         | 1420         | 603         | 817          |

It is revealed from the table that of the total estimated 33.3 million currently attending school children of age group 5 to 17, only 8.3 million were engaged in economic and /or non-economic activities. The proportions of children engaged in economic or/and non-economic activities in the age group 5 -9, 10 -14 and 15 -17 were 8.9 percent, 38.6 percent and 36.4 percent respectively.

The proportion of school attending children (78.4 percent) in rural areas was much higher than that of the urban areas (79.5 percent) and it is perhaps due to the fact that the rural school children generally engage themselves in farm activities after or before the school hours to support their family. Moreover, the currently school attending children in rural areas help their families in household chores as well as engage themselves in non-farm economic activities due to poverty.

Table 4.11 shows the percentage distribution of child students (currently attending school) aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic and non-economic activities by gender. It is observed that out of school attending children 29.3 percent were engaged in economic activities and 70.7 percent were engaged in non-economic activities.

**Table 4.11 Children currently attending school and engaged in any activity by gender**

(Percent)

| Engaged in activity                   | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                       | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b><u>Economic activity</u></b>       |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                                 | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Work for wages                        | 18.0       | 20.6  | 9.9   | 21.4  | 21.6  | 20.5  | 17.3  | 20.4  | 7.7   |
| Own household economic activity       | 77.6       | 74.6  | 86.5  | 73.7  | 73.5  | 74.4  | 78.3  | 74.9  | 89.0  |
| Self/own economic activity            | 4.5        | 4.8   | 3.6   | 4.9   | 4.9   | 5.0   | 4.4   | 4.8   | 3.3   |
| <b><u>Non-Economic activity</u></b>   |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                                 | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Take care of younger brother/sister   | 80.0       | 68.5  | 88.2  | 79.9  | 71.6  | 85.2  | 80.1  | 67.9  | 88.8  |
| Take care of illing parents/relatives | 5.8        | 9.0   | 3.5   | 4.0   | 5.4   | 3.1   | 6.2   | 9.8   | 3.6   |
| Other household work                  | 14.2       | 22.4  | 8.3   | 16.1  | 23.0  | 11.7  | 13.7  | 22.3  | 7.5   |

The data also reveal that the percentage of children who are currently attending school and at the same time also engaged in economic activity for wages is 21.4 in urban areas as against 17.3 percent in rural areas. Of those students engaged in economic activities, the proportion of boys is as high as 75.4 percent, as compared to 24.6 percent for girl students. Table 4.12 presents the percentage distribution of school attending children aged 5 to 17 engaged in economic and non-economic activity by gender and age groups. Detailed data may be seen in statistical tables (Table E1 to E7) at Appendix-1.

**Table 4.12a Children aged 5 to 17 years currently studying and engaged by type of activity**

(percent)

| Age group             | Economic activity |       |       | Non-economic activity |       |       |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
|                       | Total             | Boys  | Girls | Total                 | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number ("000")</b> |                   |       |       |                       |       |       |
| Total                 | 2435              | 1836  | 598   | 5887                  | 2434  | 3453  |
| 05-09                 | 113               | 64    | 49    | 1220                  | 491   | 729   |
| 10-14                 | 2024              | 1522  | 502   | 3376                  | 1377  | 1999  |
| 05-14                 | 2137              | 1586  | 551   | 4596                  | 1868  | 2728  |
| 15-17                 | 298               | 250   | 48    | 1291                  | 566   | 725   |
| <b>Percent</b>        |                   |       |       |                       |       |       |
| Total                 | 100.0             | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 05-09                 | 4.6               | 3.5   | 8.2   | 20.7                  | 20.2  | 21.1  |
| 10-14                 | 83.1              | 82.9  | 83.9  | 57.3                  | 56.6  | 57.9  |
| 05-14                 | 87.8              | 86.4  | 92.0  | 78.1                  | 76.8  | 79.0  |
| 15-17                 | 12.2              | 13.6  | 8.0   | 21.9                  | 23.2  | 21.0  |

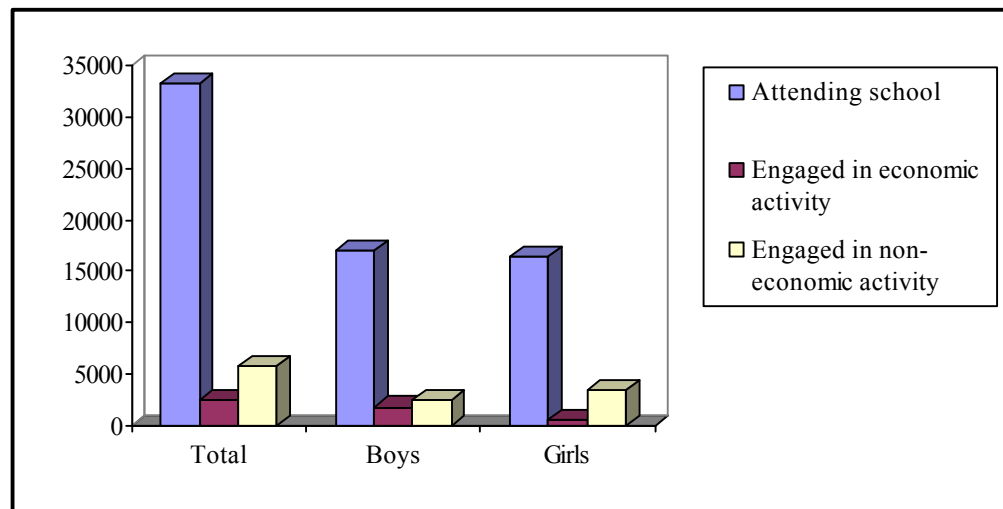
The proportion of school attending children aged 5-17 years engaged in household chores has been presented in Table 4.12b. It is observed that about 17.6 percent children of the total school attending children are engaged in household chores. The proportion of girls engaged in household chores is significantly higher than that of school attending boys.

**Table 4.12b Number and percent of school attending children (student) engaged in household chores**

| Age group | Total  |         | Boys   |         | Girls  |         |
|-----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|           | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total     | 5886   | 17.6    | 2434   | 14.3    | 3453   | 21.1    |
| 05-09     | 1220   | 8.1     | 491    | 6.5     | 729    | 9.8     |
| 10-14     | 3376   | 24.1    | 1377   | 19.6    | 1999   | 28.7    |
| 15-17     | 1291   | 29.6    | 565    | 23.8    | 726    | 36.6    |

Note: Totals may slightly differ due to rounding.

**Figure 7. Population of children attending school and engaged in any activity**



It is seen from the table that about 83.1 percent students engaged in economic activities are age group 10 to 14, 12.2 percent in age group 15-17 and only 4.6 percent in age group 5-9. The data on boys and girls students indicate that significantly more of boys are engaged in economic activity as compared to girls students.

Table 4.13 shows the number and percentage distribution of students (currently attending school, either full-time or part-time schooling) by weekly hours worked in economic activity by gender.

**Table 4.13 Children currently attending school and engaged in activity by weekly hours worked**

| Hours worked | (percent)             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              | Bangladesh            |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|              | Total                 | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
|              | <b>Number ('000')</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total        | 7423                  | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041  | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| < 15         | 1395                  | 979   | 416   | 214   | 152   | 62    | 1182  | 827   | 354   |
| 15–19        | 1513                  | 935   | 577   | 247   | 151   | 96    | 1266  | 784   | 482   |
| 20–29        | 1732                  | 1094  | 638   | 266   | 153   | 112   | 1466  | 940   | 526   |
| 30–35        | 599                   | 504   | 95    | 116   | 96    | 20    | 483   | 408   | 75    |
| 36–42        | 930                   | 815   | 114   | 192   | 158   | 34    | 738   | 658   | 80    |
| 43+          | 1254                  | 1144  | 111   | 374   | 331   | 43    | 880   | 812   | 68    |
|              | <b>Percent</b>        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total        | 100.0                 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 200.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| < 15         | 18.8                  | 17.9  | 21.3  | 15.2  | 14.6  | 16.9  | 19.6  | 18.7  | 22.4  |
| 15–19        | 20.4                  | 17.1  | 29.6  | 17.5  | 14.5  | 26.1  | 21.0  | 17.7  | 30.4  |
| 20–29        | 23.3                  | 20.0  | 32.7  | 18.9  | 14.7  | 30.6  | 24.4  | 21.2  | 33.2  |
| 30–35        | 8.1                   | 9.2   | 4.9   | 8.2   | 9.2   | 5.4   | 8.0   | 9.2   | 4.7   |
| 36–42        | 12.5                  | 14.9  | 5.8   | 13.6  | 15.2  | 9.3   | 12.3  | 14.8  | 5.0   |
| 43+          | 16.9                  | 20.9  | 5.7   | 26.6  | 31.8  | 11.7  | 14.6  | 18.3  | 4.3   |

About 17.9 percent boys students are engaged less than 15 hours a week in activities as against 21.3 percent of girls students. The data also reveal that 23.3 percent students worked 20 to 29 hours per week. Detailed data are available in the statistical tables at appendix -1.



## **CHAPTER V**

### **ESTIMATES OF WORKING CHILDREN AND CHILD LABOUR**

#### **5.1 Introduction**

This chapter deals with the children aged 5 to 17 years both, at work in economic activity or not at work during 2002-03. The number of children at work or engaged in economic activity are estimated by both (i) usual activity status and (ii) current activity status. For classification of children in the age groups, 5-9, 10-14 and 15-17 as working (employed), or not working but available or looking for work (unemployed) and outside of the work (inactive), the above two activity statuses have been used. The activity statuses are defined as follows:

- usual activity status with a reference period of 12 months preceding the day of survey enumeration.
- current activity status with a reference period of 7 days preceding the day of survey enumeration.

Working children under the usual activity status refers to those who have worked relatively longer time during the last 12 months preceding the day of inquiry. Children at work in economic activity is a broad concept that encompasses most productive activities by children. “Economic Activity” includes both paid and unpaid, causal, and illegal work as well as work in the informal sector. It is the only internationally agreed standard to measure work and employment<sup>7</sup>.

This chapter is mainly devoted to activity status of children in the age groups 5–14 and 15–17 and estimates of working children or economically active children and child labour under the above two statuses. The conceptual framework of activity status, economically active/working children and child labour are also discussed in relevant sections of this chapter.

#### **5.2 Activity status of children<sup>8</sup>**

A simple activity status classification has been adopted for the purpose of estimation of working children. The activity status is defined in terms of three categories with a maximum of two levels :

- (i) At work in economic activity
  - a. At work only.
  - b. At work and at school
- (ii) At school, and not at work in economic activity

7. see section 2.5 on concepts and definitions for a detailed explanation of the concept of economic activity.

8. Every child counts-New Global Estimates on child labour, IPEC/ILO

- (iii) Neither at work nor at school
  - a. Household chores
  - b. Others (e.g. sick, or disabled, beggar, or in informal education etc.)

At each level of classification the activity statuses are exhaustive and mutually exclusive so that each and every child would be classified in one and only in one status. According to this scheme the classification into the category “at work in economic activity” takes precedence over the “at school” category. Thus children combining work and school has been classified as “at work” at the basic level of the classification, but identified separately at the second level of the classification. “At school” means, the children to be considered attending a regular educational institution during the reference week. It is worthwhile to note that two scenarios have been considered for estimation of working children. namely (a) at work only and (b) “both at work and at school.” If a child attended school and performed some household economic activities for no financial gain and without any rigid working hours or somewhere, he/she may be treated as a student/ non-working child or as working child.

Work of a domestic nature (household chores) performed by children in their own household have been considered as non-economic activities and thus outside the “production boundary” as defined by the UN SNA (1993) for measuring GDP. Therefore, estimates of working children do not cover children working in non-economic activities.

### 5.2.1 Activity status of children (usual status)

The activity status of children aged 5 to 17 years under usual activity status by gender has been presented in Table 5.1 below.

**Table 5.1 Children aged 5 to 17 years by usual activity status and gender**

| Activity status                    | 5 – 14 |       |       | 15 – 17 |      |       |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|------|-------|
|                                    | Total  | Boys  | Girls | Total   | Boys | Girls |
| <b>Number (000)</b>                |        |       |       |         |      |       |
| Child population                   | 35063  | 18263 | 16800 | 7324    | 4426 | 2899  |
| Child work force                   | 5048   | 3588  | 1460  | 2950    | 2267 | 683   |
| - Working (employed)               | 4991   | 3564  | 1428  | 2912    | 2246 | 666   |
| - Not working (unemployed)         | 57     | 24    | 33    | 38      | 21   | 17    |
| Not economically active children   | 30014  | 14675 | 15339 | 4374    | 2159 | 2216  |
| <b>Percent</b>                     |        |       |       |         |      |       |
| Child work force                   | 14.4   | 19.6  | 8.7   | 40.3    | 51.2 | 23.6  |
| - Working children (employed)      | 14.2   | 19.5  | 8.5   | 39.8    | 50.8 | 23.0  |
| - Not working children(unemployed) | 0.2    | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.5     | 0.5  | 0.6   |
| Not economically active children   | 85.6   | 80.4  | 91.3  | 59.7    | 48.8 | 76.4  |

It will be seen from Table 5.1 that out of 35.06 million children of the age group 5-14, 5.05 million or 14.4 percent are considered as economically active children. This means that the proportion of children outside economically active is around 85.6 percent. The proportion of working children is 14.2 percent of the child population of aged 5-14 years. The proportion of boys and girls child workers are respectively, 19.5 percent and 8.5 percent of the corresponding populations of this age group.

The total economically active child population between 5 and 17 years old under usual activity status was estimated at 7.9 million during 2002-03.

**Table 5.2 Economically active (usual status) children aged 5 to 17 years by gender and age group**

| Gender and age group | Total population | Number of children at work | Number of children not at work | (Number in 000) |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
|                      |                  |                            |                                | Work ratio (%)  |
| <b>Both sexes</b>    |                  |                            |                                |                 |
| Total                | 42387            | 7904                       | 34483                          | 18.6            |
| 05-09                | 18160            | 360                        | 17800                          | 2.0             |
| 10-14                | 16903            | 4631                       | 12271                          | 27.4            |
| 05-14                | 35063            | 4991                       | 30071                          | 14.2            |
| 15-17                | 7324             | 2912                       | 4412                           | 39.8            |
| <b>Boys</b>          |                  |                            |                                |                 |
| Total                | 22689            | 5810                       | 16879                          | 25.6            |
| 05-09                | 9340             | 212                        | 9128                           | 2.3             |
| 10-14                | 8923             | 3352                       | 5572                           | 37.6            |
| 05-14                | 18263            | 3564                       | 14699                          | 19.5            |
| 15-17                | 4426             | 2246                       | 2179                           | 50.7            |
| <b>Girls</b>         |                  |                            |                                |                 |
| Total                | 19698            | 2094                       | 17604                          | 10.6            |
| 05-09                | 8820             | 148                        | 8672                           | 1.7             |
| 10-14                | 7980             | 1280                       | 6700                           | 16.0            |
| 05-14                | 16800            | 1428                       | 15372                          | 8.5             |
| 15-17                | 2899             | 666                        | 2232                           | 23.0            |

Note: Totals may slightly differ due to rounding.

About 0.36 million children in 5-9 age category are reportedly working in economic activity. This means that roughly one in every fifty children aged 5 to 9 years was engaged in economic activity. It is also estimated that some 4.6 million children aged 10-14 years were at work in economic activity in 2002-2003. The figure in this category is significantly higher than that for the 5-9 years age group; about thirteenth times greater both in absolute and relative terms. About one in every fourth 10-14 years old children was working. A marked difference in the incidence of economic activity can be observed as one crosses the cutoff minimum age to work and employment of 15 years. The estimated number of

working children in the 15-17 years age category was about 2.9 million or 39.8 percent of the population of that age group.

In the 5-9 age bracket, boys and girls are equally likely to be engaged in economic activity at 2.3 percent and 1.7 percent, respectively. In both the 10-14 and 15-17 year age category, the work ratio or the participation rate is noticeably higher among boys than among girls.

**Table 5.3 Economically active (usual status) children aged 5 to 17 years by gender and residence**

| Age group           | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                     | Total       | Boys        | Girls       | Total       | Boys        | Girls      | Total       | Boys        | Girls       |
| (Number in 000)     |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Number (000)</b> |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>7904</b> | <b>5810</b> | <b>2094</b> | <b>1501</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>404</b> | <b>6403</b> | <b>4714</b> | <b>1689</b> |
| 05-09               | 360         | 212         | 148         | 60          | 35          | 25         | 300         | 178         | 122         |
| 10-14               | 4631        | 3352        | 1280        | 845         | 617         | 229        | 3786        | 2735        | 1051        |
| 05-14               | 4991        | 3564        | 1428        | 905         | 651         | 254        | 4086        | 2913        | 1174        |
| 15-17               | 2912        | 2246        | 666         | 595         | 445         | 150        | 2317        | 1801        | 516         |
| <b>Percent</b>      |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |
| Total               | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0      | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 05-09               | 4.6         | 3.7         | 7.1         | 4.0         | 3.2         | 6.3        | 4.7         | 3.8         | 7.2         |
| 10-14               | 58.6        | 57.7        | 61.1        | 56.3        | 56.2        | 56.5       | 59.1        | 58.0        | 62.2        |
| 05-14               | 63.1        | 61.3        | 68.2        | 60.3        | 59.4        | 62.8       | 63.8        | 61.8        | 69.5        |
| 15-17               | 36.8        | 38.7        | 31.8        | 39.7        | 40.6        | 37.2       | 36.2        | 38.2        | 30.5        |

It is revealed from the above table that the two age groups 5-9 and 10-14 account for 4.6 percent and 58.6 percent respectively of the working children amongst the total working children aged 5-17 years. Of these working children, 73.5 percent are boys and 26.5 percent are girls.

Total number of economically active children aged 5-17 years in rural areas were estimated at 6.4 million as against 1.5 million in urban areas. Table 5.4 gives information on children aged 5-17 years by activity status and region/former district.

**Table 5.4 Children aged 5 to 17 years by activity status and region**

| Region       | (Number in 000)  |  |                             |                                 |
|--------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|              | Child population | No. of children at work (usual status) | No. of children not at work | Work ratio (participation rate) |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>42387</b>     | <b>7904</b>                            | <b>34483</b>                | <b>18.6</b>                     |
| Dinajpur     | 1762             | 318                                    | 1444                        | 18.0                            |
| Rangpur      | 2972             | 649                                    | 2323                        | 21.8                            |
| Pabna        | 1458             | 299                                    | 1159                        | 20.5                            |
| Rajshahi     | 2443             | 496                                    | 1947                        | 20.3                            |
| Bogra        | 1150             | 221                                    | 930                         | 19.2                            |
| Khulna       | 1766             | 315                                    | 1451                        | 17.8                            |
| Jessore      | 2172             | 402                                    | 1770                        | 18.5                            |
| Kushtia      | 1359             | 251                                    | 1109                        | 18.4                            |
| Barisal      | 2653             | 405                                    | 2248                        | 15.2                            |
| Patuakhali   | 956              | 168                                    | 789                         | 17.5                            |
| Faridpur     | 3075             | 497                                    | 2578                        | 16.2                            |
| Dhaka        | 4034             | 750                                    | 3284                        | 18.6                            |
| Tangail      | 962              | 183                                    | 779                         | 19.1                            |
| Mymensingh   | 1332             | 317                                    | 1015                        | 23.8                            |
| Jamalpur     | 1009             | 228                                    | 781                         | 22.6                            |
| Kishorgonj   | 1329             | 284                                    | 1045                        | 21.4                            |
| Comilla      | 3046             | 399                                    | 2647                        | 13.1                            |
| Noakhali     | 2289             | 375                                    | 1914                        | 16.4                            |
| Sylhet       | 2725             | 550                                    | 2175                        | 20.2                            |
| Chittagong   | 2297             | 448                                    | 1850                        | 19.5                            |
| Banderban    | 528              | 133                                    | 395                         | 25.2                            |
| Rangamati    | 549              | 123                                    | 426                         | 22.4                            |
| Khagrachari  | 518              | 93                                     | 425                         | 18.0                            |

### 5.2.2 Activity status of children (current status)

The data on child population aged 5–17 years by activity status and gender under current status have been presented in Table 5.5 to Table 5.8. It is seen from Table 5.5 that out of 35.06 million children in the age group 5–14, 4.7 million or 13.4 percent were considered as child workers or working children.

**Table 5.5 Current activity status of children aged 5 to 17 years by age group**

(Number in 000)

| Activity status                                   | Number |       |       |        | Percent |       |       |       |
|---|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | Total  | 5 – 9 | 10–14 | 15 -17 | Total   | 5 – 9 | 10-14 | 15-17 |
| No. of children                                   | 42387  | 18160 | 16903 | 7324   | 100.0   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 1. At work in economic activity                   | 7423   | 284   | 4408  | 2731   | 17.5    | 1.6   | 26.1  | 37.3  |
| - at work only                                    | 4988   | 171   | 2383  | 2433   | 11.8    | 0.9   | 14.1  | 33.2  |
| - at work and at school                           | 2435   | 113   | 2024  | 298    | 5.7     | 0.6   | 12.0  | 4.1   |
| 2. At school and not at work in economic activity | 30898  | 14873 | 11962 | 4062   | 72.9    | 81.9  | 70.8  | 55.5  |
| 3. Neither at work nor at school                  | 4067   | 3002  | 533   | 531    | 9.6     | 16.5  | 3.2   | 7.2   |
| - Household chores                                | 1075   | 332   | 322   | 421    | 2.5     | 1.8   | 1.9   | 5.7   |
| - Others  | 2992   | 2670  | 212   | 110    | 7.1     | 14.7  | 1.3   | 1.5   |

The proportion of children neither at work nor at school was reported as 9.6 percent of the total child population. Only 2.5 percent children aged 5-17 years were found engaged in household chores. A total of about 2.4 million children aged 5-17 years or 5.7 percent were reported at work and at school. Thus, out of 42.3 million children aged 5-17 years, only 7.4 million or 17.5 percent were found as working children. If those children who were both, at work and at school, are considered as non-working children in the strict sense then the number of children who are only at work stands at about 5.0 million in the country during 2002-03; this was the procedure adopted in the Bangladesh NCLS 1995-96.

**Table 5.6 Current activity status of children by gender and age group**

(Number in 000)

| Activity status                                   | Boys  |      |       |       | Girls |      |       |       |
|---|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
|   | Total | 5-9  | 10-14 | 15-17 | Total | 5-9  | 10-14 | 15-17 |
| No. of children                                   | 22689 | 9340 | 8923  | 4426  | 19698 | 8820 | 7980  | 2899  |
| 1. At work in economic activity                   | 5471  | 180  | 3192  | 2098  | 1952  | 104  | 1215  | 632   |
| - at work only                                    | 3635  | 116  | 1670  | 1849  | 1353  | 55   | 713   | 585   |
| - at work and at school                           | 1836  | 64   | 1522  | 250   | 598   | 49   | 502   | 48    |
| 2. At school and not at work in economic activity | 15137 | 7515 | 5496  | 2126  | 15761 | 7359 | 6466  | 1936  |
| 3. Neither at work nor at school                  | 2081  | 1645 | 235   | 201   | 1986  | 1357 | 299   | 330   |

The number of boys at work in economic activity was estimated at 5.5 million as against 1.9 million of girls children. The number of children at school and not at work in economic activity was 30.9 million, whereas there were 4.1 million children neither at work or nor at school.

**Table 5.7 Children aged 5 to 17 years by current activity status and gender**

| Activity status                                      | (Percent)  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|  | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| Total  | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 1. Percent of children at work                       | 17.5       | 24.1  | 9.9   | 14.9  | 20.6  | 8.4   | 18.3  | 25.1  | 10.4  |
| - at work only                                       | 11.8       | 16.0  | 6.9   | 10.7  | 14.8  | 6.1   | 12.1  | 16.4  | 7.1   |
| - at work and at school                              | 5.7        | 8.1   | 3.0   | 4.2   | 5.8   | 2.3   | 6.2   | 8.8   | 3.2   |
| 2. Percent of children at school, but not at work    | 72.9       | 66.7  | 80.0  | 75.4  | 70.2  | 81.4  | 72.2  | 65.7  | 79.6  |
| 3. Percent of children neither at school nor at work | 9.6        | 9.2   | 10.1  | 9.7   | 9.3   | 10.3  | 9.6   | 9.1   | 10.0  |

In rural areas, the proportion of children at work only was as high as 12.1 percent against 10.7 percent in urban areas. The proportion of children neither at school nor at work were 9.7 percent and 9.6 percent in urban and rural areas respectively. The proportion of children at school but not at work at national level, urban and rural areas were recorded as 72.9 percent, 75.4 percent and 72.2 percent respectively. The proportion of girls children at work in rural areas was higher (7.1 percent) than in urban areas (6.1 percent). Detailed data on activity status of children aged 5-17 years by single year age and gender may be seen in statistical table E7 of Appendix-1. Table 5.8 presents current activity status of children by administrative division.

**Table 5.8 Children aged 5 to 17 years by current activity status and division**

| Activity status                                   | (Number in 000) |                         |            |       |        |          |        |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|--------|----------|--------|
|   | Total           | Administrative division |            |       |        |          |        |
|   |                 | Barisal                 | Chittagong | Dhaka | Khulna | Rajshahi | Sylhet |
| No. of children                                   | 42387           | 3609                    | 9228       | 11742 | 5298   | 9785     | 2725   |
| 1. At work in economic activity                   | 7423            | 547                     | 1471       | 2185  | 909    | 1793     | 518    |
| - at work only                                    | 4988            | 349                     | 1070       | 1507  | 572    | 1115     | 375    |
| - at work and at school                           | 2435            | 198                     | 401        | 678   | 337    | 678      | 143    |
| 2. At school and not at work in economic activity | 30898           | 2815                    | 6848       | 8367  | 4007   | 7065     | 1795   |
| 3. Neither at work nor at school                  | 4067            | 248                     | 909        | 1189  | 381    | 927      | 412    |

It is seen from the table that the number of children at work in Dhaka division was about 2.2 million which was the highest amongst the divisions. The proportions of children aged 5 to 17 years neither at work nor at school were almost similar among the six divisions.

### 5.2.3 Children attending school and work status

The child population aged 5-17 years classified by attending school (student) and not attending school (non-student) has been presented in Table 5.9. This table also presents data relating to the work status in respect of economic and non-economic activity. The data further reveal that among the attending school children (student) 7.3 percent were engaged in economic activity and 17.3 percent students were engaged in non-economic activities.

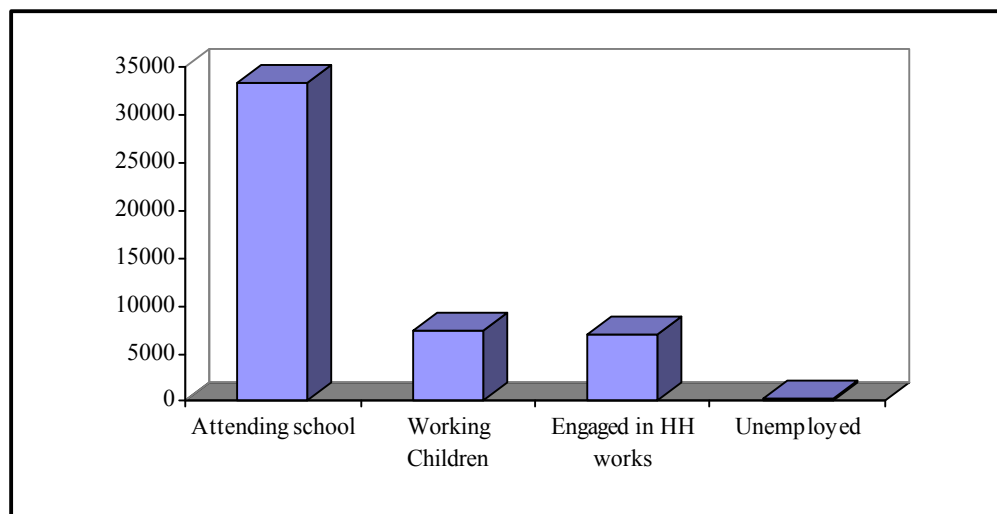
**Table 5.9 Children by current activity status, age group and gender**

(Number in 000)

| Age group and gender | Children attending school (Student)    |                           |                       |   | Children not attending school (Non-student) |                           |                                       |   |                             |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
|                      | Not engaged eco. and non-eco. activity | Engaged non-eco. activity | Engaged eco. activity | Not engaged but seeking work (unemployed) | Engaged eco. activity                       | Engaged non-eco. activity | Engaged both eco. & non-eco. activity | Not engaged but seeking work (unemployed) | Not engaged (sick disabled) |
| <b>Both sexes</b>    |  |                           |                       |   |   |                           |                                       |   |                             |
| Total                | 25120                                  | 5766                      | 2435                  | 12  | 4988  | 1196                      | 278                                   | 235                                       | 2914                        |
| 05-09                | 13673                                  | 1199                      | 113                   | 1   | 171   | 338                       | 11                                    | 7   | 2669                        |
| 10-14                | 8646                                   | 3310                      | 2024                  | 6   | 2383  | 396                       | 139                                   | 105                                       | 172                         |
| 05-14                | 22319                                  | 4510                      | 2137                  | 7   | 2555  | 734                       | 151                                   | 111                                       | 2841                        |
| 15-17                | 2801                                   | 1256                      | 298                   | 5   | 2433  | 461                       | 127                                   | 123                                       | 73                          |
| <b>Boys</b>          |  |                           |                       |   |   |                           |                                       |   |                             |
| Total                | 12780                                  | 2350                      | 1836                  | 8   | 3635  | 431                       | 175                                   | 162                                       | 1663                        |
| 05-09                | 7033                                   | 482                       | 64                    | 0   | 116   | 140                       | 6                                     | 2   | 1508                        |
| 10-14                | 4162                                   | 1329                      | 1522                  | 5   | 1670  | 148                       | 85                                    | 67  | 106                         |
| 05-14                | 11195                                  | 1811                      | 1586                  | 5   | 1786  | 288                       | 91                                    | 69  | 1615                        |
| 15-17                | 1585                                   | 538                       | 250                   | 3   | 1849  | 143                       | 84                                    | 93  | 48                          |
| <b>Girls</b>         |  |                           |                       |   |   |                           |                                       |   |                             |
| Total                | 12340                                  | 3416                      | 598                   | 5   | 1353  | 764                       | 102                                   | 73  | 1251                        |
| 05-09                | 6640                                   | 717                       | 49                    | 1   | 55  | 198                       | 5                                     | 4   | 1161                        |
| 10-14                | 4484                                   | 1981                      | 502                   | 1   | 713   | 249                       | 54                                    | 38  | 66                          |
| 05-14                | 11124                                  | 2698                      | 551                   | 2   | 769   | 446                       | 59                                    | 42  | 1226                        |
| 15-17                | 1216                                   | 718                       | 48                    | 2   | 585   | 318                       | 43                                    | 30  | 25                          |

Out of 42.4 million child population, 33.3 million were students, that is, 78.6 percent were attending school. The proportion of non-students was therefore 21.4 percent. Out of the students, 7.3 percent were engaged in economic activity and out of the non-students 5.0 million or 55.1 percent were engaged in economic activity. It is also seen from the table that 0.25 million or 0.6 percent were reported looking or available for work, that is, treated as unemployed in the 5–17 years population.



**Figure 8. Current activity status of children aged 5-17 years****Table 5.10 Economically active children aged 5 to 17 years by age group and gender**

(Number in 000)

| Age group and gender | Child work force |                    |   | Economically inactive |         |                |                     |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|----------------|---------------------|
|                      | Total            | Working (employed) | Not working but seeking work (unemployed) | Total                 | Student | Household work | Others (idle, sick) |
| <b>Both sexes</b>    |                  |                    |   |                       |         |                |                     |
| Total                | 7669             | 7423               | 247                                       | 34718                 | 25120   | 6684           | 2914                |
| 05-09                | 292              | 284                | 7   | 17868                 | 13673   | 1526           | 2669                |
| 10-14                | 4518             | 4408               | 110                                       | 12385                 | 8646    | 3567           | 172                 |
| 05-14                | 4810             | 4692               | 118                                       | 30253                 | 22319   | 5093           | 2841                |
| 15-17                | 2860             | 2731               | 129                                       | 4465                  | 2801    | 1591           | 73                  |
| <b>Boys</b>          |                  |                    |   |                       |         |                |                     |
| Total                | 5641             | 5471               | 170                                       | 17048                 | 12780   | 2606           | 1663                |
| 05-09                | 183              | 180                | 2   | 9157                  | 7033    | 616            | 1508                |
| 10-14                | 3263             | 3192               | 71  | 5660                  | 4162    | 1392           | 106                 |
| 05-14                | 3446             | 3372               | 74  | 14817                 | 11195   | 2008           | 1615                |
| 15-17                | 2195             | 2099               | 96  | 2231                  | 1585    | 598            | 48                  |
| <b>Girls</b>         |                  |                    |   |                       |         |                |                     |
| Total                | 2029             | 1952               | 77  | 17669                 | 12340   | 4078           | 1251                |
| 05-09                | 109              | 104                | 5   | 8711                  | 6640    | 910            | 1161                |
| 10-14                | 1255             | 1215               | 39  | 6725                  | 4484    | 2176           | 66                  |
| 05-14                | 1364             | 1319               | 44  | 15436                 | 11124   | 3086           | 1226                |
| 15-17                | 665              | 632                | 33  | 2234                  | 1216    | 993            | 25                  |

According to current activity status approach the total child work force was found to be 7.7 million during 2002-2003. The number of non-working (unemployed) children was estimated at 247 thousands. The child work force consists of the number of working (employed) and children seeking work.

### 5.3 Economically active / working children

Table 5.11 illustrates the breakdown of children by age-group and gender into the categories of children at work (economically active children) and children not at work by current status of activity. The table also gives the work ratio or participation rate.

**Table 5.11 Children aged 5 to 17 years by gender and age group (current status).**

| Gender and age group | Total child population | Number of children at work | Number of children not at work | (Number in 000)                      |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                      |                        |                            |                                | Work-ratio or participation rate (%) |
| <b>Both genders</b>  |                        |                            |                                |                                      |
| Total                | 42387                  | 7423                       | 34965                          | 17.5                                 |
| 05-09                | 18160                  | 284                        | 17876                          | 1.6                                  |
| 10-14                | 16903                  | 4408                       | 12495                          | 26.1                                 |
| 05-14                | 35063                  | 4692                       | 30371                          | 13.4                                 |
| 15 – 17              | 7324                   | 2731                       | 4593                           | 37.3                                 |
| <b>Boys</b>          |                        |                            |                                |                                      |
| Total                | 22689                  | 5471                       | 17218                          | 24.1                                 |
| 05-09                | 9340                   | 180                        | 9160                           | 1.9                                  |
| 10-14                | 8923                   | 3192                       | 5731                           | 35.8                                 |
| 05-14                | 18263                  | 3372                       | 14891                          | 18.5                                 |
| 15-17                | 4426                   | 2099                       | 2327                           | 47.4                                 |
| <b>Girls</b>         |                        |                            |                                |                                      |
| Total                | 19698                  | 1952                       | 17747                          | 9.9                                  |
| 05-09                | 8820                   | 104                        | 8716                           | 1.2                                  |
| 10-14                | 7980                   | 1215                       | 6764                           | 15.2                                 |
| 05-14                | 16800                  | 1319                       | 15480                          | 7.9                                  |
| 15-17                | 2899                   | 632                        | 2266                           | 21.8                                 |

An estimated 0.28 million children in 5–9 age category and some 4.4 million children aged 10–14 years were at work in economic activity in 2002-03. In the 15-17 years age category, the work-ratio or participation rate is noticeably higher among boys than among girls.

Table 5.12 presents economically active children by gender, age group and locality under current activity status approach. It is revealed from the table that the estimated economically active children were found to be 1.4 million in urban areas as against 6.0 million in rural areas.

**Table 5.12 Economically active children aged 5-17 years by age group, and gender**

| Age group           | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                     | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number (000)</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 7423       | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041  | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| 05-09               | 284        | 180   | 104   | 50    | 31    | 19    | 235   | 149   | 86    |
| 10-14               | 4408       | 3192  | 1215  | 800   | 589   | 211   | 3608  | 2603  | 1005  |
| 05-14               | 4692       | 3372  | 1319  | 849   | 620   | 229   | 3842  | 2752  | 1090  |
| 15-17               | 2731       | 2099  | 632   | 559   | 421   | 138   | 2172  | 1678  | 494   |
| <b>Percent</b>      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 05-09               | 3.8        | 3.3   | 5.3   | 3.5   | 3.0   | 5.0   | 3.9   | 3.4   | 5.4   |
| 10-14               | 59.4       | 58.4  | 62.3  | 56.8  | 56.6  | 57.3  | 60.0  | 58.8  | 63.4  |
| 05-14               | 63.2       | 61.6  | 67.6  | 60.3  | 59.6  | 62.3  | 63.9  | 62.1  | 68.8  |
| 15-17               | 36.8       | 38.4  | 32.4  | 39.7  | 40.4  | 37.7  | 36.1  | 37.9  | 31.2  |

The proportion of male child workers in all the age groups were noticeably higher than that of the female child workers. Also the proportion of child worker in the 5-9 age category in urban areas is little less than the rural areas.

Economically active children aged 5-17 years by region has been presented in Table 5.13 below.

**Table 5.13 Economically active children by region/ former district**

| Region                   | Population | No. of children at work | No. of children not at work | (Number in 000)                      |
|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                          |            |                         |                             | Work ratio or participation rate (%) |
| <b>Bangladesh, total</b> | 42387      | 7423                    | 34964                       | 17.5                                 |
| Dinajpur                 | 1762       | 281                     | 1481                        | 16.0                                 |
| Rangpur                  | 2972       | 602                     | 2369                        | 20.3                                 |
| Pabna                    | 1458       | 267                     | 1191                        | 18.3                                 |
| Rajshahi                 | 2443       | 440                     | 2003                        | 18.0                                 |
| Bogra                    | 1150       | 203                     | 947                         | 17.6                                 |
| Khulna                   | 1766       | 298                     | 1468                        | 16.9                                 |
| Jessore                  | 2172       | 376                     | 1796                        | 17.3                                 |
| Kushtia                  | 1359       | 236                     | 1124                        | 17.3                                 |
| Barisal                  | 2653       | 388                     | 2265                        | 14.6                                 |
| Patuakhali               | 956        | 159                     | 798                         | 16.6                                 |
| Faridpur                 | 3075       | 483                     | 2591                        | 15.7                                 |
| Dhaka                    | 4034       | 730                     | 3304                        | 18.1                                 |
| Tangail                  | 962        | 180                     | 782                         | 18.8                                 |
| Mymensing                | 1332       | 300                     | 1032                        | 22.6                                 |
| Jamalpur                 | 1009       | 217                     | 792                         | 21.5                                 |
| Kishorgonj               | 1329       | 274                     | 1055                        | 20.6                                 |
| Comilla                  | 3046       | 381                     | 2666                        | 12.5                                 |
| Noakhali                 | 2289       | 349                     | 1940                        | 15.3                                 |
| Sylhet                   | 2725       | 518                     | 2207                        | 19.0                                 |
| Chittagong               | 2297       | 419                     | 1879                        | 18.2                                 |
| Banderban                | 528        | 121                     | 407                         | 22.8                                 |
| Rangamati                | 549        | 111                     | 438                         | 20.2                                 |
| Khagrachari              | 518        | 90                      | 428                         | 17.4                                 |

Table 5.13 also shows that the highest number of working children were found in Dhaka region while the density of the working children, that is, per 100 child population, is found in Banderban region.

#### 5.5.1 Comparison of economically active children under the statuses

According to the usual activity status approach the total number of economically active children has been estimated at 7.9 million as against 7.4 million by current activity status. Table 5.14 shows the comparison of results or the estimates obtained from the two statuses.

**Table 5.14 Comparison of economically active children aged 5 to 17 years between statuses by age group and gender**

| Age group and gender | Number (000)                  |                              | Percent                       |                              | Work ratio (%)                |                              |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                      | Usual status (last 12 months) | Current status (last 7 days) | Usual status (last 12 months) | Current status (last 7 days) | Usual status (last 12 months) | Current status (last 7 days) |
| <b>Both sexes</b>    |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |
| Total                | 7904                          | 7423                         | 100.0                         | 100.0                        | 18.6                          | 17.5                         |
| 05 – 09              | 360                           | 284                          | 4.6                           | 3.8                          | 2.0                           | 1.6                          |
| 10 – 14              | 4631                          | 4408                         | 58.6                          | 59.4                         | 27.4                          | 26.1                         |
| 05 – 14              | 4991                          | 4692                         | 63.2                          | 63.2                         | 14.2                          | 13.4                         |
| 15 – 17              | 2912                          | 2731                         | 36.8                          | 36.8                         | 39.8                          | 37.3                         |
| <b>Boys</b>          |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |
| Total                | 5810                          | 5471                         | 100.0                         | 100.0                        | 25.6                          | 24.1                         |
| 05 – 09              | 212                           | 180                          | 3.7                           | 3.3                          | 2.3                           | 1.9                          |
| 10 – 14              | 3352                          | 3192                         | 57.7                          | 58.4                         | 37.6                          | 35.8                         |
| 05 – 14              | 3564                          | 3372                         | 61.3                          | 61.6                         | 19.5                          | 18.5                         |
| 15 – 17              | 2246                          | 2099                         | 38.7                          | 38.4                         | 50.8                          | 47.4                         |
| <b>Girls</b>         |                               |                              |                               |                              |                               |                              |
| Total                | 2094                          | 1952                         | 100.0                         | 100.0                        | 10.6                          | 9.9                          |
| 05 – 09              | 148                           | 104                          | 7.1                           | 5.3                          | 1.7                           | 1.2                          |
| 10 – 14              | 1280                          | 1215                         | 61.1                          | 62.3                         | 16.0                          | 15.2                         |
| 05 – 14              | 1428                          | 1319                         | 68.2                          | 67.6                         | 8.5                           | 7.9                          |
| 15 – 17              | 666                           | 632                          | 31.8                          | 32.4                         | 23.0                          | 21.8                         |

In the table it is seen that there are no significant variation either in terms of proportions between the different statuses or in respect of gender within the various age groups.

#### 5.4 Child Labour

Child labour is a narrower concept than “economically active children”. For the purpose of estimation based on ILO Conventions Nos. 138 and 182, child labour is defined as follows:

- ages 5-11 = all children at work in economic activity;
- plus ages 12-14 = all children at work in economic activities minus those in light work,
- plus ages 15-17 = all children in hazardous work and other worst forms of child labour.

In other words, according to conceptual framework of child labour, the following criterion has been applied to estimate the child labour aged 5-17 years based on NCLS data.

- all children aged 5-17 years who are working / economically active excluding those children between 12 and 14 years old who spend less than 14 hours a week on their jobs unless their activities or occupations are hazardous by nature or circumstance; and
- added to this are 15-17 years old children in the worst forms of child labour or who worked 43 hours or more in a week.

This section deals with the child labour estimates obtained on the basis of usual and current activity statuses based on NCLS 2002-03. Table 5.15 and Table 5.16 presented on child labour by age group and gender under usual status.

**Table 5.15 Child labour (usual status) by age group and gender**

(Number in 000)

| Age group and sex | Bangladesh                          |              |                                       | Urban                               |              |                                       | Rural                               |              |                                       |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
|                   | Economic-ally active children (EAC) | Child labour | Child labour as % of EAC in age-group | Economic-ally active children (EAC) | Child labour | Child labour as % of EAC in age-group | Economic-ally active children (EAC) | Child labour | Child labour as % of EAC in age-group |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |                                     |              |                                       |                                     |              |                                       |                                     |              |                                       |
| Total             | 7904                                | 3381         | 42.8                                  | 1501                                | 747          | 49.8                                  | 6403                                | 2635         | 41.1                                  |
| 05 – 09           | 360                                 | 360          | 100.0                                 | 60                                  | 60           | 100.0                                 | 300                                 | 300          | 100.0                                 |
| 10 – 14           | 4631                                | 2285         | 49.3                                  | 845                                 | 477          | 56.4                                  | 3786                                | 1808         | 47.7                                  |
| 05 – 14           | 4991                                | 2645         | 53.0                                  | 905                                 | 537          | 59.3                                  | 4086                                | 2107         | 51.6                                  |
| 15 – 17           | 2912                                | 737          | 25.3                                  | 595                                 | 210          | 35.2                                  | 2317                                | 527          | 22.8                                  |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                                     |              |                                       |                                     |              |                                       |                                     |              |                                       |
| Total             | 5810                                | 2581         | 44.4                                  | 1096                                | 568          | 51.8                                  | 4714                                | 2014         | 42.7                                  |
| 05 – 09           | 212                                 | 212          | 100.0                                 | 35                                  | 35           | 100.0                                 | 178                                 | 178          | 100.0                                 |
| 10 – 14           | 3352                                | 1684         | 50.3                                  | 617                                 | 345          | 55.9                                  | 2735                                | 1340         | 49.0                                  |
| 05 – 14           | 3564                                | 1897         | 53.2                                  | 651                                 | 379          | 58.2                                  | 2913                                | 1517         | 52.1                                  |
| 15 – 17           | 2246                                | 685          | 30.5                                  | 445                                 | 188          | 42.3                                  | 1801                                | 496          | 27.6                                  |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                                     |              |                                       |                                     |              |                                       |                                     |              |                                       |
| Total             | 2094                                | 800          | 38.2                                  | 404                                 | 179          | 44.3                                  | 1689                                | 621          | 36.8                                  |
| 05 – 09           | 148                                 | 148          | 100.0                                 | 25                                  | 25           | 100.0                                 | 122                                 | 122          | 100.0                                 |
| 10 – 14           | 1280                                | 600          | 46.9                                  | 229                                 | 132          | 57.9                                  | 1051                                | 468          | 44.5                                  |
| 05 – 14           | 1428                                | 748          | 52.4                                  | 254                                 | 158          | 62.1                                  | 1174                                | 590          | 50.3                                  |
| 15 – 17           | 666                                 | 52           | 7.8                                   | 150                                 | 21           | 14.2                                  | 516                                 | 31           | 6.0                                   |

There were about 5.0 million economically active children below the age of 15 and 7.9 million below the age of 18 years in 200-03 in Bangladesh. Table 5.16 indicates that

about 42 percent of the economically active children, that is, two-fifths were estimated to be in the child labour domain/group. It is particularly striking to see that the majority of these, about 2.6 million or 53.0 percent of the economically active were below the age of 15. Among children in the higher age group 15-17, there were about 0.7 million children in child labour.

**Table 5.16 Children in economic activity (usual status) and child labour by gender**

| Gender and age group | Child population | Economically active children (EAC) | Child labour | (Number in 000)                           |  |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|--|
|                      |                  |                                    |              | Child labour as % of EAC of the age-group | Child labour as % of child population of the age-group |
| <b>5-17, total</b>   | 42387            | 7904                               | 3381         | 42.8                                      | 8.0  |
| Boys                 | 22689            | 5810                               | 2581         | 44.4                                      | 11.4   |
| Girls                | 19698            | 2094                               | 800          | 38.2                                      | 4.1  |
| <b>05 – 14</b>       |                  |                                    |              |   |  |
| Boys                 | 18263            | 3564                               | 1897         | 53.2                                      | 10.4   |
| Girls                | 16800            | 1428                               | 748          | 52.4                                      | 4.5  |
| <b>15 – 17</b>       |                  |                                    |              |   |  |
| Boys                 | 4426             | 2246                               | 685          | 30.5                                      | 15.5   |
| Girls                | 2899             | 666                                | 52           | 7.8                                       | 1.8  |

On an average, more boys tend to be exposed to child labour than girls, both in absolute as well as relative terms. This pattern becomes more pronounced at the higher age-group.

#### 5.4.1 Child labour (current status )

Child labour according to current activity status as presented in Table 5.17 to Table 5.19 show child labour by age group and child labour by gender and residence.

Table 5.17 presents child labour by gender and urban-rural basis. It is seen from the table that out of 7.4 million working children 3.2 million were found to be child labour.

**Table 5.17 Child labour (current status) by gender and urban/rural areas**

| Characteristics                             | (Number in 000) |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |       |
|---|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | Bangladesh      |       |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |       |       |
|   | Total           | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| Child population                            | 42387           | 22689 | 19698 | 9458  | 5062 | 4396  | 32929 | 17627 | 15302 |
| Working/employed children                   | 7423            | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041 | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| Child work force                            | 7663            | 5638  | 2025  | 1458  | 1073 | 385   | 6204  | 4565  | 1639  |
| i. employed children                        | 7423            | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041 | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| ii. unemployed children                     | 240             | 167   | 73    | 50    | 32   | 18    | 190   | 135   | 55    |
| Child labour                                | 3179            | 2461  | 718   | 708   | 550  | 158   | 2471  | 1911  | 560   |
| Child labour as % of total working children | 42.8            | 45.0  | 36.8  | 50.3  | 52.8 | 43.1  | 41.1  | 43.1  | 35.3  |
| Child labour as % of total child population | 7.5             | 10.8  | 3.6   | 7.5   | 10.9 | 3.6   | 7.5   | 10.8  | 3.7   |

The proportion of child labour to total child population and total working children were 7.5 percent and 42.8 percent respectively. The proportion of male child labour was almost three times higher than the female child labour.

**Table 5.18 Child labour (current status) by age group**

| Gender and age group | (Number in 000)  |                                    |              |                          |                                       |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                      | Child population | Economically active children (EAC) | Child labour | Child labour as % of EAC | Child labour as % of child population |
| <b>5-17, total</b>   | 42387            | 7423                               | 3179         | 42.8                     | 7.5                                   |
| Boys                 | 22689            | 5471                               | 2461         | 45.0                     | 10.8                                  |
| Girls                | 19698            | 1952                               | 718          | 36.8                     | 3.6                                   |
| <b>05 – 14</b>       |                  |                                    |              |                          |                                       |
| Boys                 | 18263            | 3372                               | 1777         | 52.7                     | 9.7                                   |
| Girls                | 16800            | 1319                               | 666          | 50.5                     | 4.0                                   |
| <b>15 – 17</b>       |                  |                                    |              |                          |                                       |
| Boys                 | 4426             | 2099                               | 685          | 32.6                     | 15.5                                  |
| Girls                | 2899             | 632                                | 52           | 8.3                      | 1.8                                   |

There were about 2.5 million child labourers below the age of 15 and 0.7 million in the age-group 5-17 years in Bangladesh during 2002-03. These figures are slightly lower than that of the estimates obtained by usual activity status. Table 5.19 indicates that on an average, more boys tend to be exposed to child labour than girls, both in absolute as well as in relative terms.

**Table 5.19 Child labour (current status) by age group and gender**

| Age group         | (Number in 000)                     |              |                          |                                     |              |                          |                                     |              |                          |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|                   | Bangladesh                          |              |                          | Urban                               |              |                          | Rural                               |              |                          |
|                   | Economic ally active children (EAC) | Child labour | Child labour as % of EAC | Economic ally active children (EAC) | Child labour | Child labour as % of EAC | Economic ally active children (EAC) | Child labour | Child labour as % of EAC |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |                                     |              |                          |                                     |              |                          |                                     |              |                          |
| Total             | 7423                                | 3179         | 42.8                     | 1408                                | 708          | 50.3                     | 6014                                | 2471         | 41.1                     |
| 05-09             | 284                                 | 284          | 100.0                    | 50                                  | 50           | 100.0                    | 235                                 | 235          | 100.0                    |
| 10-14             | 4408                                | 2158         | 49.0                     | 800                                 | 449          | 56.2                     | 3608                                | 1709         | 47.4                     |
| 05-14             | 4692                                | 2442         | 52.1                     | 849                                 | 499          | 58.7                     | 3842                                | 1944         | 50.6                     |
| 15-17             | 2731                                | 737          | 27.0                     | 559                                 | 210          | 37.5                     | 2172                                | 527          | 24.3                     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                                     |              |                          |                                     |              |                          |                                     |              |                          |
| Total             | 5471                                | 2461         | 45.0                     | 1041                                | 550          | 52.8                     | 4430                                | 1911         | 43.1                     |
| 05-09             | 180                                 | 180          | 100.0                    | 31                                  | 31           | 100.0                    | 149                                 | 149          | 100.0                    |
| 10-14             | 3192                                | 1596         | 50.0                     | 589                                 | 331          | 56.1                     | 2603                                | 1266         | 48.6                     |
| 05-14             | 3372                                | 1777         | 52.7                     | 620                                 | 362          | 58.3                     | 2752                                | 1415         | 51.4                     |
| 15-17             | 2099                                | 685          | 32.6                     | 421                                 | 188          | 44.8                     | 1678                                | 496          | 29.6                     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                                     |              |                          |                                     |              |                          |                                     |              |                          |
| Total             | 1952                                | 718          | 36.8                     | 367                                 | 158          | 43.1                     | 1584                                | 560          | 35.3                     |
| 05-09             | 104                                 | 104          | 100.0                    | 19                                  | 19           | 100.0                    | 86                                  | 86           | 100.0                    |
| 10-14             | 1215                                | 562          | 46.2                     | 211                                 | 118          | 56.3                     | 1005                                | 443          | 44.1                     |
| 05-14             | 1319                                | 666          | 50.5                     | 229                                 | 137          | 59.8                     | 1090                                | 529          | 48.5                     |
| 15-17             | 632                                 | 52           | 8.3                      | 138                                 | 21           | 15.4                     | 494                                 | 31           | 6.3                      |

## 5.5 Children in hazardous work

Hazardous work by children is any activity or occupation which by its nature or type has an or leads to, adverse effect on the child's safety, health (physical or mental), and moral development. Hazards could also come from excessive workload, physical conditions of work, and /or work intensity in terms of the duration or hours of work even where the activity or occupation is known to be non-hazardous or safe<sup>9</sup>. An attempt has been made to estimate the number of children in hazardous work as per above definition on the basis of National Child Labour Survey data, 2002-03 and the results are given in Table 5.20.

**Table 5.20 Children in hazardous work\* by age group and gender**

| Gender and age group | No. of children in hazardous work (000) | Percent |
|----------------------|---|---------|
| <b>05 - 17</b>       |   |         |
| Total                | 1291                                    | 100.0   |
| Boys                 | 1172                                    | 90.7    |
| Girls                | 120                                     | 9.3     |
| <b>05 – 11</b>       |   |         |
| Total                | 124                                     | 100.0   |
| Boys                 | 102                                     | 82.1    |
| Girls                | 22                                      | 17.9    |
| <b>12 – 14</b>       |   |         |
| Total                | 430                                     | 100.0   |
| Boys                 | 385                                     | 89.5    |
| Girls                | 45                                      | 10.5    |
| <b>05 – 14</b>       |   |         |
| Total                | 555                                     | 100.0   |
| Boys                 | 487                                     | 87.8    |
| Girls                | 67                                      | 12.2    |
| <b>15 – 17</b>       |   |         |
| Total                | 737                                     | 100.0   |
| Boys                 | 685                                     | 92.9    |
| Girls                | 52                                      | 7.1     |

Note: \* No. of children engaged in hazardous work has been estimated based only on hours of work criteria (43 hours or more per week)

A total number of 1291 thousands children were estimated to be working in a hazardous situations in 2002-03. More boys than girls were engaged in hazardous work across all age groups. For instance, in the 5-14 and 15-17 years age groups, there were, respectively, 420 and 633 thousands more boys exposed to hazards at workplace than girls.

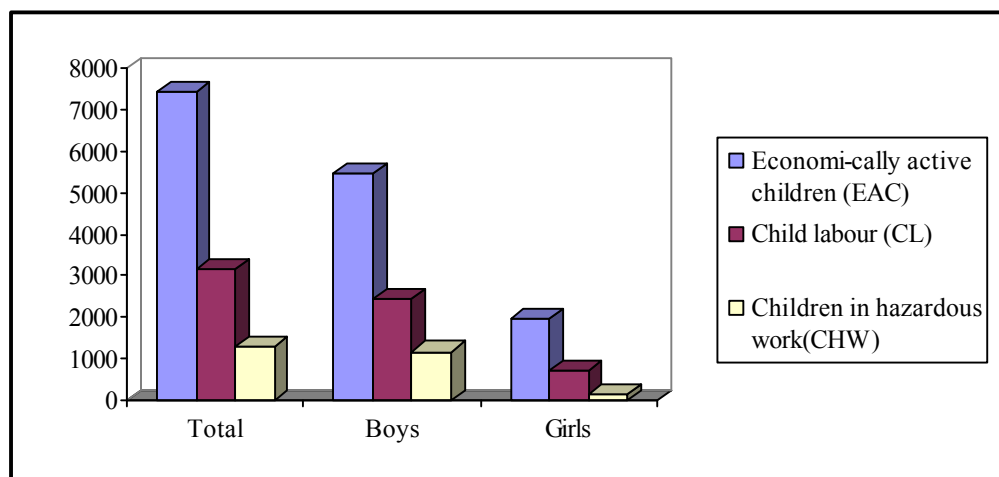
9. See section 2.5 of chapter 2 on concepts and definitions for the detailed concepts of hazardous work.



**Table 5.21 Economically active children (current status), child labour and hazardous work by gender and age group**

| Gender and age group | (Number 000)                       |                   |                                 |                                |                       |                      |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                      | Economically active children (EAC) | Child labour (CL) | Children in hazardous work(CHW) | Child labour as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of CL |
| <b>05 – 17</b>       |                                    |                   |                                 |                                |                       |                      |
| Total                | 7423                               | 3179              | 1291                            | 42.8                           | 17.4                  | 40.6                 |
| Boys                 | 5471                               | 2461              | 1172                            | 45.0                           | 21.4                  | 47.6                 |
| Girls                | 1952                               | 718               | 120                             | 36.8                           | 6.1                   | 16.7                 |
| <b>05 – 11</b>       |                                    |                   |                                 |                                |                       |                      |
| Total                | 841                                | 841               | 124                             | 100.0                          | 14.8                  | 14.8                 |
| Boys                 | 609                                | 609               | 102                             | 100.0                          | 16.7                  | 16.7                 |
| Girls                | 232                                | 232               | 22                              | 100.0                          | 9.6                   | 9.6                  |
| <b>12 – 14</b>       |                                    |                   |                                 |                                |                       |                      |
| Total                | 3851                               | 1601              | 430                             | 41.6                           | 11.2                  | 26.9                 |
| Boys                 | 2763                               | 1167              | 385                             | 42.2                           | 13.9                  | 33.0                 |
| Girls                | 1087                               | 434               | 45                              | 39.9                           | 4.2                   | 10.4                 |
| <b>05 – 14</b>       |                                    |                   |                                 |                                |                       |                      |
| Total                | 4692                               | 2442              | 555                             | 52.1                           | 11.8                  | 22.7                 |
| Boys                 | 3372                               | 1777              | 487                             | 52.7                           | 14.4                  | 27.4                 |
| Girls                | 1319                               | 666               | 67                              | 50.5                           | 5.1                   | 10.1                 |
| <b>15 – 17</b>       |                                    |                   |                                 |                                |                       |                      |
| Total                | 2731                               | 737               | 737                             | 27.0                           | 27.0                  | 100.0                |
| Boys                 | 2099                               | 685               | 685                             | 32.6                           | 32.6                  | 100.0                |
| Girls                | 632                                | 52                | 52                              | 8.3                            | 8.3                   | 100.0                |

Table 5.21 indicates that out of the 7.4 million economically active children aged 5-17, a little less than 3.2 million were child labour and nearly 1.3 million of them were working in hazardous situations or conditions. In other words, children in hazardous work constituted about one-fifth the total number of economically active children (17.4%) and more than two-thirds of those in child labour (40.6%). Table 5.21 further, about 14.8 percent of child labourers (below 12 years of age) are already working in hazardous occupations or situation, and the older the child worker, the more he/she is likely to be exposed to hazards at the work place.

**Figure 9. Economically active, child labour and hazardous work of children aged 5-17 years**

## CHAPTER VI

### CHARACTERISTICS OF WORKING CHILDREN

This chapter presents the main characteristics of the working children such as the number and percentage of children aged 5-17 years involved in economic activities by age group, gender, residency and level of education under current and usual activity status approaches. The other characteristics like major occupation and industry, status in employment, hours worked, nature and place of work, earning etc. of the working children are also included in this chapter.

#### Characteristics of working children ( usual activity status )

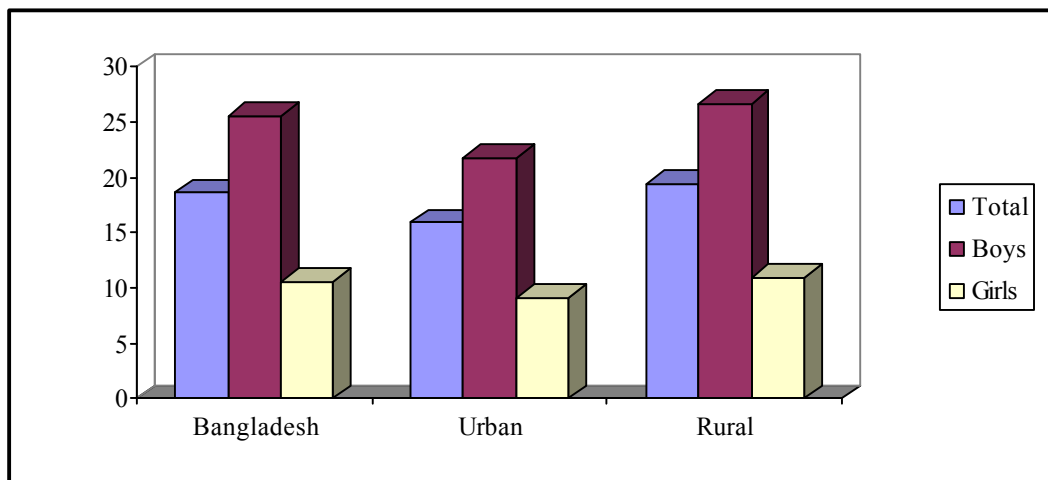
##### 6.1 Economic participation rate of children

Table 6.1 gives economic participation rate of work ratio by board age groups and gender. The economic participation rates in age groups 5-14 and 15-17 are 14.2 percent and 39.8 percent, respectively.

**Table 6.1 Economic participation rate of children by age groups and gender**

| Age group | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|-----------|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|           | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| Total     | 18.6       | 25.6 | 10.6  | 15.9  | 21.7 | 9.2   | 19.4  | 26.7 | 11.0  |
| 05 – 09   | 2.0        | 2.3  | 1.7   | 1.6   | 1.7  | 1.4   | 2.1   | 2.4  | 1.7   |
| 10 – 14   | 27.4       | 37.6 | 16.0  | 22.2  | 30.6 | 12.7  | 28.9  | 39.6 | 17.0  |
| 05 – 14   | 14.2       | 19.5 | 8.5   | 11.9  | 16.2 | 7.0   | 14.9  | 20.4 | 8.9   |
| 15 – 17   | 39.8       | 50.8 | 23.0  | 32.7  | 42.4 | 19.5  | 42.1  | 53.3 | 24.2  |

In rural areas, the participation rate is comparatively higher than in urban areas. The activity rate or participation rate in age group 5-9 followed similar trend both in urban and rural areas. Detailed data on working children aged 5-17 years may be seen in the statistical tables C1 to C3 of Appendix-1.

**Figure 10. Economic participation rate of children**

## 6.2 Working children by level of education

The percentage distribution of working children aged 5-17 years by gender and level of education has been presented in Table 6.2. The data have indicated that among the working children 66.6 percent or two-thirds had no schooling at all. Of those working children having education, 41.3 percent reported primarily level (grade 1 to 5) and 41.7 percent junior high school (grade 6 to 8) and 4.2 were SSC/HSC level, that is, grade 10 to 12.

**Table 6.2 Working children (usual status) by level of education and gender**

| Level of education   | (Percent)  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                      | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|                      | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| Total                | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| No education         | 41.3       | 39.5  | 46.1  | 39.8  | 38.8  | 42.6  | 41.6  | 39.7  | 46.9  |
| Literate             | 58.7       | 60.5  | 53.9  | 60.2  | 61.2  | 57.4  | 58.4  | 60.3  | 53.1  |
| <b>Of which:</b>     |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Class I-V            | 53.5       | 54.1  | 51.8  | 49.8  | 50.7  | 47.1  | 54.4  | 54.9  | 53.0  |
| Class V-VIII         | 33.1       | 32.9  | 33.1  | 34.7  | 35.1  | 33.6  | 32.5  | 32.4  | 32.9  |
| Class IX-X           | 8.2        | 7.9   | 9.4   | 9.2   | 8.5   | 11.2  | 8.0   | 7.7   | 9.0   |
| SSC or equivalent    | 1.1        | 1.1   | 1.1   | 1.6   | 1.7   | 1.3   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.1   |
| HSC or equivalent    | 1.4        | 1.6   | 0.9   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 0.7   |
| Degree or equivalent | 0.2        | 0.3   | -     | 0.2   | 0.3   | -     | 0.2   | 0.3   | -     |
| Others               | 2.5        | 2.1   | 3.7   | 3.2   | 2.5   | 5.3   | 2.3   | 2.0   | 3.3   |

Note: -denotes nil.

### 6.3 Working children by major occupation and industry

The number and percentage distribution of working children aged 5-17 years by major occupation and gender has been presented in the Table 6.3. The data in this table indicate that 56.3 percent were engaged in agriculture occupation, 24.9 percent worked as production and transport labourer, 13.8 percent worked as sales workers. Only a small proportion of the working children were found working in clerical and technical occupations.

It is also seen in the table that in rural areas, about two-thirds of the working children were engaged in agricultural occupation while in urban areas a high proportion of working children were found employed as sales workers (24.5 percent) and, production and transport labourers (44.9 percent).

**Table 6.3 Working children (usual status) by major occupation and gender**

| Major occupation                    | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                     | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number (000)</b>                 |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                               | 7904       | 5810  | 2094  | 1501  | 1096  | 404   | 6403  | 4714  | 1689  |
| Professional, technical             | 36         | 19    | 16    | 17    | 10    | 7     | 19    | 10    | 9     |
| Admin & managerial                  | 1          | 1     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1     | 1     | -     |
| Clerical workers                    | 57         | 51    | 6     | 27    | 25    | 2     | 30    | 27    | 3     |
| Sales workers                       | 1091       | 919   | 172   | 368   | 317   | 50    | 723   | 601   | 121   |
| Services workers                    | 305        | 185   | 120   | 94    | 60    | 34    | 211   | 125   | 86    |
| Agri. forestry & fisheries          | 4450       | 3213  | 1237  | 321   | 222   | 99    | 4129  | 2991  | 1138  |
| Production & transport<br>Labourers | 1964       | 1422  | 542   | 674   | 463   | 211   | 1290  | 959   | 331   |
| <b>Percent</b>                      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                               | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Professional, technical             | 0.5        | 0.3   | 0.8   | 1.1   | 0.9   | 1.8   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.5   |
| Admin & managerial                  | *          | *     | -     | -     | -     | -     | *     | *     | -     |
| Clerical workers                    | 0.7        | 0.9   | 0.3   | 1.8   | 2.2   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.2   |
| Sales workers                       | 13.8       | 15.8  | 8.2   | 24.5  | 28.9  | 12.5  | 11.3  | 12.8  | 7.2   |
| Services workers                    | 3.9        | 3.2   | 5.7   | 6.3   | 5.5   | 8.4   | 3.3   | 2.6   | 5.1   |
| Agri. forestry & fisheries          | 56.3       | 55.3  | 59.1  | 21.4  | 20.3  | 24.5  | 64.5  | 63.5  | 67.4  |
| Production & transport<br>labourers | 24.9       | 24.5  | 25.9  | 44.9  | 42.2  | 52.3  | 20.1  | 20.3  | 19.6  |

Note: -denotes nil and \* denotes negligible.

About 6.0 percent of girl working children as against 3.2 percent boys were engaged as services workers. On the other hand, only 8.2 percent girl working children were engaged as sales workers as against 15.8 percent boys. Working children by detailed occupation (3 digit level) and gender may be seen in statistical tables C49 and C50. at appendix-1.

#### 6.3.1 Working children by industry

Table 6.4 presents distribution of working children by major industry and gender. The survey results show that more than half of the working children (53.6%) were engaged in agriculture sector. The manufacturing sector employed only 14.4 percent of

them. Services sectors including social and community services provided employment to one-fourth of the working children.

**Table 6.4 Working children (usual status) by major industry and gender**

(percent)

| Major industry                     | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                    | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| Total                              | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Agriculture & Forestry             | 53.6       | 52.2  | 57.6  | 19.6  | 18.0  | 23.9  | 61.6  | 60.1  | 65.7  |
| Fishing                            | 2.8        | 3.3   | 1.5   | 2.1   | 2.6   | 0.7   | 3.0   | 3.5   | 1.7   |
| Mining & quarrying                 | 0.2        | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.1   | -     | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.3   |
| Manufacturing                      | 14.4       | 12.3  | 19.9  | 27.7  | 23.0  | 40.5  | 11.2  | 9.9   | 15.0  |
| Construction                       | 3.1        | 3.4   | 2.3   | 5.7   | 5.8   | 5.6   | 2.5   | 2.8   | 1.4   |
| Hotel and restaurant               | 2.5        | 2.9   | 1.6   | 3.9   | 4.8   | 1.6   | 2.2   | 2.5   | 1.5   |
| Trade                              | 13.9       | 16.1  | 7.7   | 25.9  | 30.7  | 12.7  | 11.1  | 12.8  | 6.6   |
| Transport, storage & Communication | 4.5        | 5.9   | 0.7   | 6.8   | 8.7   | 1.7   | 4.0   | 5.2   | 0.4   |
| Housing and real estate            | *          | *     | -     | 0.1   | 0.1   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Health and education               | 0.4        | 0.3   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.7   | 1.6   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.6   |
| Social & Community service         | 4.4        | 3.3   | 7.7   | 7.2   | 5.6   | 11.6  | 3.8   | 2.7   | 6.8   |

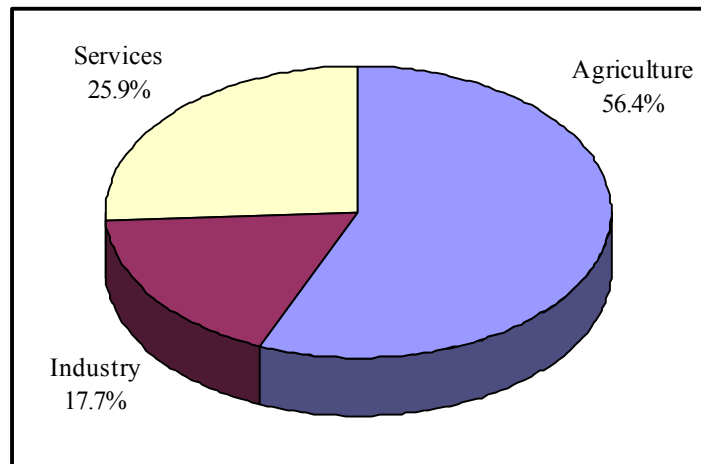
Note: \* denotes less than .05 percent.

The gender composition of data indicate that the highest proportions of boy and girl workers were engaged in agriculture sector, A large proportion (16.7 percent) of boys were reportedly engaged in trade sector as against 7.7 percent of girls.

Table 6.5 below presents the percentage distribution of working children by broad industry.

**Table 6.5 Working children (usual status) by broad industry and gender**

| Broad industry      | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                     | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number (000)</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 7904       | 5810  | 2094  | 1501  | 1096  | 404   | 6403  | 4714  | 1689  |
| Agriculture         | 4461       | 3223  | 1238  | 325   | 226   | 99    | 4136  | 2997  | 1138  |
| Industry            | 1398       | 928   | 470   | 503   | 316   | 187   | 895   | 612   | 283   |
| Services            | 2045       | 1658  | 386   | 672   | 554   | 118   | 1372  | 1104  | 268   |
| <b>Percent</b>      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Agriculture         | 56.4       | 55.5  | 59.1  | 21.7  | 20.6  | 24.6  | 64.6  | 63.6  | 67.4  |
| Industry            | 17.7       | 16.0  | 22.4  | 33.5  | 28.9  | 46.2  | 14.0  | 13.0  | 16.7  |
| Services            | 25.9       | 28.5  | 18.4  | 44.8  | 50.5  | 29.2  | 21.4  | 23.4  | 15.9  |

**Figure 11. Working children by broad industry**

Out of the total working children 4.5 million or 56.4 percent were reported engaged in agriculture, 1.4 million or 17.7 percent engaged in industry and 2.0 million or 25.9 percent were engaged in services sector. The proportion of boys and girls working children found engaged in agriculture sector were 55.5 percent and 59.1 percent respectively. In services sector, the proportion of male child workers were significantly higher as compared to the girl workers.

#### 6.4 Working children by status in employment

The percentage distribution of working children by status in employment and gender has been presented in Table 6.6 below. The survey results indicate that 6.8 percent were regular employees, 1.5 percent were paid domestic workers, 23.5 percent were day/casual labourers and 57.0 percent were unpaid workers.

**Table 6.6 Working children (usual status) by status in employment**

| Status in employment     | (Percent)  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                          | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|                          | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| Total                    | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Regular employee         | 6.8        | 7.6   | 4.4   | 13.6  | 14.2  | 11.9  | 5.2   | 6.1   | 2.6   |
| Paid domestic worker     | 1.5        | 0.8   | 3.3   | 2.1   | 0.6   | 6.1   | 1.3   | 0.9   | 2.6   |
| Paid day/casual labourer | 23.5       | 28.3  | 10.3  | 21.4  | 24.7  | 12.5  | 24.1  | 29.2  | 9.7   |
| Paid/unpaid apprentice   | 3.2        | 4.2   | 0.6   | 7.0   | 8.9   | 1.9   | 2.3   | 3.1   | 0.3   |
| Unpaid domestic worker   | 0.6        | 0.4   | 1.1   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.8   | 0.6   | 0.4   | 1.2   |
| Employer/self employed   | 6.2        | 7.4   | 3.0   | 6.9   | 8.0   | 4.0   | 6.1   | 7.2   | 2.8   |
| Unpaid worker            | 57.0       | 49.9  | 76.5  | 47.1  | 41.5  | 62.2  | 59.3  | 51.9  | 79.9  |
| Others                   | 1.2        | 1.4   | 0.8   | 1.4   | 1.7   | 0.6   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 0.8   |

Gender classification of data reflect almost similar trends except for differences observed in case of self employed/employer and unpaid family workers. Working children employed in formal and informal sectors are also presented in Table 6.7.

**Table 6.7 Working children (usual status) by broad sector of employment and age group**

| Age group         | (Percent)  |               |                 |       |               |                 |       |               |                 |
|-------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|
|                   | Bangladesh |               |                 | Urban |               |                 | Rural |               |                 |
|                   | Total      | Formal sector | Informal sector | Total | Formal sector | Informal sector | Total | Formal sector | Informal sector |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |            |               |                 |       |               |                 |       |               |                 |
| Total             | 100.0      | 6.7           | 93.3            | 100.0 | 14.0          | 86.0            | 100.0 | 5.0           | 95.0            |
| 05-09             | 100.0      | 8.7           | 91.3            | 100.0 | 22.3          | 77.7            | 100.0 | 6.0           | 94.0            |
| 10-14             | 100.0      | 4.4           | 95.6            | 100.0 | 10.9          | 89.1            | 100.0 | 2.9           | 97.1            |
| 05-14             | 100.0      | 4.7           | 95.3            | 100.0 | 11.7          | 88.3            | 100.0 | 3.2           | 96.8            |
| 15- 17            | 100.0      | 10.1          | 89.9            | 100.0 | 17.4          | 82.6            | 100.0 | 8.2           | 91.8            |
| <b>Boys</b>       |            |               |                 |       |               |                 |       |               |                 |
| Total             | 100.0      | 6.7           | 93.3            | 100.0 | 12.7          | 87.3            | 100.0 | 5.3           | 94.7            |
| 05-09             | 100.0      | 7.3           | 92.7            | 100.0 | 18.7          | 81.3            | 100.0 | 5.0           | 95.0            |
| 10-14             | 100.0      | 4.4           | 95.6            | 100.0 | 9.9           | 90.1            | 100.0 | 3.2           | 96.8            |
| 05-14             | 100.0      | 4.6           | 95.4            | 100.0 | 10.4          | 89.6            | 100.0 | 3.3           | 96.7            |
| 15-17             | 100.0      | 10.1          | 89.9            | 100.0 | 16.1          | 83.9            | 100.0 | 8.6           | 91.4            |
| <b>Girls</b>      |            |               |                 |       |               |                 |       |               |                 |
| Total             | 100.0      | 6.6           | 93.4            | 100.0 | 17.4          | 82.6            | 100.0 | 4.1           | 95.9            |
| 05-09             | 100.0      | 10.8          | 89.2            | 100.0 | 27.3          | 72.7            | 100.0 | 7.3           | 92.7            |
| 10-14             | 100.0      | 4.3           | 95.7            | 100.0 | 13.8          | 86.2            | 100.0 | 2.2           | 97.8            |
| 05-14             | 100.0      | 5.0           | 95.0            | 100.0 | 15.1          | 84.9            | 100.0 | 2.8           | 97.2            |
| 15-17             | 100.0      | 10.2          | 89.8            | 100.0 | 21.2          | 78.8            | 100.0 | 7.0           | 93.0            |

The data in the statistical table C9 at appendix-1 reveal that 0.53 million or about 6.7 percent working children were employed in formal sector as against 93.3 percent in the informal sector.

The gender composition of data indicate that the proportion of full-time boys child workers was higher than girl workers, but in the case of part-time work the proportion of girl workers was much higher than boy workers.

**Table 6.8 Working children (usual status) by nature of employment**

| Nature of work        | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|-----------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                       | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number ("000")</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                 | 7904       | 5810  | 2094  | 1501  | 1096  | 404   | 6403  | 4714  | 1689  |
| Full-time             | 2898       | 2522  | 376   | 685   | 572   | 112   | 2213  | 1949  | 264   |
| Part-time             | 5006       | 3288  | 1717  | 816   | 524   | 292   | 4190  | 2764  | 1425  |
| <b>Percent</b>        |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                 | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Full-time             | 36.7       | 43.4  | 18.0  | 45.6  | 52.2  | 27.8  | 34.6  | 41.4  | 15.6  |
| Part-time             | 63.3       | 56.6  | 82.0  | 54.4  | 47.8  | 72.2  | 65.4  | 58.6  | 84.4  |

The data in Table 6.8 reveals that 36.7 percent were engaged as full-time workers and 63.3 percent were employed as part-time workers. As proportion of these respective totals, boys were full-time workers in greater percentage were than girls. In rural areas, the proportion of part-time workers to the total was significantly higher than for the urban areas (see table C8 in the Appendix.-1).

Working children aged 5-17 years by number of months worked during last year and average monthly income of the working children by gender have been presented in Table 6.9 and Table 6.10, respectively.

**Table 6.9 Working children (usual status) by number of months worked and gender**

| Nature of work        | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|-----------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                       | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number ("000")</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                 | 7904       | 5810  | 2094  | 1501  | 1096  | 404   | 6403  | 4714  | 1689  |
| 01-03                 | 1506       | 1131  | 375   | 214   | 167   | 46    | 1292  | 963   | 329   |
| 04-06                 | 2491       | 1468  | 1023  | 446   | 266   | 180   | 2045  | 1202  | 843   |
| 07-09                 | 1723       | 1296  | 428   | 331   | 228   | 103   | 1392  | 1068  | 324   |
| 10- 12                | 2184       | 1916  | 268   | 510   | 435   | 75    | 1674  | 1481  | 193   |
| <b>Percent</b>        |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                 | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 01-03                 | 19.1       | 19.5  | 17.9  | 14.2  | 15.3  | 11.4  | 20.2  | 20.4  | 19.5  |
| 04-06                 | 31.5       | 25.3  | 48.8  | 29.7  | 24.3  | 44.5  | 31.9  | 25.5  | 49.9  |
| 07-09                 | 21.8       | 22.3  | 20.4  | 22.1  | 20.8  | 25.5  | 21.7  | 22.6  | 19.2  |
| 10- 12                | 27.6       | 33.0  | 12.8  | 34.0  | 39.7  | 18.5  | 26.1  | 31.4  | 11.4  |

From Table 6.9 the survey results indicate that during 2002-03, 19.1 percent working children worked 1-3 months, 31.5 percent worked 4-6 months, 21.8 percent 7-9 months and 27.6 percent, 10-12 months. Gender and residence-wise data are available in the statistical tables (Table C7).



It is seen from the Table 6.10 that the average monthly income of the boy workers was Tk. 1037 compared to Tk. 810 for girls workers. Average monthly income for both boys and girls child workers in urban areas were reported a little higher as compared to rural areas.

**Table 6.10 Working children (usual status) by average monthly income and gender**

| Nature of work        | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|-----------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                       | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number ("000")</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                 | 3143       | 2754  | 389   | 718   | 582   | 136   | 2424  | 2172  | 253   |
| < 250                 | 152        | 103   | 49    | 43    | 32    | 12    | 108   | 71    | 37    |
| 251 – 300             | 136        | 106   | 30    | 34    | 26    | 8     | 102   | 80    | 22    |
| 301 – 400             | 229        | 208   | 21    | 43    | 33    | 10    | 187   | 175   | 11    |
| 401 – 500             | 281        | 241   | 40    | 67    | 55    | 12    | 214   | 187   | 28    |
| 501 – 750             | 432        | 371   | 61    | 109   | 87    | 22    | 324   | 284   | 39    |
| 751 – 1000            | 777        | 682   | 95    | 166   | 131   | 35    | 611   | 551   | 60    |
| 1000+                 | 1135       | 1043  | 92    | 257   | 219   | 37    | 878   | 824   | 55    |
| Average income/month  | 1009       | 1037  | 810   | 1017  | 1051  | 870   | 1006  | 1033  | 778   |
| <b>Percent</b>        |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                 | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| < 250                 | 4.8        | 3.7   | 12.6  | 6.1   | 5.5   | 8.5   | 4.5   | 3.3   | 14.8  |
| 251 – 300             | 4.3        | 3.9   | 7.7   | 4.8   | 4.5   | 5.8   | 4.2   | 3.7   | 8.7   |
| 301 – 400             | 7.3        | 7.6   | 5.4   | 5.9   | 5.6   | 7.1   | 7.7   | 8.1   | 4.5   |
| 401 – 500             | 8.9        | 8.8   | 10.2  | 9.3   | 9.4   | 8.8   | 8.8   | 8.6   | 11.0  |
| 501 – 750             | 13.8       | 13.5  | 15.8  | 15.1  | 14.9  | 16.3  | 13.3  | 13.1  | 15.5  |
| 751 – 1000            | 24.7       | 24.8  | 24.6  | 23.1  | 22.5  | 25.9  | 25.2  | 25.4  | 23.9  |
| 1000+                 | 36.1       | 37.9  | 23.7  | 35.7  | 37.6  | 27.6  | 36.2  | 37.9  | 21.6  |

It is also observed that the average monthly income earned by girl child workers was significantly lower than that of boys. Of the total child workers 4.8 percent boys and 3.7 percent girls were in the lowest income group, that is, earning less than Tk. 250 per month. Detailed data on average monthly income by gender and residency may be seen in the statistical table C10 at Appendix-1.

**Characteristics of working children ( current activity status)****6.5 Working children by current activity status**

The data on current activity status of children aged 5-17 years have been presented in Chapter 5 in detail. This section only deals with characteristics of the working children by current activity status. Working children by age group and gender has been presented in Table 6.11 by current activity status, that is, during the past 7 days preceding of the day of survey enumeration.

**Table 6.11 Working children (current status)by age group and gender**

| Age group           | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                     | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number (000)</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 7423       | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041  | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| 05 –0 9             | 284        | 180   | 104   | 50    | 31    | 19    | 235   | 149   | 86    |
| 10 – 14             | 4408       | 3192  | 1215  | 800   | 589   | 211   | 3608  | 2603  | 1005  |
| 05 – 14             | 4692       | 3372  | 1319  | 849   | 620   | 229   | 3842  | 2752  | 1090  |
| 15 – 17             | 2731       | 2099  | 632   | 559   | 421   | 138   | 2172  | 1678  | 494   |
| <b>Percent</b>      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 05 – 09             | 3.8        | 3.3   | 5.3   | 3.5   | 3.0   | 5.0   | 3.9   | 3.4   | 5.4   |
| 10 – 14             | 59.4       | 58.4  | 62.3  | 56.8  | 56.6  | 57.3  | 60.0  | 58.8  | 63.4  |
| 05 – 14             | 63.2       | 61.6  | 67.6  | 60.3  | 59.6  | 62.3  | 63.9  | 62.1  | 68.8  |
| 15 – 17             | 36.8       | 38.4  | 32.4  | 39.7  | 40.4  | 37.7  | 36.1  | 37.9  | 31.2  |

According to current activity status the total number of working children stands at 7.4 million of which about 5.5 million were boys and 1.9 million were girls. Also, out of the total working children 4.7 million were in the age group 5-14 and 2.7 million were in 15-17 year age group. The proportion of working children of age groups 5-9, 10-14 and 15-17 are 3.8 percent, 59.4 percent and 36.8 percent respectively. Table 6.12 below gives activity rate or economic participation rate of the working children.

**Table 6.12 Economic participation rate (current status) of children by age group and gender**

(percent)

| Age group | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|-----------|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|           | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| Total     | 17.5       | 24.1 | 9.9   | 14.9  | 20.6 | 8.4   | 18.3  | 25.1 | 10.4  |
| 05 – 09   | 1.6        | 1.9  | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.6  | 1.0   | 1.6   | 2.0  | 1.2   |
| 10 – 14   | 26.1       | 35.8 | 15.2  | 21.0  | 29.2 | 11.7  | 27.6  | 37.7 | 16.2  |
| 05 – 14   | 13.4       | 18.5 | 7.9   | 11.1  | 15.5 | 6.3   | 14.0  | 19.3 | 8.3   |
| 15 – 17   | 37.3       | 47.4 | 21.8  | 30.7  | 40.1 | 17.9  | 39.5  | 49.7 | 23.2  |

The economic participation in age groups 5-9, 10-14 and 15-17 are 1.6 percent, 26.1 percent and 37.3 percent respectively. In rural areas, the participation rates are slightly higher in all age groups compared to the urban areas. The gender-wise activity rates for boys and girls are also higher in rural areas than in urban areas in all age groups.

#### 6.5.1 Working children by literacy

The percentage distribution of working children aged 5-17 by gender and literacy has been presented in Table 6.13 below.

**Table 6.13 Working children (current status) by literacy rate, age group and gender**

(percent)

| Age group | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|-----------|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|           | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| 05 – 17   | 58.7       | 60.5 | 53.9  | 60.2  | 61.2 | 57.4  | 58.4  | 60.3 | 53.1  |
| 05 – 09   | 19.4       | 16.8 | 23.7  | 20.6  | 16.4 | 27.5  | 19.1  | 16.9 | 22.9  |
| 10 – 14   | 63.1       | 63.6 | 61.2  | 61.2  | 60.8 | 62.2  | 63.5  | 64.5 | 61.0  |
| 05 – 14   | 60.4       | 61.3 | 58.2  | 58.8  | 58.6 | 59.4  | 60.8  | 61.9 | 58.0  |
| 15 – 17   | 55.8       | 59.1 | 44.9  | 62.4  | 65.1 | 54.2  | 54.1  | 57.6 | 42.2  |

It is observed that about 58.7 percent working children were reported as literate, the literacy rate being 60.5 percent and 53.9 percent, respectively, for male and female child workers.

#### 6.5.2 Working children by occupation and industry

Table 6.14 and Table 6.15 present data on working children aged 5-17 years by major occupation and industry. The occupational classifications shown in Table 6.14 are based on one-digit BSOC (Bangladesh standard occupational classification). Major industry classifications are following as per BSIC or ISIC Rev. 3. Detailed data on occupation and industry at 3 and 4 digit level are available in the statistical tables.

**Table 6.14 Working children (current status) by major occupation and gender**

| Major occupation (1-digit)       | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                  | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number ("000")</b>            |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                            | 7423       | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041  | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| Professional, Technical          | 29         | 15    | 15    | 14    | 8     | 6     | 15    | 7     | 9     |
| Clerical workers                 | 54         | 49    | 6     | 26    | 24    | 2     | 29    | 25    | 3     |
| Sales workers                    | 1038       | 879   | 159   | 347   | 303   | 44    | 691   | 576   | 115   |
| Service worker                   | 274        | 174   | 101   | 85    | 56    | 30    | 189   | 118   | 71    |
| Agriculture Forestry, fisheries  | 4145       | 2980  | 1165  | 303   | 212   | 91    | 3842  | 2768  | 1074  |
| Production, transport workers    | 1882       | 1375  | 507   | 633   | 439   | 195   | 1248  | 936   | 312   |
| <b>Percent</b>                   |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                            | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Professional, Technical          | 0.4        | 0.3   | 0.7   | 1.0   | 0.8   | 1.5   | 0.3   | 0.1   | 0.6   |
| Clerical workers                 | 0.7        | 0.9   | 0.3   | 1.8   | 2.3   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.2   |
| Sales workers                    | 14.0       | 16.1  | 8.2   | 24.6  | 29.1  | 12.1  | 11.5  | 13.0  | 7.3   |
| Service worker                   | 3.7        | 3.2   | 5.2   | 6.0   | 5.3   | 8.1   | 3.1   | 2.7   | 4.5   |
| Agriculture, Forestry, fisheries | 55.8       | 54.5  | 59.7  | 21.5  | 20.4  | 24.7  | 63.9  | 62.5  | 67.8  |
| Production, transport workers    | 25.4       | 25.1  | 26.0  | 45.0  | 42.1  | 53.0  | 20.8  | 21.1  | 19.7  |

Among the working children a majority of them were reported working in agriculture occupation (55.8 percent). The second highest percentage of working children were employed as production and transport labourer (25.4 percent). A fairly high proportion of working children (24.6 percent) were engaged as sales workers in urban areas as compared to 11.5 percent in rural areas.

As regards the major industry, about half (52.7 percent) of the working children were employed in agriculture sector, 14.6 percent in manufacturing sector, 14.2 percent in transport and communication sectors, 3.1 percent in construction and 15.4 percent in other remaining sectors.

**Table 6.15 Working children (current status) aged 5-17 years by major industry and gender**

| Major industry                     | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                    | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| (percent)                          |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                              | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Agriculture & Forestry             | 52.7       | 50.8  | 58.0  | 19.6  | 18.0  | 24.1  | 60.5  | 58.5  | 65.9  |
| Fishing                            | 3.3        | 3.8   | 1.7   | 2.2   | 2.7   | 0.8   | 3.5   | 4.1   | 1.9   |
| Mining & quarrying                 | 0.2        | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Manufacturing                      | 14.6       | 12.6  | 20.1  | 27.8  | 23.0  | 41.4  | 11.5  | 10.2  | 15.1  |
| Construction                       | 3.1        | 3.4   | 2.3   | 5.6   | 5.6   | 5.5   | 2.6   | 2.9   | 1.5   |
| Hotel and restaurant               | 2.5        | 2.9   | 1.4   | 3.9   | 4.7   | 1.8   | 2.2   | 2.5   | 1.3   |
| Trade                              | 14.2       | 16.5  | 7.8   | 26.1  | 31.0  | 12.1  | 11.4  | 13.1  | 6.8   |
| Transport, storage & Communication | 4.7        | 6.1   | 0.7   | 6.9   | 8.7   | 1.9   | 4.2   | 5.5   | 0.4   |
| Housing and real estate            | *          | *     | -     | 0.1   | 0.1   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Health and education               | 0.4        | 0.3   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 0.6   | 1.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.6   |
| Social & Community service         | 4.3        | 3.2   | 7.2   | 7.0   | 5.6   | 11.1  | 3.6   | 2.7   | 6.3   |

Note: \* denotes negligible and – denotes nil.

By rural-urban breakdown the patterns are different and while rural areas the distribution by industrial classification determines the national pattern, in urban areas most children work in services sector and manufacturing, with agriculture in third place.

**Table 6.16 Working children (current status) by broad industry and gender**

| Broad industry      | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                     | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number (000)</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 7423       | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041  | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| Agriculture         | 4156       | 2991  | 1165  | 306   | 215   | 91    | 3850  | 2776  | 1074  |
| Industry            | 1329       | 889   | 440   | 471   | 298   | 173   | 857   | 591   | 266   |
| Services            | 1938       | 1591  | 347   | 631   | 527   | 103   | 1307  | 1063  | 244   |
| <b>Percent</b>      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Agriculture         | 56.0       | 54.7  | 59.7  | 21.7  | 20.7  | 24.8  | 64.0  | 62.7  | 67.8  |
| Industry            | 17.9       | 16.3  | 22.5  | 33.5  | 28.7  | 47.1  | 14.3  | 13.3  | 16.8  |
| Services            | 26.1       | 29.1  | 17.8  | 44.8  | 50.7  | 28.1  | 21.7  | 24.0  | 15.4  |

Out of the total working children, 4.1 million or 56.0 percent were reported engaged in agriculture, 1.3 million or 17.9 percent engaged in industry and 1.9 million or 26.1 percent were engaged in services sector. The proportion of boys and girls working children found engaged in agriculture sector were 54.7 percent 59.7 percent respectively. In services sector, the proportion of boy workers were significantly higher as compared to the girl workers.

### 6.5.3 Status in employment

The percentage distribution of working children aged 5-17 years by status in employment and gender has been presented in Table 6.17 below. About 49.5 percent of boys and 76.7 percent girls were engaged as unpaid workers and about 23.7 percent worked as day/causal labourers (see table C18).

**Table 6.17 Working children (current status) by status in employment and gender**

| Status in employment       | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|----------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number ("000")</b>      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                      | 7423       | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041  | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| Regular employee           | 525        | 437   | 88    | 191   | 148   | 43    | 334   | 289   | 45    |
| Paid domestic worker       | 91         | 31    | 60    | 28    | 7     | 21    | 63    | 24    | 39    |
| Paid casual/day labourer   | 1762       | 1563  | 199   | 303   | 258   | 45    | 1459  | 1306  | 153   |
| Paid and unpaid apprentice | 244        | 230   | 14    | 99    | 91    | 8     | 145   | 139   | 6     |
| Unpaid domestic worker     | 34         | 15    | 20    | 7     | 4     | 3     | 27    | 11    | 16    |
| Self employed/employer     | 470        | 414   | 56    | 99    | 85    | 14    | 372   | 329   | 42    |
| Unpaid worker              | 4207       | 2709  | 1498  | 658   | 428   | 229   | 3549  | 2281  | 1268  |
| Others                     | 90         | 72    | 18    | 24    | 21    | 3     | 66    | 51    | 15    |
| <b>Percent</b>             |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                      | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Regular employee           | 7.1        | 8.0   | 4.5   | 13.5  | 14.2  | 11.7  | 5.6   | 6.5   | 2.8   |
| Paid domestic worker       | 1.2        | 0.6   | 3.1   | 2.0   | 0.7   | 5.7   | 1.0   | 0.5   | 2.5   |
| Paid casual/day labourer   | 23.7       | 28.6  | 10.2  | 21.5  | 24.8  | 12.3  | 24.3  | 29.5  | 9.7   |
| Paid and unpaid apprentice | 3.3        | 4.2   | 0.7   | 7.0   | 8.7   | 2.3   | 2.4   | 3.1   | 0.4   |
| Unpaid domestic worker     | 0.5        | 0.3   | 1.0   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.9   | 0.4   | 0.2   | 1.0   |
| Self employed/employer     | 6.3        | 7.6   | 2.9   | 7.0   | 8.1   | 3.8   | 6.2   | 7.4   | 2.7   |
| Unpaid worker              | 56.7       | 49.5  | 76.7  | 46.7  | 41.2  | 62.5  | 59.0  | 51.5  | 80.0  |
| Others                     | 1.2        | 1.3   | 0.9   | 1.7   | 2.0   | 0.9   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 0.9   |

Only 7.1 percent were found working as employees and 6.3 percent were self-employed/ employer. The data also reveal that a large proportion of working children (59.0%) in rural areas were engaged as unpaid family helpers as against 46.7 percent in urban areas. As regards gender composition, it is seen that the ratio of girls unpaid workers was much higher in rural areas than in urban areas.

## 6.6 Working children by nature and place of work

Working children aged 5-17 years by broad sector of employment, nature of job and place of work have been presented in Table 6.18, Table 6.19 and Table 6.20, respectively. Data in the Table 6.18 reveal that about 7.1 percent working children were employed in the formal sector as against 92.9 percent in the informal sector (see Table C20). As regards the age groups, the most of the children in age group 5-9 and 10-14 were employed in informal sector.

**Table 6.18 Working children (current status) by broad sector of employment and age group**

| Age group           | Bangladesh |               |                 | Urban |               |                 | Rural |               |                 |
|---------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|
|                     | Total      | Formal sector | Informal sector | Total | Formal sector | Informal sector | Total | Formal sector | Informal sector |
| (Number in "000")   |            |               |                 |       |               |                 |       |               |                 |
| <b>Both genders</b> |            |               |                 |       |               |                 |       |               |                 |
| Total               | 7423       | 526           | 6897            | 1408  | 199           | 1209            | 6014  | 327           | 5687            |
| 5 – 9               | 284        | 22            | 263             | 50    | 10            | 39              | 235   | 11            | 223             |
| 10 – 14             | 4408       | 200           | 4208            | 800   | 87            | 713             | 3608  | 113           | 3494            |
| 5 – 14              | 4692       | 221           | 4470            | 849   | 97            | 753             | 3842  | 125           | 3718            |
| 15 – 17             | 2731       | 304           | 2426            | 559   | 102           | 457             | 2172  | 202           | 1970            |
| <b>Boys</b>         |            |               |                 |       |               |                 |       |               |                 |
| Total               | 5471       | 401           | 5070            | 1041  | 136           | 904             | 4430  | 265           | 4165            |
| 5 – 9               | 180        | 11            | 169             | 31    | 6             | 25              | 149   | 6             | 143             |
| 10 – 14             | 3192       | 149           | 3043            | 589   | 56            | 533             | 2603  | 93            | 2510            |
| 5 – 14              | 3372       | 161           | 3212            | 620   | 62            | 558             | 2752  | 99            | 2653            |
| 15 – 17             | 2098       | 241           | 1858            | 421   | 74            | 346             | 1678  | 166           | 1512            |
| <b>Girls</b>        |            |               |                 |       |               |                 |       |               |                 |
| Total               | 1952       | 124           | 1827            | 367   | 62            | 305             | 1584  | 62            | 1522            |
| 5 – 9               | 104        | 10            | 94              | 19    | 5             | 14              | 86    | 6             | 80              |
| 10 – 14             | 1215       | 50            | 1165            | 211   | 30            | 180             | 1005  | 20            | 984             |
| 5 – 14              | 1319       | 61            | 1259            | 229   | 35            | 194             | 1090  | 26            | 1064            |
| 15 – 17             | 632        | 64            | 569             | 138   | 28            | 111             | 494   | 36            | 458             |

The gender composition of data indicate that more boys were employed than girls both in formal and informal sectors. The data in the above table indicate that 0.52 million or 7.1 percent working children were employed in the formal sector as against 92.9 percent in the informal sector.

From Table 6.19 it is observed that the proportions of boys as full-time workers are higher than for girls workers.

**Table 6.19 working children (current status) by nature of employment**

| Nature of work        | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|-----------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                       | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number ("000")</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                 | 7423       | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041  | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| Full-time             | 2682       | 2344  | 338   | 654   | 556   | 98    | 2028  | 1789  | 240   |
| Part-time             | 4740       | 3127  | 1614  | 755   | 485   | 269   | 3986  | 2641  | 1345  |
| <b>Percent</b>        |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                 | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Full-time             | 36.1       | 42.9  | 17.3  | 46.4  | 53.4  | 26.7  | 33.7  | 40.4  | 15.1  |
| Part-time             | 63.9       | 57.1  | 82.7  | 53.6  | 46.6  | 73.3  | 66.3  | 59.6  | 84.9  |

The data in Table 6.19 also reveal that 36.1 percent child workers were engaged as full-time and 63.9 percent were employed as part-time workers. Detailed data on nature of work, broad sector of employment are available in the statistical appendix tables.

**Table 6.20 Working children (current status) aged 5 to 17 years by major place of work and gender**

| Major place of work          | (Number in 000) |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|                              | Bangladesh      |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|                              | Total           | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| Total                        | 7423            | 5471 | 1952  | 1408  | 1041 | 367   | 6014  | 4430 | 1584  |
| At home/HH premises          | 1577            | 560  | 1016  | 251   | 79   | 172   | 1326  | 482  | 844   |
| Employer's house             | 203             | 141  | 62    | 42    | 22   | 20    | 161   | 119  | 42    |
| Mill-factory/business estab. | 631             | 538  | 93    | 250   | 200  | 50    | 381   | 338  | 42    |
| At farm                      | 2540            | 2102 | 438   | 173   | 146  | 27    | 2367  | 1956 | 411   |
| Tea stall/restaurant         | 159             | 135  | 24    | 47    | 41   | 6     | 112   | 94   | 18    |
| Shop/stores                  | 864             | 720  | 144   | 316   | 275  | 41    | 548   | 445  | 103   |
| At bazar/street              | 620             | 581  | 39    | 169   | 154  | 15    | 451   | 427  | 24    |
| Construction sites           | 201             | 159  | 42    | 69    | 49   | 20    | 132   | 110  | 22    |
| Others                       | 629             | 535  | 94    | 91    | 75   | 15    | 538   | 460  | 78    |

Data in Table 6.20 reveals that a large proportion (39.3%) of working children worked at farm in case of rural areas and 12.3 percent in urban areas. The second highest proportion of children worked at home/ HH premises. As regards the gender composition, the highest proportion of girls worked at home/household premises in both urban and rural areas.

#### 6.6.1 Relationship with employer and year of starting of work

Table 6.21 presents percentage distribution of working children aged 5 to 17 years by gender and year of starting of work for the first time. Table 6.22 has been presented to indicate the working relation of the working children with their employers by gender.

**Table 6.21 Working children (current status) aged 5-17 years by year of starting work and gender**

| Age group & gender | Total working children | (percent)             |      |      |      |      |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
|                    |                        | Year of starting work |      |      |      |      |     |     |
|                    |                        | 1                     | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7+  |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>  |                        |                       |      |      |      |      |     |     |
| Total              | 100.0                  | 7.0                   | 27.4 | 34.5 | 15.4 | 12.0 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| 05-09              | 100.0                  | 21.4                  | 50.8 | 21.0 | 3.7  | 1.4  | 1.4 | 0.2 |
| 10-14              | 100.0                  | 5.6                   | 35.0 | 42.7 | 13.1 | 2.2  | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 05-14              | 100.0                  | 6.5                   | 36.0 | 41.4 | 12.5 | 2.2  | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 15-17              | 100.0                  | 7.8                   | 12.7 | 22.6 | 20.5 | 28.8 | 3.7 | 4.0 |
| <b>Boys</b>        |                        |                       |      |      |      |      |     |     |
| Total              | 100.0                  | 8.1                   | 29.0 | 36.2 | 14.3 | 8.1  | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| 05-09              | 100.0                  | 22.5                  | 52.7 | 18.8 | 3.5  | 1.4  | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| 10-14              | 100.0                  | 6.7                   | 37.0 | 43.4 | 8.6  | 2.7  | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 05-14              | 100.0                  | 7.5                   | 37.9 | 42.1 | 8.4  | 2.6  | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 15-17              | 100.0                  | 9.0                   | 14.7 | 26.7 | 23.9 | 16.9 | 4.3 | 4.7 |
| <b>Girls</b>       |                        |                       |      |      |      |      |     |     |
| Total              | 100.0                  | 4.0                   | 23.0 | 29.6 | 18.5 | 22.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| 05-09              | 100.0                  | 19.6                  | 47.5 | 24.9 | 4.1  | 1.6  | 2.3 | 0.0 |
| 10-14              | 100.0                  | 2.7                   | 29.7 | 40.8 | 24.7 | 1.1  | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| 05-14              | 100.0                  | 4.0                   | 31.1 | 39.6 | 23.1 | 1.1  | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| 15-17              | 100.0                  | 4.1                   | 6.0  | 8.9  | 9.1  | 68.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 |



The survey results indicate that 42.7 percent of working children in age group 10-14 started working 3 years before while of the children in the age 15-17, 68.4 percent started working 5 years before.

About 39.5 percent of child workers reported their working relationship with their employers as good, 58.5 percent as 'so so' or fair, and only 2.0 percent as not good. The reasons of 'not having a good relation with employers' may be seen in table 6.22.

**Table 6.22 Working children (current status) by relationship with owner/employer**

| Working relationship                            | (Percent)  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|   | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Working relationship with employer</b>       |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total   | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Good  | 39.5       | 40.1  | 35.5  | 52.6  | 56.0  | 37.6  | 35.3  | 35.4  | 34.5  |
| Fair (so so)                                    | 58.5       | 58.0  | 61.7  | 45.1  | 41.8  | 59.4  | 62.8  | 62.8  | 62.8  |
| Not good  | 2.0        | 1.9   | 2.8   | 2.4   | 2.2   | 3.0   | 1.9   | 1.7   | 2.8   |
| <b>Reasons of not good relationship</b>         |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total   | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Want excess hours work than usual working hours | 21.4       | 22.8  | 15.8  | 17.6  | 15.4  | 25.0  | 22.9  | 25.6  | 11.1  |
| Wage is minimum compared to work load           | 36.9       | 36.6  | 37.9  | 35.3  | 38.5  | 25.0  | 37.5  | 35.9  | 44.5  |
| No timely payment of wage/salary                | 12.5       | 12.7  | 11.6  | 17.6  | 19.2  | 12.5  | 10.4  | 10.3  | 11.1  |
| Abused (physically/ mentally)                   | 9.3        | 9.8   | 7.4   | 11.8  | 15.4  | 0.0   | 8.3   | 7.7   | 11.1  |
| Others  | 19.9       | 18.0  | 27.3  | 17.6  | 11.5  | 37.5  | 20.8  | 20.5  | 22.2  |

Of those children who did not have good relationship with employers, about 12.5 percent child workers reported that their relationship with their employers was not good due to non-payment of wages and salary in due time. About two-fifths of children reported that their working relation with employers was bad due to minimum wages paid by the employer.

## 6.7 Hours of work

The distribution of working children by weekly hours worked by age group and gender, and by locality may be seen in Table 6.23 and Table 6.24 respectively.

**Table 6.23 Working children (current status) by weekly hours worked, age group and gender**

| Age group & gender  | Total working children | Hours of work |       |       |       |       |      |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|                     |                        | < 15          | 15-29 | 30-35 | 36-42 | 43-50 | 50+  |
| <b>Number (000)</b> |                        |               |       |       |       |       |      |
| <b>Both sexes</b>   |                        |               |       |       |       |       |      |
| Total               | 7423                   | 1343          | 3253  | 589   | 946   | 494   | 798  |
| 05 – 11             | 284                    | 136           | 69    | 18    | 21    | 12    | 27   |
| 12 – 14             | 4408                   | 1047          | 2223  | 241   | 381   | 194   | 321  |
| 05 – 14             | 4692                   | 1183          | 2293  | 259   | 402   | 207   | 348  |
| 15 – 17             | 2731                   | 160           | 960   | 330   | 543   | 287   | 450  |
| <b>Boys</b>         |                        |               |       |       |       |       |      |
| Total               | 5471                   | 937           | 2031  | 497   | 835   | 439   | 732  |
| 05 – 11             | 180                    | 83            | 42    | 13    | 16    | 8     | 19   |
| 12 – 14             | 3192                   | 731           | 1448  | 205   | 348   | 172   | 289  |
| 05 – 14             | 3372                   | 814           | 1490  | 218   | 364   | 179   | 308  |
| 15 – 17             | 2098                   | 123           | 541   | 279   | 471   | 260   | 424  |
| <b>Girls</b>        |                        |               |       |       |       |       |      |
| Total               | 1952                   | 406           | 1222  | 93    | 111   | 54    | 65   |
| 05 – 11             | 104                    | 53            | 28    | 5     | 6     | 5     | 8    |
| 12 – 14             | 1215                   | 315           | 775   | 37    | 33    | 23    | 32   |
| 05 – 14             | 1319                   | 369           | 803   | 42    | 39    | 27    | 40   |
| 15 – 17             | 632                    | 38            | 419   | 51    | 72    | 27    | 25   |
| <b>Percent</b>      |                        |               |       |       |       |       |      |
| <b>Both sexes</b>   |                        |               |       |       |       |       |      |
| Total               | 100.0                  | 18.1          | 43.8  | 7.9   | 12.7  | 6.7   | 10.7 |
| 05 – 11             | 100.0                  | 48.0          | 24.4  | 6.3   | 7.5   | 4.3   | 9.6  |
| 12 – 14             | 100.0                  | 23.7          | 50.4  | 5.5   | 8.6   | 4.4   | 7.3  |
| 05 – 14             | 100.0                  | 25.2          | 48.9  | 5.5   | 8.6   | 4.4   | 7.4  |
| 15 – 17             | 100.0                  | 5.9           | 35.2  | 12.1  | 19.9  | 10.5  | 16.5 |
| <b>Boys</b>         |                        |               |       |       |       |       |      |
| Total               | 100.0                  | 17.1          | 37.1  | 9.1   | 15.3  | 8.0   | 13.4 |
| 05 – 11             | 100.0                  | 46.2          | 23.2  | 7.2   | 8.7   | 4.3   | 10.5 |
| 12 – 14             | 100.0                  | 22.9          | 45.4  | 6.4   | 10.9  | 5.4   | 9.1  |
| 05 – 14             | 100.0                  | 24.1          | 44.2  | 6.5   | 10.8  | 5.3   | 9.1  |
| 15 – 17             | 100.0                  | 5.9           | 25.8  | 13.3  | 22.4  | 12.4  | 20.2 |
| <b>Girls</b>        |                        |               |       |       |       |       |      |
| Total               | 100.0                  | 20.8          | 62.6  | 4.7   | 5.7   | 2.8   | 3.3  |
| 05 – 11             | 100.0                  | 51.1          | 26.5  | 4.8   | 5.4   | 4.4   | 7.9  |
| 12 – 14             | 100.0                  | 26.0          | 63.8  | 3.0   | 2.7   | 1.9   | 2.6  |
| 05 – 14             | 100.0                  | 27.9          | 60.9  | 3.1   | 2.9   | 2.1   | 3.0  |
| 15 – 17             | 100.0                  | 5.9           | 66.3  | 8.1   | 11.4  | 4.3   | 4.0  |

The data in respect of average weekly hours worked reveal that the average weekly hours for boys and girls at national level stood at 31 and 22 hours respectively (see table C26).

**Table 6.24 Working children (current status) by average weekly hours worked and gender**

| Weekly hours worked           | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                               | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>(Number "000")</b>         |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                         | 7423       | 5471  | 1952  | 1408  | 1041  | 367   | 6014  | 4430  | 1584  |
| < 15                          | 1343       | 937   | 406   | 206   | 146   | 61    | 1137  | 791   | 346   |
| 15 – 29                       | 3253       | 2031  | 1222  | 514   | 308   | 206   | 2738  | 1723  | 1015  |
| 30 – 35                       | 589        | 497   | 93    | 111   | 93    | 19    | 478   | 404   | 74    |
| 36 – 42                       | 946        | 835   | 111   | 189   | 154   | 35    | 757   | 680   | 77    |
| 43 – 50                       | 494        | 439   | 54    | 134   | 118   | 16    | 360   | 322   | 38    |
| 50+                           | 798        | 732   | 65    | 254   | 223   | 31    | 544   | 509   | 34    |
| Average hours worked per week | 28         | 31    | 22    | 33    | 36    | 26    | 27    | 30    | 21    |
| <b>Percent</b>                |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                         | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| < 15                          | 18.1       | 17.1  | 20.8  | 14.7  | 14.0  | 16.5  | 18.9  | 17.9  | 21.8  |
| 15 – 29                       | 43.8       | 37.1  | 62.6  | 36.5  | 29.6  | 56.2  | 45.5  | 38.9  | 64.1  |
| 30 – 35                       | 7.9        | 9.1   | 4.7   | 7.9   | 8.9   | 5.0   | 8.0   | 9.1   | 4.7   |
| 36 – 42                       | 12.7       | 15.3  | 5.7   | 13.4  | 14.8  | 9.4   | 12.6  | 15.4  | 4.8   |
| 43 – 50                       | 6.7        | 8.0   | 2.8   | 9.5   | 11.3  | 4.4   | 6.0   | 7.3   | 2.4   |
| 50+                           | 10.7       | 13.4  | 3.3   | 18.0  | 21.4  | 8.4   | 9.0   | 11.5  | 2.2   |

The data in the Table 6.24 reveals that the average number of hours worked by boys and girls workers were 31 and 22 hours, 18.1 percent boys and 17.1 percent girls worked less than 15 hours a week. The average hours worked by the working children is higher in rural areas compared to urban areas. The highest proportion of working children by both, gender and residency worked 15-29 hours in week.

**Table 6.25 Working children (current status) by weekly hours worked and major occupation**

| Major occupation               | Total | Weekly hours worked |       |       |       |       |      | Av. hours. worked |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------------------|
|                                |       | < 15                | 15-29 | 30-35 | 36-42 | 43-50 | 50+  |                   |
| <b>Number (000)</b>            |       |                     |       |       |       |       |      |                   |
| Total                          | 7423  | 1087                | 2875  | 1003  | 1165  | 925   | 366  | 28                |
| Professional, technical        | 29    | 13                  | 12    | 2     | 2     | -     | 17   | -                 |
| Clerical workers               | 54    | 1                   | 5     | 3     | 15    | 22    | 8    | 47                |
| Sales worker                   | 1038  | 158                 | 352   | 137   | 166   | 128   | 96   | 31                |
| Service worker                 | 274   | 21                  | 52    | 31    | 67    | 63    | 41   | 40                |
| Agri. forestry, fisheries      | 4145  | 758                 | 2005  | 583   | 489   | 262   | 49   | 23                |
| Production & transport labours | 1882  | 137                 | 450   | 248   | 425   | 451   | 171  | 37                |
| <b>Percent</b>                 |       |                     |       |       |       |       |      |                   |
| Total                          | 100.0 | 14.7                | 38.7  | 13.5  | 15.7  | 12.5  | 4.9  | -                 |
| Professional, technical        | 100.0 | 45.1                | 40.3  | 5.9   | 7.1   | -     | 1.6  | -                 |
| Clerical workers               | 100.0 | 1.7                 | 8.5   | 5.5   | 28.4  | 40.3  | 15.5 | -                 |
| Sales worker                   | 100.0 | 15.3                | 34.0  | 13.2  | 16.0  | 12.3  | 9.3  | -                 |
| Service worker                 | 100.0 | 7.5                 | 18.8  | 11.2  | 24.6  | 22.8  | 15.0 | -                 |
| Agri. forestry, fisheries      | 100.0 | 18.3                | 48.4  | 14.1  | 11.8  | 6.3   | 1.2  | -                 |
| Production & transport labours | 100.0 | 7.3                 | 23.9  | 13.2  | 22.6  | 24.0  | 9.1  | -                 |

Note: - denotes not applicable

The average weekly hours worked by major occupation has been presented in Table 6.25 and detailed data by gender and residency may be seen in the statistical table C27 at Appendix-1. The data also show that the highest average hours worked (47 hours/week) was in clerical occupation followed by agriculture occupation (40 hours/week).

The distribution of working children by average weekly hours worked by industry (Table 6-26) show that the highest 54 average hours worked was reported in transport and communication and lowest in health and education sector and in agriculture and forestry(both 23 hours/week).

**Table 6.26 Working children (current status) by weekly hours worked and major industry**

| Major occupation           | Total | Weekly hours worked |       |       |       |       |      | Av. hrs. worked |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|
|                            |       | < 15                | 15-29 | 30-35 | 36-42 | 43-50 | 50+  |                 |
| Total                      | 100.0 | 18.1                | 43.8  | 7.9   | 12.7  | 6.7   | 10.7 | 28              |
| Agriculture & forestry     | 100.0 | 22.5                | 55.1  | 6.3   | 9.1   | 3.4   | 3.5  | 23              |
| Fishing                    | 100.0 | 18.5                | 39.0  | 12.4  | 12.2  | 5.6   | 12.4 | 51              |
| Mining & quarrying         | 100.0 | -                   | 32.3  | -     | 7.1   | -     | 60.6 | 29              |
| Manufacturing              | 100.0 | 11.8                | 32.7  | 7.9   | 14.6  | 13.0  | 20.0 | 35              |
| Electricity, gas, water    | 100.0 | 22.1                | -     | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 77.9 | 50              |
| Construction               | 100.0 | 4.6                 | 20.8  | 8.9   | 36.8  | 11.0  | 17.8 | 37              |
| Hotel and restaurant       | 100.0 | 13.4                | 21.6  | 7.7   | 19.3  | 9.7   | 28.3 | 32              |
| Trade                      | 100.0 | 17.6                | 34.4  | 11.5  | 12.8  | 6.6   | 17.1 | 39              |
| Transport, communication   | 100.0 | 5.1                 | 23.7  | 9.2   | 26.4  | 16.7  | 19.0 | 54              |
| Housing and real estate    | 100.0 | -                   | -     | -     | -     | 50.0  | 50.0 | 39              |
| Health and education       | 100.0 | 47.7                | 30.3  | -     | 6.8   | 6.8   | 8.3  | 23              |
| Social & community service | 100.0 | 10.8                | 31.4  | 12.0  | 16.1  | 10.4  | 19.3 | 35              |

Note: - denotes nil.

About 53.0 percent working children worked an average of 23 hours a week in agriculture sector and 3.1 percent working children worked an average of 37 hours in construction sector. Detailed hours worked by gender and residency may be seen in the statistical appendix table C28.

## 6.8 Regular paid child workers

Table 6.27 below presents the percentage distribution of paid child workers by average weekly and monthly income by gender and urban-rural areas.

**Table 6.27 Paid child workers (current status) aged 5 to 17 years by gender and weekly/monthly income**

| Weekly & monthly income (Tk.) | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|                               | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| (Number in "000")             |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| <b>Weekly income</b>          |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                         | 1266       | 1149 | 117   | 248   | 217  | 32    | 1018  | 932  | 86    |
| <Tk. 100                      | 197        | 168  | 29    | 45    | 40   | 5     | 152   | 128  | 24    |
| 100 – 150                     | 278        | 262  | 16    | 46    | 43   | 4     | 231   | 219  | 12    |
| 151 – 200                     | 190        | 172  | 17    | 38    | 34   | 4     | 152   | 139  | 13    |
| 201 – 250                     | 187        | 170  | 17    | 37    | 31   | 6     | 149   | 139  | 11    |
| 251 – 300                     | 127        | 114  | 13    | 24    | 20   | 4     | 103   | 94   | 9     |
| 301 – 400                     | 170        | 153  | 17    | 31    | 27   | 4     | 139   | 125  | 13    |
| 400+                          | 118        | 110  | 8     | 26    | 21   | 5     | 92    | 89   | 3     |
| Av. weekly income             | 228        | 230  | 215   | 231   | 226  | 261   | 228   | 230  | 198   |
| <b>Monthly income</b>         |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                         | 2454       | 2158 | 297   | 568   | 463  | 105   | 1887  | 1695 | 192   |
| <Tk. 250                      | 132        | 94   | 38    | 34    | 26   | 8     | 98    | 68   | 30    |
| 251 – 300                     | 97         | 78   | 19    | 25    | 20   | 4     | 73    | 58   | 15    |
| 301 – 400                     | 225        | 206  | 19    | 41    | 32   | 9     | 183   | 174  | 10    |
| 401 – 500                     | 218        | 195  | 24    | 54    | 47   | 6     | 165   | 148  | 17    |
| 501 – 750                     | 358        | 314  | 45    | 87    | 71   | 16    | 271   | 243  | 29    |
| 751 – 1000                    | 557        | 492  | 65    | 131   | 105  | 26    | 426   | 387  | 39    |
| 1000+                         | 867        | 780  | 87    | 196   | 161  | 35    | 671   | 619  | 52    |
| Av. monthly income            | 977        | 992  | 864   | 986   | 993  | 953   | 974   | 992  | 815   |

The data in Table 6.27 further indicate that the average monthly income both in cash and kind of boy child workers was Tk. 992 compared to Tk. 863 for girl workers. Average monthly income for boys and girls child worker in urban areas were reported higher as compared to rural areas.

Paid workers having received employment benefits by gender have been presented in Table 6.28.

**Table 6.28 Paid workers by mode of payment of wages and salary by gender**

| Mode of payment of wages/salaries and employment benefit. | Bangladesh          |       | Urban |       | Rural |       |
|---|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | Boys                | Girls | Boys  | Girls | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Mode of payment</b>                                    | <b>Number (000)</b> |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total   | 2158                | 297   | 463   | 105   | 1695  | 191   |
| Daily   | 954                 | 73    | 153   | 22    | 801   | 51    |
| Weekly  | 159                 | 37    | 53    | 7     | 106   | 30    |
| Monthly   | 974                 | 172   | 237   | 71    | 738   | 101   |
| Contract basis  | 49                  | 12    | 11    | 4     | 38    | 8     |
| Others  | 21                  | 3     | 8     | 1     | 12    | 2     |
| <b>Mode of payment</b>                                    | <b>Percent</b>      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total   | 100.0               | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Daily   | 44.2                | 24.6  | 33.0  | 21.0  | 47.3  | 26.7  |
| Weekly  | 7.4                 | 12.5  | 11.5  | 6.7   | 6.3   | 15.4  |
| Monthly   | 45.1                | 57.9  | 51.2  | 67.6  | 43.5  | 52.9  |
| Contract basis  | 2.3                 | 4.0   | 2.5   | 3.8   | 2.2   | 4.21  |
| Others  | 1.0                 | 1.0   | 1.7   | 1.0   | 0.7   | 1.1   |

The data in the table also revealed that out of about 2.46 million boy and girl paid workers, 1.14 million or 46.7 percent received payment of wages and salaries on monthly basis. The proportion of daily wage payment was as high as 44.2 percent for boys and 24.6 percent for girl workers.

### 6.8.1 Wage rate and saving

The percentage distribution of paid working children by gender who received same wage rate as of adult worker has been presented in Table 6.29. The data indicate that only 17.1 percent child workers received daily wage rate which was equal to adult workers' wage rate. The data thus revealed that there were gender discrimination in respect of wage payment and discrimination of wages between adult and paid child workers.

**Table 6.29 Child workers getting same wage rate as adult workers**

| Category of wage rate                           | Bangladesh |       | Urban |       | Rural |       |
|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | Boys       | Girls | Boys  | Girls | Boys  | Girls |
| Total   | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Got same wage rate as the rate of adult workers | 17.1       | 17.4  | 13.5  | 21.1  | 18.0  | 15.3  |
| Not received same wage rate                     | 82.9       | 82.6  | 86.5  | 78.9  | 82.0  | 84.7  |

Table 6.30 below shows the percentage distribution of paid child workers by type of earning and disposal of their earnings.

**Table 6.30 Paid child workers by disposal of earnings and savings**

| Characteristics                        | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|--|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|  | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| (Number in 000)                        |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| <b>i. Disposal of earnings</b>         |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                                  | 2454       | 2158 | 297   | 568   | 463  | 105   | 1887  | 1695 | 192   |
| Entire earnings paid to parents        | 2111       | 1850 | 261   | 457   | 362  | 95    | 1654  | 1488 | 166   |
| Partly paid to parents                 | 279        | 251  | 28    | 86    | 79   | 7     | 193   | 172  | 21    |
| Not paid                               | 64         | 57   | 7     | 25    | 22   | 3     | 39    | 35   | 4     |
| <b>ii. Saving of earnings</b>          |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                                  | 343        | 307  | 35    | 111   | 100  | 10    | 232   | 207  | 25    |
| Save entire earnings                   | 9          | 8    | 1     | 2     | 1    | 1     | 7     | 7    | -     |
| Save partly                            | 107        | 93   | 14    | 35    | 30   | 5     | 73    | 64   | 9     |
| Not saved                              | 227        | 206  | 20    | 74    | 69   | 4     | 153   | 137  | 16    |
| <b>iii. Place of deposit of saving</b> |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                                  | 116        | 101  | 15    | 37    | 31   | 6     | 79    | 70   | 9     |
| Post office/Bank                       | 14         | 12   | 2     | 6     | 5    | 1     | 8     | 7    | 1     |
| Friends                                | 4          | 3    | 1     | 3     | 2    | 1     | 1     | 1    | -     |
| Relatives                              | 2          | 2    | -     | -     | -    | -     | 2     | 2    | -     |
| Own arrangement                        | 91         | 80   | 10    | 25    | 22   | 2     | 66    | 58   | 8     |
| Others                                 | 6          | 4    | 1     | 3     | 2    | 1     | 2     | 2    | -     |

About 86.0 percent paid child workers handed over their entire income to their parents or guardians and 11.4 percent paid part of their income to their parents. Only 31.3 percent child workers reported that they saved a part of their income and 78.0 percent deposited their savings in their own arrangement, 11.8 percent in banks, 3.5 percent with friends and 6.7 percent with relatives and others. The detailed data are available in the statistical tables at Appendix-1.

## CHAPTER VII

### CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES OF CHILD WORK

#### 7.1 Introduction

There is no specific study or research so far conducted to identify the causes and consequences of child labour in Bangladesh. There were about 6.3 million working children of ages 5-14 years (Child Labour Survey, BBS, 1995-96) in Bangladesh in 1995-96. The prevalence of child labour was more common in the informal sector of rural areas. CLS 1995-96 observed that about two-thirds (67.8%) of the working children were engaged in economic activity due to economic hardship of their parents. It also pointed out that 54.0 percent and 27.6 percent fathers of the working children were engaged, respectively, as self-employed and day labourers.

The perceived causes underlying the phenomenon of child labour include poverty and unemployment, migration, population growth, and a general lack of interest in education on the part of both parents and children. Child work vis-à-vis child labour affects the structure of the labour market. It is contended that children's participation in the labour market often affects the employment of women who are engaged in specific service sectors. The fact that children can perform the work that women generally carry out more or less serves as an incentive to employers to replace women with child workers. This can have serious implication on female employment patterns. The presence of children in the labour market is therefore likely to lead to increased the exploitation of labour force as a whole and will have a negative impact on the economic structure.

Child workers in the wage market are faced with painful circumstances under which they receive a small amount of wages that are hardly commensurate with the labour they put in. In most cases, formal contracts with children do not exist. This encourages employers to make arbitrary decisions regarding working hours, wage payment, termination from job and so on. Children in industrial plants are invariably paid less than adults. In extreme situations children receive symbolic payment in the form of food and clothing. Children who work as apprentices are subjected to an altogether different treatment, since they are deemed to be learning a trade, and the time and efforts put in by the employer for free, are often construed as wages.

The link of education with child labour and poverty is somewhat fragile. The presumption that basic education will somehow help reduce child labour and poverty is not very useful in a context where factors such as gender, religion and culture often act in conjunction with poverty. Unless compulsory schooling is accompanied by economic incentives, problems of non-compliance will continue. The promotion of universal



compulsory primary education would be ineffectual if the economic circumstances that force parents to prefer work to schooling for these children is not taken into consideration.

An analysis of the domestic labour laws reveals that the provisions relating to working children are, in many ways, at par with ILO Conventions in the area. Labour laws in Bangladesh are more or less in line with the relevant ILO Conventions that set different age standards for admission to work on the basis of the nature of the occupation. Consequently, children are defined by varying in the laws that apply to different labour sectors. It is also recognized that legislation alone is not sufficient to address the complexities of child labour, and it is essential to develop social and economic measures simultaneously to address issues of poverty and inequality that are often at the root of the problem<sup>9</sup>.

This chapter presents causes and consequences of child labour and working children as well. The socio-economic characteristics of child labour as well as of working children and their perception, attitude towards child work and future plan etc., are presented here. The perception and attitude of parents about child work and their social condition are also included. Moreover, socio-economic characteristics of the working children include household or family size, occupation of parents/guardians, ownership of land, parents' survival status, and working status of parents, reasons for working etc of the children are examined, and time spent by working children for recreation is also presented here. In addition, information on place of recruitment, knowledge and opinion of parents about recruitment of children by type of recruiters, is provided.

## **7.2 Consequences of child labour**

### **7.2.1 Education**

The effect of child work on education, health and household well-being is discussed in this section. Table 7.1 below presents the number and percentage of children aged 5-17 currently attending school who were working and not at work, by age group and gender during the previous week.

---

9. The summarised texts mentioned in paragraph 2 to 5 are collected from Child labour in Bangladesh: A forward looking policy study by the Centre for Policy Dialogue (CPD).

**Table 7.1 Number and percent of children currently attending school by age and gender**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and gender | Total children | Economically active              |        |                              |        | Not economically active          |        |                                      |        |                            |        |         |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|---------|
|                      |                | Working and not attending School |        | Working and attending School |        | Attending school and not working |        | Not attending school and not working |        |                            |        |         |
|                      |                | Housekeeping activities          |        | No housekeeping activities   |        |                                  |        | Housekeeping activities              |        | No housekeeping activities |        |         |
|                      | Number         | Percent                          | Number | Percent                      | Number | Percent                          | Number | Percent                              | Number | Percent                    | Number | Percent |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>    |                |                                  |        |                              |        |                                  |        |                                      |        |                            |        |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 4988                             | 100.0  | 2435                         | 100.0  | 30898                            | 100.0  | 1075                                 | 100.0  | 2992                       | 100.0  |         |
| 05-09                | 18160          | 171                              | 3.4    | 113                          | 4.6    | 14873                            | 48.1   | 332                                  | 30.9   | 2670                       | 89.2   |         |
| 10-14                | 16903          | 2383                             | 47.8   | 2024                         | 83.1   | 11962                            | 38.7   | 322                                  | 29.9   | 212                        | 7.1    |         |
| 15-17                | 7324           | 2433                             | 48.8   | 298                          | 12.2   | 4062                             | 13.1   | 421                                  | 39.1   | 110                        | 3.7    |         |
| <b>Boys</b>          |                |                                  |        |                              |        |                                  |        |                                      |        |                            |        |         |
| Total                | 22689          | 3635                             | 100.0  | 1836                         | 100.0  | 15137                            | 100.0  | 349                                  | 100.0  | 1732                       | 100.0  |         |
| 05-09                | 9340           | 116                              | 3.2    | 64                           | 3.5    | 7515                             | 49.6   | 137                                  | 39.2   | 1508                       | 87.1   |         |
| 10-14                | 8923           | 1670                             | 45.9   | 1522                         | 82.9   | 5496                             | 36.3   | 94                                   | 27.0   | 141                        | 8.1    |         |
| 15-17                | 4426           | 1849                             | 50.9   | 250                          | 13.6   | 2126                             | 14.0   | 118                                  | 33.8   | 83                         | 4.8    |         |
| <b>Girls</b>         |                |                                  |        |                              |        |                                  |        |                                      |        |                            |        |         |
| Total                | 19698          | 1353                             | 100.0  | 598                          | 100.0  | 15761                            | 100.0  | 726                                  | 100.0  | 1260                       | 100.0  |         |
| 05-09                | 8820           | 55                               | 4.1    | 49                           | 8.2    | 7359                             | 46.7   | 196                                  | 26.9   | 1161                       | 92.2   |         |
| 10-14                | 7980           | 713                              | 52.7   | 502                          | 83.9   | 6466                             | 41.0   | 228                                  | 31.4   | 71                         | 5.6    |         |
| 15-17                | 2899           | 585                              | 43.2   | 48                           | 8.0    | 1936                             | 12.3   | 303                                  | 41.7   | 27                         | 2.2    |         |

It is revealed from Table 7.1 that out of 33.3 million school attending children, about 2.4 million (7.2%) of aged 5-17 years were, both, attending school and working as well. The age and gender composition of data indicate fairly the same trends in the 10-14 age bracket and a significantly different trend in the other two age groups and gender. It is also observed from the table that 1.07 million or 2.5 percent children aged 5-17 were engaged in housekeeping activities. Out of the total 42.3 million children. Of the children engaged in housekeeping activities, the proportion of boys were 32.5 percent and girls were 67.5 percent. In non-housekeeping category, 89.2 percent children were in the age group 5-9 and only a very small proportion (3.7%) in higher age group, that is, 15-17 which were as disabled, seek and others.

Table 7.2 shows the number and percentage of child labourers who were currently attending school by hours worked and gender during last week. Out of the estimated 3.2 million child labour, 837 thousand or 26.3 percent were currently attending school. About two-thirds of the child labour currently attending school worked 5-19 hours in a week. It

is also seen from the table that about 14 percent child labour currently attending school worked 40 hours or more in a week.

**Table 7.2 Child labourers currently attending school by hours worked, gender and sex**

| Hours worked        | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                     | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>Number (000)</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 837        | 614   | 223   | 149   | 100   | 49    | 688   | 514   | 174   |
| <5                  | 11         | 8     | 3     | 2     | 2     | -     | 9     | 6     | 3     |
| 05-19               | 534        | 370   | 165   | 93    | 58    | 35    | 441   | 311   | 130   |
| 20-39               | 172        | 139   | 33    | 22    | 16    | 6     | 150   | 123   | 27    |
| 40+                 | 119        | 98    | 21    | 31    | 24    | 7     | 88    | 74    | 14    |
| <b>Percent</b>      |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total               | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| <5                  | 1.3        | 1.2   | 1.5   | 1.2   | 1.9   | 0.0   | 1.3   | 1.1   | 1.9   |
| 05-19               | 63.9       | 60.2  | 74.0  | 62.7  | 58.3  | 71.7  | 64.1  | 60.5  | 74.6  |
| 20-39               | 20.6       | 22.6  | 15.0  | 14.9  | 15.7  | 13.2  | 21.8  | 23.9  | 15.5  |
| 40+                 | 14.3       | 16.0  | 9.5   | 21.1  | 24.1  | 15.1  | 12.8  | 14.4  | 8.0   |

Table 7.3 and Table 7.4 present child labourers who were currently attending school and who were currently not attending school by hours worked, age and gender respectively. It is evident from the table that 149 and 688 thousand child labourers were currently attending school and worked various hours in all the time categories in urban and rural areas respectively. It is also seen that the proportion of male child labourers in the age bracket 10-14 who worked 20-39 hours in a week was fairly the same both in urban and rural areas. Age sex composition and residence wise data indicate a fairly similar pattern.

Table 7.4 shows children who were not currently attending school by hours worked, age group and gender. It is observed from the table that 19.4 percent, 24.1 percent and 56.2 percent child labourers who were not currently attending school worked 5-19, 20-39 and 40 or more hours in a week respectively. It is interesting to note that in the age group 15-17 all child labourers who were currently not attending school worked 40 hours or more in a week which seems to be usual but this age group is considered as a part of the labour force. Age-gender composition data in respect of weekly hours worked by urban-rural areas show similar pattern as in Table 7.3 for the children who were currently attending school.

**Table 7.3 Percent of all child labourers who are currently attending school by hours worked, gender and age group**

(Number in 000)

| Age, gender       | Total child labour | Child labour currently attending school and weekly hours worked |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
|-------------------|--------------------|---|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|
|                   |                    | Total   |         | Less than 5 |         | 5-19   |         | 20-39  |         | 40 or more |         |
|                   |                    | Number  | Percent | Number      | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number     | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 3179               | 837   | 100.0   | 11          | 1.3     | 534    | 63.9    | 172    | 20.6    | 119        | 14.3    |
| 05-09             | 284                | 113   | 100.0   | 5           | 4.7     | 62     | 54.8    | 26     | 23.1    | 20         | 17.4    |
| 10-14             | 2158               | 673   | 100.0   | 5           | 0.8     | 472    | 70.2    | 146    | 21.7    | 49         | 7.3     |
| 15-17             | 737                | 51  | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 51         | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 2461               | 614   | 100.0   | 8           | 1.2     | 370    | 60.2    | 139    | 22.6    | 98         | 16.0    |
| 05-09             | 180                | 64  | 100.0   | 3           | 4.5     | 38     | 59.2    | 13     | 20.7    | 10         | 15.6    |
| 10-14             | 1596               | 502   | 100.0   | 5           | 0.9     | 332    | 66.0    | 126    | 25.0    | 40         | 8.0     |
| 15-17             | 685                | 48  | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 48         | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 718                | 223   | 100.0   | 3           | 1.5     | 165    | 74.0    | 33     | 15.0    | 21         | 9.5     |
| 05-09             | 104                | 49  | 100.0   | 2           | 5.0     | 24     | 49.0    | 13     | 26.2    | 10         | 19.8    |
| 10-14             | 562                | 171   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.5     | 141    | 82.4    | 21     | 12.0    | 9          | 5.0     |
| 15-17             | 52                 | 3   | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 3          | 100.0   |
| <b>Urban</b>      |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 708                | 149   | 100.0   | 2           | 1.2     | 93     | 62.7    | 22     | 14.9    | 31         | 21.1    |
| 5-9               | 50                 | 18  | 100.0   | 0           | 2.6     | 10     | 55.3    | 3      | 18.4    | 4          | 23.7    |
| 10-14             | 449                | 118   | 100.0   | 1           | 1.2     | 84     | 71.0    | 19     | 16.1    | 14         | 11.8    |
| 15-17             | 210                | 13  | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 13         | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 550                | 100   | 100.0   | 2           | 1.9     | 58     | 58.3    | 16     | 15.7    | 24         | 24.1    |
| 5-9               | 31                 | 8   | 100.0   | 0           | 5.9     | 4      | 47.1    | 2      | 23.5    | 2          | 23.5    |
| 10-14             | 331                | 80  | 100.0   | 1           | 1.7     | 55     | 68.2    | 14     | 17.3    | 10         | 12.7    |
| 15-17             | 188                | 12  | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 12         | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 158                | 49  | 100.0   | -           | -       | 35     | 71.7    | 6      | 13.2    | 7          | 15.1    |
| 05-09             | 19                 | 10  | 100.0   | -           | -       | 6      | 61.9    | 1      | 14.3    | 2          | 23.8    |
| 10-14             | 118                | 38  | 100.0   | -           | -       | 29     | 76.8    | 5      | 13.4    | 4          | 9.8     |
| 15-17             | 21                 | 1   | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 1          | 100.0   |
| <b>Rural</b>      |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 2471               | 688   | 100.0   | 9           | 1.3     | 441    | 64.1    | 150    | 21.8    | 88         | 12.8    |
| 05-09             | 235                | 95  | 100.0   | 5           | 5.1     | 52     | 54.7    | 23     | 23.9    | 15         | 16.2    |
| 10-14             | 1709               | 555   | 100.0   | 4           | 0.7     | 389    | 70.0    | 127    | 22.9    | 35         | 6.3     |
| 15-17             | 527                | 37  | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 37         | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 1911               | 514   | 100.0   | 6           | 1.1     | 311    | 60.5    | 123    | 23.9    | 74         | 14.4    |
| 05-09             | 149                | 56  | 100.0   | 2           | 4.3     | 34     | 60.9    | 11     | 20.3    | 8          | 14.5    |
| 10-14             | 1266               | 422   | 100.0   | 3           | 0.8     | 277    | 65.6    | 112    | 26.4    | 30         | 7.1     |
| 15-17             | 496                | 36  | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 36         | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                    |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 560                | 174   | 100.0   | 3           | 1.9     | 130    | 74.6    | 27     | 15.5    | 14         | 8.0     |
| 05-09             | 86                 | 39  | 100.0   | 2           | 6.2     | 18     | 45.8    | 11     | 29.2    | 7          | 18.7    |
| 10-14             | 443                | 133   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.6     | 112    | 84.1    | 15     | 11.7    | 5          | 3.7     |
| 15-17             | 31                 | 2   | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 2          | 100.0   |

Note: denotes nil.

**Table 7.4 Percent of all child labourers who are not currently attending school by hours worked, gender and age**

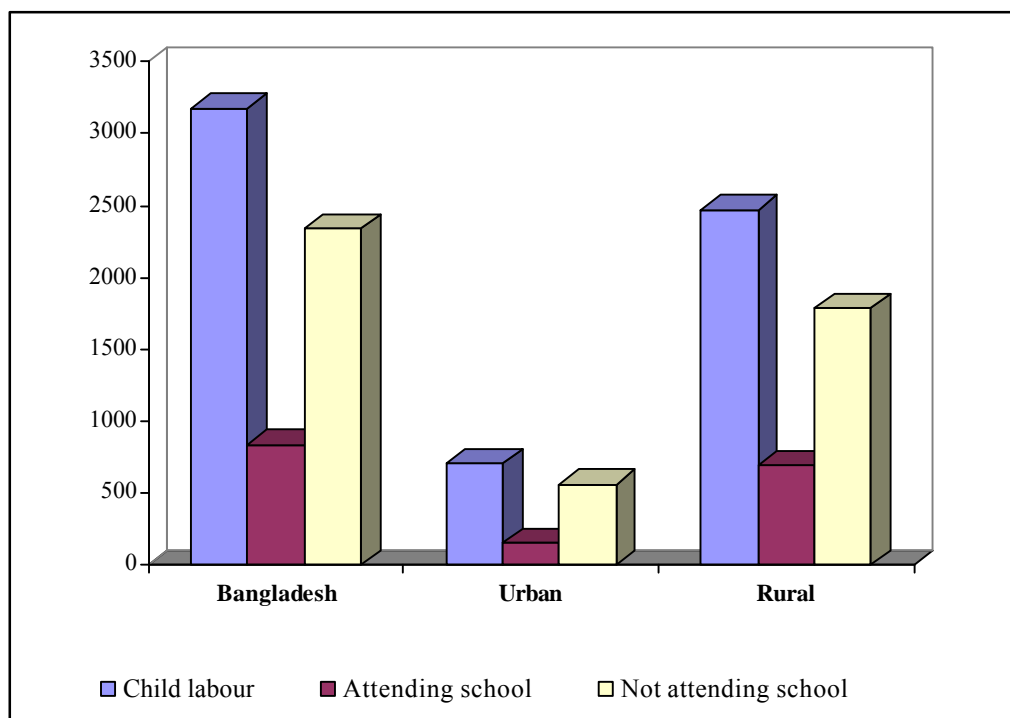
(Number in 000)

| Age,<br>gender    | Total<br>child<br>labour | Child labour not currently attending school and weekly hours worked |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|
|                   |                          | Total   |         | Less than 5 |         | 5-19   |         | 20-39  |         | 40 or more |         |
|                   |                          | Number  | Percent | Number      | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number     | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 3179                     | 2342  | 100.0   | 4           | 0.2     | 455    | 19.4    | 566    | 24.2    | 1317       | 56.2    |
| 05-09             | 284                      | 171   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.5     | 94     | 55.1    | 40     | 23.3    | 36         | 21.1    |
| 10-14             | 2158                     | 1485  | 100.0   | 3           | 0.2     | 361    | 24.3    | 526    | 35.4    | 595        | 40.1    |
| 15-17             | 737                      | 686   | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 686        | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 2461                     | 1847  | 100.0   | 3           | 0.1     | 252    | 13.6    | 387    | 20.9    | 1205       | 65.3    |
| 05-09             | 180                      | 116   | 100.0   | 0           | 0.4     | 59     | 51.2    | 28     | 24.1    | 28         | 24.3    |
| 10-14             | 1596                     | 1094  | 100.0   | 2           | 0.2     | 193    | 17.6    | 359    | 32.8    | 540        | 49.4    |
| 15-17             | 685                      | 637   | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 637        | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 718                      | 495   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.3     | 203    | 40.9    | 179    | 36.2    | 112        | 22.6    |
| 05-09             | 104                      | 55  | 100.0   | 0           | 0.8     | 35     | 63.2    | 12     | 21.7    | 8          | 14.3    |
| 10-14             | 562                      | 391   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.2     | 168    | 42.9    | 167    | 42.8    | 55         | 14.1    |
| 15-17             | 52                       | 49  | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 49         | 100.0   |
| <b>Urban</b>      |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 708                      | 559   | 100.0   | 2           | 0.4     | 63     | 11.2    | 100    | 17.9    | 394        | 70.5    |
| 05-09             | 50                       | 32  | 100.0   | 1           | 2.9     | 9      | 27.5    | 10     | 30.4    | 12         | 39.1    |
| 10-14             | 449                      | 331   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.4     | 54     | 16.3    | 90     | 27.2    | 186        | 56.0    |
| 15-17             | 210                      | 196   | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 196        | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 550                      | 450   | 100.0   | 2           | 0.4     | 33     | 7.3     | 67     | 14.8    | 349        | 77.5    |
| 05-09             | 31                       | 23  | 100.0   | 0           | 2.0     | 6      | 28.0    | 5      | 22.0    | 11         | 48.0    |
| 10-14             | 331                      | 251   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.6     | 26     | 10.5    | 62     | 24.5    | 161        | 64.4    |
| 15-17             | 188                      | 176   | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 176        | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 158                      | 109   | 100.0   | 0           | 0.4     | 30     | 27.5    | 33     | 30.5    | 45         | 41.5    |
| 05-09             | 19                       | 9   | 100.0   | 0           | 5.3     | 2      | 26.3    | 5      | 52.6    | 1          | 15.8    |
| 10-14             | 118                      | 81  | 100.0   | -           | -       | 28     | 34.5    | 29     | 35.6    | 24         | 29.9    |
| 15-17             | 21                       | 20  | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 20         | 100.0   |
| <b>Rural</b>      |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 2471                     | 1783  | 100.0   | 2           | 0.1     | 392    | 22.0    | 466    | 26.1    | 923        | 51.8    |
| 05-09             | 235                      | 139   | 100.0   | -           | -       | 86     | 61.4    | 30     | 21.6    | 24         | 17.0    |
| 10-14             | 1709                     | 1154  | 100.0   | 2           | 0.1     | 306    | 26.6    | 436    | 37.8    | 410        | 35.5    |
| 15-17             | 527                      | 490   | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 490        | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 1911                     | 1397  | 100.0   | 1           | 0.1     | 219    | 15.7    | 320    | 22.9    | 856        | 61.3    |
| 05-09             | 149                      | 93  | 100.0   | -           | -       | 53     | 57.0    | 23     | 24.6    | 17         | 18.4    |
| 10-14             | 1266                     | 843   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.1     | 166    | 19.7    | 297    | 35.3    | 379        | 44.9    |
| 15-17             | 496                      | 460   | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 460        | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                          |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 560                      | 386   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.2     | 173    | 44.7    | 146    | 37.8    | 67         | 17.3    |
| 05-09             | 86                       | 46  | 100.0   | -           | -       | 33     | 70.2    | 7      | 15.8    | 7          | 14.0    |
| 10-14             | 443                      | 310   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.3     | 140    | 45.1    | 139    | 44.6    | 31         | 10.0    |
| 15-17             | 31                       | 29  | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 29         | 100.0   |

Table 7.5 presents the number and percentage of children aged 5-17 years currently attending school, were child labours or non-child labourers, by gender and age group. It is revealed from the table that there were 33.3 million children currently attending school out of the total 42.3 million children. The proportion of child labour is 2.5 (837 thousand) of the children who were currently attending school (33.3 million). The proportion of child labourers among currently attending school children in rural areas (2.7%) is higher compared to urban areas (2.0%).

Table 7.6 presents the number and percentage of child labourers attending and not attending school by industry. It is observed from the table that the highest proportion of child labourers who were currently attending school were engaged in agriculture sector (59.5%) followed by trade (16.2%). Of the child labourers not attending school 38.5 percent were in agriculture sector and about 20 percent were engaged in manufacturing sector.

**Figure 12. Child labourers who are currently attending and not attending school by urban/rural areas**



**Table 7.5 Percent of all children 5-17 currently attending school who are child labourers or non-child labourers by gender and age group**

(Number in 000)

| Age, gender       | Total children | Children attending school |         |                 |         |                     |         |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
|                   |                | Total                     |         | Child labourers |         | Not child labourers |         |
|                   |                | Number                    | Percent | Number          | Percent | Number              | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total             | 42387          | 33333                     | 100.0   | 837             | 2.5     | 32496               | 97.5    |
| 05-09             | 18160          | 14986                     | 100.0   | 113             | 0.8     | 14873               | 99.2    |
| 10-14             | 16903          | 13986                     | 100.0   | 673             | 4.8     | 13313               | 95.2    |
| 15-17             | 7324           | 4360                      | 100.0   | 51              | 1.2     | 4309                | 98.8    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total             | 22689          | 16973                     | 100.0   | 614             | 3.6     | 16359               | 96.4    |
| 05-09             | 9340           | 7579                      | 100.0   | 64              | 0.8     | 7515                | 99.2    |
| 10-14             | 8923           | 7018                      | 100.0   | 502             | 7.2     | 6516                | 92.8    |
| 15-17             | 4426           | 2376                      | 100.0   | 48              | 2.0     | 2328                | 98.0    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total             | 19698          | 16359                     | 100.0   | 223             | 1.4     | 16137               | 98.6    |
| 05-09             | 8820           | 7408                      | 100.0   | 49              | 0.7     | 7359                | 99.3    |
| 10-14             | 7980           | 6968                      | 100.0   | 171             | 2.5     | 6797                | 97.5    |
| 15-17             | 2899           | 1984                      | 100.0   | 3               | 0.2     | 1981                | 99.8    |
| <b>Urban</b>      |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total             | 9458           | 7524                      | 100.0   | 149             | 2.0     | 7375                | 98.0    |
| 05-09             | 3826           | 3117                      | 100.0   | 18              | 0.6     | 3099                | 99.4    |
| 10-14             | 3812           | 3207                      | 100.0   | 118             | 3.7     | 3089                | 96.3    |
| 15-17             | 1820           | 1200                      | 99.9    | 13              | 1.1     | 1186                | 98.8    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total             | 5062           | 3845                      | 100.0   | 100             | 2.6     | 3745                | 97.4    |
| 05-09             | 1996           | 1595                      | 100.0   | 8               | 0.5     | 1587                | 99.5    |
| 10-14             | 2017           | 1615                      | 100.0   | 80              | 5.0     | 1535                | 95.0    |
| 15-17             | 1049           | 635                       | 100.0   | 12              | 1.9     | 623                 | 98.1    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total             | 4396           | 3679                      | 100.0   | 49              | 1.3     | 3630                | 98.7    |
| 05-09             | 1830           | 1522                      | 100.0   | 10              | 0.7     | 1512                | 99.3    |
| 10-14             | 1795           | 1592                      | 100.1   | 38              | 2.4     | 1555                | 97.7    |
| 15-17             | 771            | 564                       | 100.0   | 1               | 0.2     | 563                 | 99.8    |
| <b>Rural</b>      |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total             | 32929          | 25809                     | 100.0   | 688             | 2.7     | 25121               | 97.3    |
| 05-09             | 14334          | 11870                     | 100.0   | 95              | 0.8     | 11774               | 99.2    |
| 10-14             | 13091          | 10779                     | 100.0   | 555             | 5.1     | 10224               | 94.9    |
| 15-17             | 5504           | 3160                      | 100.0   | 37              | 1.2     | 3123                | 98.8    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total             | 17627          | 13129                     | 100.0   | 514             | 3.9     | 12614               | 96.1    |
| 05-09             | 7344           | 5984                      | 100.0   | 56              | 0.9     | 5928                | 99.1    |
| 10-14             | 6907           | 5404                      | 100.0   | 422             | 7.8     | 4982                | 92.2    |
| 15-17             | 3376           | 1741                      | 100.0   | 36              | 2.1     | 1705                | 97.9    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                |                           |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total             | 15302          | 12680                     | 100.0   | 174             | 1.4     | 12507               | 98.6    |
| 05-09             | 6990           | 5885                      | 100.0   | 39              | 0.7     | 5846                | 99.3    |
| 10-14             | 6185           | 5375                      | 100.0   | 133             | 2.5     | 5242                | 97.5    |
| 15-17             | 2128           | 1420                      | 100.0   | 2               | 0.1     | 1418                | 99.9    |

**Table 7.6 Number and percent of child labourers attending and not attending school by industry**

(Number in 000)

| Major industry             | Child Labourers |         |                  |         |                      |         |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|                            | Total           |         | Attending School |         | Not Attending School |         |
|                            | Number          | Percent | Number           | Percent | Number               | Percent |
| <b>Industry</b>            |                 |         |                  |         |                      |         |
| Total                      | 3179            | 100.0   | 837              | 26.3    | 2342                 | 73.7    |
| Agriculture & forestry     | 1400            | 100.0   | 498              | 35.5    | 903                  | 64.5    |
| Mining & quarrying         | 7               | 100.0   | 2                | 21.9    | 6                    | 78.1    |
| Fishing                    | 120             | 100.0   | 23               | 18.7    | 98                   | 81.3    |
| Manufacturing              | 571             | 100.0   | 104              | 18.3    | 466                  | 81.7    |
| Electricity, gas, water    | 2               | 100.0   | 0                | 0.0     | 2                    | 100.0   |
| Construction               | 108             | 100.0   | 10               | 9.4     | 98                   | 90.6    |
| Trade                      | 511             | 100.0   | 135              | 26.5    | 376                  | 73.5    |
| Transport & communication  | 179             | 100.0   | 18               | 10.2    | 161                  | 89.8    |
| Housing and real estate    | 1               | 100.0   | 0                | 50.0    | 0                    | 50.0    |
| Hotel and restaurant       | 110             | 100.0   | 18               | 16.2    | 92                   | 83.8    |
| Health and education       | 8               | 100.0   | 2                | 21.7    | 6                    | 78.3    |
| Social & community service | 162             | 100.0   | 27               | 16.7    | 135                  | 83.3    |

Table 7.7 below shows the percentage distribution of child labourers who were currently attending school and they reported that work affected their attendance or studies. About 69.2 child labourers reported that due to work their studies/attendance was affected. Only 20.0 percent reported that school attendance or studies were not affected by work.

**Table 7.7 Child labourers who are currently attending school and reported that work affects their regular attendance or studies by gender and age**

(Number in 000)

| Age group and gender | Total child labour attending school | Child labourers currently attending school |         |  |         |             |         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|--|---------|-------------|---------|
|                      |                                     | School attendance affected by work         |         | School attendance not affected by work |         | No response |         |
|                      |                                     | Number                                     | Percent | Number                                 | Percent | Number      | Percent |
| <b>Both Sex</b>      |                                     |  |         |  |         |             |         |
| Total                | 827                                 | 572  | 68.3    | 166                                    | 19.9    | 99          | 11.8    |
| 05-09                | 113                                 | 69   | 61.4    | 37                                     | 32.3    | 7           | 6.3     |
| 10-14                | 673                                 | 470  | 69.9    | 124                                    | 18.4    | 79          | 11.7    |
| 15-17                | 51                                  | 32   | 63.5    | 6                                      | 11.6    | 13          | 24.9    |
| <b>Boys</b>          |                                     |  |         |  |         |             |         |
| Total                | 614                                 | 419  | 68.2    | 124                                    | 20.1    | 72          | 11.7    |
| 05-09                | 64                                  | 36   | 55.5    | 26                                     | 39.9    | 3           | 4.5     |
| 10-14                | 502                                 | 353  | 70.3    | 92                                     | 18.4    | 57          | 11.3    |
| 15-17                | 48                                  | 30   | 63.1    | 5                                      | 11.4    | 12          | 25.5    |
| <b>Girls</b>         |                                     |  |         |  |         |             |         |
| Total                | 223                                 | 153  | 68.6    | 43                                     | 19.2    | 27          | 12.2    |
| 05-09                | 49                                  | 34   | 69.1    | 11                                     | 22.4    | 4           | 8.6     |
| 10-14                | 171                                 | 117  | 68.5    | 31                                     | 18.4    | 22          | 13.1    |
| 15-17                | 3                                   | 2  | 69.4    | 0                                      | 15.3    | 0           | 15.3    |



**Table 7.8 Literacy rate of child labourers and non-child labourers by gender and age group**

| Age group and gender | Literacy rate   |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                      | Bangladesh      |                     | Urban           |                     | Rural           |                     |
|                      | Child labourers | Non-child labourers | Child labourers | Non-child labourers | Child labourers | Non-child labourers |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>    |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| Total                | 52.1            | 62.1                | 54.0            | 66.1                | 51.5            | 60.9                |
| 5 – 9                | 19.4            | 27.7                | 20.6            | 29.8                | 19.1            | 27.1                |
| 10 – 14              | 53.5            | 93.4                | 52.6            | 94.9                | 53.8            | 93.0                |
| 15 – 17              | 60.3            | 85.2                | 64.7            | 91.0                | 58.6            | 83.3                |
| <b>Boys</b>          |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| Total                | 52.3            | 61.0                | 53.2            | 65.0                | 52.1            | 59.9                |
| 5 – 9                | 16.8            | 26.9                | 16.4            | 28.9                | 16.9            | 26.4                |
| 10 – 14              | 52.9            | 92.4                | 49.8            | 94.5                | 53.7            | 91.8                |
| 15 – 17              | 60.4            | 83.0                | 65.1            | 89.8                | 58.6            | 81.0                |
| <b>Girls</b>         |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| Total                | 51.1            | 63.2                | 56.7            | 67.2                | 49.5            | 62.1                |
| 5 – 9                | 23.7            | 28.5                | 27.5            | 30.8                | 22.9            | 27.9                |
| 10 – 14              | 55.4            | 94.4                | 60.5            | 95.4                | 54.0            | 94.2                |
| 15 – 17              | 59.1            | 88.1                | 60.9            | 92.4                | 57.9            | 86.6                |

Table 7.8 shows the literacy rate of child labourers and non-child labourers by age and gender and Table 7.9 provides the reasons for non-attendance of child labours by gender and locality. It is seen from Table 7.8 that the literacy rate of the non-child labourers was significantly higher than that of child labourers. This is true in respect of all age groups and genders. The data in Table 7.9 indicate, that the highest proportion of child labourers not attending school were due to their inability to bear educational expenses. However, for girls, the major reason was on account of has to take part in household economic activity. In regard to boys working for wages was also a strong responsibility.

**Table 7.9 Reasons for non-attendance of child labourers by sex and rural/urban areas**

| Gender and locality | Total | No. suitable school or training institute | Unable to bear educational expenses | For own living | Weak in education | Unwilling to study/Not success in examination | Household work | Worked for wages and salary | Engaged HH economic activity | Engaged in own business estab. | Family does not want to go to school | (percent) |
|---------------------|-------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
|                     |       |   |                                     |                |                   |   |                |                             |                              |                                |                                      | Others    |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>   |       |   |                                     |                |                   |   |                |                             |                              |                                |                                      |           |
| Total               | 100.0 | 0.8                                       | 24.0                                | 8.2            | 8.2               | 7.3   | 5.4            | 17.5                        | 22.0                         | 2.0                            | 2.3                                  | 2.3       |
| Boys                | 100.0 | 0.8                                       | 26.0                                | 8.9            | 9.5               | 8.3   | 4.6            | 19.5                        | 15.6                         | 2.5                            | 2.4                                  | 1.9       |
| Girls               | 100.0 | 1.4                                       | 16.6                                | 5.5            | 3.1               | 3.5   | 8.4            | 10.0                        | 45.4                         | 0.3                            | 2.1                                  | 3.6       |
| <b>Urban</b>        |       |   |                                     |                |                   |   |                |                             |                              |                                |                                      |           |
| Total               | 100.0 | 0.2                                       | 27.0                                | 11.5           | 8.2               | 6.4   | 2.2            | 20.5                        | 17.6                         | 2.2                            | 2.2                                  | 2.0       |
| Boys                | 100.0 | 0.2                                       | 28.6                                | 12.0           | 9.2               | 7.5   | 1.5            | 21.2                        | 13.2                         | 2.7                            | 2.0                                  | 2.0       |
| Girls               | 100.0 | 0.4                                       | 20.8                                | 9.3            | 3.8               | 1.7   | 5.1            | 17.8                        | 36.0                         | -                              | 3.0                                  | 2.1       |
| <b>Rural</b>        |       |   |                                     |                |                   |   |                |                             |                              |                                |                                      |           |
| Total               | 100.0 | 1.1                                       | 23.0                                | 7.1            | 8.2               | 7.5   | 6.4            | 16.6                        | 23.3                         | 2.0                            | 2.4                                  | 2.4       |
| Boys                | 100.0 | 0.9                                       | 25.1                                | 7.9            | 9.6               | 8.5   | 5.6            | 19.0                        | 16.5                         | 2.4                            | 2.5                                  | 1.9       |
| Girls               | 100.0 | 1.7                                       | 15.4                                | 4.4            | 3.0               | 4.0   | 9.3            | 7.8                         | 48.1                         | 0.4                            | 1.9                                  | 4.0       |

### 7.2.2 Child health care

The number of working children aged 5-17 years who got hurt or became sick due to work by gender has been presented in Table 7.10 below. It is observed in the table that out of 7.4 million working children about 0.6 million or 7.6 percent got hurt or sick due to their work.

**Table 7.10 Working children got hurt or sick due to work by gender**

| Locality and sex  | (Number in "000") |              |                 |              |                     |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                   | Total             |              | Got hurt / sick |              | Not got hurt / sick |              |
|                   | Number            | Percent      | Number          | Percent      | Number              | Percent      |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                   |              |                 |              |                     |              |
| <b>Both sex</b>   | <b>7423</b>       | <b>100.0</b> | <b>567</b>      | <b>100.0</b> | <b>6855</b>         | <b>100.0</b> |
| Boys              | 5471              | 73.7         | 513             | 90.4         | 4958                | 72.3         |
| Girls             | 1952              | 26.3         | 54              | 9.6          | 1897                | 27.7         |
| <b>Urban</b>      |                   |              |                 |              |                     |              |
| <b>Both sex</b>   | <b>1408</b>       | <b>100.0</b> | <b>121</b>      | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1288</b>         | <b>100.0</b> |
| Boys              | 1041              | 73.9         | 110             | 90.8         | 931                 | 72.3         |
| Girls             | 367               | 26.1         | 11              | 9.2          | 356                 | 27.7         |
| <b>Rural</b>      |                   |              |                 |              |                     |              |
| <b>Both sex</b>   | <b>6014</b>       | <b>100.0</b> | <b>447</b>      | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5568</b>         | <b>100.0</b> |
| Boys              | 4430              | 73.7         | 403             | 90.3         | 4027                | 72.3         |
| Girls             | 1584              | 26.3         | 43              | 9.7          | 1541                | 27.7         |

The proportion of boys who got hurt or sick is higher than girls, both, in urban and rural areas. The percentage of working children who got hurt or sick in urban areas (8.6%) is higher than in rural areas (7.4%). The percentage distribution of working children who got hurt or sick by type of injury and sickness has been presented in Table

7.11. This table also presents the frequency of the working children by gender who got hurt or sick.

**Table 7.11 Working children who received type of injuries/got sick by gender**

( Number in "000")

| Type of injury/sickness               | Bangladesh |            |           | Urban      |            |           | Rural      |            |           |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
|                                       | Total      | Boys       | Girls     | Total      | Boys       | Girls     | Total      | Boys       | Girls     |
| <b>Sickness</b>                       |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>567</b> | <b>513</b> | <b>54</b> | <b>121</b> | <b>110</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>447</b> | <b>403</b> | <b>43</b> |
| Eye/ear's pain                        | 26         | 24         | 3         | 5          | 4          | 1         | 21         | 20         | 2         |
| Skin diseases/infection               | 21         | 19         | 2         | 5          | 5          | -         | 16         | 15         | 2         |
| Back bone/back pain                   | 75         | 67         | 8         | 16         | 14         | 2         | 59         | 53         | 6         |
| Lungs problem                         | 28         | 26         | 2         | 3          | 3          | -         | 25         | 24         | 2         |
| Physical tiredness                    | 207        | 178        | 29        | 41         | 35         | 6         | 165        | 143        | 23        |
| Burning                               | 8          | 6          | 2         | 2          | 2          | -         | 6          | 4          | 2         |
| Physically hurt                       | 116        | 108        | 8         | 34         | 32         | 1         | 82         | 76         | 7         |
| Loss of limbs                         | 4          | 4          | -         | 1          | 1          | -         | 2          | 2          | -         |
| Others                                | 82         | 81         | 2         | 13         | 13         | -         | 69         | 68         | 2         |
| <b>Frequency of getting sick/hurt</b> |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>567</b> | <b>513</b> | <b>54</b> | <b>121</b> | <b>110</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>447</b> | <b>403</b> | <b>43</b> |
| Most frequently                       | 16         | 15         | 1         | 5          | 4          | -         | 11         | 11         | 1         |
| Occasionally                          | 264        | 233        | 31        | 62         | 54         | 7         | 202        | 178        | 24        |
| Very rarely                           | 288        | 266        | 22        | 55         | 51         | 3         | 233        | 214        | 19        |

It is revealed from the table that out of the working children who received injury or got sick during the working period, 4.6 percent had eye or ear problem, 3.7 percent had skin infection, 36.5 percent had physical tiredness and 20.5 percent were physically hurt. The data in the table also reveal that among the injured or sick working children, the proportion of injured boys were significantly higher than that of sick/injured girl child workers.

Table 7.12 presents the percentage distribution of working children by type of treatment received, place of receiving treatment advices and persons/others bearing treatment cost by gender and locality.

**Table 7.12 Working children by type of treatment received by gender**

(Number in "000")

| Characteristics                            | Bangladesh |            |           | Urban      |            |           | Rural      |            |           |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
|  | Total      | Boys       | Girls     | Total      | Boys       | Girls     | Total      | Boys       | Girls     |
| <b>Received nature of treatment</b>        |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>567</b> | <b>513</b> | <b>54</b> | <b>121</b> | <b>110</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>447</b> | <b>403</b> | <b>43</b> |
| Doctor (Allopathic)                        | 355        | 326        | 28        | 77         | 70         | 6         | 278        | 256        | 22        |
| Doctor (Homeopathic)                       | 27         | 24         | 3         | 6          | 6          | 1         | 20         | 19         | 2         |
| Kaviraj/Hekeim                             | 23         | 20         | 3         | 5          | 4          | -         | 19         | 16         | 2         |
| Others (per/Fakir)                         | 7          | 7          | -         | 2          | 2          | -         | 5          | 5          | -         |
| No treatment received                      | 156        | 135        | 20        | 31         | 28         | 3         | 125        | 108        | 17        |
| <b>Place of receiving treatment advice</b> |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>412</b> | <b>378</b> | <b>34</b> | <b>90</b>  | <b>82</b>  | <b>8</b>  | <b>322</b> | <b>296</b> | <b>26</b> |
| At home                                    | 85         | 73         | 12        | 12         | 11         | 1         | 73         | 62         | 11        |
| At work place                              | 17         | 17         | -         | 4          | 4          | 0         | 13         | 13         | -         |
| Hospital/clinic                            | 70         | 63         | 7         | 15         | 14         | 1         | 55         | 49         | 6         |
| Doctor's chamber                           | 212        | 198        | 15        | 50         | 44         | 5         | 163        | 153        | 10        |
| Others                                     | 28         | 28         | -         | 9          | 9          | -         | 19         | 19         | -         |
| <b>Who bears treatment cost</b>            |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>412</b> | <b>378</b> | <b>34</b> | <b>90</b>  | <b>82</b>  | <b>8</b>  | <b>322</b> | <b>296</b> | <b>26</b> |
| Employer/owner                             | 34         | 31         | 3         | 16         | 14         | 1         | 18         | 16         | 2         |
| Parents/guardians                          | 275        | 251        | 24        | 54         | 49         | 5         | 222        | 202        | 20        |
| Self                                       | 95         | 90         | 5         | 19         | 18         | 2         | 76         | 73         | 3         |
| Free treatment                             | 7          | 5          | 2         | 1          | 1          | -         | 6          | 4          | 2         |
| Others                                     | 1          | 1          | -         | -          | -          | -         | 1          | 1          | -         |

Note: - represents nil.

The data reveal that 62.6 percent working children received treatment for their injury/sickness from the allopathic doctors and 27.5 percent required no treatment at all. About 8.2 percent and 66.7 percent reported that their treatment cost was borne by their employers and parents, respectively.

### 7.2.3 Household Well-being

Table 7.13 presents data on the type of problems faced by the households in case the children stop working. The survey results indicate that 68.9 percent parents opined that the living standard of their household would go down if the children stop working.

**Table 7.13 Type of problems faced by parents or family if children stop working**

(Number in 000)

| Type of problems faced                 | Bangladesh |         | Urban  |         | Rural  |         |
|--|------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|  | Number     | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total                                  | 5716       | 100.0   | 1096   | 100.0   | 4621   | 100.0   |
| Living standard of household will fall | 3937       | 68.9    | 765    | 69.8    | 3172   | 68.6    |
| Hard to survive                        | 461        | 8.1     | 97     | 8.9     | 364    | 7.9     |
| Difficult to run family business       | 139        | 2.4     | 28     | 2.6     | 111    | 2.4     |
| For household work                     | 165        | 2.9     | 20     | 1.9     | 144    | 3.1     |
| Does not matter                        | 327        | 5.7     | 70     | 6.4     | 257    | 5.6     |
| Others                                 | 688        | 12.0    | 115    | 10.5    | 573    | 12.4    |

In rural areas, about 7.9 percent parents opined that if their children stop working, it would be difficult for them to survive. Also, about 2.6 percent parents in urban areas said that it would be difficult to run the family business unless their children did not work as compared to 2.4 percent in rural areas. Only 5.7 percent parents have opined that it does not matter if the children stop working.

### 7.3 Causes of child labour

#### 7.3.1 Family size, land holding and household income

Table 7.14, shows the percentage distribution of households having working children by family size and locality. The survey results indicate that the average size of household having working children is 1.3.

**Table 7.14 Households having working children by family size**

(Number in 000)

| Family size                         | Bangladesh        |                         | Urban             |                         | Rural             |                         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
|                                     | No. of households | No. of working children | No. of households | No. of working children | No. of households | No. of working children |
| Total                               | 5716              | 7423                    | 1096              | 1408                    | 4621              | 6014                    |
| 1 – 4                               | 1376              | 1548                    | 296               | 335                     | 1081              | 1213                    |
| 5 – 6                               | 2470              | 3167                    | 492               | 623                     | 1978              | 2544                    |
| 7 – 8                               | 1322              | 1895                    | 221               | 323                     | 1102              | 1572                    |
| 9 – 10                              | 369               | 548                     | 58                | 86                      | 310               | 463                     |
| 10+                                 | 179               | 264                     | 29                | 42                      | 150               | 222                     |
| Av. household size/working children | 5.9               | 1.3                     | 5.7               | 1.3                     | 6.0               | 1.3                     |

The data also reveal that the highest proportion of households having working children is with large households. A total of 5.7 million households having 7.4 million working children have an average of 1.3 working children per household.

Table 7.15 presents the number of working children by income earned and contribution of income to the household income by age group and gender. It is evident from the table that out of the 7.4 million working children 2.4 million children earned income. About 97.4 percent of the income earning children contributed all or part of their income to their families. Only 64 thousand income earning children did not contribute income to their family.

**Figure 13: Problems by parents if children stop working (%)**

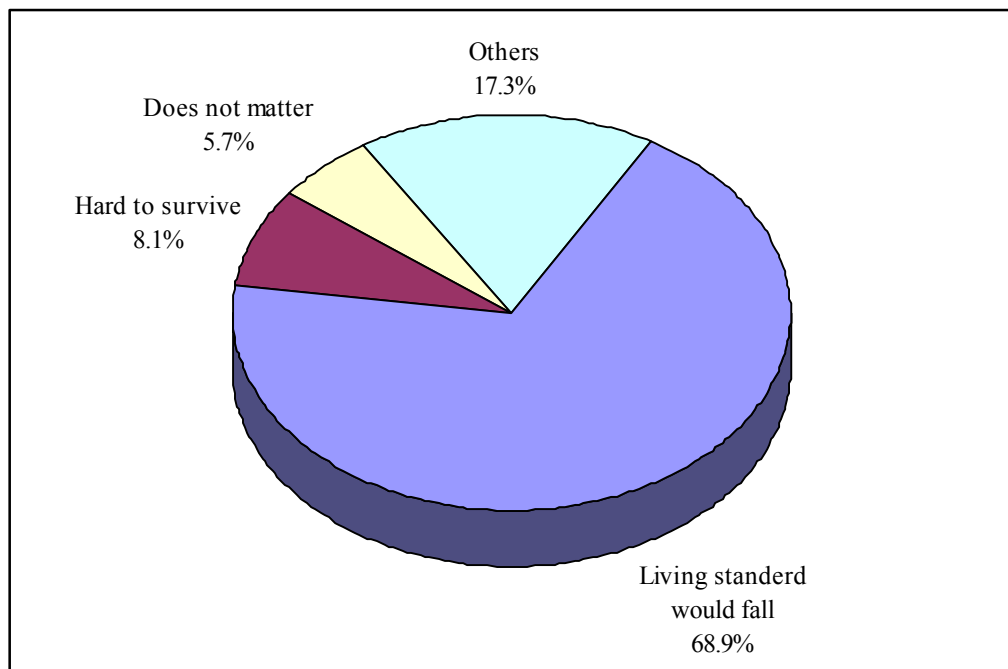


Table 7.16 shows the number and percentage of child labourers that earn income and save by reasons saving, age group and gender and Table 7.17 presents child labourers by family size and number of children in the household.

**Table 7.15 Percent of working children that earn an income by contribution to household income by gender and age**

(Number in 000)

| Characteristic    | Total | Working children earn and give to parents |         |   |         |                                       |         |
|-------------------|-------|---|---------|---|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
|                   |       | Children earn income                      |         | Contribute all or part of income to household |         | Do not contribute income to household |         |
|                   |       | Number                                    | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number                                | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 7423  | 2454                                      | 100.0   | 2390  | 97.4    | 64                                    | 2.6     |
| 05-09             | 284   | 72  | 100.0   | 70  | 96.9    | 2                                     | 3.1     |
| 10- 14            | 4408  | 1200                                      | 100.0   | 1172  | 97.7    | 28                                    | 2.3     |
| 15- 17            | 2731  | 1182                                      | 100.0   | 1148  | 97.1    | 34                                    | 2.9     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 5471  | 2158                                      | 100.0   | 2101  | 97.4    | 57                                    | 2.6     |
| 05-09             | 180   | 45  | 100.0   | 44  | 97.2    | 1                                     | 2.8     |
| 10- 14            | 3192  | 1068                                      | 100.0   | 1044  | 97.7    | 24                                    | 2.3     |
| 15 -17            | 2099  | 1045                                      | 100.0   | 1014  | 97.0    | 31                                    | 3.0     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 1952  | 297                                       | 100.0   | 289   | 97.5    | 7                                     | 2.5     |
| 05-09             | 104   | 27  | 100.0   | 26  | 96.6    | 1                                     | 3.4     |
| 10- 14            | 1215  | 132                                       | 100.0   | 129   | 97.4    | 3                                     | 2.6     |
| 15 -17            | 632   | 137                                       | 100.0   | 134   | 97.8    | 3                                     | 2.2     |
| <b>Urban</b>      |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 1408  | 568                                       | 100.0   | 543   | 95.6    | 25                                    | 4.4     |
| 05-09             | 50    | 20  | 100.0   | 19  | 93.0    | 1                                     | 7.0     |
| 10- 14            | 800   | 267                                       | 100.0   | 254   | 95.1    | 13                                    | 4.9     |
| 15 -17            | 559   | 281                                       | 100.0   | 270   | 96.2    | 11                                    | 3.8     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 1041  | 463                                       | 100.0   | 441   | 95.3    | 22                                    | 4.7     |
| 05-09             | 31    | 14  | 100.0   | 13  | 96.7    | 0                                     | 3.3     |
| 10- 14            | 589   | 220                                       | 100.0   | 208   | 94.5    | 12                                    | 5.5     |
| 15 -17            | 421   | 229                                       | 100.0   | 220   | 96.0    | 9                                     | 4.0     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 367   | 105                                       | 100.0   | 102   | 96.9    | 3                                     | 3.1     |
| 05-09             | 19    | 6   | 100.0   | 5   | 84.6    | 1                                     | 15.4    |
| 10- 14            | 211   | 47  | 100.0   | 46  | 98.0    | 1                                     | 2.0     |
| 15 -17            | 138   | 52  | 100.0   | 50  | 97.3    | 1                                     | 2.7     |
| <b>Rural</b>      |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 6014  | 1887                                      | 100.0   | 1847  | 97.9    | 39                                    | 2.1     |
| 05-09             | 235   | 52  | 100.0   | 51  | 98.4    | 1                                     | 1.6     |
| 10-14             | 3608  | 933                                       | 100.0   | 918   | 98.4    | 15                                    | 1.6     |
| 15-17             | 2172  | 901                                       | 100.0   | 878   | 97.4    | 24                                    | 2.6     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 4430  | 1695                                      | 100.0   | 1660  | 97.9    | 35                                    | 2.1     |
| 05-09             | 149   | 31  | 100.0   | 30  | 97.4    | 1                                     | 2.6     |
| 10- 14            | 2603  | 848                                       | 100.0   | 836   | 98.6    | 12                                    | 1.4     |
| 15 -17            | 1678  | 816                                       | 100.0   | 794   | 97.3    | 22                                    | 2.7     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |       |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 1584  | 192                                       | 100.0   | 187   | 97.9    | 4                                     | 2.1     |
| 05 -09            | 86    | 21  | 100.0   | 21  | 100.0   | 0                                     | 0.0     |
| 10- 14            | 1005  | 85  | 100.0   | 82  | 97.1    | 2                                     | 2.9     |
| 15 -17            | 494   | 86  | 100.0   | 84  | 98.1    | 2                                     | 1.9     |

**Table 7.16 Percent of child labourers that earn an income and save by reasons for saving, gender and age**

(Number in 000)

| Age group and sex | Reasons for saving        |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|--------|---------|
|                   | Total earned child labour | Total  |         | To start own business |         | To go to school/training |         | Other  |         |
|                   |                           | Number | Percent | Number                | Percent | Number                   | Percent | Number | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| Total             | 1331                      | 84     | 100.0   | 52                    | 61.3    | 3                        | 3.5     | 30     | 35.2    |
| 05-09             | 72                        | 5      | 100.0   | 3                     | 60.9    | -                        | -       | 2      | 39.1    |
| 10-14             | 750                       | 32     | 100.0   | 19                    | 58.5    | 3                        | 9.0     | 10     | 32.5    |
| 15-17             | 509                       | 47     | 100.0   | 30                    | 63.4    | -                        | -       | 17     | 36.6    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| Total             | 1172                      | 71     | 100.0   | 49                    | 69.1    | 0                        | 0.7     | 21     | 30.3    |
| 05-09             | 45                        | 3      | 100.0   | 3                     | 100.0   | -                        | -       | -      | -       |
| 10-14             | 660                       | 27     | 100.0   | 18                    | 65.6    | 0                        | 1.7     | 9      | 32.6    |
| 15-17             | 467                       | 41     | 100.0   | 28                    | 68.9    | -                        | -       | 13     | 31.1    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| Total             | 159                       | 13     | 100.0   | 3                     | 19.5    | 2                        | 18.6    | 8      | 61.9    |
| 05-09             | 27                        | 2      | 100.0   | -                     | -       | -                        | -       | 2      | 100.0   |
| 10-14             | 90                        | 5      | 100.0   | 1                     | 23.4    | 2                        | 44.8    | 2      | 31.9    |
| 15-17             | 42                        | 6      | 100.0   | 1                     | 22.9    | -                        | -       | 4      | 77.1    |
| <b>Urban</b>      |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| Total             | 368                       | 25     | 100.0   | 16                    | 61.8    | 0                        | 1.8     | 9      | 36.4    |
| 05-09             | 20                        | 0      | 100.0   | -                     | -       | -                        | -       | 0      | 100.0   |
| 10-14             | 192                       | 10     | 100.0   | 7                     | 72.7    | 0                        | 4.5     | 2      | 22.7    |
| 15-17             | 155                       | 15     | 100.0   | 8                     | 56.3    | -                        | -       | 6      | 43.7    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| Total             | 309                       | 21     | 100.0   | 15                    | 69.6    | 0                        | 2.2     | 6      | 28.3    |
| 05-09             | 14                        | 0      | -       | -                     | -       | -                        | -       | -      | -       |
| 10-14             | 160                       | 9      | 100.0   | 7                     | 79.0    | 0                        | 5.3     | 1      | 15.8    |
| 15-17             | 135                       | 12     | 100.0   | 8                     | 63.0    | -                        | -       | 5      | 37.0    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| Total             | 59                        | 4      | 100.0   | 1                     | 22.2    | -                        | -       | 3      | 77.8    |
| 05-09             | 6                         | 0      | 100.0   | -                     | -       | -                        | -       | 0      | 100.0   |
| 10-14             | 33                        | 1      | 100.0   | 0                     | 33.3    | -                        | -       | 1      | 66.7    |
| 15-17             | 20                        | 2      | 100.0   | 0                     | 20.0    | -                        | -       | 2      | 80.0    |
| <b>Rural</b>      |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| Total             | 963                       | 59     | 100.0   | 36                    | 61.1    | 2                        | 4.2     | 20     | 34.7    |
| 05-09             | 52                        | 5      | 100.0   | 3                     | 66.7    | -                        | -       | 2      | 33.3    |
| 10-14             | 557                       | 22     | 100.0   | 11                    | 51.9    | 2                        | 11.1    | 8      | 37.0    |
| 15-17             | 354                       | 32     | 100.0   | 21                    | 66.7    | -                        | -       | 11     | 33.3    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| Total             | 863                       | 50     | 100.0   | 34                    | 68.9    | -                        | -       | 15     | 31.1    |
| 05-09             | 31                        | 3      | 100.0   | 3                     | 100.0   | -                        | -       | -      | -       |
| 10-14             | 500                       | 18     | 100.0   | 11                    | 59.1    | -                        | -       | 7      | 40.9    |
| 15-17             | 332                       | 29     | 100.0   | 20                    | 71.4    | -                        | -       | 8      | 28.6    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                           |        |         |                       |         |                          |         |        |         |
| Total             | 100                       | 9      | 100.0   | 2                     | 18.2    | 2                        | 27.3    | 5      | 54.5    |
| 05-09             | 21                        | 2      | 100.0   | -                     | -       | -                        | -       | 2      | 100.0   |
| 10-14             | 57                        | 4      | 100.0   | 1                     | 20.0    | 2                        | 60.0    | 1      | 20.0    |
| 15-17             | 22                        | 3      | 100.0   | 1                     | 25.0    | -                        | -       | 2      | 75.0    |



**Table 7.17 Percent of child labourers by family size and number of children in households**

(Number in 000)

| Characteristics                         | Total children | Child labourers |         |        |         | Not child labourers |         |        |         |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------|---------|
|   |                | Boys            |         | Girls  |         | Boys                |         | Girls  |         |
|   |                | Number          | Percent | Number | Percent | Number              | Percent | Number | Percent |
| <b>Family Size</b>                      |                |                 |         |        |         |                     |         |        |         |
| Total                                   | 42387          | 2461            | 100.0   | 719    | 100.0   | 20229               | 100.0   | 18980  | 100.0   |
| 02-04                                   | 9450           | 525             | 21.3    | 141    | 19.6    | 4777                | 23.6    | 4007   | 21.1    |
| 05-07                                   | 24854          | 1460            | 59.3    | 432    | 60.1    | 11591               | 57.3    | 11371  | 59.9    |
| 08-10                                   | 6199           | 392             | 15.9    | 124    | 17.2    | 2919                | 14.4    | 2764   | 14.6    |
| 11 or more                              | 1885           | 84              | 3.4     | 22     | 3.1     | 942                 | 4.7     | 838    | 4.4     |
| <b>Number in households of children</b> |                |                 |         |        |         |                     |         |        |         |
| Total                                   | 42387          | 2461            | 100.0   | 719    | 100.0   | 20229               | 100.0   | 18980  | 100.0   |
| 1                                       | 6832           | 311             | 12.6    | 94     | 13.1    | 3365                | 16.6    | 3062   | 16.1    |
| 02-03                                   | 25244          | 1480            | 60.1    | 397    | 55.3    | 12064               | 59.6    | 11303  | 59.6    |
| 04-05                                   | 9309           | 637             | 25.9    | 213    | 29.7    | 4299                | 21.3    | 4160   | 21.9    |
| 06-07                                   | 838            | 31              | 1.2     | 14     | 2.0     | 416                 | 2.1     | 376    | 2.0     |
| 8 or more                               | 165            | 2               | 0.1     | -      | -       | 84                  | 0.4     | 79     | 0.4     |

Table 7.18 shows that 62.5 percent households having working children owned land of less than an acre. On the other hand, in urban areas, 70.2 households having working children owned land of less than one acre.

**Table 7.18 Households having working children by land owned**

(Number in 000)

| Land owned (acre) | Bangladesh       |         | Urban            |         | Rural            |         |
|-------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|
|                   | No. of household | Percent | No. of household | Percent | No. of household | Percent |
| Total             | 5716             | 100.0   | 1096             | 100.0   | 4621             | 100.0   |
| Landless          | 349              | 6.1     | 169              | 15.5    | 180              | 3.9     |
| <0.50             | 2922             | 51.1    | 689              | 62.9    | 2233             | 48.3    |
| 0.50-0.99         | 653              | 11.4    | 80               | 7.3     | 573              | 12.4    |
| 1.00-2.49         | 1066             | 18.6    | 108              | 9.9     | 958              | 20.7    |
| 2.50+             | 726              | 12.7    | 49               | 4.4     | 677              | 14.7    |

It is also revealed from the table that, in rural areas, 14.7 percent households having working children owned land of more than 2.50 acres. This may indicate that the working children of these households were engaged in farm activity as unpaid family workers. Table 7.19 presents the number of households having working children by household income. Household income may be a key factor to determine as to whether a child was compelled to work for providing financial support to their families.

**Table 7.19 Households having working children by monthly household income**

(Number in 000)

| Household monthly income (Tk.) | Bangladesh       |                         | Urban            |                         | Rural            |                         |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|                                | No. of household | No. of working children | No. of household | No. of working children | No. of household | No. of working children |
| Total                          | 5716             | 7423                    | 1096             | 1408                    | 4621             | 6014                    |
| <1000                          | 144              | 168                     | 22               | 27                      | 121              | 141                     |
| 1001 – 1500                    | 441              | 516                     | 60               | 68                      | 381              | 447                     |
| 1501 – 2000                    | 817              | 1016                    | 111              | 139                     | 706              | 878                     |
| 2001 – 2500                    | 700              | 893                     | 108              | 138                     | 592              | 755                     |
| 2501 – 3000                    | 965              | 1257                    | 167              | 215                     | 799              | 1041                    |
| 3000+                          | 2650             | 3572                    | 628              | 821                     | 2022             | 2751                    |
| Av. income                     | 3696             | -                       | 4367             | -                       | 3537             | -                       |

The above data reveal that 2.5 percent households having working children had a monthly income of less than Tk. 1000, 7.7 percent households on income of Tk. 1001-1500 per month. About 46.4 percent households having working children had an average income of more than Tk. 3000 per month. In rural areas, the highest proportion of households having working children had a monthly income of less than Tk. 1000 only.

### 7.3.2 Parents' occupation and survival status

Household head's as well as parent's main occupation is one of the key factors to determine that a child is involvement in economic activity. Table 7.20 presents the percentage distribution of the working children by household head's main occupation.

**Table 7.20 Household's of working children head's by main occupation**

| Household heads' main occupation     | Bangladesh       |         | Urban            |         | Rural            |         |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|
|                                      | No. of household | Percent | No. of household | Percent | No. of household | Percent |
| Total                                | 5716             | 100.0   | 1096             | 100.0   | 4621             | 100.0   |
| Professional, technical              | 56               | 1.0     | 15               | 1.4     | 41               | 0.9     |
| Admin, managerial                    | 3                | -       | 1                | 0.1     | 2                | -       |
| Clerical workers                     | 53               | 0.9     | 23               | 2.1     | 30               | 0.7     |
| Sales workers                        | 841              | 14.7    | 270              | 24.7    | 570              | 12.3    |
| Service workers                      | 146              | 2.6     | 59               | 5.4     | 87               | 1.9     |
| Agri. forestry and fisheries workers | 2830             | 49.5    | 214              | 19.5    | 2616             | 56.6    |
| Production & transport labourers     | 1025             | 17.9    | 359              | 32.8    | 666              | 14.4    |
| No occupation/household work         | 764              | 13.4    | 155              | 14.1    | 609              | 13.2    |

It is seen from the above table that 49.5 percent household heads' main occupation was recorded as agriculture, forestry and fishing being the highest number of working children. About 17.9 percent household heads' main occupation was reported as production and transport labourers. The detailed data are available in the statistical tables.

### Survival status and working status of parents

Parent's survival status and reasons of children at work is presented in Table 7.21 and the work status of parents by reasons of work have been presented in Table 7.22.

**Table 7.21 Working children by reasons of work and parents' survival status**

| Parent's survival status       | Total | Reasons of work          |                         |                        |                                       |                                |                              |                                     |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
|                                |       | Income support to family | Payment of family loans | To run family business | No good school to read or not success | Children's own future business | Unable to bear Edu. expenses | Unsuccessful/unwilling to education | Other |
| Total                          | 100.0 | 69.4                     | 4.1                     | 2.5                    | 0.3                                   | 3.2                            | 3.7                          | 4.8                                 | 11.9  |
| Both alive and live together   | 89.2  | 61.3                     | 3.9                     | 2.3                    | 0.3                                   | 2.6                            | 3.1                          | 4.4                                 | 11.2  |
| Both alive and live separately | 3.0   | 2.3                      | -                       | -                      | -                                     | 0.1                            | 0.2                          | 0.2                                 | 0.1   |
| Only father alive              | 1.2   | 0.9                      | 0.1                     | -                      | -                                     | 0.1                            | -                            | -                                   | 0.1   |
| Only mother alive              | 6.0   | 4.5                      | 0.1                     | 0.1                    | -                                     | 0.3                            | 0.3                          | 0.2                                 | 0.5   |
| Both dead                      | 0.6   | 0.4                      | -                       | -                      | -                                     | -                              | 0.1                          | 0.1                                 | 0.1   |

About 69.4 percent of children were compelled to work because of their parent's economic hardship. The second highest number of working children (4.8%) did not like schooling. About 0.4 percent working children reported that their father's/mother's death had forced them to work. A total of about 3.5 million children were found to be working due to parent's economic hardship although their parents were alive and living together. Detailed data are available in the statistical appendix tables.

**Table 7.22 Working children by work status of parents and reasons of working**  
(percent)

| Reasons of working                  | Total | Work status of parents |                     |                     |                |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                                     |       | Both working           | Only father working | Only mother working | Nobody working |
| Total                               | 100.0 | 100.0                  | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0          |
| For income support to family        | 69.4  | 79.9                   | 67.2                | 79.0                | 72.2           |
| Repayment of family loans           | 4.1   | 1.4                    | 4.8                 | 1.3                 | 2.0            |
| To run family business              | 2.5   | 2.2                    | 2.6                 | 2.0                 | 1.9            |
| No good school                      | 0.3   | 0.3                    | 0.4                 | -                   | -              |
| For children's own future business  | 3.2   | 2.2                    | 3.2                 | 3.4                 | 4.7            |
| Unable to bear educational expenses | 3.7   | 5.0                    | 3.3                 | 5.3                 | 5.6            |
| Not successful in exam.             | 4.8   | 5.9                    | 4.7                 | 3.7                 | 5.2            |
| Others                              | 11.9  | 3.1                    | 13.8                | 5.1                 | 8.5            |

The above table indicates that mothers of 79.0 percent working children were found working for providing income support to the family.

#### 7.4 Future plan and recreation of working children

Table 7.23 and Table 7.24 present data on the present and the future plan of work of the working children by gender. The survey results indicate that the highest proportion of working children (51.3 percent) wanted to work on a full-time basis for boosting their income and 10.2 percent looked after their family business on a part-time basis. Detailed data are available in the statistical table at appendix-1.

**Table 7.23 Working children by their present plan of work**

| Present plan of activity                      | (Percent)  |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
|---|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|   | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|   | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| Go to school                                  | 46.8       | 45.9 | 49.5  | 43.3  | 42.2 | 46.4  | 47.7  | 46.8 | 50.3  |
| Full time work for more income                | 51.3       | 56.0 | 37.7  | 54.0  | 59.2 | 38.6  | 50.7  | 55.2 | 37.5  |
| Help family business on full time basis       | 13.2       | 15.4 | 7.0   | 13.5  | 16.0 | 6.1   | 13.2  | 15.2 | 7.2   |
| Full time household work                      | 17.9       | 13.7 | 30.2  | 13.5  | 9.6  | 24.9  | 18.9  | 14.7 | 31.4  |
| Part-time work and part-time schooling        | 12.7       | 12.5 | 13.1  | 11.4  | 11.0 | 12.6  | 13.0  | 12.9 | 13.3  |
| Look after family business on part time basis | 10.2       | 11.6 | 6.2   | 9.8   | 10.9 | 6.7   | 10.3  | 11.7 | 6.1   |
| Part time household work                      | 27.5       | 24.8 | 35.3  | 24.3  | 21.2 | 33.7  | 28.2  | 25.7 | 35.7  |
| Start working after completion of training    | 33.6       | 34.7 | 30.4  | 35.6  | 37.2 | 31.0  | 33.1  | 34.1 | 30.3  |
| Don't know                                    | 41.0       | 39.6 | 44.9  | 42.5  | 42.3 | 43.2  | 40.6  | 39.0 | 45.3  |

Note: Due to multiple answers, the total will not equal to 100.

About 35.3 percent working girls reported that they would like to do part-time household work. The data also reveal that there was no significant difference in the proportions between urban and rural areas.

**Table 7.24 Working children by their future plan of work**

| Future plan of activity                       | (Percent)  |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
|---|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|   | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|   | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| Go to school                                  | 43.9       | 42.7 | 47.4  | 40.8  | 39.4 | 45.0  | 44.6  | 43.5 | 48.0  |
| Full time work for higher income              | 54.1       | 58.7 | 40.6  | 56.5  | 61.9 | 40.8  | 53.5  | 57.9 | 40.6  |
| Help family business on full time basis       | 13.9       | 16.0 | 7.7   | 14.2  | 16.4 | 7.6   | 13.8  | 15.9 | 7.8   |
| Full time household work                      | 18.0       | 13.5 | 31.0  | 13.2  | 9.1  | 25.2  | 19.1  | 14.6 | 32.4  |
| Part time work and part time schooling        | 14.5       | 14.7 | 14.0  | 13.0  | 12.6 | 14.1  | 14.9  | 15.2 | 14.0  |
| Look after family business on part time basis | 8.3        | 9.7  | 4.0   | 8.5   | 9.8  | 4.6   | 8.2   | 9.7  | 3.9   |
| Part time household work                      | 31.6       | 29.0 | 39.2  | 28.4  | 25.1 | 38.4  | 32.3  | 29.9 | 39.4  |
| Start working after completion of training    | 36.2       | 37.4 | 32.6  | 38.2  | 39.9 | 33.1  | 35.7  | 36.8 | 32.5  |
| Don't know                                    | 41.1       | 39.8 | 45.0  | 42.7  | 42.2 | 44.4  | 40.7  | 39.2 | 45.2  |

Note: Due to multiple answers total will not equal to 100.

About 43.9 percent working children reported that their future plan of work as going to school, 54.1 percent wanted to work full-time for boosting their income and only 8.3 percent expressed their willingness to work in family business on a part-time basis.

#### 7.4.1 Recreation of working children

Table 7.25 shows the percentage distribution of working children by time (hour) spent on recreation by types of recreations and locality.

**Table 7.25 Working children by time spent for type of recreation**

|                                   | Total | (Percent)  |      |     |     |       |      |     |     |       |      |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|
|                                   |       | Bangladesh |      |     |     | Urban |      |     |     | Rural |      |     |     |
|                                   |       | 1          | 2    | 3   | 4+  | 1     | 2    | 3   | 4+  | 1     | 2    | 3   | 4+  |
| Watching TV                       | 59.0  | 30.6       | 23.6 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 38.7  | 29.2 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 28.7  | 22.3 | 3.7 | 0.9 |
| Listening radio/songs             | 28.4  | 20.4       | 6.5  | 0.9 | 0.6 | 19.1  | 3.4  | 0.8 | 0.3 | 20.7  | 7.2  | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| Playing                           | 60.8  | 29.3       | 25.2 | 4.1 | 2.1 | 26.9  | 21.1 | 2.8 | 1.3 | 29.9  | 26.2 | 4.5 | 2.3 |
| Gossiping with friends/ relatives | 33.0  | 22.2       | 8.7  | 1.6 | 0.5 | 21.7  | 8.3  | 1.3 | 0.7 | 22.3  | 8.8  | 1.7 | 0.5 |
| Others (reading, viewing cinema)  | 13.5  | 6.0        | 5.8  | 0.9 | 0.8 | 7.4   | 6.3  | 0.7 | 0.8 | 5.7   | 5.6  | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| Nothing                           | 1.8   | 1.2        | 0.1  | -   | 0.5 | 0.3   | 0.1  | -   | 0.4 | 1.4   | 0.1  | -   | 0.6 |

Note: Due to multiple answers received the total will not equal to 100.

It is seen from the table that 59.0 percent working children spent at least one hour for watching television for recreation, 28.4 percent children reported as listening to radio/songs and 60.8 percent working children preferred playing for recreation. Gossiping with friends and relatives for recreation were liked by the highest proportion of the working children both in urban and rural areas.

#### 7.5 Attitude and perception of parents/guardian

Table 7.26 presents the percentage distribution of parents of the working children by reasons of sending children for work.

**Table 7.26 Opinion of parents regarding sending their children for work by locality**

(Number in 000)

| Reasons to send children for work   | Bangladesh |         | Urban  |         | Rural  |         |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|                                     | Number     | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total                               | 5716       | 100.0   | 1096   | 100.0   | 4621   | 100.0   |
| Help for more family income         | 3967       | 69.4    | 764    | 69.7    | 3203   | 69.3    |
| For repayment of family loans       | 237        | 4.1     | 39     | 3.5     | 198    | 4.3     |
| Help operate the family business    | 145        | 2.5     | 30     | 2.7     | 115    | 2.5     |
| No suitable school for education    | 19         | 0.3     | 4      | 0.3     | 15     | 0.3     |
| For future children's own business  | 180        | 3.2     | 51     | 4.7     | 129    | 2.8     |
| Unable to bear educational expenses | 212        | 3.7     | 43     | 3.9     | 169    | 3.7     |
| Unsuccessful/unwilling to education | 276        | 4.8     | 57     | 5.2     | 219    | 4.7     |
| Others                              | 681        | 11.9    | 108    | 9.9     | 573    | 12.4    |

About 69.4 percent parents/guardians opined that their children were working for adding to family income or for providing economic support to the family. Also, 4.1 percent parents expressed that their children's were working for repayment of loan, 3.7 percent parents reported to their inability to bear educational expenses as a cause for sending their children for work.

Table 7.27 presents information about parents choice regarding the future activity of their working children. About 54.0 percent parents/guardians indicated that they would like to send their children to school for full-time study.

**Table 7.27 Parent's attitude towards choosing work for their children**

(Number in 000)

| Choice of work                                     | Bangladesh |         | Urban  |         | Rural  |         |
|--|------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|  | Number     | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total  | 5716       | 100.0   | 1096   | 100.0   | 4621   | 100.0   |
| Full-time schooling                                | 3083       | 53.9    | 595    | 54.3    | 2488   | 53.8    |
| Full-time work for income                          | 1428       | 25.0    | 292    | 26.7    | 1135   | 24.6    |
| Full-time work for family business                 | 167        | 2.9     | 36     | 3.3     | 131    | 2.8     |
| Full-time household work                           | 142        | 2.5     | 13     | 1.2     | 129    | 2.8     |
| Part -time work for income and part-time schooling | 233        | 4.1     | 50     | 4.5     | 183    | 4.0     |
| Others   | 664        | 11.6    | 110    | 10.1    | 554    | 12.0    |

It is also seen from the table that 25.0 percent parents/ guardians would prefer full-time work for more income, 2.9 percent parents expressed their choice in favour of full-time work for family business. Detailed data are available in the statistical appendix tables.

## 7.6 Parents' knowledge about place of recruitment of child workers

Table 7.28 shows the percentage distribution of parent's knowledge about the place of recruitment of child workers by locality. A total of 1.5 million parents or only 5.5 percent indicated that they knew the place of recruitment of child workers.

**Table 7.28 Parent's knowledge about place of recruitment of child workers by locality**

| Place of recruitment | (Percent)  |       |       |
|----------------------|------------|-------|-------|
|                      | Bangladesh | Urban | Rural |
| Total                | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Know the place       | 5.5        | 5.6   | 5.5   |
| Do not know          | 94.5       | 94.4  | 94.5  |

Table 7.29 shows the recruiters of children by category and locality. In rural areas relatives acted as the main source of recruitment of children for work.

**Table 7.29 Recruiters of child workers by type of recruiters and locality**

| Type of recruiters                | (Number in 000) |         |        |         |        |         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|                                   | Bangladesh      |         | Urban  |         | Rural  |         |
|                                   | Number          | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total                             | 1525            | 100.0   | 367    | 100.0   | 1157   | 100.0   |
| License holding recruitment agent | 161             | 10.6    | 50     | 13.5    | 112    | 9.6     |
| Relatives                         | 598             | 39.2    | 118    | 32.1    | 480    | 41.5    |
| Friends                           | 150             | 9.8     | 21     | 5.8     | 129    | 11.1    |
| Don't know/unknown person         | 273             | 17.9    | 81     | 22.0    | 192    | 16.6    |
| Others                            | 342             | 22.4    | 98     | 26.6    | 244    | 21.1    |

It appears from the data that 10.6 percent child workers were recruited by recruiting agents, 39.2 percent by relatives and 9.8 percent by friends. In rural areas, 52.6 percent child workers were recruited by relatives and friends.

## CHAPTER VIII

### SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

#### 8.1 SUMMARY RESULTS

This chapter presents summary findings of NCLS particularly on working children and child labour. Major characteristics such as total child labour, number of working children by age groups and gender, unpaid children school attendance etc. by usual activity status and current activity status have been presented here. The number of working children by major industry and occupation, status in employment, work ratio or economic participation are also presented. The chapter also puts together relevant data on child labour from various censuses and surveys. Time series data on child labour as available from different sources are also included.

An international comparison of child labour and their age-gender specific work ratio, in age groups 5-9, 10-14 and 15-17 and the results of LFS are also incorporated in this chapter. The comparison of key findings of the Child Labour Survey, 1995-96 and National Child Labour Survey, 2002-03 are also presented here for the convenience of users. The main findings from NCLS 2002-03 and some specific recommendations based on the findings of the survey are also provided.

##### 8.1.1 Activity status of children

Table 8.1 presents the activity status of children aged 5-14 years by economic categories under the usual status and current activity status based on NCLS 2002-03.

**Table 8.1 Children aged 5 to 17 years by economic category and gender**

| Economic Category       | (Number in 000)                           |       |       |  |       |       |
|-------------------------|---|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|
|                         | Usual activity status<br>(last 12 months) |       |       | Current activity status<br>(last week) |       |       |
|                         | Total                                     | Boys  | Girls | Total                                  | Boys  | Girls |
| Child population        | 42387                                     | 22689 | 19698 | 42387                                  | 22689 | 19698 |
| Child labour*           | 3381                                      | 2581  | 800   | 3179                                   | 2461  | 718   |
| Child work force        | 7998                                      | 5855  | 2143  | 7670                                   | 5641  | 2029  |
| Working (employed)      | 7904                                      | 5810  | 2094  | 7423                                   | 5471  | 1952  |
| Unemployed              | 94  | 45    | 49    | 247                                    | 170   | 77    |
| Not economically active | 34389                                     | 16834 | 17546 | 34717                                  | 17048 | 17669 |

Note: \*See definition of child labour in NCLS 2002-03. Totals may slightly vary due to rounding.

The total child labour is estimated at 3.4 million by usual activity status compared to 3.2 million by current activity status in 2002-03. The number of working children are 7.9 and 7.4 million by usual status and current status, respectively. The percentage of inactive children under usual and current status are nearly the same.



**Table 8.2 Child labour by age group and gender**

(Number in 000)

| Age group and urban/rural areas | Usual activity status |      |       | Current activity status |      |       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|------|-------|
|                                 | Total                 | Boys | Girls | Total                   | Boys | Girls |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>               |                       |      |       |                         |      |       |
| Total                           | 7904                  | 5810 | 2094  | 7423                    | 5471 | 1952  |
| 05 – 09                         | 360                   | 212  | 148   | 284                     | 180  | 104   |
| 10 – 14                         | 4631                  | 3352 | 1280  | 4408                    | 3192 | 1215  |
| 15 – 17                         | 2912                  | 2246 | 666   | 2731                    | 2099 | 632   |
| <b>Urban</b>                    |                       |      |       |                         |      |       |
| Total                           | 1501                  | 1096 | 404   | 1408                    | 1041 | 367   |
| 05 – 09                         | 60                    | 35   | 25    | 50                      | 31   | 19    |
| 10 – 14                         | 845                   | 617  | 229   | 800                     | 589  | 211   |
| 15 – 17                         | 595                   | 445  | 150   | 559                     | 421  | 138   |
| <b>Rural</b>                    |                       |      |       |                         |      |       |
| Total                           | 6403                  | 4714 | 1689  | 6014                    | 4430 | 1584  |
| 05 – 09                         | 300                   | 178  | 122   | 235                     | 149  | 86    |
| 10 – 14                         | 3786                  | 2735 | 1051  | 3608                    | 2603 | 1005  |
| 15 – 17                         | 2317                  | 1801 | 516   | 2172                    | 1678 | 494   |

The number of working children in age group 10-14 by usual status is significantly higher than current activity status, while the rural and urban differences of child labour are much higher. The urban and rural variations of working children under both the status are nearly the same.

**Table 8.3 Economic participation rates of children by age and gender**

(Number in 000)

| Activity status and age group | Population |       |       | Child labour |      |       | Participation rates |      |       |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|--------------|------|-------|---------------------|------|-------|
|                               | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total        | Boys | Girls | Total               | Boys | Girls |
| <b>Usual status</b>           |            |       |       |              |      |       |                     |      |       |
| Total                         | 42387      | 22689 | 19698 | 7904         | 5810 | 2094  | 18.6                | 25.6 | 10.6  |
| 05 – 09                       | 18160      | 9340  | 8820  | 360          | 212  | 148   | 2.0                 | 2.3  | 1.7   |
| 10 – 14                       | 16903      | 8923  | 7980  | 4631         | 3352 | 1280  | 27.4                | 37.6 | 16.0  |
| 15 – 17                       | 7324       | 4426  | 2899  | 2912         | 2246 | 666   | 39.8                | 50.8 | 23.0  |
| <b>Current status</b>         |            |       |       |              |      |       |                     |      |       |
| Total                         | 42387      | 22689 | 19698 | 7423         | 5471 | 1952  | 17.5                | 24.1 | 9.9   |
| 05 – 09                       | 18160      | 9340  | 8820  | 284          | 180  | 104   | 1.6                 | 1.9  | 1.2   |
| 10 – 14                       | 16903      | 8923  | 7980  | 4408         | 3192 | 1215  | 26.1                | 35.8 | 15.2  |
| 15 – 17                       | 7324       | 4426  | 2899  | 2731         | 2099 | 632   | 37.3                | 47.4 | 21.8  |

For the age group 10-14 economic participation rates of girls in both the status are nearly the same, but the boys' participation is slightly higher by usual activity status compared to current status.

**Table 8.4 Child labour by age group and gender**

(Number in 000)

| Gender and age group | Child population | Usual activity status               |              |                          |                                       | Current activity status             |              |                          |                                       |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                      |                  | Economic ally active children (EAC) | Child labour | Child labour as % of EAC | Child labour as % of child population | Economic ally active children (EAC) | Child labour | Child labour as % of EAC | Child labour as % of child population |
| <b>05-17, total</b>  | 42387            | 7904                                | 3381         | 42.8                     | 8.0                                   | 7423                                | 3179         | 42.8                     | 7.5                                   |
| Boys                 | 22689            | 5810                                | 2581         | 44.4                     | 11.4                                  | 5471                                | 2461         | 45.0                     | 10.8                                  |
| Girls                | 19698            | 2094                                | 800          | 38.2                     | 4.1                                   | 1952                                | 718          | 36.8                     | 3.6                                   |
| <b>05-14</b>         |                  |                                     |              |                          |                                       |                                     |              |                          |                                       |
| Boys                 | 18263            | 3564                                | 1897         | 53.2                     | 10.4                                  | 3372                                | 1777         | 52.7                     | 9.7                                   |
| <b>Girls</b>         | 16800            | 1428                                | 748          | 52.4                     | 4.5                                   | 1319                                | 666          | 50.5                     | 4.0                                   |
| <b>15-17</b>         |                  |                                     |              |                          |                                       |                                     |              |                          |                                       |
| Boys                 | 4426             | 2246                                | 685          | 30.5                     | 15.5                                  | 2099                                | 685          | 32.6                     | 15.5                                  |
| Girls                | 2899             | 666                                 | 52           | 7.8                      | 1.8                                   | 632                                 | 52           | 8.3                      | 1.8                                   |

In both the status, the proportion of child labour to economically active children is fairly the same. It is also observed from the table that the child labour as percentage of total child population aged 5-17 shows similar trends between the status.

### 8.1.2 Working children by industry and occupation

Table 8.5 and Table 8.6 show distribution of working children by major industry and occupation. The number of working children in respect of occupation and industry by usual and current status do not vary significantly.

**Table 8.5 Working children by major industry and gender**

(Number in 000)

| Major Industry                          | Usual status |      |       | Current status |      |       |
|---|--------------|------|-------|----------------|------|-------|
|   | Total        | Boys | Girls | Total          | Boys | Girls |
| Total                                   | 7904         | 5810 | 2094  | 7423           | 5471 | 1952  |
| Agriculture                             | 4461         | 3223 | 1238  | 4156           | 2991 | 1165  |
| Mining and quarrying                    | 17           | 12   | 5     | 12             | 8    | 4     |
| Manufacturing                           | 1135         | 717  | 417   | 1082           | 691  | 392   |
| Electricity, gas & water                | 2            | 2    | 0     | 2              | 2    | 0     |
| Transport, storage & communication      | 357          | 342  | 14    | 349            | 335  | 13    |
| Construction                            | 244          | 197  | 47    | 233            | 189  | 44    |
| Trade, hotel & restaurants              | 1301         | 1107 | 195   | 1240           | 1061 | 179   |
| Community, social and personal services | 386          | 209  | 177   | 350            | 195  | 154   |

**Table 8.6 Working children aged 5 to 17 years by major occupation and gender**

(Number in 000)

| Broad occupation                 | Usual status |      |       | Current status |      |       |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------|-------|----------------|------|-------|
|                                  | Total        | Boys | Girls | Total          | Boys | Girls |
| Total                            | 7904         | 5810 | 2094  | 7423           | 5471 | 1952  |
| Professional, technical          | 36           | 19   | 16    | 29             | 15   | 15    |
| Administrative, managerial       | 1            | 1    | -     | -              | -    | -     |
| Clerical workers                 | 57           | 51   | 6     | 54             | 49   | 6     |
| Sales workers                    | 1091         | 919  | 172   | 1038           | 879  | 159   |
| Service workers                  | 305          | 185  | 120   | 274            | 174  | 101   |
| Agriculture, fishery & forestry  | 4450         | 3213 | 1237  | 4145           | 2980 | 1165  |
| Transport & production labourers | 1964         | 1422 | 542   | 1882           | 1375 | 507   |

Note: Totals may be slightly different due to rounding.

It is observed from the table that the number of working children in agriculture sector under usual status is significantly higher than current status. The other sectors show almost similar trend in both the statuses.

Table 8.7 below shows status in employment of working children by gender composition. The proportion of boy unpaid family workers is almost same in both the status.

**Table 8.7 Working children aged 5 to 17 years by status in employment and gender**

(Number in 000)

| Status in employment             | Usual status |         |        |         | Current status |         |        |         |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------|---------|----------------|---------|--------|---------|
|                                  | Boys         |         | Girls  |         | Boys           |         | Girls  |         |
|                                  | Number       | Percent | Number | Percent | Number         | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total                            | 5810         | 100.0   | 2094   | 100.0   | 5471           | 100.0   | 1952   | 100.0   |
| Regular employees                | 443          | 7.6     | 92     | 4.4     | 437            | 8.0     | 88     | 4.5     |
| Paid domestic workers            | 48           | 0.8     | 69     | 3.3     | 31             | 0.6     | 60     | 3.1     |
| Paid casual worker/day labourers | 1646         | 28.3    | 215    | 10.2    | 1563           | 28.6    | 199    | 10.2    |
| Paid/unpaid apprentices          | 241          | 4.2     | 14     | 0.7     | 230            | 4.2     | 14     | 0.7     |
| Unpaid domestic servant          | 22           | 0.4     | 23     | 1.1     | 15             | 0.3     | 20     | 1.0     |
| Self-employed                    | 428          | 7.4     | 63     | 3.0     | 414            | 7.6     | 56     | 2.9     |
| Unpaid family worker             | 2901         | 49.9    | 1602   | 76.5    | 2709           | 49.5    | 1498   | 76.7    |
| Others                           | 81           | 1.4     | 16     | 0.8     | 72             | 1.3     | 18     | 0.9     |

Gender-wise distribution of working children by employment indicates that the relative proportion of girls engaged as unpaid family worker is much higher than of boys by both usual and current status. In all other employment categories, the relative proportion of boys is higher.

### 8.1.3 Comparison of child labour data from successive LFS and NCLS

This section deals with the number of child workers by age and sex, working children by major industry and occupation, economic participation rates, school attendance etc as obtained from successive LFS and NCLS. Table 8.8 gathers the relevant data on child work force by age group and gender.

**Table 8.8 Child work force by age group and gender, 1983-84 to 2002-03**

(Number in 000)

| Source, period and age group | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|------------------------------|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|                              | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| <b>1983-84 LFS</b>           |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                        | 3782       | 3108 | 674   | 322   | 198  | 124   | 3460  | 2910 | 550   |
| 05 – 09                      | 608        | 468  | 140   | 51    | 30   | 21    | 557   | 438  | 119   |
| 10 – 14                      | 3174       | 2640 | 534   | 271   | 168  | 103   | 2903  | 2472 | 431   |
| <b>1984-85 LFS</b>           |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                        | 3774       | 3098 | 676   | 337   | 212  | 125   | 3437  | 2886 | 551   |
| 05 – 09                      | 612        | 452  | 160   | 68    | 38   | 30    | 544   | 414  | 130   |
| 10 – 14                      | 3162       | 2646 | 516   | 269   | 174  | 95    | 2893  | 2472 | 421   |
| <b>1989 LFS</b>              |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                        | 5979       | 3537 | 2442  | 506   | 303  | 203   | 5473  | 3234 | 2239  |
| 05 – 09                      | 1734       | 1006 | 728   | 176   | 95   | 81    | 1558  | 911  | 647   |
| 10 – 14                      | 4245       | 2531 | 1714  | 330   | 208  | 122   | 3915  | 2323 | 1592  |
| <b>1990-91 LFS</b>           |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                        | 5923       | 3844 | 2079  | na    | na   | na    | na    | na   | na    |
| 05 – 09                      | 166        | 188  | 48    | na    | na   | na    | na    | na   | na    |
| 10 – 14                      | 5757       | 3726 | 2031  | 604   | 390  | 214   | 5153  | 3336 | 1817  |
| <b>1995-96 CLS</b>           |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                        | 6455       | 3856 | 2599  | 1114  | 623  | 491   | 5341  | 3233 | 2108  |
| 05 – 09                      | 778        | 440  | 388   | 110   | 57   | 53    | 668   | 383  | 258   |
| 10 – 14                      | 5677       | 3416 | 2261  | 1004  | 566  | 438   | 4673  | 2850 | 1823  |
| <b>2002-03 NCLS</b>          |            |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
| Total                        | 4810       | 3446 | 1364  | 870   | 632  | 238   | 3939  | 2814 | 1125  |
| 05 – 09                      | 292        | 183  | 109   | 50    | 31   | 19    | 242   | 152  | 90    |
| 10 – 14                      | 4518       | 3263 | 1255  | 821   | 601  | 220   | 3697  | 2662 | 1035  |

Note : LFS and CLS denote Labour Force Survey and Child Labour Survey respectively.

- Data presented here relate to current status i.e. last week as reference period for comparison with the above sources and periods.

\* For the sake of comparison child work force (employed and unemployed children) data are presented here.

**Table 8.9 Child work force aged 5 to 14 years, 1983-84 to 2002-2003**

(Number in 000)

| Period and sources | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|--------------------|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|                    | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| 1983-84 LFS        | 3782       | 3108 | 674   | 322   | 198  | 124   | 3460  | 2910 | 550   |
| 1984-85 LFS        | 3774       | 3048 | 676   | 337   | 212  | 125   | 3437  | 2886 | 551   |
| 1989 LFS           | 5979       | 3537 | 2442  | 506   | 303  | 203   | 5473  | 3234 | 2239  |
| 1990-91 LFS        | 5923       | 3844 | 2079  | na    | na   | na    | na    | na   | na    |
| 1995-96 CLS        | 6455       | 3856 | 2529  | 1114  | 623  | 491   | 5341  | 3233 | 2108  |
| 2002-2003 NCLS     | 4810       | 3446 | 1364  | 870   | 632  | 238   | 3939  | 2814 | 1125  |

**Table 8.10 Child work force aged 10 to 14 years, 1974 to 2002-03**

| Period and source | (Million)         |       |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|                   | Bangladesh        |       |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|                   | As % of total CLF | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| 1974 PC           | 12.2              | 2.5   | 2.2  | 0.3   | 0.1   | 0.1  | na    | 1.4   | 2.1  | 0.3   |
| 1980 MS           | 8.7               | 2.3   | 2.1  | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.1  | 0.1   | 2.1   | 2.0  | 0.1   |
| 1981 PC           | 10.6              | 2.5   | 2.3  | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2  | na    | 2.3   | 2.2  | 0.2   |
| 1983-84 LFS       | 11.1              | 3.1   | 2.6  | 0.5   | 0.3   | 0.2  | 0.1   | 2.9   | 2.4  | 0.4   |
| 1984-85 LFS       | 10.7              | 3.8   | 3.1  | 0.7   | 0.3   | 0.2  | 0.1   | 3.4   | 2.9  | 0.5   |
| 1989 LFS          | 8.4               | 6.0   | 3.5  | 2.4   | 0.3   | 0.3  | 0.2   | 5.5   | 3.2  | 2.2   |
| 1990-91 LFS       | 11.2              | 5.9   | 3.8  | 2.1   | 0.6   | 0.4  | 0.2   | 5.2   | 3.3  | 1.8   |
| 1991 PC           | 8.2               | 2.5   | 2.1  | 0.4   | na    | na   | na    | na    | na   | na    |
| 1995-96 CLS       | 10.1              | 5.7   | 3.4  | 2.3   | 1.0   | 0.6  | 0.4   | 4.7   | 2.0  | 1.8   |
| 1999-2000 LFS     | 9.5               | 4.3   | 2.8  | 1.5   | 1.0   | 0.6  | 0.4   | 3.2   | 2.2  | 1.0   |
| 2002-03 NCLS      | *                 | 4.4   | 3.2  | 1.2   | 0.8   | 0.6  | 0.2   | 3.6   | 2.6  | 1.0   |

Note: i. Total may vary due to rounding.

ii. PC denotes Population Census, MS denotes Manpower Survey, LFS denotes Labour Force Survey, CLS denotes Child Labour Survey, na represents less than 50 thousand.

\* not available.

The trends in the size of child work force aged 10-14 years dis-aggregated by urban and rural areas are presented in Table 8.10. Wide variations between census results (1981 and 1991) and LFS/CLS data are observed due to definitional differences and age-sex distribution of children.

**Table 8.11 Child population and economic participation rates by gender**

| Source, period and age group | Total children population 5-14 years (000) |       |       | Economically active children |      |       | Participation rate (%) |      |       |
|------------------------------|--|-------|-------|------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------|------|-------|
|                              | Total                                      | Boys  | Girls | Total                        | Boys | Girls | Total                  | Boys | Girls |
| <b>1983-84 LFS</b>           |  |       |       |                              |      |       |                        |      |       |
| Total                        | 23812                                      | 14218 | 13594 | 3782                         | 3104 | 674   | 15.9                   | 21.8 | 4.9   |
| 05 – 09                      | 14563                                      | 7369  | 7194  | 608                          | 468  | 140   | 4.2                    | 6.3  | 1.9   |
| 10 – 14                      | 13249                                      | 6849  | 6400  | 3174                         | 2640 | 534   | 23.9                   | 38.5 | 8.3   |
| <b>1984-85 LFS</b>           |  |       |       |                              |      |       |                        |      |       |
| Total                        | 28316                                      | 14413 | 13903 | 3774                         | 3098 | 676   | 13.3                   | 21.5 | 4.7   |
| 05 – 09                      | 14594                                      | 7387  | 7207  | 612                          | 452  | 160   | 4.2                    | 6.1  | 2.2   |
| 10 – 14                      | 13722                                      | 7026  | 6696  | 3162                         | 2616 | 516   | 23.0                   | 37.8 | 7.7   |
| <b>1989 LFS</b>              |  |       |       |                              |      |       |                        |      |       |
| Total                        | 30971                                      | 16310 | 14661 | 5979                         | 3537 | 2442  | 19.3                   | 21.7 | 16.6  |
| 05 – 09                      | 19301                                      | 10123 | 9177  | 1734                         | 1006 | 728   | 9.0                    | 9.9  | 7.9   |
| 10 – 14                      | 11671                                      | 6187  | 5484  | 4245                         | 2531 | 1714  | 36.4                   | 40.9 | 31.3  |
| <b>1990-91 LFS</b>           |  |       |       |                              |      |       |                        |      |       |
| Total                        | 30633                                      | 16751 | 13882 | 5923                         | 3844 | 2079  | 19.3                   | 22.9 | 15.0  |
| 05 – 09                      | 16913                                      | 8689  | 8224  | 166                          | 118  | 48    | 1.0                    | 1.4  | 0.6   |
| 10 – 14                      | 13720                                      | 8062  | 5658  | 5757                         | 3726 | 2031  | 42.0                   | 46.2 | 35.9  |
| <b>1995-96 CLS</b>           |  |       |       |                              |      |       |                        |      |       |
| Total                        | 34455                                      | 17862 | 16593 | 6455                         | 3856 | 2599  | 18.7                   | 21.6 | 15.7  |
| 05 – 09                      | 17398                                      | 8798  | 8600  | 778                          | 440  | 338   | 4.5                    | 5.0  | 3.9   |
| 10 – 14                      | 17057                                      | 9064  | 7993  | 5677                         | 3416 | 2261  | 33.3                   | 37.7 | 28.3  |
| <b>2002-03 NCLS</b>          |  |       |       |                              |      |       |                        |      |       |
| Total                        | 35063                                      | 18263 | 16800 | 4692                         | 3372 | 1319  | 13.4                   | 18.5 | 7.8   |
| 05 – 09                      | 18160                                      | 9340  | 8820  | 284                          | 180  | 104   | 1.6                    | 1.9  | 1.2   |
| 10 – 14                      | 16903                                      | 8923  | 7980  | 4408                         | 3192 | 1215  | 26.1                   | 35.8 | 15.2  |

Note: 1989 and 1990-91 data are based on extended definition of economically active population.

The dis-aggregated figures from various LFS and CLS as presented in Table 8.11 are aggregated in Table 8.12 to bring out the gender-wise differentials in economic participation rates of the children. The apparent mis-alignment of 1983-84 and 1984-85 LFS data are, as pointed out earlier, due mostly to definitional changes. The participation rates of children of age group 5-9 years appear to be highly volatile and this is apparent for both boy and girl and is most likely due to various non-sampling errors (Table 8.11).

**Table 8.12 Child labour participation rate aged 10-14 years by gender**

| Source & period | (Percent)  |      |       |       |      |       |       |      |       |
|-----------------|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|                 | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban |      |       | Rural |      |       |
|                 | Total      | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls | Total | Boys | Girls |
| 1974 PC         | 25.7       | 41.9 | 6.3   | 15.5  | 23.2 | 7.1   | 26.7  | 43.7 | 6.3   |
| 1981 PC         | 21.1       | 36.2 | 3.8   | 14.4  | 22.3 | 5.1   | 22.0  | 38.0 | 3.6   |
| 1983-84 LFS     | 23.9       | 38.5 | 8.3   | 18.4  | 22.2 | 14.4  | 24.2  | 39.9 | 7.4   |
| 1984-85 LFS     | 23.0       | 37.8 | 7.7   | 17.9  | 22.6 | 12.9  | 23.7  | 39.5 | 7.6   |
| 1989 LFS        | 36.4       | 40.9 | 31.3  | 18.0  | 21.8 | 18.9  | 39.8  | 44.4 | 34.6  |
| 1990-91 LFS*    | 42.0       | 46.2 | 35.9  | 22.2  | 27.9 | 16.2  | 46.9  | 50.1 | 41.9  |
| 1991 PC         | 20.3       | 32.3 | 6.6   | 17.4  | 25.6 | 8.6   | 21.1  | 33.9 | 6.1   |
| 1995-96 CLS     | 33.3       | 37.7 | 28.3  | 25.0  | 27.5 | 22.5  | 35.8  | 40.7 | 30.2  |
| 2003-03 NCLS    | 26.1       | 35.8 | 15.2  | 21.0  | 29.2 | 11.7  | 27.6  | 37.7 | 16.2  |

Note : \* Based on extended definition of labour force.

Table 8.12 complements the data presented in Table 8.10 and presents the labour force participation rates of the child labour (aged 10-14) by urban and rural disaggregation. Due to definitional differences and age distribution and other non-sampling errors, the data from different sources show wide fluctuations.

#### 8.1.4 School attendance/ enrolment of children

Data on school enrollment of the child labour and children in general were collected in the 2002-03 NCLS and are presented in Table 8.13. The data from multiple cluster indicator survey (MICS) of UNICEF and BBS 1995-96 CLS are also presented for comparison.

**Table 8.13 Child population and number of children attending school**

| Source/period       | Child population (million) |      |       | Children attending school (million) |               |           | School attendance rate | Child work force (000) | Participation rate* (%) |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
|                     | Total                      | Boys | Girls | Total                               | Not attending | Attending |                        |                        |                         |
| <b>1995-96 CLS</b>  |                            |      |       |                                     |               |           |                        |                        |                         |
| Total               | 34.4                       | 17.8 | 16.6  | 34.4                                | 8.6           | 25.8      | 75.0                   | 6455                   | 18.7                    |
| 05-09               | 17.4                       | 8.8  | 8.6   | 17.4                                | 4.4           | 13.0      | 74.7                   | 778                    | 4.5                     |
| 10-14               | 17.0                       | 9.0  | 8.0   | 17.0                                | 4.2           | 12.8      | 75.2                   | 5677                   | 33.3                    |
| <b>2002-03 NCLS</b> |                            |      |       |                                     |               |           |                        |                        |                         |
| Total               | 42.4                       | 22.7 | 19.7  | 42.4                                | 9.1           | 33.3      | 78.6                   | 7669                   | 17.5                    |
| 05-09               | 18.2                       | 9.3  | 8.8   | 18.2                                | 3.2           | 15.0      | 82.5                   | 284                    | 1.6                     |
| 10-14               | 16.9                       | 8.9  | 8.0   | 16.9                                | 2.9           | 14.0      | 82.7                   | 4408                   | 26.1                    |

Note : \* The multiple indicator cluster survey 2000 indicates that net enrolment rate for boys and girls aged 6-10 years are 80.7 percent and 82.8 percent respectively.

## 8.2 MAIN FINDINGS

*Scope and coverage:* The National Child Labour Survey, 2002-03 was conducted throughout the country and covered the child population aged 5-17 years living in the households. The estimated number of children in this age category was about 42.4 million (as on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2003) of which 22.7 million were boys and 19.7 million were girls. Out of the total child population 18.1 and 16.9 million were in 5-9 and 10-14 age brackets respectively. About 7.3 million children were in the age category 15-17 years old.

*School attendance:* Out of 42.4 million child population 33.3 million or 78.6 percent were currently attending school. A total of about 29.0 million children or 82.8 percent were currently attending school in the 5-14 age bracket. Girls enrolment rate (83.1 percent) was significantly higher than that of boys (74.8 percent) in 5-17 years age category. The number of children not attending school were estimated at 9.1 millions or 21.4 percent in 5-17 years age group.

*Working children:* About 7.4 million children (based on current status) aged 5-17 years were estimated as engaged in economic activity in 2002-03. This means that roughly one in seventeen children aged 5-17 were engaged in economic activity (17.5 percent). Out of the working children about 5.4 million were boys and 2.0 million were girls. The economic participation rate or work ratio in the age category 5-9, 10-14 and 15-17 were 1.6 percent, 26.1 percent and 37.3 percent respectively.

*At work and at school:* A total of 2.4 million children aged 5-17 years were reported as engaged in economic activity who were currently attending school. This means that roughly one in seven school attending children (students) were engaged in economic activity (7.2 percent). If the number of working school children is deducted from the total working children then the working children would stand at 5.0 million only.

*Neither at work nor at school:* About 4.1 million or 9.6 of children aged 5-17 years were neither at work nor at school. These children were found engaged in household chores and others (sick, disabled or beggar etc). Out of the total children neither at work nor at school nearly one-fourth (26.4 percent) were engaged in household chores.

*Unemployed children:* It is estimated that some 0.24 million children were unemployed in 5-17 year age group in 2002-03. The proportion of unemployed boys was much higher than girls, and unemployment ratio was maximum in the higher age bracket 15-17 years old.

*Child labour:* The incidence of child labour in Bangladesh during 2002-03 was estimated at about 3.2 million out of 7.4 million working children based on the criteria of hour, of which permitted in relation to age as followed by ILO in Global Estimates on Child

Labours,2002 Out of the total child labour, 2.5 million were boys and 0.7 million were girls.

*Child work force:* Child work force includes both working (employed) and unemployed children. The total child work force was estimated at about 7.6 million in 2002-03 (based on current status).

*Occupation and industry:* It is estimated that about 4.1 million or 56 percent children were engaged in agriculture sector and 3.3 million (44.0 percent) were working in non-agricultural sector. The highest proportion of children aged 5-17 years were found in agriculture occupation followed by production and transport labourers (25.4 percent) and sales workers (14.0 percent). The highest proportion of working children (49.5 percent) were engaged in unpaid economic activities in family farm or business. The second highest proportion (28.6 percent) of working children were employed as paid day labourers.

### **8.3 COMPARISON OF NCLS 2002-03 WITH CLS 1995-96**

The key findings of NCLS 2002-03 may compared with those of the 1995-96 CLS to study the extent to which there are significant differences in the estimates of working children, child labour and school attendance generated by these two surveys. There is no other such survey conducted by any agency like UNICEF or World Bank to compare the results. It has important implications for the design and implementation of future surveys on child labour.

By and large, the NCLS 2002-03 indicates similar trends regarding of work or occupation, school attendance, status in employment across the two surveys. Most importantly, NCLS 2002-03 points out declining trend of incidence of child labour and working children, although the measurement techniques/issue of child labour in NCLS 2002-03 and 1995-96 CLS were different. In 1995-96 CLS those children who were at work and at school were not considered as working children or in child labour although satisfied the criterion of ILO Conventions 138 and 182. School attendance has shown an increasing trend in 2002-03 NCLS over the period and this survey finding confirmed the results of MICS (Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey), 2002 of UNICEF and BBS. The results of NCLS 2002-03 has contributed to evaluation of the child labour situation in the country and to have a better understanding of the differences and similarities between the two surveys some child labour statistics from NCLS 2002-03 and CLS 1995-96 are presented in Table 8.14 at the end of this chapter. On this basis standardized core questions/questionnaire on child labour may be developed and that can be used as either a stand-alone survey or as a part of the regular labour force survey (LFS).



## 8.4 RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the findings and lessons learnt the following recommendations may be considered for future national child labour surveys:-

- i. The same set of definitions, concepts and methodology should be followed (based on international standard definitions and concept as far as possible) in all future child labour surveys to ensure comparability and for standardization.
- ii. A study may be undertaken to identify the occupation and industry for worst forms of child labour in context of country situation as well as for global point of view. Suitable operational techniques should be developed for measuring worst forms of child labour.
- iii. In order to ascertain demand, profitability and probable effects of implementation of child labour laws, surveys may be conducted with respect to specific occupation/enterprises that are heavily dependent on child labour
- iv. A regular child labour survey at specific interval should be carried out to capture reliable data on the extent and nature of child labour across activities and occupations in both the formal and informal sectors. Such database would have to be updated on a routine basis.
- v. A set of core standardized questions/questionnaire should be developed for future stand-alone child labour survey or as a child activities module attached to another household based surveys (LFS or MICS) to reduce respondent burden and for the sake of quality data.

### 8.14 Summary of child labour statistics (usual status), 1995-96 & 2002-03

| Sl. No. | Characteristics                           | 1995-96 |       |       | 2002-03 |       |       |
|---------|---|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|         |   | Total   | Boys  | Girls | Total   | Boys  | Girls |
| 1.      | <b>Child population, 5-14 years (000)</b> | 34455   | 17862 | 16593 | 42387   | 22689 | 19698 |
| 2.      | <i>Child work force (000)</i>             |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Total                                     | 6584    | 3919  | 2665  | 7904    | 5810  | 2094  |
|         | 5-9                                       | 767     | 434   | 333   | 360     | 212   | 148   |
|         | 10-14                                     | 5817    | 3485  | 2332  | 4631    | 3352  | 1280  |
|         | 15-17                                     | -       | -     | -     | 2912    | 2246  | 666   |
| 3.      | <b>Child work force by residence</b>      |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | <i>Urban</i>                              |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)                              | 1136    | 637   | 499   | 1501    | 1096  | 404   |
|         | Percent                                   | 17.3    | 16.3  | 18.7  | 19.0    | 18.9  | 19.3  |
|         | <i>Rural</i>                              |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)                              | 5448    | 3282  | 2166  | 6403    | 4714  | 1689  |
|         | Percent                                   | 82.7    | 83.7  | 81.3  | 81.0    | 81.1  | 80.7  |
| 4.      | <b>Working children (employed)</b>        |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | <i>Bangladesh</i>                         |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | 5-17, Total                               | 6298    | 3769  | 2529  | 7904    | 5810  | 2094  |
|         | <b>5-9</b>                                |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)                              | 767     | 434   | 333   | 360     | 212   | 148   |
|         | Percent                                   | 12.2    | 11.5  | 13.2  | 4.6     | 2.7   | 1.9   |
|         | <b>10-14</b>                              |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)                              | 5531    | 3335  | 2196  | 4631    | 3352  | 1280  |
|         | Percent                                   | 87.8    | 88.5  | 86.8  | 58.6    | 42.4  | 16.2  |

**8.14 Summary of child labour statistics (usual status), 1995-96 & 2002-03**

| Sl. No. | Characteristics                                   | 1995-96 |      |       | 2002-03 |      |       |
|---------|---|---------|------|-------|---------|------|-------|
|         |   | Total   | Boys | Girls | Total   | Boys | Girls |
|         | <b>15-17</b>                                      |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Number (000)                                      | -       | -    | -     | 2912    | 2246 | 666   |
|         | Percent   | -       | -    | -     | 36.8    | 28.4 | 8.4   |
|         | <b>Urban</b>                                      |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | 5-17, Total                                       | 1059    | 597  | 462   | 1501    | 1096 | 404   |
|         | <b>5-9</b>  |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Number (000)                                      | 109     | 58   | 51    | 60      | 35   | 25    |
|         | Percent   | 10.3    | 9.7  | 11    | 4.0     | 2.3  | 1.7   |
|         | <b>10-14</b>                                      |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Number (000)                                      | 950     | 539  | 411   | 845     | 617  | 229   |
|         | Percent   | 89.7    | 90.3 | 89    | 56.3    | 41.1 | 15.2  |
|         | 15-17   |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Number (000)                                      | -       | -    | -     | 595     | 445  | 150   |
|         | Percent   | -       | -    | -     | 39.7    | 29.7 | 10.0  |
|         | <b>Rural</b>                                      |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | 5-17, Total                                       | 5239    | 3172 | 2067  | 6403    | 4714 | 1689  |
|         | <b>5-9</b>  |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Number (000)                                      | 658     | 370  | 282   | 300     | 178  | 122   |
|         | Percent   | 12.8    | 11.9 | 13.6  | 4.7     | 2.8  | 1.9   |
|         | <b>10-14</b>                                      |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Number (000)                                      | 4581    | 2796 | 1785  | 3786    | 2735 | 1051  |
|         | Percent   | 87.4    | 88.1 | 86.3  | 59.1    | 42.7 | 16.4  |
|         | <b>15-17</b>                                      |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Number (000)                                      | -       | -    | -     | 2317    | 1801 | 516   |
|         | Percent   | -       | -    | -     | 36.2    | 28.1 | 8.1   |
| 5.      | <b>Child activity/participation rates</b>         |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | <b>Bangladesh</b>                                 |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Total   | 19.1    | 21.9 | 16.0  | 18.6    | 25.6 | 10.6  |
|         | 05-09   | 4.4     | 4.9  | 3.9   | 2.0     | 2.3  | 1.7   |
|         | 10-14   | 34.1    | 38.5 | 29.2  | 27.4    | 37.6 | 16.0  |
|         | 15-17   |         |      |       | 39.8    | 50.8 | 23.0  |
|         | <b>Urban</b>                                      |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Total   | 15.2    | 16.5 | 13.8  | 15.9    | 21.7 | 9.2   |
|         | 5-9   | 3.1     | 3.2  | 3.0   | 1.6     | 1.7  | 1.4   |
|         | 14-14   | 25.6    | 28.2 | 22.9  | 22.2    | 30.6 | 12.7  |
|         | 15-17   |         |      |       | 32.7    | 42.4 | 19.5  |
|         | <b>Rural</b>                                      |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Total   | 20.2    | 23.4 | 16.7  | 19.4    | 26.7 | 11.0  |
|         | 05-09   | 4.7     | 5.4  | 4.1   | 2.1     | 2.4  | 1.7   |
|         | 10-14   | 36.7    | 41.5 | 41.2  | 28.9    | 39.6 | 17.0  |
|         | 15-17   | -       | -    | -     | 42.1    | 53.3 | 24.2  |
| 6.      | <b>Working children by broad economic sectors</b> |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | <b>Bangladesh</b>                                 |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | <b>Agriculture</b>                                |         |      |       |         |      |       |
|         | Number (000)                                      | 4122    | 2529 | 1593  | 4156    | 2991 | 1165  |

**8.14 Summary of child labour statistics (usual status), 1995-96 & 2002-03**

| Sl. No. | Characteristics   | 1995-96 |       |       | 2002-03 |       |       |
|---------|---|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|         |   | Total   | Boys  | Girls | Total   | Boys  | Girls |
|         | Percent   | 65.4    | 67.1  | 63.0  | 56.0    | 54.7  | 59.7  |
|         | <b>Non-agriculture</b>  |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)  | 2176    | 1240  | 936   | 3266    | 2480  | 786   |
|         | Percent   | 34.4    | 32.9  | 37.0  | 44.0    | 45.3  | 40.3  |
|         | <b>Urban</b>  |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Agriculture   |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)  | 234     | 131   | 103   | 306     | 215   | 91    |
|         | Percent   | 22.1    | 21.9  | 22.3  | 21.7    | 20.7  | 24.8  |
|         | <b>Non-agriculture</b>  |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)  | 825     | 466   | 359   | 1102    | 826   | 276   |
|         | Percent   | 77.9    | 78.1  | 77.7  | 78.3    | 79.3  | 75.2  |
|         | <b>Rural</b>  |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Agriculture   |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)  | 3888    | 2398  | 1490  | 3850    | 2776  | 1074  |
|         | Percent   | 74.2    | 75.6  | 72.1  | 64.0    | 62.7  | 67.8  |
|         | <b>Non-agriculture</b>  |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)  | 1351    | 774   | 577   | 2164    | 1654  | 510   |
|         | Percent   | 25.8    | 24.4  | 27.9  | 36.0    | 37.3  | 32.2  |
| 7.      | <b>Regular paid child worker as % of total working children</b> |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Number (000)  | 56.2    | 303   | 250   | 2454    | 2158  | 297   |
|         | Percent   | 8.5     | 7.7   | 9.7   | 33.1    | 39.4  | 15.2  |
| 8.      | <b>Child workers by major occupation (%)</b>                    |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Total   | 100.0   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0   | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|         | Technical and related Admin, managerial services                | 2.7     | 2.5   | 3.0   | 0.4     | 0.3   | 0.7   |
|         | Prod. & transport labourers                                     | 4.9     | 4.3   | 5.9   | 25.4    | 25.1  | 26.0  |
|         | Clerical workers  | 0.3     | 0.4   | 0.0   | 0.7     | 0.9   | 0.3   |
|         | Sales workers   | 6.1     | 9.6   | 0.8   | 14.0    | 16.1  | 8.2   |
|         | Services workers  | 8.6     | 3.8   | 2.9   | 3.7     | 3.2   | 5.2   |
|         | Agri. forestry, fisheries and livestock                         | 71.2    | 70.2  | 72.8  | 55.8    | 54.5  | 59.7  |
|         | Not adequately defined  | 6.2     | 9.2   | 1.6   | -       | -     | -     |
| 9.      | <b>Status in employment</b>                                     |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Total   | 100.0   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0   | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|         | Employee  | 16.3    | 14.8  | 18.6  | 7.1     | 8.0   | 4.5   |
|         | Self employed   | 4.7     | 6.1   | 2.5   | 6.3     | 7.6   | 2.9   |
|         | Unpaid family workers   | 63.5    | 58.4  | 71.2  | 56.7    | 49.5  | 76.7  |
|         | Apprentices   | 2.0     | 2.9   | 0.5   | 3.3     | 4.2   | 0.7   |
|         | Day labour/casual labourers                                     | 13.5    | 17.8  | 7.2   | 23.7    | 28.6  | 10.2  |
|         | Paid/Unpaid domestic servant                                    | -       | -     | -     | 1.7     | 0.8   | 4.1   |
|         | Others  | -       | -     | -     | 1.2     | 1.3   | 0.9   |
| 10.     | <b>Average weekly hours worked (all working children)</b>       |         |       |       |         |       |       |
|         | Bangladesh  | 25.6    | 26.8  | 23.8  | 28.5    | 30.7  | 22.3  |
|         | Urban   | 36.4    | 33.2  | 40.5  | 33.1    | 35.6  | 26.2  |
|         | Rural   | 23.4    | 25.6  | 20.1  | 27.4    | 29.5  | 21.4  |
| 11.     | <b>Average daily wage rate in (Tk.)</b>                         | 16      | 17    | 14    | 33      | 33    | 31    |

**8.14 Summary of child labour statistics (usual status), 1995-96 & 2002-03**

| Sl. No. | Characteristics                                       | 1995-96 |       |       | 2002-03 |      |       |
|---------|---|---------|-------|-------|---------|------|-------|
|         |   | Total   | Boys  | Girls | Total   | Boys | Girls |
| 12.     | <b>Average monthly income (paid workers in (Tk.))</b> |         |       |       |         |      |       |
|         | Bangladesh  | 478.2   | 507.5 | 438.1 | 977     | 992  | 864   |
|         | Urban   | 579.3   | 593.7 | 566.9 | 993     | 993  | 953   |
|         | Rural   | 404.9   | 463.6 | 291.1 | 974     | 992  | 815   |

Note : - denotes not available/applicable.

**Appendix-1**

**Statistical Tables**

**Table P1. Population by age group and sex**  
(As on 1st January 2003)

(in "000")

| Age group           | Both sex      |              | Male         |              | Female       |              |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | Number        | Percent      | Number       | Percent      | Number       | Percent      |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>133413</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>68331</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>65082</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| 0-4                 | 17507         | 13.1         | 8896         | 13.0         | 8611         | 13.2         |
| 5 - 9               | 18160         | 13.6         | 9340         | 13.7         | 8820         | 13.6         |
| 10 - 14             | 16903         | 12.7         | 8923         | 13.1         | 7980         | 12.3         |
| <b>5 - 14</b>       | <b>35063</b>  | <b>26.3</b>  | <b>18263</b> | <b>26.7</b>  | <b>16800</b> | <b>25.8</b>  |
| 15-17               | 7324          | 5.5          | 4426         | 6.5          | 2899         | 4.5          |
| <b>5 - 17</b>       | <b>42387</b>  | <b>31.8</b>  | <b>22689</b> | <b>33.2</b>  | <b>19698</b> | <b>30.3</b>  |
| 18-19               | 5480          | 4.1          | 2672         | 3.9          | 2808         | 4.3          |
| 20-24               | 11234         | 8.4          | 5226         | 7.6          | 6008         | 9.2          |
| 25-29               | 11258         | 8.4          | 4958         | 7.3          | 6300         | 9.7          |
| 30-34               | 9184          | 6.9          | 4420         | 6.5          | 4764         | 7.3          |
| 35-39               | 8606          | 6.5          | 4377         | 6.4          | 4228         | 6.5          |
| 40-44               | 6641          | 5.0          | 3609         | 5.3          | 3032         | 4.7          |
| 45-49               | 5200          | 3.9          | 2839         | 4.2          | 2361         | 3.6          |
| 50-54               | 4300          | 3.2          | 2325         | 3.4          | 1976         | 3.0          |
| 55-59               | 2890          | 2.2          | 1582         | 2.3          | 1307         | 2.0          |
| 60-64               | 2949          | 2.2          | 1554         | 2.3          | 1395         | 2.1          |
| 65-69               | 1937          | 1.5          | 1060         | 1.6          | 878          | 1.3          |
| 70+                 | 3841          | 2.9          | 2124         | 3.1          | 1716         | 2.6          |
| <b>5 &amp; Over</b> | <b>115906</b> | <b>86.9</b>  | <b>59435</b> | <b>87.0</b>  | <b>56471</b> | <b>86.8</b>  |

**Table P2. Population by age group, sex and locality**

(in "000")

| Age group           | Urban        |              |              |              |              |              | Rural         |              |              |              |              |              |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | Both sex     | Percent      | Male         | Percent      | Female       | Percent      | Both sex      | Percent      | Male         | Percent      | Female       | Percent      |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>31209</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>16004</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>15205</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>102204</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>52328</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>49876</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| 0-4                 | 3704         | 11.9         | 1872         | 11.7         | 1831         | 12.0         | 13803         | 13.5         | 7024         | 13.4         | 6779         | 13.6         |
| 5 - 9               | 3826         | 12.3         | 1996         | 12.5         | 1830         | 12.0         | 14334         | 14.0         | 7344         | 14.0         | 6990         | 14.0         |
| 10 - 14             | 3812         | 12.2         | 2017         | 12.6         | 1795         | 11.8         | 13091         | 12.8         | 6907         | 13.2         | 6185         | 12.4         |
| <b>5 - 14</b>       | <b>7638</b>  | <b>24.5</b>  | <b>4013</b>  | <b>25.1</b>  | <b>3625</b>  | <b>23.8</b>  | <b>27425</b>  | <b>26.8</b>  | <b>14251</b> | <b>27.2</b>  | <b>13174</b> | <b>26.4</b>  |
| 15-17               | 1820         | 5.8          | 1049         | 6.6          | 771          | 5.1          | 5504          | 5.4          | 3376         | 6.5          | 2128         | 4.3          |
| <b>5 - 17</b>       | <b>9458</b>  | <b>30.3</b>  | <b>5062</b>  | <b>31.6</b>  | <b>4396</b>  | <b>28.9</b>  | <b>32929</b>  | <b>32.2</b>  | <b>17627</b> | <b>33.7</b>  | <b>15302</b> | <b>30.7</b>  |
| 18-19               | 1372         | 4.4          | 665          | 4.2          | 707          | 4.7          | 4108          | 4.0          | 2007         | 3.8          | 2101         | 4.2          |
| 20-24               | 2901         | 9.3          | 1329         | 8.3          | 1572         | 10.3         | 8333          | 8.2          | 3897         | 7.4          | 4436         | 8.9          |
| 25-29               | 2790         | 8.9          | 1216         | 7.6          | 1574         | 10.4         | 8468          | 8.3          | 3742         | 7.2          | 4726         | 9.5          |
| 30-34               | 2389         | 7.7          | 1164         | 7.3          | 1225         | 8.1          | 6796          | 6.6          | 3256         | 6.2          | 3539         | 7.1          |
| 35-39               | 2158         | 6.9          | 1104         | 6.9          | 1053         | 6.9          | 6448          | 6.3          | 3273         | 6.3          | 3175         | 6.4          |
| 40-44               | 1675         | 5.4          | 930          | 5.8          | 745          | 4.9          | 4965          | 4.9          | 2679         | 5.1          | 2287         | 4.6          |
| 45-49               | 1302         | 4.2          | 737          | 4.6          | 565          | 3.7          | 3898          | 3.8          | 2102         | 4.0          | 1796         | 3.6          |
| 50-54               | 1041         | 3.3          | 599          | 3.7          | 442          | 2.9          | 3260          | 3.2          | 1726         | 3.3          | 1534         | 3.1          |
| 55-59               | 621          | 2.0          | 347          | 2.2          | 274          | 1.8          | 2269          | 2.2          | 1235         | 2.4          | 1033         | 2.1          |
| 60-64               | 618          | 2.0          | 329          | 2.1          | 289          | 1.9          | 2332          | 2.3          | 1225         | 2.3          | 1107         | 2.2          |
| 65-69               | 395          | 1.3          | 206          | 1.3          | 188          | 1.2          | 1543          | 1.5          | 853          | 1.6          | 689          | 1.4          |
| 70+                 | 787          | 2.5          | 443          | 2.8          | 344          | 2.3          | 3054          | 3.0          | 1681         | 3.2          | 1372         | 2.8          |
| <b>5 &amp; Over</b> | <b>27506</b> | <b>88.1</b>  | <b>14131</b> | <b>88.3</b>  | <b>13374</b> | <b>88.0</b>  | <b>88401</b>  | <b>86.5</b>  | <b>45304</b> | <b>86.6</b>  | <b>43097</b> | <b>86.4</b>  |

**Table P3. Child Population aged 5 to 17 years by age, sex and locality**

(in "000")

| Age group      | Bangladesh   |              |              | Urban       |             |             | Rural        |              |              |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Total        | Boys         | Girls        | Total       | Boys        | Girls       | Total        | Boys         | Girls        |
| Total(5-17)    | <b>42387</b> | <b>22689</b> | <b>19698</b> | <b>9458</b> | <b>5062</b> | <b>4396</b> | <b>32929</b> | <b>17627</b> | <b>15302</b> |
| 5              | 4055         | 2214         | 1841         | 841         | 459         | 382         | 3214         | 1755         | 1459         |
| 6              | 3352         | 1706         | 1646         | 725         | 369         | 356         | 2627         | 1336         | 1290         |
| 7              | 3971         | 1973         | 1998         | 840         | 441         | 399         | 3131         | 1532         | 1599         |
| 8              | 3884         | 1981         | 1903         | 788         | 396         | 391         | 3096         | 1584         | 1512         |
| 9              | 2898         | 1466         | 1432         | 632         | 330         | 302         | 2266         | 1136         | 1130         |
| <b>5 - 9</b>   | <b>18160</b> | <b>9340</b>  | <b>8820</b>  | <b>3826</b> | <b>1996</b> | <b>1830</b> | <b>14334</b> | <b>7344</b>  | <b>6990</b>  |
| 10             | 4295         | 2343         | 1952         | 896         | 486         | 410         | 3399         | 1857         | 1542         |
| 11             | 2376         | 1241         | 1135         | 560         | 291         | 268         | 1816         | 949          | 867          |
| 12             | 4364         | 2298         | 2066         | 924         | 501         | 423         | 3440         | 1797         | 1643         |
| 13             | 2646         | 1350         | 1296         | 624         | 320         | 304         | 2022         | 1030         | 992          |
| 14             | 3222         | 1692         | 1530         | 808         | 419         | 389         | 2414         | 1273         | 1141         |
| <b>10 - 14</b> | <b>16903</b> | <b>8923</b>  | <b>7980</b>  | <b>3812</b> | <b>2017</b> | <b>1795</b> | <b>13091</b> | <b>6907</b>  | <b>6185</b>  |
| <b>5 - 14</b>  | <b>35063</b> | <b>18263</b> | <b>16800</b> | <b>7638</b> | <b>4013</b> | <b>3625</b> | <b>27425</b> | <b>14251</b> | <b>13174</b> |
| 15             | 3025         | 1774         | 1251         | 689         | 391         | 298         | 2336         | 1383         | 953          |
| 16             | 2345         | 1421         | 925          | 598         | 340         | 258         | 1747         | 1081         | 667          |
| 17             | 1953         | 1231         | 722          | 533         | 318         | 215         | 1420         | 913          | 508          |
| <b>15-17</b>   | <b>7324</b>  | <b>4426</b>  | <b>2899</b>  | <b>1820</b> | <b>1049</b> | <b>771</b>  | <b>5504</b>  | <b>3376</b>  | <b>2128</b>  |

**Table P4. Child Population by single year of age and sex**

(in "000")

| Age group           | Total        |              | Boys         |              | Girls        |              |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | Number       | Percent      | Number       | Percent      | Number       | Percent      |
| <b>Total (5-17)</b> | <b>42387</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>22689</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>19698</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| 5                   | 4055         | 9.6          | 2214         | 9.8          | 1841         | 9.3          |
| 6                   | 3352         | 7.9          | 1706         | 7.5          | 1646         | 8.4          |
| 7                   | 3971         | 9.4          | 1973         | 8.7          | 1998         | 10.1         |
| 8                   | 3884         | 9.2          | 1981         | 8.7          | 1903         | 9.7          |
| 9                   | 2898         | 6.8          | 1466         | 6.5          | 1432         | 7.3          |
| <b>5 - 9</b>        | <b>18160</b> | <b>42.8</b>  | <b>9340</b>  | <b>41.2</b>  | <b>8820</b>  | <b>44.8</b>  |
| 10                  | 4295         | 10.1         | 2343         | 10.3         | 1952         | 9.9          |
| 11                  | 2376         | 5.6          | 1241         | 5.5          | 1135         | 5.8          |
| 12                  | 4364         | 10.3         | 2298         | 10.1         | 2066         | 10.5         |
| 13                  | 2646         | 6.2          | 1350         | 5.9          | 1296         | 6.6          |
| 14                  | 3222         | 7.6          | 1692         | 7.5          | 1530         | 7.8          |
| <b>10 - 14</b>      | <b>16903</b> | <b>39.9</b>  | <b>8923</b>  | <b>39.3</b>  | <b>7980</b>  | <b>40.5</b>  |
| <b>5 - 14</b>       | <b>35063</b> | <b>82.7</b>  | <b>18263</b> | <b>80.5</b>  | <b>16800</b> | <b>85.3</b>  |
| 15                  | 3025         | 7.1          | 1774         | 7.8          | 1251         | 6.4          |
| 16                  | 2345         | 5.5          | 1421         | 6.3          | 925          | 4.7          |
| 17                  | 1953         | 4.6          | 1231         | 5.4          | 722          | 3.7          |
| <b>15-17</b>        | <b>7324</b>  | <b>17.3</b>  | <b>4426</b>  | <b>19.5</b>  | <b>2899</b>  | <b>14.7</b>  |



**Table P5. Sex-ratio of population by region (Former district)**

| Region       | Total population |              |              | Sex-ratio<br>(in "000") |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|
|              | Both sex         | Male         | Female       |                         |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>133413</b>    | <b>68331</b> | <b>65082</b> | <b>105.0</b>            |
| Barisal      | 7835             | 4027         | 3809         | 105.7                   |
| Patuakhali   | 3264             | 1692         | 1573         | 107.6                   |
| Bandarban    | 1618             | 821          | 797          | 102.9                   |
| Chittagong   | 6626             | 3388         | 3238         | 104.6                   |
| Comilla      | 8961             | 4574         | 4387         | 104.3                   |
| Khagrachhari | 1608             | 822          | 786          | 104.6                   |
| Noakhali     | 6289             | 3229         | 3060         | 105.5                   |
| Rangamati    | 1672             | 855          | 817          | 104.6                   |
| Dhaka        | 13066            | 6648         | 6418         | 103.6                   |
| Faridpur     | 9042             | 4651         | 4391         | 105.9                   |
| Jamalpur     | 3416             | 1752         | 1664         | 105.2                   |
| Kishoreganj  | 4350             | 2222         | 2128         | 104.4                   |
| Mymensingh   | 4330             | 2209         | 2121         | 104.1                   |
| Tangail      | 3130             | 1617         | 1513         | 106.9                   |
| Jessore      | 7417             | 3782         | 3635         | 104.1                   |
| Khulna       | 5836             | 2976         | 2860         | 104.0                   |
| Kushtia      | 4720             | 2437         | 2282         | 106.8                   |
| Bogra        | 3923             | 1999         | 1924         | 103.9                   |
| Dinajpur     | 5426             | 2769         | 2657         | 104.2                   |
| Pabna        | 4540             | 2330         | 2210         | 105.4                   |
| Rajshahi     | 8081             | 4161         | 3920         | 106.1                   |
| Rangpur      | 9718             | 5020         | 4697         | 106.9                   |
| Sylhet       | 8547             | 4352         | 4195         | 103.7                   |

**Table P6. Sex-ratio of population by age group and locality**

(in "000")

| Age group           | Total        |              |              | Urban        |              |              | Rural        |              |              |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | Male         | Female       | Sex-ratio    | Male         | Female       | Sex-ratio    | Male         | Female       | Sex-ratio    |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>68331</b> | <b>65082</b> | <b>105.0</b> | <b>16004</b> | <b>15205</b> | <b>105.2</b> | <b>52328</b> | <b>49876</b> | <b>104.9</b> |
| 0-4                 | 8896         | 8611         | 103.3        | 1872         | 1831         | 102.2        | 7024         | 6779         | 103.6        |
| 5 - 9               | 9340         | 8820         | 105.9        | 1996         | 1830         | 109.0        | 7344         | 6990         | 105.1        |
| 10 - 14             | 8923         | 7980         | 111.8        | 2017         | 1795         | 112.3        | 6907         | 6185         | 111.7        |
| <b>5 - 14</b>       | <b>18263</b> | <b>16800</b> | <b>108.7</b> | <b>4013</b>  | <b>3625</b>  | <b>110.7</b> | <b>14251</b> | <b>13174</b> | <b>108.2</b> |
| 15-17               | 4426         | 2899         | 152.7        | 1049         | 771          | 136.1        | 3376         | 2128         | 158.7        |
| <b>5 - 17</b>       | <b>22689</b> | <b>19698</b> | <b>115.2</b> | <b>5062</b>  | <b>4396</b>  | <b>115.1</b> | <b>17627</b> | <b>15302</b> | <b>115.2</b> |
| 18-19               | 2672         | 2808         | 95.1         | 665          | 707          | 94.0         | 2007         | 2101         | 95.5         |
| 20-24               | 5226         | 6008         | 87.0         | 1329         | 1572         | 84.5         | 3897         | 4436         | 87.9         |
| 25-29               | 4958         | 6300         | 78.7         | 1216         | 1574         | 77.2         | 3742         | 4726         | 79.2         |
| 30-34               | 4420         | 4764         | 92.8         | 1164         | 1225         | 95.0         | 3256         | 3539         | 92.0         |
| 35-39               | 4377         | 4228         | 103.5        | 1104         | 1053         | 104.8        | 3273         | 3175         | 103.1        |
| 40-44               | 3609         | 3032         | 119.0        | 930          | 745          | 124.9        | 2679         | 2287         | 117.1        |
| 45-49               | 2839         | 2361         | 120.3        | 737          | 565          | 130.5        | 2102         | 1796         | 117.0        |
| 50-54               | 2325         | 1976         | 117.7        | 599          | 442          | 135.5        | 1726         | 1534         | 112.5        |
| 55-59               | 1582         | 1307         | 121.1        | 347          | 274          | 126.7        | 1235         | 1033         | 119.6        |
| 60-64               | 1554         | 1395         | 111.4        | 329          | 289          | 113.9        | 1225         | 1107         | 110.7        |
| 65-69               | 1060         | 878          | 120.7        | 206          | 188          | 109.6        | 853          | 689          | 123.8        |
| 70+                 | 2124         | 1716         | 123.8        | 443          | 344          | 128.9        | 1681         | 1372         | 122.5        |
| <b>5 &amp; Over</b> | <b>59435</b> | <b>56471</b> | <b>105.2</b> | <b>14131</b> | <b>13374</b> | <b>105.7</b> | <b>45304</b> | <b>43097</b> | <b>105.1</b> |

**Table 6b Sex-ratio by age group, 2001 census and 2002-2003 NCLS**

| Age group | 2001 population census |       |       | 2002-03 NCLS |       |       | Percentage of Population |              |
|-----------|------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|--------------|
|           | Total                  | Urban | Rural | Total        | Urban | Rural | 2001 Census              | 2002-03 NCLS |
| Total     | 106.6                  | 117.2 | 103.6 | 105.0        | 105.2 | 104.9 | 100.0                    | 100.0        |
| 00-04     | 108.2                  | 109.9 | 107.8 | 103.3        | 102.2 | 103.6 | 13.0                     | 13.1         |
| 05-09     | 110.8                  | 110.6 | 110.9 | 105.9        | 109.0 | 105.1 | 13.5                     | 13.6         |
| 10-14     | 113.2                  | 111.2 | 113.8 | 111.8        | 112.3 | 111.7 | 12.8                     | 12.7         |
| 15-19     | 110.9                  | 110.5 | 111.0 | 124.4        | 116.0 | 127.3 | 9.7                      | 9.6          |
| 20-24     | 80.2                   | 101.3 | 72.7  | 87.0         | 84.5  | 87.9  | 8.8                      | 8.4          |
| 25-29     | 83.4                   | 106.5 | 76.0  | 78.7         | 77.2  | 79.2  | 8.7                      | 8.4          |
| 30-34     | 97.2                   | 120.1 | 90.2  | 92.8         | 95.0  | 92.0  | 7.1                      | 6.9          |
| 35-39     | 110.7                  | 132.0 | 104.6 | 103.5        | 104.8 | 103.1 | 6.5                      | 6.5          |
| 40-44     | 123.4                  | 152.9 | 115.4 | 119.0        | 124.9 | 117.1 | 5.0                      | 5.0          |
| 45-49     | 131.1                  | 159.4 | 123.7 | 120.3        | 130.5 | 117.0 | 3.7                      | 3.9          |
| 50-54     | 119.1                  | 147.1 | 112.4 | 117.7        | 135.5 | 112.5 | 3.2                      | 3.2          |
| 55-59     | 125.0                  | 152.3 | 119.1 | 121.1        | 126.7 | 119.6 | 1.9                      | 2.2          |
| 60-64     | 117.6                  | 132.9 | 114.4 | 111.4        | 113.9 | 110.7 | 2.3                      | 2.2          |
| 65+       | 128.7                  | 131.9 | 128.0 | 122.8        | 122.1 | 122.9 | 3.8                      | 4.3          |

**Table P7. Population 5 years and over currently attending school by age group, sex and level of education**

(in "000")

| Age group              | Level of education |              |               |             |                 |                     |                      |              |           |            |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
|                        | Total              | Class I-V    | Class VI-VIII | Class IX-X  | SSC/HSC/ equiv. | Degree & equivalent | Masters & equivalent | Doctor/ Eng. | Technical | Others     |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>      |                    |              |               |             |                 |                     |                      |              |           |            |
| <b>Both Sex, total</b> | <b>59556</b>       | <b>27177</b> | <b>13278</b>  | <b>8484</b> | <b>7722</b>     | <b>1736</b>         | <b>756</b>           | <b>87</b>    | <b>72</b> | <b>244</b> |
| 5-9                    | 4863               | 4797         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0                   | 0                    | 0            | 0         | 66         |
| 10-14                  | 14673              | 9800         | 4202          | 640         | 0               | 0                   | 0                    | 0            | 0         | 30         |
| 15-19                  | 9821               | 2178         | 2792          | 2836        | 1914            | 63                  | 1                    | 1            | 2         | 34         |
| 20-24                  | 7235               | 1918         | 1564          | 1387        | 1835            | 382                 | 92                   | 9            | 21        | 27         |
| 25-29                  | 5651               | 1837         | 1211          | 936         | 1039            | 390                 | 189                  | 15           | 10        | 23         |
| 30+                    | 17312              | 6648         | 3510          | 2684        | 2933            | 901                 | 474                  | 61           | 38        | 64         |
| <b>Male, total</b>     | <b>32822</b>       | <b>14354</b> | <b>6767</b>   | <b>4704</b> | <b>4856</b>     | <b>1269</b>         | <b>593</b>           | <b>71</b>    | <b>56</b> | <b>153</b> |
| 5-9                    | 2442               | 2405         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0                   | 0                    | 0            | 0         | 37         |
| 10-14                  | 7492               | 5212         | 1961          | 298         | 0               | 0                   | 0                    | 0            | 0         | 21         |
| 15-19                  | 5352               | 1298         | 1470          | 1440        | 1082            | 36                  | 0                    | 0            | 1         | 24         |
| 20-24                  | 3637               | 905          | 699           | 663         | 1056            | 226                 | 54                   | 5            | 14        | 15         |
| 25-29                  | 2801               | 792          | 548           | 466         | 572             | 255                 | 134                  | 13           | 8         | 12         |
| 30+                    | 11099              | 3742         | 2088          | 1838        | 2146            | 751                 | 405                  | 52           | 33        | 44         |
| <b>Female, total</b>   | <b>26733</b>       | <b>12824</b> | <b>6511</b>   | <b>3780</b> | <b>2866</b>     | <b>467</b>          | <b>163</b>           | <b>16</b>    | <b>16</b> | <b>91</b>  |
| 5-9                    | 2421               | 2392         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0                   | 0                    | 0            | 0         | 29         |
| 10-14                  | 7181               | 4587         | 2241          | 343         | 0               | 0                   | 0                    | 0            | 0         | 9          |
| 15-19                  | 4469               | 880          | 1322          | 1396        | 832             | 26                  | 1                    | 1            | 1         | 10         |
| 20-24                  | 3598               | 1013         | 864           | 724         | 779             | 156                 | 39                   | 4            | 7         | 11         |
| 25-29                  | 2850               | 1046         | 662           | 471         | 467             | 135                 | 55                   | 2            | 2         | 11         |
| 30+                    | 6213               | 2906         | 1422          | 846         | 787             | 150                 | 68                   | 9            | 5         | 20         |

**Table P7. Population 5 years and over currently attending school by age group, sex and level of education (Contd.)**

(in "000")

| Age group              | Level of education |             |               |             |                |                      |                       |             |           |           |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|                        | Total              | Class I-V   | Class VI-VIII | Class IX-X  | SSC/HSC/equiv. | Degree & equi-valent | Masters & equi-valent | Doctor/Eng. | Technical | Others    |
| <b>Urban</b>           |                    |             |               |             |                |                      |                       |             |           |           |
| <b>Both Sex, total</b> | <b>17217</b>       | <b>6026</b> | <b>3634</b>   | <b>2534</b> | <b>3423</b>    | <b>993</b>           | <b>448</b>            | <b>55</b>   | <b>38</b> | <b>64</b> |
| 5-9                    | 1103               | 1086        | 0             | 0           | 0              | 0                    | 0                     | 0           | 0         | 17        |
| 10-14                  | 3369               | 2017        | 1139          | 204         | 0              | 0                    | 0                     | 0           | 0         | 7         |
| 15-19                  | 2669               | 453         | 664           | 738         | 783            | 23                   | 1                     | 0           | 1         | 5         |
| 20-24                  | 2227               | 438         | 397           | 380         | 757            | 193                  | 40                    | 3           | 11        | 8         |
| 25-29                  | 1810               | 436         | 357           | 277         | 425            | 198                  | 95                    | 10          | 6         | 6         |
| 30+                    | 6039               | 1596        | 1077          | 934         | 1458           | 579                  | 311                   | 43          | 21        | 21        |
| <b>Male, total</b>     | <b>9359</b>        | <b>3152</b> | <b>1794</b>   | <b>1319</b> | <b>1961</b>    | <b>684</b>           | <b>331</b>            | <b>47</b>   | <b>32</b> | <b>38</b> |
| 5-9                    | 560                | 551         | 0             | 0           | 0              | 0                    | 0                     | 0           | 0         | 9         |
| 10-14                  | 1731               | 1094        | 533           | 100         | 0              | 0                    | 0                     | 0           | 0         | 5         |
| 15-19                  | 1419               | 266         | 358           | 368         | 413            | 10                   | 0                     | 0           | 0         | 3         |
| 20-24                  | 1070               | 198         | 173           | 166         | 402            | 101                  | 17                    | 1           | 7         | 4         |
| 25-29                  | 866                | 197         | 153           | 131         | 203            | 110                  | 57                    | 8           | 4         | 2         |
| 30+                    | 3713               | 845         | 578           | 554         | 942            | 463                  | 257                   | 37          | 20        | 16        |
| <b>Female, total</b>   | <b>7857</b>        | <b>2875</b> | <b>1840</b>   | <b>1214</b> | <b>1462</b>    | <b>309</b>           | <b>117</b>            | <b>8</b>    | <b>6</b>  | <b>26</b> |
| 5-9                    | 543                | 535         | 0             | 0           | 0              | 0                    | 0                     | 0           | 0         | 7         |
| 10-14                  | 1637               | 923         | 607           | 104         | 0              | 0                    | 0                     | 0           | 0         | 3         |
| 15-19                  | 1250               | 186         | 306           | 370         | 370            | 12                   | 1                     | 0           | 1         | 2         |
| 20-24                  | 1157               | 239         | 224           | 215         | 355            | 92                   | 23                    | 1           | 3         | 4         |
| 25-29                  | 944                | 240         | 204           | 146         | 222            | 88                   | 38                    | 1           | 1         | 4         |
| 30+                    | 2326               | 751         | 499           | 379         | 515            | 116                  | 55                    | 5           | 0         | 5         |

**Table P7. Population 5 years and over currently attending school by age group, sex and level of education (Contd.)**

(in "000")

| Age group              | Level of education |              |               |             |                |                     |                      |             |           |            |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
|                        | Total              | Class I-V    | Class VI-VIII | Class IX-X  | SSC/HSC/equiv. | Degree & equivalent | Masters & equivalent | Doctor/Eng. | Technical | Others     |
| <b>Rural</b>           |                    |              |               |             |                |                     |                      |             |           |            |
| <b>Both Sex, total</b> | <b>42339</b>       | <b>21151</b> | <b>9644</b>   | <b>5950</b> | <b>4299</b>    | <b>742</b>          | <b>308</b>           | <b>32</b>   | <b>33</b> | <b>180</b> |
| 5-9                    | 3760               | 3710         | 0             | 0           | 0              | 0                   | 0                    | 0           | 0         | 50         |
| 10-14                  | 11305              | 7783         | 3063          | 436         | 0              | 0                   | 0                    | 0           | 0         | 23         |
| 15-19                  | 7153               | 1725         | 2128          | 2098        | 1131           | 40                  | 0                    | 1           | 1         | 29         |
| 20-24                  | 5008               | 1480         | 1166          | 1006        | 1078           | 189                 | 52                   | 7           | 11        | 19         |
| 25-29                  | 3841               | 1401         | 854           | 659         | 614            | 192                 | 94                   | 6           | 5         | 16         |
| 30+                    | 11273              | 5052         | 2433          | 1750        | 1475           | 322                 | 162                  | 19          | 17        | 43         |
| <b>Male, total</b>     | <b>23463</b>       | <b>11202</b> | <b>4973</b>   | <b>3384</b> | <b>2895</b>    | <b>584</b>          | <b>262</b>           | <b>24</b>   | <b>24</b> | <b>115</b> |
| 5-9                    | 1882               | 1854         | 0             | 0           | 0              | 0                   | 0                    | 0           | 0         | 28         |
| 10-14                  | 5761               | 4119         | 1429          | 197         | 0              | 0                   | 0                    | 0           | 0         | 16         |
| 15-19                  | 3933               | 1032         | 1112          | 1072        | 669            | 26                  | 0                    | 0           | 1         | 21         |
| 20-24                  | 2567               | 707          | 526           | 497         | 654            | 125                 | 37                   | 4           | 7         | 11         |
| 25-29                  | 1935               | 595          | 395           | 335         | 369            | 145                 | 77                   | 5           | 4         | 10         |
| 30+                    | 7386               | 2896         | 1510          | 1284        | 1204           | 288                 | 148                  | 15          | 12        | 29         |
| <b>Female, total</b>   | <b>18876</b>       | <b>9949</b>  | <b>4671</b>   | <b>2565</b> | <b>1403</b>    | <b>158</b>          | <b>46</b>            | <b>8</b>    | <b>10</b> | <b>65</b>  |
| 5-9                    | 1878               | 1856         | 0             | 0           | 0              | 0                   | 0                    | 0           | 0         | 22         |
| 10-14                  | 5544               | 3664         | 1635          | 239         | 0              | 0                   | 0                    | 0           | 0         | 7          |
| 15-19                  | 3220               | 694          | 1015          | 1026        | 462            | 14                  | 0                    | 1           | 0         | 8          |
| 20-24                  | 2441               | 773          | 640           | 509         | 425            | 64                  | 15                   | 2           | 4         | 7          |
| 25-29                  | 1906               | 806          | 459           | 324         | 245            | 46                  | 17                   | 1           | 1         | 7          |
| 30+                    | 3887               | 2156         | 923           | 467         | 271            | 33                  | 14                   | 4           | 5         | 15         |

**Table P8. Children aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school by age, sex and level of education**

(in "000")

| Locality and age  | Boys         |               |             |                 |           | Girls        |               |             |                 |           |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                   | Class I-V    | Class VI-VIII | Class IX-X  | SSC/HSC/ equiv. | Degree    | Class I-V    | Class VI/VIII | Class IX-X  | SSC/HSC/ equiv. | Degree    |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |              |               |             |                 |           |              |               |             |                 |           |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>11865</b> | <b>2732</b>   | <b>1483</b> | <b>634</b>      | <b>36</b> | <b>11063</b> | <b>3072</b>   | <b>1470</b> | <b>493</b>      | <b>27</b> |
| 5                 | 1301         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1110         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 6                 | 1365         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1373         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 8                 | 1802         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1757         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 9                 | 1320         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1322         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| <b>5-9</b>        | <b>7524</b>  | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>  | <b>7324</b>  | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>  |
| 10                | 1996         | 24            | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1748         | 23            | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 11                | 798          | 268           | 0           | 0               | 0         | 689          | 333           | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 12                | 956          | 781           | 0           | 0               | 0         | 811          | 954           | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 13                | 289          | 582           | 102         | 8               | 0         | 267          | 683           | 124         | 14              | 0         |
| 14                | 172          | 575           | 328         | 19              | 0         | 142          | 652           | 382         | 23              | 0         |
| <b>10-14</b>      | <b>4212</b>  | <b>2231</b>   | <b>430</b>  | <b>27</b>       | <b>0</b>  | <b>3657</b>  | <b>2645</b>   | <b>506</b>  | <b>37</b>       | <b>0</b>  |
| 15                | 81           | 319           | 440         | 100             | 5         | 59           | 270           | 464         | 82              | 1         |
| 16                | 27           | 129           | 371         | 190             | 1         | 17           | 110           | 328         | 152             | 1         |
| 17                | 21           | 53            | 242         | 317             | 30        | 5            | 47            | 172         | 222             | 25        |
| <b>15-17</b>      | <b>129</b>   | <b>501</b>    | <b>1053</b> | <b>607</b>      | <b>36</b> | <b>82</b>    | <b>427</b>    | <b>964</b>  | <b>456</b>      | <b>27</b> |
| <b>Urban</b>      |              |               |             |                 |           |              |               |             |                 |           |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>2470</b>  | <b>675</b>    | <b>416</b>  | <b>225</b>      | <b>11</b> | <b>2241</b>  | <b>755</b>    | <b>410</b>  | <b>208</b>      | <b>13</b> |
| 5                 | 256          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 233          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 6                 | 277          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 293          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 7                 | 390          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 341          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 8                 | 359          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 357          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 9                 | 302          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 278          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| <b>5-9</b>        | <b>1583</b>  | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>  | <b>1502</b>  | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>  |
| 10                | 409          | 6             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 365          | 5             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 11                | 180          | 73            | 0           | 0               | 0         | 145          | 103           | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 12                | 186          | 196           | 0           | 0               | 0         | 144          | 220           | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 13                | 58           | 151           | 33          | 3               | 0         | 40           | 181           | 39          | 4               | 0         |
| 14                | 32           | 142           | 113         | 8               | 0         | 27           | 161           | 124         | 8               | 0         |
| <b>10-14</b>      | <b>864</b>   | <b>568</b>    | <b>146</b>  | <b>11</b>       | <b>0</b>  | <b>721</b>   | <b>670</b>    | <b>163</b>  | <b>12</b>       | <b>0</b>  |
| 15                | 13           | 65            | 122         | 32              | 0         | 12           | 50            | 125         | 32              | 1         |
| 16                | 5            | 29            | 91          | 70              | 0         | 6            | 28            | 78          | 70              | 0         |
| 17                | 6            | 12            | 57          | 112             | 10        | 0            | 7             | 43          | 94              | 12        |
| <b>15-17</b>      | <b>24</b>    | <b>107</b>    | <b>270</b>  | <b>214</b>      | <b>11</b> | <b>18</b>    | <b>85</b>     | <b>247</b>  | <b>196</b>      | <b>13</b> |
| <b>Rural</b>      |              |               |             |                 |           |              |               |             |                 |           |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>9395</b>  | <b>2058</b>   | <b>1067</b> | <b>409</b>      | <b>25</b> | <b>8822</b>  | <b>2317</b>   | <b>1060</b> | <b>285</b>      | <b>14</b> |
| 5                 | 1045         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 877          | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 6                 | 1088         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1081         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 7                 | 1348         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1420         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 8                 | 1443         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1400         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 9                 | 1018         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1044         | 0             | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| <b>5-9</b>        | <b>5942</b>  | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>  | <b>5822</b>  | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>  |
| 10                | 1587         | 18            | 0           | 0               | 0         | 1384         | 18            | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 11                | 619          | 196           | 0           | 0               | 0         | 544          | 230           | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 12                | 771          | 585           | 0           | 0               | 0         | 667          | 733           | 0           | 0               | 0         |
| 13                | 231          | 431           | 69          | 6               | 0         | 227          | 502           | 85          | 11              | 0         |
| 14                | 140          | 434           | 214         | 11              | 0         | 115          | 491           | 258         | 15              | 0         |
| <b>10-14</b>      | <b>3348</b>  | <b>1663</b>   | <b>284</b>  | <b>16</b>       | <b>0</b>  | <b>2936</b>  | <b>1975</b>   | <b>343</b>  | <b>25</b>       | <b>0</b>  |
| 15                | 68           | 253           | 319         | 68              | 4         | 47           | 220           | 338         | 50              | 0         |
| 16                | 22           | 100           | 280         | 121             | 1         | 11           | 82            | 250         | 82              | 1         |
| 17                | 15           | 41            | 185         | 205             | 20        | 5            | 40            | 129         | 128             | 13        |
| <b>15-17</b>      | <b>105</b>   | <b>394</b>    | <b>783</b>  | <b>393</b>      | <b>25</b> | <b>64</b>    | <b>342</b>    | <b>717</b>  | <b>260</b>      | <b>14</b> |

**Table P9. Children aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school by age and sex**

| Age and Sex  | Bangladesh   |                     |                     |               | Urban       |                     |                     |               | Rural        |                     |                     |               |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|              | Total        | Attending full-time | Attending part-time | Not attending | Total       | Attending full-time | Attending part-time | Not attending | Total        | Attending full-time | Attending part-time | Not attending |
| (in "000")   |              |                     |                     |               |             |                     |                     |               |              |                     |                     |               |
| Both sex     |              |                     |                     |               |             |                     |                     |               |              |                     |                     |               |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>42387</b> | <b>31948</b>        | <b>1384</b>         | <b>9054</b>   | <b>9458</b> | <b>7293</b>         | <b>230</b>          | <b>1934</b>   | <b>32929</b> | <b>24655</b>        | <b>1154</b>         | <b>7120</b>   |
| 5 – 9        | 18160        | 14239               | 748                 | 3174          | 3826        | 2994                | 123                 | 709           | 14334        | 11244               | 625                 | 2464          |
| 10 – 14      | 16903        | 13575               | 411                 | 2917          | 3812        | 3145                | 62                  | 605           | 13091        | 10430               | 349                 | 2312          |
| 15 – 17      | 7324         | 4135                | 225                 | 2964          | 1820        | 1154                | 45                  | 620           | 5504         | 2980                | 180                 | 2344          |
| Boys         |              |                     |                     |               |             |                     |                     |               |              |                     |                     |               |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>22689</b> | <b>16216</b>        | <b>758</b>          | <b>5716</b>   | <b>5062</b> | <b>3724</b>         | <b>120</b>          | <b>1217</b>   | <b>17627</b> | <b>12491</b>        | <b>637</b>          | <b>4498</b>   |
| 5 – 9        | 9340         | 7197                | 382                 | 1761          | 1996        | 1530                | 64                  | 401           | 7344         | 5666                | 318                 | 1360          |
| 10 – 14      | 8923         | 6790                | 228                 | 1905          | 2017        | 1585                | 30                  | 402           | 6907         | 5206                | 198                 | 1503          |
| 15 – 17      | 4426         | 2229                | 147                 | 2050          | 1049        | 609                 | 26                  | 414           | 3376         | 1619                | 121                 | 1636          |
| Girls        |              |                     |                     |               |             |                     |                     |               |              |                     |                     |               |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>19698</b> | <b>15733</b>        | <b>627</b>          | <b>3339</b>   | <b>4396</b> | <b>3569</b>         | <b>110</b>          | <b>717</b>    | <b>15302</b> | <b>12164</b>        | <b>517</b>          | <b>2622</b>   |
| 5 – 9        | 8820         | 7042                | 366                 | 1412          | 1830        | 1464                | 58                  | 308           | 6990         | 5578                | 307                 | 1104          |
| 10 – 14      | 7980         | 6785                | 183                 | 1012          | 1795        | 1560                | 32                  | 203           | 6185         | 5225                | 151                 | 809           |
| 15 – 17      | 2899         | 1906                | 78                  | 915           | 771         | 545                 | 19                  | 206           | 2128         | 1361                | 59                  | 708           |

**Table P10. Number and percent of children aged 5 to 17 years currently attending school by region, sex**

| Region       | Both sex       |                           |             | Boys           |                           |             | Girls          |                           |             |
|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|              | Total children | Attending school children | Percent     | Total children | Attending school children | Percent     | Total children | Attending school children | Percent     |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>42387</b>   | <b>33333</b>              | <b>78.6</b> | <b>22689</b>   | <b>16973</b>              | <b>74.8</b> | <b>19698</b>   | <b>16359</b>              | <b>83.1</b> |
| Barisal      | 2653           | 2177                      | 82.1        | 1418           | 1126                      | 79.4        | 1235           | 1051                      | 85.1        |
| Patuakhali   | 956            | 835                       | 87.3        | 530            | 447                       | 84.3        | 426            | 388                       | 91.1        |
| Bandarban    | 528            | 381                       | 72.1        | 277            | 206                       | 74.6        | 251            | 175                       | 69.5        |
| Chittagong   | 2297           | 1704                      | 74.2        | 1179           | 859                       | 72.9        | 1119           | 845                       | 75.5        |
| Comilla      | 3046           | 2580                      | 84.7        | 1643           | 1314                      | 80.0        | 1403           | 1266                      | 90.3        |
| Khagrachhari | 518            | 388                       | 74.9        | 268            | 199                       | 74.1        | 250            | 189                       | 75.8        |
| Noakhali     | 2289           | 1800                      | 78.6        | 1262           | 958                       | 75.9        | 1027           | 842                       | 81.9        |
| Rangamati    | 549            | 396                       | 72.1        | 282            | 199                       | 70.4        | 267            | 197                       | 74.0        |
| Dhaka        | 4034           | 3154                      | 78.2        | 2109           | 1558                      | 73.9        | 1926           | 1595                      | 82.9        |
| Faridpur     | 3075           | 2446                      | 79.6        | 1629           | 1209                      | 74.2        | 1446           | 1237                      | 85.6        |
| Jamalpur     | 1009           | 658                       | 65.2        | 548            | 328                       | 59.9        | 461            | 330                       | 71.5        |
| Kishoreganj  | 1329           | 1016                      | 76.4        | 691            | 503                       | 72.9        | 638            | 512                       | 80.3        |
| Mymensingh   | 1332           | 1036                      | 77.8        | 718            | 528                       | 73.5        | 614            | 508                       | 82.8        |
| Tangail      | 962            | 736                       | 76.5        | 539            | 389                       | 72.2        | 423            | 347                       | 82.0        |
| Jessore      | 2172           | 1822                      | 83.9        | 1149           | 904                       | 78.7        | 1023           | 918                       | 89.7        |
| Khulna       | 1766           | 1417                      | 80.2        | 920            | 689                       | 74.8        | 846            | 728                       | 86.1        |
| Kushtia      | 1359           | 1105                      | 81.3        | 766            | 583                       | 76.2        | 594            | 522                       | 87.9        |
| Bogra        | 1150           | 943                       | 82.0        | 614            | 492                       | 80.1        | 537            | 451                       | 84.1        |
| Dinajpur     | 1762           | 1428                      | 81.1        | 929            | 707                       | 76.0        | 833            | 722                       | 86.7        |
| Pabna        | 1458           | 1133                      | 77.7        | 783            | 567                       | 72.3        | 675            | 566                       | 83.9        |
| Rajshahi     | 2443           | 1920                      | 78.6        | 1318           | 968                       | 73.4        | 1125           | 952                       | 84.6        |
| Rangpur      | 2972           | 2320                      | 78.1        | 1668           | 1223                      | 73.3        | 1304           | 1097                      | 84.2        |
| Sylhet       | 2725           | 1938                      | 71.1        | 1451           | 1019                      | 70.3        | 1275           | 919                       | 72.1        |



**Table P11. Population 5 years and over by highest class passed, by age group and sex**

| Age group       | Level of education (in "000") |           |               |            |                  |                  |                     |                     |                     |                      |        |     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|-----|
|                 | Total                         | Class I-V | Class VI-VIII | Class IX-X | SSC & equivalent | HSC & equivalent | Degree & equivalent | Master & equivalent | Medical/Engineering | Technical/Vocational | Others |     |
| <b>Both sex</b> |                               |           |               |            |                  |                  |                     |                     |                     |                      |        |     |
| 5 - 9           | 4863                          | 4797      | 0             | 0          | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 66  |
| 10 - 14         | 14673                         | 9800      | 4202          | 640        | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 30  |
| 5 - 14          | 19536                         | 14596     | 4202          | 640        | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 97  |
| 15-17           | 5981                          | 1206      | 1882          | 1911       | 707              | 228              | 26                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 21  |
| 5 - 17          | 25518                         | 15802     | 6085          | 2551       | 707              | 228              | 26                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 118 |
| 18-19           | 3840                          | 972       | 910           | 925        | 684              | 295              | 36                  | 1                   | 1                   | 2                    | 2      | 13  |
| 20-24           | 7235                          | 1918      | 1564          | 1387       | 981              | 854              | 382                 | 92                  | 9                   | 21                   | 21     | 27  |
| 25-29           | 5651                          | 1837      | 1211          | 936        | 568              | 471              | 390                 | 189                 | 15                  | 10                   | 10     | 23  |
| 30-34           | 4144                          | 1449      | 875           | 644        | 401              | 343              | 253                 | 147                 | 11                  | 8                    | 8      | 15  |
| 35-39           | 3502                          | 1357      | 744           | 549        | 299              | 255              | 166                 | 102                 | 10                  | 9                    | 9      | 11  |
| 40-44           | 2625                          | 978       | 552           | 416        | 272              | 193              | 127                 | 65                  | 9                   | 5                    | 5      | 8   |
| 45-49           | 2101                          | 800       | 397           | 342        | 212              | 175              | 103                 | 49                  | 13                  | 5                    | 5      | 5   |
| 50-54           | 1606                          | 585       | 301           | 242        | 161              | 156              | 100                 | 40                  | 5                   | 5                    | 5      | 10  |
| 55-59           | 917                           | 419       | 154           | 123        | 66               | 63               | 59                  | 27                  | 3                   | 2                    | 2      | 3   |
| 60-64           | 829                           | 391       | 157           | 119        | 61               | 45               | 35                  | 15                  | 2                   | 1                    | 1      | 4   |
| 65-69           | 554                           | 255       | 105           | 82         | 49               | 31               | 18                  | 7                   | 4                   | 1                    | 1      | 3   |
| 70+             | 1033                          | 415       | 225           | 167        | 94               | 58               | 41                  | 22                  | 5                   | 3                    | 3      | 5   |
| 5 & Over        | 59556                         | 27177     | 13278         | 8484       | 4553             | 3169             | 1736                | 756                 | 87                  | 72                   | 72     | 244 |
| <b>Male</b>     |                               |           |               |            |                  |                  |                     |                     |                     |                      |        |     |
| 5 - 9           | 2442                          | 2405      | 0             | 0          | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 37  |
| 10 - 14         | 7492                          | 5212      | 1961          | 298        | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 21  |
| 5 - 14          | 9934                          | 7617      | 1961          | 298        | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 58  |
| 15-17           | 3472                          | 816       | 1084          | 1009       | 384              | 147              | 17                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 16  |
| 5 - 17          | 13406                         | 8433      | 3045          | 1306       | 384              | 147              | 17                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 74  |
| 18-19           | 1880                          | 482       | 386           | 431        | 392              | 160              | 20                  | 0                   | 0                   | 1                    | 1      | 8   |
| 20-24           | 3637                          | 905       | 699           | 663        | 538              | 518              | 226                 | 54                  | 5                   | 14                   | 14     | 15  |
| 25-29           | 2801                          | 792       | 548           | 466        | 289              | 283              | 255                 | 134                 | 13                  | 8                    | 8      | 12  |
| 30-34           | 2288                          | 694       | 439           | 372        | 237              | 222              | 185                 | 115                 | 6                   | 7                    | 7      | 9   |
| 35-39           | 2000                          | 687       | 380           | 334        | 174              | 181              | 135                 | 88                  | 7                   | 6                    | 6      | 6   |
| 40-44           | 1655                          | 542       | 330           | 271        | 177              | 155              | 110                 | 54                  | 8                   | 4                    | 4      | 4   |
| 45-49           | 1357                          | 445       | 226           | 238        | 153              | 144              | 85                  | 44                  | 12                  | 5                    | 5      | 5   |
| 50-54           | 1147                          | 341       | 193           | 199        | 129              | 142              | 91                  | 36                  | 5                   | 3                    | 3      | 6   |
| 55-59           | 674                           | 274       | 108           | 91         | 54               | 60               | 56                  | 24                  | 3                   | 2                    | 2      | 2   |
| 60-64           | 646                           | 273       | 122           | 100        | 57               | 42               | 33                  | 14                  | 2                   | 1                    | 1      | 3   |
| 65-69           | 437                           | 172       | 87            | 72         | 43               | 31               | 17                  | 7                   | 4                   | 1                    | 1      | 3   |
| 70+             | 894                           | 313       | 202           | 161        | 87               | 57               | 39                  | 22                  | 5                   | 3                    | 3      | 5   |
| 5 & Over        | 32822                         | 14354     | 6767          | 4704       | 2714             | 2142             | 1269                | 593                 | 71                  | 56                   | 56     | 153 |
| <b>Female</b>   |                               |           |               |            |                  |                  |                     |                     |                     |                      |        |     |
| 5 - 9           | 2421                          | 2392      | 0             | 0          | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 29  |
| 10 - 14         | 7181                          | 4587      | 2241          | 343        | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 9   |
| 5 - 14          | 9602                          | 6979      | 2241          | 343        | 0                | 0                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 39  |
| 15-17           | 2510                          | 390       | 798           | 902        | 323              | 82               | 9                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 5   |
| 5 - 17          | 12112                         | 7369      | 3040          | 1245       | 323              | 82               | 9                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 44  |
| 18-19           | 1960                          | 490       | 523           | 494        | 292              | 136              | 17                  | 1                   | 1                   | 1                    | 1      | 5   |
| 20-24           | 3598                          | 1013      | 864           | 724        | 443              | 336              | 156                 | 39                  | 4                   | 7                    | 7      | 11  |
| 25-29           | 2850                          | 1046      | 662           | 471        | 279              | 188              | 135                 | 55                  | 2                   | 2                    | 2      | 11  |
| 30-34           | 1857                          | 754       | 436           | 272        | 163              | 121              | 68                  | 32                  | 4                   | 1                    | 1      | 5   |
| 35-39           | 1502                          | 670       | 364           | 216        | 125              | 74               | 30                  | 14                  | 3                   | 2                    | 2      | 4   |
| 40-44           | 970                           | 436       | 222           | 145        | 96               | 38               | 16                  | 11                  | 1                   | 1                    | 1      | 3   |
| 45-49           | 744                           | 355       | 171           | 104        | 59               | 31               | 18                  | 5                   | 1                   | 0                    | 0      | 0   |
| 50-54           | 459                           | 244       | 108           | 43         | 31               | 14               | 9                   | 4                   | 0                   | 2                    | 2      | 4   |
| 55-59           | 242                           | 145       | 46            | 32         | 11               | 3                | 2                   | 2                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 0   |
| 60-64           | 183                           | 117       | 35            | 19         | 4                | 3                | 3                   | 2                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 1   |
| 65-69           | 117                           | 83        | 18            | 10         | 5                | 0                | 1                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 0   |
| 70+             | 139                           | 102       | 22            | 6          | 7                | 0                | 1                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0      | 0   |
| 5 & Over        | 26733                         | 12824     | 6511          | 3780       | 1839             | 1027             | 467                 | 163                 | 16                  | 16                   | 16     | 91  |

**Table P12. Children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and reasons of not going to school**

| Reasons of not going to school                   | (in "000")  |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|  | Both sex    | Boys        | Girls       | Sex         | Boys        | Girls      | Sex         | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>9054</b> | <b>5716</b> | <b>3339</b> | <b>1934</b> | <b>1217</b> | <b>717</b> | <b>7120</b> | <b>4498</b> | <b>2622</b> |
| 1. No. suitable school or training institute     | 118         | 60          | 58          | 7           | 4           | 3          | 111         | 55          | 55          |
| 2. Unable to bear educational expenses           | 1612        | 1106        | 506         | 366         | 251         | 116        | 1245        | 855         | 390         |
| 3. For own living                                | 419         | 331         | 88          | 102         | 82          | 19         | 317         | 249         | 68          |
| 4. Weak in education                             | 742         | 552         | 189         | 165         | 117         | 48         | 577         | 435         | 142         |
| 5. Unwilling to study/Not success in examination | 654         | 465         | 190         | 132         | 94          | 38         | 522         | 371         | 152         |
| 6. Physical disability                           | 214         | 115         | 98          | 56          | 30          | 26         | 158         | 86          | 73          |
| 7. Household work                                | 629         | 269         | 359         | 92          | 21          | 71         | 537         | 249         | 288         |
| 8. Work for wages(for family)                    | 866         | 757         | 109         | 194         | 147         | 47         | 672         | 610         | 62          |
| 9. Engaged HH economic activity                  | 1480        | 725         | 755         | 279         | 149         | 130        | 1200        | 576         | 624         |
| 10. Engaged in own business establishment        | 101         | 85          | 16          | 22          | 22          | 0          | 79          | 64          | 15          |
| 11. Family does not want to go to school         | 361         | 203         | 158         | 93          | 53          | 40         | 268         | 150         | 118         |
| 12. Others                                       | 1860        | 1048        | 812         | 427         | 248         | 179        | 1433        | 800         | 633         |

**Table P13. Percentage distribution of working children aged 5-17 years by literacy, age group and gender**

| Age group      | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| <b>05 – 17</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total          | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Literate       | 58.7       | 60.5  | 53.9  | 60.2  | 61.2  | 57.4  | 58.4  | 60.3  | 53.1  |
| Illiterate     | 41.3       | 39.5  | 46.1  | 39.8  | 38.8  | 42.6  | 41.6  | 39.7  | 46.9  |
| <b>05 – 09</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total          | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Literate       | 19.4       | 16.8  | 23.7  | 20.6  | 16.4  | 27.5  | 19.1  | 16.9  | 22.9  |
| Illiterate     | 80.6       | 83.2  | 76.3  | 79.4  | 83.6  | 72.5  | 80.9  | 83.1  | 77.1  |
| <b>10 – 14</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total          | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Literate       | 63.1       | 63.8  | 61.2  | 61.2  | 60.8  | 62.2  | 63.5  | 64.5  | 61.0  |
| Illiterate     | 36.9       | 36.2  | 38.8  | 38.8  | 39.2  | 37.8  | 36.5  | 35.5  | 39.0  |
| <b>05 – 14</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total          | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Literate       | 60.4       | 61.3  | 58.2  | 58.8  | 58.6  | 59.4  | 60.8  | 61.9  | 58.0  |
| Illiterate     | 39.6       | 38.7  | 41.8  | 41.2  | 41.4  | 40.6  | 39.2  | 38.1  | 42.0  |
| <b>15 – 17</b> |            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total          | 100.0      | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Literate       | 55.8       | 59.1  | 44.9  | 62.4  | 65.1  | 54.2  | 54.1  | 57.6  | 42.2  |
| Illiterate     | 44.2       | 40.9  | 55.1  | 37.6  | 34.9  | 45.8  | 45.9  | 42.4  | 57.8  |

**Table H1. Household by Type of main dwelling house and tenure of house**

(in "000")

| Type of dwelling and locality | Dwelling Units by ownership |              |            |             |                      |            |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|
|                               | Total                       | owned        | Rent free  | Rented      | Less/subsidized rent | others     |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>             |                             |              |            |             |                      |            |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>27553</b>                | <b>24618</b> | <b>714</b> | <b>1882</b> | <b>175</b>           | <b>163</b> |
| Katcha                        | 21932                       | 20432        | 546        | 774         | 35                   | 144        |
| Semi-Pucca                    | 3536                        | 2830         | 88         | 586         | 22                   | 9          |
| Pucca                         | 1521                        | 879          | 45         | 480         | 115                  | 2          |
| Others                        | 564                         | 477          | 35         | 42          | 3                    | 8          |
| <b>Urban</b>                  |                             |              |            |             |                      |            |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>6625</b>                 | <b>4582</b>  | <b>264</b> | <b>1622</b> | <b>90</b>            | <b>68</b>  |
| Katcha                        | 3737                        | 2868         | 168        | 627         | 17                   | 57         |
| Semi-Pucca                    | 1660                        | 1087         | 50         | 501         | 16                   | 6          |
| Pucca                         | 1114                        | 567          | 34         | 456         | 55                   | 2          |
| Others                        | 114                         | 60           | 12         | 38          | 3                    | 2          |
| <b>Rural</b>                  |                             |              |            |             |                      |            |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>20928</b>                | <b>20036</b> | <b>451</b> | <b>260</b>  | <b>86</b>            | <b>95</b>  |
| Katcha                        | 18194                       | 17564        | 378        | 147         | 19                   | 86         |
| Semi-Pucca                    | 1876                        | 1743         | 38         | 85          | 7                    | 3          |
| Pucca                         | 407                         | 311          | 11         | 24          | 60                   | 0          |
| Others                        | 451                         | 417          | 24         | 4           | 0                    | 6          |

**Table H2. Household by number of household member and region**

(in "000")

| Region       | Average household size | Household by size (number of member) |     |      |       |      |      |     |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|------|-------|------|------|-----|
|              |                        | Total household                      | 1   | 2-3  | 4-5   | 6-7  | 8-9  | 10+ |
| Total        | 4.8                    | 27553                                | 549 | 6332 | 12170 | 6044 | 1688 | 770 |
| Barisal      | 5.0                    | 1553                                 | 32  | 279  | 670   | 425  | 118  | 29  |
| Patuakhali   | 4.6                    | 702                                  | 10  | 152  | 354   | 157  | 25   | 5   |
| Bandarban    | 4.8                    | 335                                  | 5   | 77   | 145   | 80   | 17   | 10  |
| Chittagong   | 5.6                    | 1189                                 | 15  | 192  | 452   | 315  | 154  | 62  |
| Comilla      | 5.6                    | 1600                                 | 27  | 228  | 593   | 489  | 165  | 98  |
| Khagrachhari | 4.8                    | 335                                  | 8   | 72   | 146   | 87   | 19   | 3   |
| Noakhali     | 5.5                    | 1153                                 | 12  | 192  | 461   | 324  | 107  | 58  |
| Rangamati    | 5.0                    | 335                                  | 4   | 65   | 147   | 90   | 21   | 8   |
| Dhaka        | 4.7                    | 2773                                 | 47  | 692  | 1247  | 581  | 139  | 67  |
| Faridpur     | 5.2                    | 1739                                 | 26  | 302  | 731   | 484  | 140  | 57  |
| Jamalpur     | 4.3                    | 786                                  | 22  | 239  | 351   | 135  | 29   | 11  |
| Kishoreganj  | 4.9                    | 884                                  | 22  | 222  | 340   | 202  | 67   | 30  |
| Mymensingh   | 4.6                    | 935                                  | 20  | 249  | 400   | 189  | 63   | 15  |
| Tangail      | 4.6                    | 684                                  | 19  | 181  | 317   | 123  | 28   | 16  |
| Jessore      | 4.6                    | 1613                                 | 30  | 401  | 782   | 298  | 73   | 30  |
| Khulna       | 4.7                    | 1236                                 | 21  | 272  | 603   | 255  | 62   | 23  |
| Kushtia      | 4.3                    | 1107                                 | 27  | 350  | 543   | 140  | 27   | 20  |
| Bogra        | 4.1                    | 949                                  | 28  | 290  | 482   | 120  | 22   | 7   |
| Dinajpur     | 4.6                    | 1186                                 | 30  | 294  | 560   | 231  | 48   | 23  |
| Pabna        | 4.8                    | 953                                  | 11  | 236  | 449   | 187  | 42   | 29  |
| Rajshahi     | 4.4                    | 1818                                 | 47  | 521  | 844   | 298  | 70   | 38  |
| Rangpur      | 4.6                    | 2135                                 | 62  | 550  | 985   | 403  | 97   | 39  |
| Sylhet       | 5.5                    | 1553                                 | 25  | 277  | 569   | 433  | 156  | 92  |

**Table H3. Household by number of household member by locality**

(in "000")

| Household size | Bangladesh      |                        |                      | Urban           |                        |                      | Rural           |                        |                      |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|                | Total household | Average household size | Percent of household | Total household | Average household size | Percent of household | Total household | Average household size | Percent of household |
| Total          | 27553           | 4.8                    | 100.0                | 6625            | 4.7                    | 100.0                | 20927           | 4.9                    | 100.0                |
| 1              | 549             | 1.0                    | 2.0                  | 133             | 1.0                    | 2.0                  | 416             | 1.0                    | 2.0                  |
| 2-3            | 6332            | 2.7                    | 23.0                 | 1573            | 2.7                    | 23.8                 | 4758            | 2.7                    | 22.7                 |
| 4-5            | 12170           | 4.5                    | 44.2                 | 3134            | 4.4                    | 47.3                 | 9036            | 4.5                    | 43.2                 |
| 6-7            | 6044            | 6.4                    | 21.9                 | 1285            | 6.4                    | 19.4                 | 4758            | 6.4                    | 22.7                 |
| 8-9            | 1688            | 8.3                    | 6.1                  | 334             | 8.3                    | 5.0                  | 1354            | 8.3                    | 6.5                  |
| 10+            | 770             | 11.6                   | 2.8                  | 166             | 11.6                   | 2.5                  | 605             | 11.6                   | 2.9                  |

**Table H4. Female headed household by region**

(in "000")

| Region       | Total household | Female headed household | Percent of female headed household |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> | <b>27553</b>    | <b>2069</b>             | <b>7.5</b>                         |
| Barisal      | 1553            | 86                      | 5.5                                |
| Patuakhali   | 702             | 26                      | 3.7                                |
| Bandarban    | 335             | 52                      | 15.4                               |
| Chittagong   | 1189            | 138                     | 11.6                               |
| Comilla      | 1600            | 167                     | 10.5                               |
| Khagrachhari | 335             | 20                      | 5.8                                |
| Noakhali     | 1153            | 186                     | 16.1                               |
| Rangamati    | 335             | 19                      | 5.6                                |
| Dhaka        | 2773            | 226                     | 8.1                                |
| Faridpur     | 1739            | 102                     | 5.9                                |
| Jamalpur     | 786             | 53                      | 6.7                                |
| Kishoreganj  | 884             | 65                      | 7.3                                |
| Mymensingh   | 935             | 72                      | 7.7                                |
| Tangail      | 684             | 53                      | 7.8                                |
| Jessore      | 1613            | 70                      | 4.3                                |
| Khulna       | 1236            | 59                      | 4.7                                |
| Kushtia      | 1107            | 64                      | 5.8                                |
| Bogra        | 949             | 62                      | 6.5                                |
| Dinajpur     | 1186            | 81                      | 6.8                                |
| Pabna        | 953             | 47                      | 4.9                                |
| Rajshahi     | 1818            | 122                     | 6.7                                |
| Rangpur      | 2135            | 161                     | 7.5                                |
| Sylhet       | 1553            | 143                     | 9.2                                |

**Table H5. Household by number of children aged 5 to 17 years by region**

(in "000")

| Region       | Total household | Household by number of children |              |             |            |           |          |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------|
|              |                 | None                            | 1-2          | 3-4         | 5-6        | 7-8       | 9+       |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>27553</b>    | <b>7737</b>                     | <b>13493</b> | <b>5634</b> | <b>645</b> | <b>38</b> | <b>7</b> |
| Barisal      | 1553            | 378                             | 741          | 392         | 40         | 2         | 0        |
| Patuakhali   | 702             | 205                             | 382          | 111         | 4          | 0         | 0        |
| Bandarban    | 335             | 91                              | 167          | 67          | 9          | 1         | 0        |
| Chittagong   | 1189            | 269                             | 512          | 342         | 61         | 4         | 1        |
| Comilla      | 1600            | 372                             | 698          | 443         | 80         | 7         | 1        |
| Khagrachhari | 335             | 99                              | 153          | 75          | 8          | 0         | 0        |
| Noakhali     | 1153            | 237                             | 505          | 347         | 60         | 5         | 0        |
| Rangamati    | 335             | 83                              | 167          | 75          | 9          | 0         | 1        |
| Dhaka        | 2773            | 814                             | 1384         | 529         | 44         | 1         | 0        |
| Faridpur     | 1739            | 402                             | 825          | 461         | 48         | 4         | 0        |
| Jamalpur     | 786             | 271                             | 381          | 127         | 7          | 0         | 0        |
| Kishoreganj  | 884             | 275                             | 404          | 178         | 27         | 0         | 0        |
| Mymensingh   | 935             | 306                             | 436          | 173         | 20         | 0         | 0        |
| Tangail      | 684             | 195                             | 379          | 95          | 11         | 4         | 0        |
| Jessore      | 1613            | 504                             | 819          | 270         | 21         | 0         | 0        |
| Khulna       | 1236            | 348                             | 655          | 215         | 17         | 1         | 0        |
| Kushtia      | 1107            | 355                             | 606          | 136         | 8          | 0         | 1        |
| Bogra        | 949             | 305                             | 515          | 125         | 4          | 0         | 0        |
| Dinajpur     | 1186            | 342                             | 599          | 215         | 29         | 1         | 0        |
| Pabna        | 953             | 259                             | 468          | 215         | 12         | 0         | 0        |
| Rajshahi     | 1818            | 557                             | 942          | 295         | 23         | 0         | 0        |
| Rangpur      | 2135            | 662                             | 1073         | 366         | 31         | 2         | 1        |
| Sylhet       | 1553            | 408                             | 682          | 383         | 72         | 7         | 1        |

**Table H6. Household by source of drinking water and by Zila**

(in "000")

| District      | Source of drinking water |              |            |              |            |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|
|               | Total HH                 | Tubewell     | Pond/river | Supply water | others     |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>27553</b>             | <b>24900</b> | <b>850</b> | <b>1153</b>  | <b>650</b> |
| Barisal       | 484                      | 470          | 3          | 10           | 1          |
| Bhola         | 400                      | 396          | 3          | 1            | 0          |
| Jhalokati     | 335                      | 323          | 5          | 7            | 0          |
| Pirojpur      | 335                      | 244          | 84         | 7            | 0          |
| Barguna       | 335                      | 230          | 99         | 2            | 4          |
| Patuakhali    | 367                      | 364          | 2          | 0            | 1          |
| Bandarban     | 335                      | 154          | 72         | 40           | 68         |
| Chittagong    | 855                      | 731          | 12         | 112          | 0          |
| Cox's Bazar   | 335                      | 319          | 6          | 4            | 6          |
| Brahamanbaria | 419                      | 396          | 20         | 0            | 2          |
| Chandpur      | 419                      | 366          | 8          | 44           | 1          |
| Comilla       | 763                      | 704          | 24         | 32           | 2          |
| Khagrachhari  | 335                      | 256          | 2          | 12           | 64         |
| Feni          | 335                      | 323          | 2          | 9            | 0          |
| Lakshmipur    | 335                      | 319          | 3          | 12           | 1          |
| Noakhali      | 484                      | 442          | 26         | 16           | 0          |
| Rangamati     | 335                      | 41           | 45         | 103          | 145        |
| Dhaka         | 742                      | 435          | 16         | 291          | 1          |
| Gazipur       | 446                      | 409          | 8          | 29           | 0          |
| Manikganj     | 335                      | 296          | 4          | 33           | 2          |
| Munshiganj    | 335                      | 323          | 6          | 4            | 1          |
| Narayanganj   | 511                      | 436          | 3          | 70           | 3          |
| Narsingdi     | 404                      | 389          | 4          | 8            | 4          |
| Faridpur      | 400                      | 392          | 4          | 3            | 1          |
| Gopalganj     | 335                      | 315          | 3          | 17           | 0          |
| Madaripur     | 335                      | 329          | 4          | 1            | 0          |
| Rajbari       | 335                      | 326          | 5          | 4            | 0          |
| Shariatpur    | 335                      | 335          | 0          | 0            | 0          |
| Jamalpur      | 419                      | 404          | 2          | 0            | 12         |
| Sherpur       | 367                      | 357          | 7          | 0            | 2          |
| Kishoreganj   | 484                      | 474          | 2          | 6            | 1          |
| Netrakona     | 400                      | 398          | 1          | 1            | 0          |
| Mymensingh    | 935                      | 919          | 4          | 9            | 3          |
| Tangail       | 684                      | 664          | 14         | 2            | 3          |
| Jessore       | 539                      | 534          | 3          | 0            | 2          |
| Jhenaidaha    | 404                      | 388          | 3          | 14           | 0          |
| Magura        | 335                      | 322          | 4          | 7            | 1          |
| Narail        | 335                      | 327          | 2          | 4            | 2          |
| Bagerhat      | 353                      | 206          | 85         | 55           | 8          |

**Table H6. Household by source of drinking water and by Zila (Contd.)**

(in "000")

| District    | Source of drinking water |           |            |              |        |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------|
|             | Total HH                 | Tube well | Pond/river | Supply water | others |
| Khulna      | 483                      | 451       | 12         | 1            | 19     |
| Satkhira    | 400                      | 375       | 2          | 23           | 1      |
| Chuadanga   | 353                      | 332       | 8          | 13           | 1      |
| Kushtia     | 419                      | 412       | 3          | 1            | 3      |
| Meherpur    | 335                      | 314       | 1          | 19           | 1      |
| Bogra       | 614                      | 594       | 14         | 6            | 1      |
| Joypurhat   | 335                      | 320       | 10         | 3            | 2      |
| Dinajpur    | 516                      | 492       | 14         | 7            | 2      |
| Panchagarh  | 335                      | 295       | 0          | 1            | 38     |
| Thakurgaon  | 335                      | 323       | 2          | 9            | 1      |
| Pabna       | 437                      | 424       | 9          | 2            | 2      |
| Sirajganj   | 516                      | 504       | 8          | 0            | 4      |
| Naogaon     | 498                      | 452       | 12         | 0            | 33     |
| Natore      | 400                      | 389       | 4          | 1            | 6      |
| Nawabganj   | 335                      | 321       | 3          | 0            | 11     |
| Rajshahi    | 585                      | 549       | 15         | 2            | 20     |
| Gaibandha   | 465                      | 431       | 11         | 22           | 2      |
| Kurigram    | 419                      | 402       | 13         | 1            | 3      |
| Lalmonirhat | 335                      | 313       | 7          | 0            | 14     |
| Nilphamari  | 367                      | 345       | 2          | 0            | 20     |
| Rangpur     | 549                      | 523       | 3          | 14           | 9      |
| Habiganj    | 367                      | 345       | 7          | 6            | 11     |
| Maulvibazar | 367                      | 272       | 7          | 24           | 64     |
| Sunamganj   | 400                      | 333       | 38         | 4            | 25     |
| Sylhet      | 419                      | 336       | 41         | 22           | 18     |

**Table H7. Household by source of lighting and locality**

(in "000")

| Source of lighting | Bangladesh   |              | Urban       |               | Rural        |               |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
|                    | No. of HH    | Percent      | No. of HH   | Percent       | No. of HH    | Percent       |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>27553</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>6625</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>20928</b> | <b>100.00</b> |
| Electricity        | 9822         | 35.6         | 4552        | 68.1          | 5270         | 25.2          |
| Kerosine           | 17688        | 64.2         | 2065        | 31.2          | 15623        | 74.6          |
| Others             | 43           | 0.2          | 8           | 0.1           | 34           | 0.2           |



**Table H8. Household by type of cooking fuel used and locality**

(in "000")

| Type of Cooking fuel used | Bangladesh   |              | Urban       |              | Rural        |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                           | No. of HH    | Percent      | No. of HH   | Percent      | No. of HH    | Percent      |
| Total                     | <b>27553</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>6625</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>20928</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Wood                      | 10727        | 38.9         | 3239        | 48.9         | 7488         | 35.8         |
| Cow dung/leave/straw      | 14662        | 53.2         | 1685        | 25.4         | 12977        | 62.0         |
| Electricity               | 229          | 0.8          | 117         | 1.8          | 112          | 0.5          |
| Natural gas               | 1271         | 4.6          | 1097        | 16.6         | 174          | 0.8          |
| Cylinder gas              | 318          | 1.2          | 257         | 3.9          | 61           | 0.3          |
| Kerosine                  | 178          | 0.6          | 136         | 2.0          | 42           | 0.2          |
| Others                    | 169          | 0.6          | 95          | 1.4          | 73           | 0.4          |

**Table H9. Household by type of toilet facilities and location of toilet**

(in "000")

| Type of toilet                | Location/Place of toilet |              |                      |             |             |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               | Total                    | Inside house | outside of the house | Other place | Other       |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>             |                          |              |                      |             |             |
| Total                         | <b>27553</b>             | <b>1761</b>  | <b>21337</b>         | <b>192</b>  | <b>4263</b> |
| Comot with flash              | 396                      | 255          | 130                  | 10          | 0           |
| Pucca sanitary toilet         | 5228                     | 1130         | 4074                 | 23          | 0           |
| Kutchra (water sealed)        | 4365                     | 267          | 4083                 | 15          | 0           |
| Kutchra (temporary/permanent) | 13302                    | 108          | 13050                | 144         | 0           |
| Open field                    | 4263                     | 0            | 0                    | 0           | 4263        |
| <b>Urban</b>                  |                          |              |                      |             |             |
| Total                         | <b>6291</b>              | <b>1259</b>  | <b>4998</b>          | <b>34</b>   | <b>334</b>  |
| Comot with flash              | 258                      | 222          | 34                   | 2           | 0           |
| Pucca sanitary toilet         | 2324                     | 841          | 1477                 | 6           | 0           |
| Kutchra (water sealed)        | 1604                     | 163          | 1436                 | 5           | 0           |
| Kutchra (temporary/permanent) | 2106                     | 33           | 2051                 | 21          | 0           |
| Open field                    | 334                      | 0            | 0                    | 0           | 334         |
| <b>Rural</b>                  |                          |              |                      |             |             |
| Total                         | <b>16999</b>             | <b>502</b>   | <b>16339</b>         | <b>158</b>  | <b>3929</b> |
| Comot with flash              | 138                      | 33           | 96                   | 8           | 0           |
| Pucca sanitary toilet         | 2904                     | 289          | 2597                 | 17          | 0           |
| Kutchra (water sealed)        | 2761                     | 104          | 2647                 | 10          | 0           |
| Kutchra (temporary/permanent) | 11196                    | 75           | 10998                | 123         | 0           |
| Open field                    | 3929                     | 0            | 0                    | 0           | 3929        |

**Table H10. Household having own land**

(in "000")

| Ownership of Land | Bangladesh   |              | Urban       |              | Rural        |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                   | No. of HH    | Percent      | No. of HH   | Percent      | No. of HH    | Percent      |
| Total             | <b>27553</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>6625</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>20928</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Landless          | 1883         | 6.8          | 955         | 14.4         | 927          | 4.4          |
| < 0.05 acre       | 4143         | 15.0         | 1328        | 20.0         | 2815         | 13.5         |
| 0.05-0.99         | 13489        | 49.0         | 3030        | 45.7         | 10459        | 50.0         |
| 1.00-2.49         | 4869         | 17.7         | 794         | 12.0         | 4075         | 19.5         |
| 2.50-2.99         | 474          | 1.7          | 64          | 1.0          | 410          | 2.0          |
| 3.00-3.99         | 945          | 3.4          | 149         | 2.2          | 796          | 3.8          |
| 4.00-4.99         | 468          | 1.7          | 71          | 1.1          | 397          | 1.9          |
| 5.00-6.99         | 562          | 2.0          | 100         | 1.5          | 461          | 2.2          |
| 7.00+             | 720          | 2.6          | 133         | 2.0          | 587          | 2.8          |

**Table H11. Household having consumer durable goods / assets by type**

(in "000")

| Type of consumer durable goods | Bangladesh |         | Urban     |         | Rural     |         |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
|                                | No. of HH  | Percent | No. of HH | Percent | No. of HH | Percent |
| TV                             | 5265       | 14.4    | 2840      | 25.0    | 2424      | 9.6     |
| VCR/VCP/VCD                    | 453        | 1.2     | 285       | 2.5     | 168       | 0.7     |
| Radio/Tape recorder            | 7510       | 20.5    | 2140      | 18.8    | 5370      | 21.3    |
| Freezer                        | 956        | 2.6     | 801       | 7.0     | 155       | 0.6     |
| Telephone                      | 433        | 1.2     | 355       | 3.1     | 78        | 0.3     |
| Car/Jeep                       | 147        | 0.4     | 86        | 0.8     | 61        | 0.2     |
| Motor cycle                    | 349        | 1.0     | 199       | 1.7     | 150       | 0.6     |
| Washing machine                | 24         | 0.1     | 17        | 0.2     | 7         | 0.0     |
| Micro oven                     | 28         | 0.1     | 25        | 0.2     | 3         | 0.0     |
| Computer                       | 123        | 0.3     | 102       | 0.9     | 21        | 0.1     |
| Swing machine                  | 1073       | 2.9     | 582       | 5.1     | 491       | 1.9     |
| Bicycle                        | 5790       | 15.8    | 1287      | 11.3    | 4503      | 17.9    |
| Others                         | 1210       | 3.3     | 364       | 3.2     | 847       | 3.4     |
| None                           | 13232      | 36.2    | 2292      | 20.2    | 10940     | 43.4    |

**Table H12. Household engaged by type of main activity and size of household**  
(in "000")

| Type of main activity & locality | Total HH     | Household size (No. of persons) |              |             |             |            |            |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
|                                  |              | 1-2                             | 3-4          | 5-6         | 7-8         | 9-10       | > 10       |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                |              |                                 |              |             |             |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>27553</b> | <b>2569</b>                     | <b>10794</b> | <b>9485</b> | <b>3369</b> | <b>871</b> | <b>465</b> |
| Agriculture                      | 11836        | 1072                            | 4406         | 4107        | 1581        | 429        | 241        |
| Manufacturing                    | 822          | 84                              | 329          | 274         | 93          | 26         | 16         |
| Business                         | 5013         | 274                             | 1895         | 1848        | 702         | 181        | 113        |
| Services (employment)            | 4215         | 328                             | 1763         | 1477        | 469         | 123        | 56         |
| Construction/repairing           | 1256         | 96                              | 542          | 431         | 143         | 36         | 8          |
| Other services                   | 4410         | 716                             | 1858         | 1348        | 381         | 76         | 32         |
| <b>Urban</b>                     |              |                                 |              |             |             |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>6625</b>  | <b>599</b>                      | <b>2840</b>  | <b>2225</b> | <b>681</b>  | <b>176</b> | <b>104</b> |
| Agriculture                      | 812          | 66                              | 301          | 298         | 99          | 29         | 19         |
| Manufacturing                    | 275          | 37                              | 113          | 82          | 28          | 10         | 5          |
| Business                         | 1852         | 95                              | 742          | 650         | 245         | 67         | 53         |
| Services (employment)            | 1855         | 154                             | 875          | 614         | 155         | 40         | 16         |
| Construction/repairing           | 451          | 37                              | 206          | 157         | 39          | 9          | 3          |
| Other services                   | 1380         | 210                             | 603          | 423         | 114         | 22         | 9          |
| <b>Rural</b>                     |              |                                 |              |             |             |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>20928</b> | <b>1971</b>                     | <b>7954</b>  | <b>7260</b> | <b>2688</b> | <b>694</b> | <b>361</b> |
| Agriculture                      | 11024        | 1006                            | 4106         | 3809        | 1482        | 400        | 222        |
| Manufacturing                    | 548          | 47                              | 216          | 192         | 65          | 16         | 11         |
| Business                         | 3161         | 178                             | 1153         | 1198        | 457         | 114        | 60         |
| Services (employment)            | 2360         | 174                             | 887          | 862         | 314         | 82         | 40         |
| Construction/repairing           | 805          | 59                              | 337          | 275         | 103         | 27         | 5          |
| Other services                   | 3030         | 506                             | 1255         | 925         | 266         | 55         | 23         |

**Table H13. Household by main source of income by region and locality**

(in "000")

| Region            | Source of income |                       |                           |                              |            |                  |        |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------|------------------|--------|
|                   | Total            | Self-employed (Agri.) | Self-employed (non-Agri.) | Regular employment (service) | Day labour | Income recipient | Others |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                  |                       |                           |                              |            |                  |        |
| Total             | 27553            | 7065                  | 7709                      | 3855                         | 6461       | 365              | 2099   |
| Barisal           | 1553             | 418                   | 389                       | 237                          | 340        | 27               | 142    |
| Patuakhali        | 702              | 222                   | 182                       | 99                           | 148        | 9                | 43     |
| Bandarban         | 335              | 108                   | 59                        | 48                           | 106        | 3                | 11     |
| Chittagong        | 1189             | 174                   | 320                       | 286                          | 253        | 8                | 148    |
| Comilla           | 1600             | 347                   | 481                       | 292                          | 304        | 31               | 145    |
| Khagrachhari      | 335              | 66                    | 71                        | 55                           | 116        | 0                | 27     |
| Noakhali          | 1153             | 221                   | 307                       | 211                          | 233        | 15               | 167    |
| Rangamati         | 335              | 148                   | 67                        | 70                           | 32         | 3                | 14     |
| Dhaka             | 2773             | 428                   | 970                       | 695                          | 398        | 33               | 248    |
| Faridpur          | 1739             | 524                   | 453                       | 227                          | 367        | 33               | 135    |
| Jamalpur          | 786              | 252                   | 199                       | 70                           | 222        | 7                | 36     |
| Kishoreganj       | 884              | 313                   | 216                       | 68                           | 202        | 17               | 67     |
| Mymensingh        | 935              | 277                   | 274                       | 111                          | 199        | 16               | 58     |
| Tangail           | 684              | 210                   | 183                       | 69                           | 163        | 11               | 47     |
| Jessore           | 1613             | 465                   | 463                       | 207                          | 344        | 27               | 107    |
| Khulna            | 1236             | 297                   | 402                       | 155                          | 303        | 17               | 61     |
| Kushtia           | 1107             | 293                   | 271                       | 114                          | 325        | 18               | 86     |
| Bogra             | 949              | 275                   | 339                       | 95                           | 185        | 13               | 42     |
| Dinajpur          | 1186             | 332                   | 315                       | 121                          | 362        | 8                | 49     |
| Pabna             | 953              | 209                   | 279                       | 90                           | 283        | 8                | 84     |
| Rajshahi          | 1818             | 505                   | 436                       | 146                          | 575        | 23               | 133    |
| Rangpur           | 2135             | 575                   | 613                       | 175                          | 638        | 22               | 112    |
| Sylhet            | 1553             | 406                   | 420                       | 214                          | 362        | 16               | 135    |
| <b>Urban</b>      |                  |                       |                           |                              |            |                  |        |
| Total             | 6625             | 545                   | 2614                      | 1728                         | 1061       | 150              | 527    |
| Barisal           | 315              | 30                    | 137                       | 68                           | 53         | 5                | 21     |
| Patuakhali        | 148              | 11                    | 71                        | 40                           | 17         | 1                | 8      |
| Bandarban         | 74               | 2                     | 26                        | 24                           | 19         | 2                | 2      |
| Chittagong        | 407              | 26                    | 143                       | 128                          | 70         | 6                | 34     |
| Comilla           | 296              | 34                    | 130                       | 72                           | 31         | 5                | 24     |
| Khagrachhari      | 74               | 1                     | 25                        | 20                           | 21         | 0                | 6      |
| Noakhali          | 241              | 16                    | 106                       | 62                           | 23         | 6                | 27     |
| Rangamati         | 74               | 4                     | 35                        | 19                           | 7          | 1                | 7      |
| Dhaka             | 1110             | 43                    | 412                       | 419                          | 119        | 26               | 91     |
| Faridpur          | 370              | 45                    | 130                       | 83                           | 58         | 11               | 43     |
| Jamalpur          | 167              | 23                    | 57                        | 28                           | 45         | 1                | 12     |
| Kishoreganj       | 167              | 8                     | 81                        | 37                           | 11         | 8                | 23     |
| Mymensingh        | 185              | 11                    | 79                        | 45                           | 31         | 7                | 12     |
| Tangail           | 130              | 28                    | 43                        | 19                           | 23         | 3                | 13     |
| Jessore           | 407              | 40                    | 151                       | 112                          | 66         | 11               | 27     |
| Khulna            | 389              | 23                    | 145                       | 99                           | 81         | 12               | 30     |
| Kushtia           | 259              | 25                    | 105                       | 64                           | 40         | 6                | 19     |
| Bogra             | 167              | 19                    | 80                        | 35                           | 24         | 4                | 6      |
| Dinajpur          | 241              | 19                    | 103                       | 62                           | 42         | 2                | 13     |
| Pabna             | 204              | 12                    | 88                        | 41                           | 41         | 2                | 19     |
| Rajshahi          | 481              | 59                    | 168                       | 79                           | 114        | 9                | 52     |
| Rangpur           | 407              | 43                    | 175                       | 90                           | 71         | 12               | 16     |
| Sylhet            | 315              | 24                    | 124                       | 81                           | 53         | 9                | 24     |

**Table H13. Household by main source of income by region and locality (Contd.)**  
(in "000")

| Region       | Source of income |                       |                           |                            |            |                  |        |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------|--------|
|              | Total            | Self-employed (Agri.) | Self-employed (non-Agri.) | Regular employment service | Day labour | Income recipient | Others |
| <b>Rural</b> |                  |                       |                           |                            |            |                  |        |
| Total        | 20927            | 6520                  | 5096                      | 2126                       | 5400       | 214              | 1571   |
| Barisal      | 1239             | 389                   | 252                       | 169                        | 287        | 22               | 121    |
| Patuakhali   | 554              | 211                   | 111                       | 59                         | 130        | 8                | 35     |
| Bandarban    | 261              | 106                   | 33                        | 24                         | 87         | 1                | 9      |
| Chittagong   | 782              | 148                   | 177                       | 158                        | 183        | 2                | 114    |
| Comilla      | 1304             | 313                   | 351                       | 220                        | 273        | 26               | 121    |
| Khagrachhari | 261              | 64                    | 46                        | 34                         | 95         | 0                | 21     |
| Noakhali     | 913              | 205                   | 201                       | 148                        | 209        | 9                | 140    |
| Rangamati    | 261              | 144                   | 32                        | 51                         | 25         | 2                | 7      |
| Dhaka        | 1662             | 385                   | 558                       | 276                        | 279        | 7                | 157    |
| Faridpur     | 1369             | 479                   | 323                       | 143                        | 309        | 23               | 92     |
| Jamalpur     | 619              | 230                   | 142                       | 42                         | 177        | 6                | 24     |
| Kishoreganj  | 717              | 305                   | 135                       | 32                         | 192        | 9                | 45     |
| Mymensingh   | 750              | 266                   | 196                       | 66                         | 168        | 8                | 46     |
| Tangail      | 554              | 183                   | 139                       | 51                         | 140        | 7                | 34     |
| Jessore      | 1206             | 425                   | 312                       | 95                         | 279        | 15               | 80     |
| Khulna       | 848              | 274                   | 258                       | 56                         | 222        | 6                | 32     |
| Kushtia      | 848              | 268                   | 166                       | 50                         | 284        | 12               | 67     |
| Bogra        | 782              | 256                   | 259                       | 60                         | 161        | 9                | 37     |
| Dinajpur     | 945              | 313                   | 212                       | 59                         | 319        | 6                | 36     |
| Pabna        | 750              | 196                   | 192                       | 49                         | 242        | 6                | 65     |
| Rajshahi     | 1336             | 446                   | 267                       | 67                         | 461        | 14               | 81     |
| Rangpur      | 1728             | 532                   | 438                       | 85                         | 566        | 10               | 96     |
| Sylhet       | 1239             | 382                   | 296                       | 133                        | 309        | 7                | 112    |

**Table H14. Household by main source of income and size of household**

(in "000")

| Locality and main source of income | Total HH     | Household size (No. of persons) |              |             |             |            |            |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
|                                    |              | 1-2                             | 3-4          | 5-6         | 7-8         | 9-10       | >10        |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                  |              |                                 |              |             |             |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>27553</b> | <b>2569</b>                     | <b>10794</b> | <b>9485</b> | <b>3369</b> | <b>871</b> | <b>465</b> |
| Self-employed (Agri.)              | 7065         | 507                             | 2323         | 2564        | 1120        | 342        | 209        |
| Self-employed (non-Agri.)          | 7709         | 507                             | 3073         | 2781        | 955         | 245        | 148        |
| Regular employment /service        | 3855         | 292                             | 1622         | 1354        | 422         | 118        | 46         |
| Day labour                         | 6461         | 643                             | 2873         | 2152        | 646         | 118        | 30         |
| Income recipient                   | 365          | 121                             | 123          | 85          | 25          | 5          | 6          |
| Others                             | 2099         | 499                             | 780          | 549         | 202         | 43         | 26         |
| <b>Urban</b>                       |              |                                 |              |             |             |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>6625</b>  | <b>599</b>                      | <b>2840</b>  | <b>2225</b> | <b>681</b>  | <b>176</b> | <b>104</b> |
| Self-employed (Agri.)              | 545          | 34                              | 175          | 217         | 76          | 24         | 18         |
| Self-employed (non-Agri.)          | 2614         | 166                             | 1071         | 912         | 316         | 87         | 62         |
| Regular employment /service        | 1728         | 144                             | 826          | 564         | 144         | 37         | 14         |
| Day labour                         | 1061         | 114                             | 485          | 353         | 92          | 16         | 2          |
| Income recipient                   | 150          | 31                              | 63           | 39          | 12          | 3          | 1          |
| Others                             | 527          | 109                             | 220          | 141         | 41          | 10         | 7          |
| <b>Rural</b>                       |              |                                 |              |             |             |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>20928</b> | <b>1971</b>                     | <b>7954</b>  | <b>7260</b> | <b>2688</b> | <b>694</b> | <b>361</b> |
| Self-employed (Agri.)              | 6520         | 473                             | 2148         | 2347        | 1044        | 318        | 191        |
| Self-employed (non-Agri.)          | 5096         | 341                             | 2002         | 1869        | 639         | 158        | 86         |
| Regular employment /service        | 2126         | 148                             | 796          | 790         | 278         | 81         | 33         |
| Day labour                         | 5400         | 529                             | 2388         | 1799        | 554         | 102        | 28         |
| Income recipient                   | 214          | 90                              | 59           | 46          | 12          | 2          | 5          |
| Others                             | 1571         | 390                             | 560          | 408         | 161         | 33         | 19         |

**Table H15. Household by average monthly income and expenditure**

(in "000")

| Locality & monthly income (Tk.) | Total House hold | Average expenditure (Tk.) |             |             |             |             |             | Avg. income (Tk) |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                                 |                  | <1001                     | 1001-2000   | 2001-3000   | 3001-4000   | 4001-5000   | > 5000      |                  |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>               |                  |                           |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>27553</b>     | <b>1899</b>               | <b>8724</b> | <b>7279</b> | <b>3916</b> | <b>2418</b> | <b>3318</b> | <b>3747</b>      |
| <1001                           | 1561             | 1489                      | 70          | 2           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 824              |
| 1001-2000                       | 7713             | 336                       | 7221        | 150         | 4           | 2           | 0           | 1683             |
| 2001-3000                       | 6774             | 33                        | 1258        | 5344        | 131         | 8           | 1           | 2707             |
| 3001-4000                       | 4075             | 12                        | 89          | 1429        | 2476        | 61          | 8           | 3695             |
| 4001-5000                       | 2644             | 7                         | 40          | 230         | 1001        | 1332        | 34          | 4770             |
| 5001-6000                       | 1533             | 6                         | 10          | 63          | 182         | 680         | 592         | 5823             |
| 6001-7500                       | 996              | 3                         | 9           | 24          | 61          | 178         | 720         | 6902             |
| 7501-8500                       | 610              | 0                         | 3           | 11          | 21          | 78          | 496         | 8046             |
| 8501-10,000                     | 712              | 2                         | 5           | 15          | 26          | 52          | 612         | 9714             |
| > 10,000                        | 936              | 11                        | 19          | 11          | 13          | 28          | 854         | 16405            |
| Average expenditure             | 3260             | 824                       | 1684        | 2735        | 3748        | 4813        | 8244        |                  |
| <b>Urban</b>                    |                  |                           |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>6625</b>      | <b>275</b>                | <b>1357</b> | <b>1614</b> | <b>1044</b> | <b>800</b>  | <b>1535</b> | <b>5180</b>      |
| <1001                           | 215              | 207                       | 7           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 804              |
| 1001-2000                       | 1127             | 48                        | 1053        | 24          | 1           | 0           | 0           | 1723             |
| 2001-3000                       | 1385             | 7                         | 251         | 1102        | 22          | 2           | 0           | 2738             |
| 3001-4000                       | 1034             | 4                         | 23          | 384         | 608         | 12          | 3           | 3704             |
| 4001-5000                       | 800              | 1                         | 7           | 71          | 296         | 416         | 8           | 4778             |
| 5001-6000                       | 540              | 2                         | 4           | 15          | 68          | 243         | 209         | 5839             |
| 6001-7500                       | 385              | 0                         | 4           | 7           | 25          | 70          | 279         | 6896             |
| 7501-8500                       | 255              | 0                         | 1           | 5           | 9           | 26          | 213         | 8034             |
| 8501-10,000                     | 316              | 0                         | 0           | 3           | 6           | 19          | 287         | 9698             |
| > 10,000                        | 569              | 4                         | 7           | 3           | 8           | 11          | 537         | 17296            |
| Average expenditure             | 4354             | 800                       | 1724        | 2772        | 3779        | 4834        | 9120        |                  |
| <b>Rural</b>                    |                  |                           |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>20928</b>     | <b>1624</b>               | <b>7366</b> | <b>5665</b> | <b>2872</b> | <b>1618</b> | <b>1783</b> | <b>3294</b>      |
| <1001                           | 1346             | 1282                      | 63          | 2           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 827              |
| 1001-2000                       | 6585             | 288                       | 6167        | 125         | 3           | 2           | 0           | 1676             |
| 2001-3000                       | 5388             | 25                        | 1006        | 4242        | 108         | 6           | 1           | 2699             |
| 3001-4000                       | 3041             | 8                         | 66          | 1046        | 1868        | 48          | 6           | 3692             |
| 4001-5000                       | 1844             | 6                         | 33          | 159         | 706         | 915         | 26          | 4767             |
| 5001-6000                       | 993              | 4                         | 7           | 48          | 114         | 437         | 383         | 5814             |
| 6001-7500                       | 611              | 3                         | 6           | 16          | 36          | 108         | 442         | 6906             |
| 7501-8500                       | 355              | 0                         | 2           | 7           | 12          | 52          | 283         | 8055             |
| 8501-10,000                     | 396              | 2                         | 5           | 12          | 20          | 33          | 325         | 9726             |
| > 10,000                        | 367              | 7                         | 12          | 8           | 5           | 17          | 318         | 15021            |
| Average expenditure             | 2914             | 827                       | 1677        | 2725        | 3737        | 4802        | 7489        |                  |

**Table H16. Household having working children aged 5 to 17 years by ownership of land**

| Locality and having owned land | Total HH     | Not have children | (in "000")     |              | % of HH having working children |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
|                                |              |                   | Working (5-17) |              |                                 |
|                                |              |                   | Have children  | Not have     |                                 |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>              |              |                   |                |              |                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>27553</b> | <b>7737</b>       | <b>5943</b>    | <b>13873</b> | <b>21.57</b>                    |
| Landless                       | 1883         | 722               | 360            | 800          | 19.13                           |
| 0.01-0.04                      | 4143         | 1513              | 741            | 1889         | 17.89                           |
| 0.05-0.49                      | 10516        | 2896              | 2301           | 5319         | 21.88                           |
| 0.50-0.99                      | 2973         | 765               | 681            | 1527         | 22.91                           |
| 1.00-1.49                      | 2435         | 594               | 537            | 1304         | 22.05                           |
| 1.50-2.49                      | 2434         | 533               | 572            | 1329         | 23.51                           |
| 2.50-7.49                      | 2532         | 566               | 603            | 1363         | 23.81                           |
| 7.50 +                         | 636          | 148               | 148            | 340          | 23.22                           |
| <b>Urban</b>                   |              |                   |                |              |                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>6625</b>  | <b>1927</b>       | <b>1139</b>    | <b>3559</b>  | <b>17.19</b>                    |
| Landless                       | 955          | 368               | 173            | 414          | 18.16                           |
| 0.01-0.04                      | 1328         | 415               | 242            | 672          | 18.18                           |
| 0.05-0.49                      | 2548         | 675               | 475            | 1399         | 18.63                           |
| 0.50-0.99                      | 482          | 130               | 82             | 270          | 17.08                           |
| 1.00-1.49                      | 413          | 95                | 57             | 260          | 13.79                           |
| 1.50-2.49                      | 381          | 97                | 59             | 226          | 15.41                           |
| 2.50-7.49                      | 403          | 112               | 39             | 251          | 9.66                            |
| 7.50 +                         | 115          | 36                | 12             | 67           | 10.89                           |
| <b>Rural</b>                   |              |                   |                |              |                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>20928</b> | <b>5810</b>       | <b>4804</b>    | <b>10314</b> | <b>22.96</b>                    |
| Landless                       | 927          | 354               | 187            | 386          | 20.12                           |
| 0.01-0.04                      | 2815         | 1098              | 500            | 1218         | 17.75                           |
| 0.05-0.49                      | 7968         | 2222              | 1826           | 3920         | 22.92                           |
| 0.50-0.99                      | 2491         | 635               | 599            | 1257         | 24.04                           |
| 1.00-1.49                      | 2023         | 499               | 480            | 1044         | 23.73                           |
| 1.50-2.49                      | 2053         | 436               | 513            | 1103         | 25.01                           |
| 2.50-7.49                      | 2129         | 454               | 564            | 1112         | 26.48                           |
| 7.50 +                         | 522          | 112               | 135            | 274          | 25.94                           |

**Table H17. Household having working children aged 5 to 17 years by level of education of household head**

| Locality and level of head's education | Total HH     | Not have children | Working (5-17) |              | (in "000")<br>% of HH having working children |
|--|--------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|---|
|  |              |                   | Have children  | Not have     |   |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                      |              |                   |                |              |   |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>27553</b> | <b>7737</b>       | <b>5943</b>    | <b>13873</b> | <b>21.57</b>                                  |
| No Education                           | 15376        | 4417              | 3972           | 6987         | 25.83   |
| Class 1 - V                            | 4392         | 1173              | 940            | 2279         | 21.41   |
| Class VI - VIII                        | 2323         | 601               | 427            | 1295         | 18.39   |
| Class IX - X                           | 1998         | 542               | 314            | 1142         | 15.72   |
| SSC/HSC & Equivalent                   | 2155         | 592               | 211            | 1352         | 9.77  |
| Degree & above                         | 1061         | 348               | 45             | 668          | 4.23  |
| Engineering/Medical Technical          | 88           | 24                | 5              | 59           | 5.91  |
| Others                                 | 160          | 41                | 29             | 90           | 18.01   |
| <b>Urban</b>                           |              |                   |                |              |   |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>6625</b>  | <b>1927</b>       | <b>1139</b>    | <b>3559</b>  | <b>17.19</b>                                  |
| No Education                           | 2643         | 765               | 673            | 1205         | 25.47   |
| Class 1 - V                            | 1021         | 293               | 191            | 538          | 18.67   |
| Class VI - VIII                        | 651          | 186               | 104            | 362          | 15.91   |
| Class IX - X                           | 596          | 167               | 74             | 354          | 12.49   |
| SSC/HSC & Equivalent                   | 946          | 267               | 67             | 612          | 7.09  |
| Degree & above                         | 673          | 223               | 21             | 428          | 3.16  |
| Engineering/Medical Technical          | 57           | 13                | 3              | 41           | 4.84  |
| Others                                 | 37           | 12                | 6              | 19           | 16.25   |
| <b>Rural</b>                           |              |                   |                |              |   |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>20928</b> | <b>5810</b>       | <b>4804</b>    | <b>10314</b> | <b>22.96</b>                                  |
| No Education                           | 12733        | 3652              | 3299           | 5782         | 25.91   |
| Class 1 - V                            | 3371         | 880               | 750            | 1742         | 22.24   |
| Class VI - VIII                        | 1671         | 416               | 324            | 932          | 19.36   |
| Class IX - X                           | 1402         | 374               | 240            | 788          | 17.09   |
| SSC/HSC & Equivalent                   | 1209         | 324               | 143            | 741          | 11.87   |
| Degree & above                         | 388          | 125               | 24             | 240          | 6.09  |
| Engineering/Medical Technical          | 31           | 11                | 2              | 18           | 7.89  |
| Others                                 | 123          | 29                | 23             | 72           | 18.54   |



**Table E1. Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in activity before or after school hours by age and sex**

(in "000")

| Sex and age     | Bangladesh |         |             | Urban |         |             | Rural |         |             |
|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------|-------|---------|-------------|-------|---------|-------------|
|                 | Total      | Engaged | Not engaged | Total | Engaged | Not engaged | Total | Engaged | Not engaged |
| <b>Both sex</b> |            |         |             |       |         |             |       |         |             |
| Total           | 33332      | 8321    | 25011       | 7524  | 1467    | 6057        | 25809 | 6854    | 18955       |
| 5 – 9           | 14986      | 1333    | 13653       | 3117  | 230     | 2886        | 11870 | 1103    | 10767       |
| 10 – 14         | 13986      | 5400    | 8586        | 3207  | 903     | 2304        | 10779 | 4498    | 6282        |
| 15 – 17         | 4360       | 1588    | 2772        | 1200  | 334     | 866         | 3160  | 1254    | 1906        |
| <b>Boys</b>     |            |         |             |       |         |             |       |         |             |
| Total           | 16973      | 4270    | 12703       | 3845  | 715     | 3129        | 13129 | 3555    | 9574        |
| 5 – 9           | 7579       | 556     | 7023        | 1595  | 93      | 1501        | 5984  | 462     | 5522        |
| 10 – 14         | 7018       | 2899    | 4119        | 1615  | 458     | 1157        | 5404  | 2442    | 2962        |
| 15 – 17         | 2376       | 815     | 1561        | 635   | 164     | 471         | 1741  | 651     | 1090        |
| <b>Girls</b>    |            |         |             |       |         |             |       |         |             |
| Total           | 16350      | 4051    | 12308       | 3679  | 752     | 2927        | 12680 | 3300    | 9381        |
| 5 – 9           | 7408       | 777     | 6630        | 1522  | 137     | 1385        | 5885  | 641     | 5245        |
| 10 – 14         | 6968       | 2501    | 4467        | 1592  | 445     | 1147        | 5375  | 2056    | 3319        |
| 15 – 17         | 1984       | 773     | 1211        | 564   | 170     | 395         | 1420  | 603     | 817         |

**Table E2. Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic and non-economic activity by sex**

(in "000")

| Engaged in activity                    | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |            |            | Rural       |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Both        | Boys        | Girls       | Sex         | Boys       | Girls      | Sex         | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Economic activity</b>               | <b>2435</b> | <b>1836</b> | <b>598</b>  | <b>394</b>  | <b>293</b> | <b>101</b> | <b>2041</b> | <b>1543</b> | <b>497</b>  |
| Work for wages & salary                | 437         | 378         | 59          | 84          | 63         | 21         | 353         | 315         | 38          |
| Household economic activities          | 1889        | 1371        | 518         | 291         | 215        | 75         | 1598        | 1156        | 443         |
| Self-employed/own economic Activity    | 109         | 88          | 21          | 19          | 14         | 5          | 90          | 73          | 16          |
| <b>Non-economic activity</b>           | <b>5887</b> | <b>2434</b> | <b>3453</b> | <b>1073</b> | <b>422</b> | <b>650</b> | <b>4814</b> | <b>2011</b> | <b>2803</b> |
| Household work                         | 4711        | 1668        | 3044        | 857         | 303        | 554        | 3855        | 1365        | 2490        |
| Take care of illing parents/ relatives | 342         | 220         | 122         | 43          | 23         | 20         | 299         | 197         | 102         |
| Others                                 | 833         | 546         | 287         | 173         | 97         | 76         | 660         | 449         | 211         |

**Table E3. Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic and non-economic activity by age and sex**

(in "000")

| Age group and sex | Engaged in Economic and non-economic activity |                         |                             |                                     |                |                                      |                      |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                   | Total   | Work for wages & salary | Household economic activity | Self-employed/own economic activity | Household work | Take care of illing parents/relative | Other Household work |
| <b>Both sex</b>   |   |                         |                             |                                     |                |                                      |                      |
| Total             | 8321  | 437                     | 1889                        | 109                                 | 4711           | 342                                  | 833                  |
| 5 – 9             | 1333  | 31                      | 77                          | 5                                   | 1010           | 58                                   | 152                  |
| 10 – 14           | 5400  | 314                     | 1656                        | 54                                  | 2711           | 174                                  | 491                  |
| 15 – 17           | 1588  | 92                      | 156                         | 50                                  | 991            | 110                                  | 190                  |
| <b>Boys</b>       |   |                         |                             |                                     |                |                                      |                      |
| Total             | 4270  | 378                     | 1371                        | 88                                  | 1668           | 220                                  | 546                  |
| 5 – 9             | 556   | 14                      | 47                          | 3                                   | 370            | 30                                   | 91                   |
| 10 – 14           | 2899  | 288                     | 1191                        | 43                                  | 943            | 117                                  | 317                  |
| 15 – 17           | 815   | 75                      | 133                         | 41                                  | 354            | 73                                   | 138                  |
| <b>Girls</b>      |   |                         |                             |                                     |                |                                      |                      |
| Total             | 4051  | 59                      | 518                         | 21                                  | 3044           | 122                                  | 287                  |
| 5 – 9             | 777   | 17                      | 30                          | 2                                   | 640            | 28                                   | 61                   |
| 10 – 14           | 2501  | 25                      | 465                         | 11                                  | 1767           | 57                                   | 175                  |
| 15 – 17           | 773   | 17                      | 23                          | 8                                   | 637            | 37                                   | 52                   |

**Table E4. Children aged 5 to 17 years by actual hours worked in economic and non-economic activity before or after school hours during last week by sex**

(in "000")

| Hours worked                  | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               | Both sex    | Boys        | Girls       | Both sex    | Boys        | Girls      | Both sex    | Boys        | Girls       |
| <u>Economics Activity</u>     |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>7423</b> | <b>5471</b> | <b>1952</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>1041</b> | <b>367</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>4430</b> | <b>1584</b> |
| < 15                          | 1395        | 979         | 416         | 214         | 152         | 62         | 1182        | 827         | 354         |
| 15 – 19                       | 1513        | 935         | 577         | 247         | 151         | 96         | 1266        | 784         | 482         |
| 20 – 24                       | 1111        | 734         | 377         | 166         | 104         | 62         | 945         | 630         | 315         |
| 25 – 29                       | 621         | 360         | 261         | 99          | 50          | 50         | 522         | 310         | 211         |
| 30 – 34                       | 375         | 316         | 59          | 77          | 60          | 17         | 298         | 256         | 42          |
| 35 – 39                       | 559         | 458         | 101         | 102         | 77          | 25         | 457         | 381         | 76          |
| 40+                           | 1849        | 1689        | 160         | 503         | 448         | 56         | 1345        | 1241        | 104         |
| <u>Non-economic activity</u>  |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>278</b>  | <b>175</b>  | <b>102</b>  | <b>52</b>   | <b>33</b>   | <b>19</b>  | <b>226</b>  | <b>142</b>  | <b>84</b>   |
| < 15                          | 134         | 87          | 47          | 27          | 18          | 9          | 107         | 69          | 37          |
| 15 – 19                       | 34          | 27          | 7           | 5           | 4           | 1          | 29          | 23          | 7           |
| 20 – 24                       | 40          | 14          | 26          | 4           | 1           | 3          | 36          | 13          | 23          |
| 25 – 29                       | 13          | 7           | 5           | 3           | 1           | 2          | 10          | 7           | 3           |
| 30 – 34                       | 13          | 9           | 3           | 3           | 2           | 1          | 10          | 7           | 2           |
| 35 – 39                       | 11          | 5           | 5           | 2           | 0           | 1          | 9           | 5           | 4           |
| 40+                           | 34          | 25          | 9           | 8           | 7           | 1          | 25          | 18          | 7           |
| <u>Total (eco + Non-eco.)</u> |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>7700</b> | <b>5646</b> | <b>2054</b> | <b>1460</b> | <b>1074</b> | <b>386</b> | <b>6240</b> | <b>4572</b> | <b>1668</b> |
| < 15                          | 1529        | 1066        | 463         | 241         | 170         | 71         | 1288        | 896         | 392         |
| 15 – 19                       | 1547        | 962         | 585         | 252         | 155         | 97         | 1295        | 807         | 488         |
| 20 – 24                       | 1151        | 748         | 403         | 170         | 105         | 65         | 980         | 643         | 337         |
| 25 – 29                       | 634         | 367         | 266         | 102         | 50          | 52         | 531         | 317         | 214         |
| 30 – 34                       | 388         | 325         | 62          | 80          | 62          | 18         | 308         | 263         | 45          |
| 35 – 39                       | 570         | 464         | 106         | 104         | 77          | 26         | 466         | 386         | 80          |
| 40+                           | 1882        | 1714        | 169         | 512         | 455         | 57         | 1371        | 1259        | 112         |

**Table E5. Working Children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and nature of payment of wage and salary**

| Nature of payment      | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        | Both sex    | Boys        | Girls       | Both sex    | Boys        | Girls      | Both sex    | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>7423</b> | <b>5471</b> | <b>1952</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>1041</b> | <b>367</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>4430</b> | <b>1584</b> |
| In cash                | 2280        | 2028        | 251         | 524         | 434         | 91         | 1755        | 1595        | 161         |
| In kind                | 44          | 36          | 8           | 13          | 9           | 4          | 31          | 27          | 4           |
| Both cash and in kind  | 152         | 113         | 39          | 37          | 25          | 12         | 115         | 88          | 27          |
| Nothing/not applicable | 4946        | 3293        | 1653        | 833         | 573         | 260        | 4113        | 2720        | 1393        |

**Table E6. Activity status of children by age group, sex and locality**

|                                  | Both sex |       |       | Male |       |       | Female |       |       |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
|                                  | 5-9      | 10-14 | 15-17 | 5-9  | 10-14 | 15-17 | 5-9    | 10-14 | 15-17 |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                |          |       |       |      |       |       |        |       |       |
| Total children                   | 18160    | 16903 | 7324  | 9340 | 8923  | 4426  | 8820   | 7980  | 2899  |
| 1. At work (Economic activity)   |          |       |       |      |       |       |        |       |       |
| - At work only                   | 171      | 2383  | 2433  | 116  | 1670  | 1849  | 55     | 713   | 585   |
| - At work and at school          | 113      | 2024  | 298   | 64   | 1522  | 250   | 49     | 502   | 48    |
| 2. At school but not at work     | 14873    | 11962 | 4062  | 7515 | 5496  | 2126  | 7359   | 6466  | 1936  |
| 3. Neither at school nor at work | 3002     | 533   | 531   | 1645 | 235   | 201   | 1357   | 299   | 330   |
| <b>Urban</b>                     |          |       |       |      |       |       |        |       |       |
| Total children                   | 3826     | 3812  | 1820  | 1996 | 2017  | 1049  | 1830   | 1795  | 771   |
| 1. At work (Economic activity)   |          |       |       |      |       |       |        |       |       |
| - At work only                   | 32       | 485   | 497   | 23   | 353   | 372   | 9      | 132   | 125   |
| - At work and at school          | 18       | 315   | 62    | 8    | 236   | 49    | 10     | 78    | 13    |
| 2. At school but not at work     | 3099     | 2892  | 1138  | 1587 | 1378  | 587   | 1512   | 1514  | 551   |
| 3. Neither at school nor at work | 677      | 119   | 124   | 378  | 49    | 42    | 299    | 70    | 81    |
| <b>Rural</b>                     |          |       |       |      |       |       |        |       |       |
| Total children                   | 14334    | 13091 | 5504  | 7344 | 6907  | 3376  | 6990   | 6185  | 2128  |
| 1. At work (Economic activity)   |          |       |       |      |       |       |        |       |       |
| - At work only                   | 139      | 1898  | 1936  | 93   | 1317  | 1477  | 46     | 581   | 460   |
| - At work and at school          | 95       | 1710  | 236   | 56   | 1286  | 201   | 39     | 424   | 34    |
| 2. At school but not at work     | 11774    | 9069  | 2925  | 5928 | 4118  | 1539  | 5846   | 4952  | 1385  |
| 3. Neither at school nor at work | 2325     | 414   | 407   | 1267 | 186   | 159   | 1058   | 228   | 249   |

**Table E7. Activity status of children by single year age and sex**

(in "000")

| Age and sex       | Total        | At work only | At work and at school | At school but not at work | Neither at school nor at work |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |              |              |                       |                           |                               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>42387</b> | <b>4988</b>  | <b>2435</b>           | <b>30898</b>              | <b>4067</b>                   |
| 5                 | 4055         | 24           | 7                     | 2405                      | 1619                          |
| 6                 | 3352         | 12           | 13                    | 2732                      | 594                           |
| 7                 | 3971         | 21           | 16                    | 3524                      | 410                           |
| 8                 | 3884         | 39           | 47                    | 3550                      | 249                           |
| 9                 | 2898         | 75           | 30                    | 2663                      | 131                           |
| <b>5-9</b>        | <b>18160</b> | <b>171</b>   | <b>113</b>            | <b>14873</b>              | <b>3002</b>                   |
| 10                | 4295         | 272          | 57                    | 3795                      | 171                           |
| 11                | 2376         | 175          | 54                    | 2086                      | 62                            |
| 12                | 4364         | 633          | 859                   | 2710                      | 161                           |
| 13                | 2646         | 492          | 509                   | 1599                      | 46                            |
| 14                | 3222         | 812          | 545                   | 1772                      | 93                            |
| <b>10-14</b>      | <b>16903</b> | <b>2383</b>  | <b>2024</b>           | <b>11962</b>              | <b>533</b>                    |
| 15                | 3025         | 981          | 106                   | 1744                      | 194                           |
| 16                | 2345         | 812          | 104                   | 1252                      | 178                           |
| 17                | 1953         | 640          | 88                    | 1067                      | 159                           |
| <b>15-17</b>      | <b>7324</b>  | <b>2433</b>  | <b>298</b>            | <b>4062</b>               | <b>531</b>                    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |              |              |                       |                           |                               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>22689</b> | <b>3635</b>  | <b>1836</b>           | <b>15137</b>              | <b>2081</b>                   |
| 5                 | 2214         | 14           | 2                     | 1300                      | 899                           |
| 6                 | 1706         | 6            | 5                     | 1363                      | 331                           |
| 7                 | 1973         | 13           | 8                     | 1743                      | 209                           |
| 8                 | 1981         | 29           | 32                    | 1782                      | 138                           |
| 9                 | 1466         | 54           | 17                    | 1327                      | 68                            |
| <b>5-9</b>        | <b>9340</b>  | <b>116</b>   | <b>64</b>             | <b>7515</b>               | <b>1645</b>                   |
| 10                | 2343         | 228          | 38                    | 2012                      | 65                            |
| 11                | 1241         | 119          | 44                    | 1047                      | 31                            |
| 12                | 2298         | 453          | 657                   | 1110                      | 77                            |
| 13                | 1350         | 328          | 378                   | 622                       | 21                            |
| 14                | 1692         | 542          | 405                   | 704                       | 41                            |
| <b>10-14</b>      | <b>8923</b>  | <b>1670</b>  | <b>1522</b>           | <b>5496</b>               | <b>235</b>                    |
| 15                | 1774         | 747          | 90                    | 871                       | 66                            |
| 16                | 1421         | 611          | 84                    | 655                       | 71                            |
| 17                | 1231         | 491          | 76                    | 601                       | 64                            |
| <b>15-17</b>      | <b>4426</b>  | <b>1849</b>  | <b>250</b>            | <b>2126</b>               | <b>201</b>                    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |              |              |                       |                           |                               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>19698</b> | <b>1353</b>  | <b>598</b>            | <b>15761</b>              | <b>1986</b>                   |
| 5                 | 1841         | 9            | 6                     | 1106                      | 720                           |
| 6                 | 1646         | 6            | 8                     | 1369                      | 263                           |
| 7                 | 1998         | 9            | 8                     | 1780                      | 201                           |
| 8                 | 1903         | 10           | 15                    | 1768                      | 110                           |
| 9                 | 1432         | 21           | 13                    | 1336                      | 63                            |
| <b>5-9</b>        | <b>8820</b>  | <b>55</b>    | <b>49</b>             | <b>7359</b>               | <b>1357</b>                   |
| 10                | 1952         | 43           | 19                    | 1783                      | 106                           |
| 11                | 1135         | 56           | 9                     | 1039                      | 31                            |
| 12                | 2066         | 180          | 202                   | 1599                      | 84                            |
| 13                | 1296         | 164          | 131                   | 977                       | 25                            |
| 14                | 1530         | 270          | 140                   | 1068                      | 52                            |
| <b>10-14</b>      | <b>7980</b>  | <b>713</b>   | <b>502</b>            | <b>6466</b>               | <b>299</b>                    |
| 15                | 1251         | 234          | 16                    | 873                       | 128                           |
| 16                | 925          | 201          | 19                    | 597                       | 107                           |
| 17                | 722          | 149          | 12                    | 466                       | 95                            |
| <b>15-17</b>      | <b>2899</b>  | <b>585</b>   | <b>48</b>             | <b>1936</b>               | <b>330</b>                    |

**Table C1. Children aged 5 to 17 years worked for pay or profit or for own consumption during last year by age and sex**

(in "000")

| Age group and sex | Bangladesh   |             |              | Urban       |             |              | Rural        |             |              |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                   | Total        | worked      | Did not work | Total       | worked      | Did not work | Total        | worked      | Did not work |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |              |             |              |             |             |              |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>42387</b> | <b>7904</b> | <b>34483</b> | <b>9458</b> | <b>1501</b> | <b>7957</b>  | <b>32929</b> | <b>6403</b> | <b>26526</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 18160        | 360         | 17800        | 3826        | 60          | 3766         | 14334        | 300         | 14034        |
| 10 – 14           | 16903        | 4631        | 12271        | 3812        | 845         | 2967         | 13091        | 3786        | 9305         |
| 15 – 17           | 7324         | 2912        | 4412         | 1820        | 595         | 1225         | 5504         | 2317        | 3187         |
| <b>Boys</b>       |              |             |              |             |             |              |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>22689</b> | <b>5810</b> | <b>16879</b> | <b>5062</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>3965</b>  | <b>17627</b> | <b>4714</b> | <b>12913</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 9340         | 212         | 9128         | 1996        | 35          | 1961         | 7344         | 178         | 7167         |
| 10 – 14           | 8923         | 3352        | 5572         | 2017        | 617         | 1400         | 6907         | 2735        | 4172         |
| 15 – 17           | 4426         | 2246        | 2179         | 1049        | 445         | 604          | 3376         | 1801        | 1575         |
| <b>Girls</b>      |              |             |              |             |             |              |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>19698</b> | <b>2094</b> | <b>17604</b> | <b>4396</b> | <b>404</b>  | <b>3992</b>  | <b>15302</b> | <b>1689</b> | <b>13613</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 8820         | 148         | 8672         | 1830        | 25          | 1805         | 6990         | 122         | 6867         |
| 10 – 14           | 7980         | 1280        | 6700         | 1795        | 229         | 1567         | 6185         | 1051        | 5133         |
| 15 – 17           | 2899         | 666         | 2232         | 771         | 150         | 620          | 2128         | 516         | 1612         |

**Table C2. Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in household work by sex and age group**

(in "000")

| Sex and age group | Bangladesh   |             |              | Urban       |             |             | Rural        |             |              |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                   | Total        | engaged     | Not engaged  | Total       | engaged     | Not engaged | Total        | engaged     | Not engaged  |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |              |             |              |             |             |             |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>34483</b> | <b>7713</b> | <b>26770</b> | <b>7957</b> | <b>1535</b> | <b>6422</b> | <b>26526</b> | <b>6178</b> | <b>20348</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 17800        | 2022        | 15778        | 3766        | 365         | 3401        | 14034        | 1658        | 12376        |
| 10 – 14           | 12271        | 3889        | 8383         | 2967        | 768         | 2199        | 9305         | 3121        | 6184         |
| 15 – 17           | 4412         | 1802        | 2610         | 1225        | 403         | 822         | 3187         | 1399        | 1788         |
| <b>Boys</b>       |              |             |              |             |             |             |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>16879</b> | <b>2993</b> | <b>13886</b> | <b>3965</b> | <b>544</b>  | <b>3422</b> | <b>12913</b> | <b>2450</b> | <b>10464</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 9128         | 834         | 8294         | 1961        | 141         | 1821        | 7167         | 694         | 6473         |
| 10 – 14           | 5572         | 1477        | 4095         | 1400        | 270         | 1130        | 4172         | 1207        | 2965         |
| 15 – 17           | 2179         | 682         | 1497         | 604         | 133         | 471         | 1575         | 549         | 1026         |
| <b>Girls</b>      |              |             |              |             |             |             |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>17604</b> | <b>4720</b> | <b>12885</b> | <b>3992</b> | <b>991</b>  | <b>3000</b> | <b>13613</b> | <b>3728</b> | <b>9884</b>  |
| 5 – 9             | 8672         | 1188        | 7484         | 1805        | 224         | 1581        | 6867         | 964         | 5903         |
| 10 – 14           | 6700         | 2412        | 4288         | 1567        | 497         | 1069        | 5133         | 1914        | 3219         |
| 15 – 17           | 2232         | 1120        | 1112         | 620         | 270         | 350         | 1612         | 850         | 762          |

**Table C3. Children aged 5 to 17 years by activity status during last year by sex and age group**

| Sex and age group | Bangladesh   |                     |                         | Urban       |                     |                         | Rural        |                     |                         |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
|                   | Total        | Economically active | Not Economically active | Total       | Economically active | Not Economically active | Total        | Economically active | Not Economically active |
| (in "000")        |              |                     |                         |             |                     |                         |              |                     |                         |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |              |                     |                         |             |                     |                         |              |                     |                         |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>42387</b> | <b>7904</b>         | <b>34483</b>            | <b>9458</b> | <b>1501</b>         | <b>7957</b>             | <b>32929</b> | <b>6403</b>         | <b>26526</b>            |
| 5 – 9             | 18160        | 360                 | 17800                   | 3826        | 60                  | 3766                    | 14334        | 300                 | 14034                   |
| 10 – 14           | 16903        | 4631                | 12271                   | 3812        | 845                 | 2967                    | 13091        | 3786                | 9305                    |
| 15 – 17           | 7324         | 2912                | 4412                    | 1820        | 595                 | 1225                    | 5504         | 2317                | 3187                    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |              |                     |                         |             |                     |                         |              |                     |                         |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>22689</b> | <b>5810</b>         | <b>16879</b>            | <b>5062</b> | <b>1096</b>         | <b>3965</b>             | <b>17627</b> | <b>4714</b>         | <b>12913</b>            |
| 5 – 9             | 9340         | 212                 | 9128                    | 1996        | 35                  | 1961                    | 7344         | 178                 | 7167                    |
| 10 – 14           | 8923         | 3352                | 5572                    | 2017        | 617                 | 1400                    | 6907         | 2735                | 4172                    |
| 15 – 17           | 4426         | 2246                | 2179                    | 1049        | 445                 | 604                     | 3376         | 1801                | 1575                    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |              |                     |                         |             |                     |                         |              |                     |                         |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>19698</b> | <b>2094</b>         | <b>17604</b>            | <b>4396</b> | <b>404</b>          | <b>3992</b>             | <b>15302</b> | <b>1689</b>         | <b>13613</b>            |
| 5 – 9             | 8820         | 148                 | 8672                    | 1830        | 25                  | 1805                    | 6990         | 122                 | 6867                    |
| 10 – 14           | 7980         | 1280                | 6700                    | 1795        | 229                 | 1567                    | 6185         | 1051                | 5133                    |
| 15 – 17           | 2899         | 666                 | 2232                    | 771         | 150                 | 620                     | 2128         | 516                 | 1612                    |

**Table C4. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and major occupation during last year**

| Major occupation                  | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                   | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>7904</b> | <b>5810</b> | <b>2094</b> | <b>1501</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>404</b> | <b>6403</b> | <b>4714</b> | <b>1689</b> |
| Professional, technical           | 36          | 19          | 16          | 17          | 10          | 7          | 19          | 10          | 9           |
| Administrative, managerial        | 1           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 1           | 1           | 0           |
| Clerical workers                  | 57          | 51          | 6           | 27          | 25          | 2          | 30          | 27          | 3           |
| Sales workers                     | 1091        | 919         | 172         | 368         | 317         | 50         | 723         | 601         | 121         |
| Services workers                  | 305         | 185         | 120         | 94          | 60          | 34         | 211         | 125         | 86          |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers | 4450        | 3213        | 1237        | 321         | 222         | 99         | 4129        | 2991        | 1138        |
| Production, transport labourers   | 1964        | 1422        | 542         | 674         | 463         | 211        | 1290        | 959         | 331         |

**Table C5. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by major industry and sex during last year**

| Major industry                | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>7904</b> | <b>5810</b> | <b>2094</b> | <b>1501</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>404</b> | <b>6403</b> | <b>4714</b> | <b>1689</b> |
| Agriculture & Forestry        | 4238        | 3032        | 1206        | 294         | 198         | 97         | 3943        | 2834        | 1109        |
| Mining & quarrying            | 17          | 12          | 5           | 1           | 0           | 0          | 16          | 11          | 5           |
| Fishing                       | 223         | 191         | 32          | 31          | 28          | 3          | 192         | 163         | 29          |
| Manufacturing                 | 1135        | 717         | 417         | 416         | 252         | 164        | 719         | 465         | 253         |
| Electricity, gas, water       | 2           | 2           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 2           | 2           | 0           |
| Construction                  | 244         | 197         | 47          | 86          | 63          | 23         | 158         | 134         | 24          |
| Trade (whole sale and retail) | 1100        | 938         | 162         | 388         | 337         | 51         | 712         | 601         | 111         |
| Transport & Communication     | 357         | 342         | 14          | 102         | 95          | 7          | 254         | 247         | 7           |
| Housing and real estate       | 1           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Hotel and restaurant          | 201         | 169         | 33          | 59          | 52          | 6          | 143         | 117         | 26          |
| Health and education          | 35          | 19          | 16          | 14          | 7           | 6          | 21          | 11          | 10          |
| Social & Community services   | 350         | 189         | 161         | 108         | 62          | 47         | 242         | 128         | 114         |

**Table C6. Working children 5 to 17 years by status in employment and sex during last year**

(in "000")

| Status in Employment          | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>7904</b> | <b>5810</b> | <b>2094</b> | <b>1501</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>404</b> | <b>6403</b> | <b>4714</b> | <b>1689</b> |
| Regular employee              | 535         | 443         | 92          | 204         | 155         | 48         | 332         | 288         | 44          |
| Paid domestic worker          | 116         | 48          | 69          | 31          | 7           | 25         | 85          | 41          | 44          |
| Paid casual worker/day labour | 1861        | 1646        | 215         | 321         | 271         | 50         | 1540        | 1376        | 165         |
| Paid/Unpaid apprentice        | 255         | 241         | 14          | 105         | 97          | 8          | 150         | 144         | 6           |
| Unpaid domestic worker        | 45          | 22          | 23          | 8           | 5           | 3          | 37          | 17          | 20          |
| Employer                      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Self-employed                 | 492         | 428         | 63          | 104         | 87          | 16         | 388         | 341         | 47          |
| Unpaid family worker          | 4503        | 2901        | 1602        | 707         | 455         | 252        | 3796        | 2446        | 1350        |
| Others                        | 97          | 81          | 16          | 21          | 19          | 2          | 76          | 62          | 14          |

**Table C7. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by number of months worked and sex during last year**

(in "000")

| Months worked | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|               | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>7904</b> | <b>5810</b> | <b>2094</b> | <b>1501</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>404</b> | <b>6403</b> | <b>4714</b> | <b>1689</b> |
| 1 – 2         | 667         | 535         | 132         | 74          | 61          | 13         | 592         | 473         | 119         |
| 3 – 4         | 1846        | 1210        | 636         | 283         | 203         | 81         | 1563        | 1007        | 556         |
| 5 – 6         | 1484        | 854         | 629         | 302         | 170         | 132        | 1182        | 685         | 497         |
| 7 – 8         | 1430        | 1083        | 347         | 282         | 194         | 88         | 1148        | 889         | 259         |
| 9 – 10        | 874         | 725         | 148         | 144         | 116         | 29         | 729         | 610         | 120         |
| 11 - 12       | 1603        | 1403        | 200         | 415         | 353         | 62         | 1188        | 1050        | 139         |

**Table C8. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by nature of work and sex done during last year**

(in "000")

| Nature of work | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>7904</b> | <b>5810</b> | <b>2094</b> | <b>1501</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>404</b> | <b>6403</b> | <b>4714</b> | <b>1689</b> |
| Full-time work | 2898        | 2522        | 376         | 685         | 572         | 112        | 2213        | 1949        | 264         |
| Part-time work | 5006        | 3288        | 1717        | 816         | 524         | 292        | 4190        | 2764        | 1425        |

**Table C9. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by broad sector of employment age group and sex during last year**

(in "000")

| Sex and age group | Bangladesh  |                 |               | Urban       |                 |               | Rural       |                 |               |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                   | Total       | Informal sector | Formal sector | Total       | Informal sector | Formal sector | Total       | Informal sector | Formal sector |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>7904</b> | <b>7375</b>     | <b>529</b>    | <b>1501</b> | <b>1291</b>     | <b>210</b>    | <b>6403</b> | <b>6083</b>     | <b>319</b>    |
| 5 – 9             | 360         | 329             | 31            | 60          | 47              | 13            | 300         | 282             | 18            |
| 10 – 14           | 4631        | 4427            | 204           | 845         | 753             | 93            | 3786        | 3675            | 112           |
| 15 – 17           | 2912        | 2619            | 294           | 595         | 492             | 104           | 2317        | 2127            | 190           |
| <b>Boys</b>       |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>5810</b> | <b>5420</b>     | <b>390</b>    | <b>1096</b> | <b>957</b>      | <b>139</b>    | <b>4714</b> | <b>4463</b>     | <b>251</b>    |
| 5 – 9             | 212         | 197             | 15            | 35          | 28              | 6             | 178         | 169             | 9             |
| 10 – 14           | 3352        | 3203            | 149           | 617         | 556             | 61            | 2735        | 2647            | 88            |
| 15 – 17           | 2246        | 2020            | 226           | 445         | 373             | 72            | 1801        | 1647            | 154           |
| <b>Girls</b>      |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>2094</b> | <b>1955</b>     | <b>139</b>    | <b>404</b>  | <b>334</b>      | <b>70</b>     | <b>1689</b> | <b>1621</b>     | <b>68</b>     |
| 5 – 9             | 148         | 132             | 16            | 25          | 19              | 7             | 122         | 113             | 9             |
| 10 – 14           | 1280        | 1225            | 55            | 229         | 197             | 31            | 1051        | 1028            | 24            |
| 15 – 17           | 666         | 598             | 68            | 150         | 118             | 32            | 516         | 480             | 36            |

**Table C10. Working children by average monthly income and sex during last year**

(in "000")

| Average monthly income (Tk.) | Bangladesh  |             |            | Urban      |            |            | Rural       |             |            |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
|                              | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>3143</b> | <b>2754</b> | <b>389</b> | <b>718</b> | <b>582</b> | <b>136</b> | <b>2424</b> | <b>2172</b> | <b>253</b> |
| < 251                        | 152         | 103         | 49         | 43         | 32         | 12         | 108         | 71          | 37         |
| 251 – 300                    | 136         | 106         | 30         | 34         | 26         | 8          | 102         | 80          | 22         |
| 301 – 400                    | 229         | 208         | 21         | 43         | 33         | 10         | 187         | 175         | 11         |
| 401 – 500                    | 281         | 241         | 40         | 67         | 55         | 12         | 214         | 187         | 28         |
| 501 – 750                    | 432         | 371         | 61         | 109        | 87         | 22         | 324         | 284         | 39         |
| 751 – 1000                   | 777         | 682         | 95         | 166        | 131        | 35         | 611         | 551         | 60         |
| > 1000                       | 1135        | 1043        | 92         | 257        | 219        | 37         | 878         | 824         | 55         |
| Average income               | 1009        | 1037        | 810        | 1017       | 1051       | 870        | 1006        | 1033        | 778        |



**Table C11. Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic activity for pay or profit or for own consumption during last week by age group and sex**

(in "000")

| Age group and sex | Bangladesh   |             |              | Urban       |             |              | Rural        |             |              |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                   | Total        | worked      | Did not work | Total       | worked      | Did not work | Total        | worked      | Did not work |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |              |             |              |             |             |              |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>42387</b> | <b>7356</b> | <b>35032</b> | <b>9458</b> | <b>1400</b> | <b>8058</b>  | <b>32929</b> | <b>5956</b> | <b>26974</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 18160        | 273         | 17887        | 3826        | 48          | 3778         | 14334        | 225         | 14109        |
| 10 – 14           | 16903        | 4379        | 12524        | 3812        | 796         | 3016         | 13091        | 3582        | 9509         |
| 15 – 17           | 7324         | 2704        | 4620         | 1820        | 556         | 1264         | 5504         | 2148        | 3356         |
| <b>Boys</b>       |              |             |              |             |             |              |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>22689</b> | <b>5429</b> | <b>17260</b> | <b>5062</b> | <b>1037</b> | <b>4025</b>  | <b>17627</b> | <b>4392</b> | <b>13235</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 9340         | 173         | 9167         | 1996        | 30          | 1966         | 7344         | 143         | 7201         |
| 10 – 14           | 8923         | 3174        | 5749         | 2017        | 588         | 1429         | 6907         | 2587        | 4320         |
| 15 – 17           | 4426         | 2082        | 2343         | 1049        | 420         | 630          | 3376         | 1662        | 1714         |
| <b>Girls</b>      |              |             |              |             |             |              |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>19698</b> | <b>1926</b> | <b>17772</b> | <b>4396</b> | <b>363</b>  | <b>4033</b>  | <b>15302</b> | <b>1563</b> | <b>13739</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 8820         | 100         | 8720         | 1830        | 18          | 1812         | 6990         | 81          | 6908         |
| 10 – 14           | 7980         | 1205        | 6775         | 1795        | 209         | 1586         | 6185         | 996         | 5189         |
| 15 – 17           | 2899         | 622         | 2276         | 771         | 136         | 634          | 2128         | 486         | 1642         |

**Table C12. Children aged 5 to 17 years did not work during last week due to specific reasons but had a job by age group and sex**

(in "000")

| Age group and sex | Bangladesh   |           |              | Urban       |          |              | Rural        |           |              |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
|                   | Total        | worked    | Did not work | Total       | worked   | Did not work | Total        | worked    | Did not work |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |              |           |              |             |          |              |              |           |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>42387</b> | <b>67</b> | <b>42320</b> | <b>9458</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>9450</b>  | <b>32929</b> | <b>59</b> | <b>32870</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 18160        | 12        | 18148        | 3826        | 2        | 3824         | 14334        | 10        | 14324        |
| 10 – 14           | 16903        | 29        | 16874        | 3812        | 4        | 3808         | 13091        | 25        | 13066        |
| 15 – 17           | 7324         | 26        | 7298         | 1820        | 3        | 1817         | 5504         | 24        | 5480         |
| <b>Boys</b>       |              |           |              |             |          |              |              |           |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>22689</b> | <b>42</b> | <b>22647</b> | <b>5062</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>5058</b>  | <b>17627</b> | <b>37</b> | <b>17590</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 9340         | 7         | 9333         | 1996        | 1        | 1994         | 7344         | 6         | 7338         |
| 10 – 14           | 8923         | 18        | 8905         | 2017        | 2        | 2015         | 6907         | 16        | 6890         |
| 15 – 17           | 4426         | 16        | 4409         | 1049        | 1        | 1048         | 3376         | 15        | 3361         |
| <b>Girls</b>      |              |           |              |             |          |              |              |           |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>19698</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>19673</b> | <b>4396</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>4392</b>  | <b>15302</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>15281</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 8820         | 5         | 8815         | 1830        | 0        | 1830         | 6990         | 4         | 6986         |
| 10 – 14           | 7980         | 11        | 7969         | 1795        | 2        | 1793         | 6185         | 9         | 6176         |
| 15 – 17           | 2899         | 10        | 2889         | 771         | 2        | 769          | 2128         | 8         | 2120         |

**Table C13. Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic activity for pay or profit during last week by age group and sex**

(in "000")

| Age group and sex | Bangladesh   |             |              | Urban       |             |              | Rural        |             |              |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                   | Total        | worked      | Did not work | Total       | worked      | Did not work | Total        | worked      | Did not work |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |              |             |              |             |             |              |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>42387</b> | <b>7423</b> | <b>34965</b> | <b>9458</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>8050</b>  | <b>32929</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>26915</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 18160        | 284         | 17876        | 3826        | 50          | 3777         | 14334        | 235         | 14099        |
| 10 – 14           | 16903        | 4408        | 12495        | 3812        | 800         | 3012         | 13091        | 3608        | 9483         |
| 15 – 17           | 7324         | 2731        | 4593         | 1820        | 559         | 1261         | 5504         | 2172        | 3332         |
| <b>Boys</b>       |              |             |              |             |             |              |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>22689</b> | <b>5471</b> | <b>17218</b> | <b>5062</b> | <b>1041</b> | <b>4021</b>  | <b>17627</b> | <b>4430</b> | <b>13197</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 9340         | 180         | 9160         | 1996        | 31          | 1965         | 7344         | 149         | 7195         |
| 10 – 14           | 8923         | 3192        | 5731         | 2017        | 589         | 1427         | 6907         | 2603        | 4304         |
| 15 – 17           | 4426         | 2099        | 2327         | 1049        | 421         | 629          | 3376         | 1678        | 1698         |
| <b>Girls</b>      |              |             |              |             |             |              |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>19698</b> | <b>1952</b> | <b>17747</b> | <b>4396</b> | <b>367</b>  | <b>4029</b>  | <b>15302</b> | <b>1584</b> | <b>13718</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 8820         | 104         | 8716         | 1830        | 19          | 1812         | 6990         | 86          | 6904         |
| 10 – 14           | 7980         | 1215        | 6764         | 1795        | 211         | 1585         | 6185         | 1005        | 5180         |
| 15 – 17           | 2899         | 632         | 2266         | 771         | 138         | 632          | 2128         | 494         | 1634         |

**Table C14. Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic activity for pay or profit by district**

(in "000")

| District Code | District      | Bangladesh   |             |              | Urban       |             |              | Rural        |             |              |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|               |               | Total        | worked      | Did not work | Total       | worked      | Did not work | Total        | worked      | Did not work |
|               | <b>Total</b>  | <b>42387</b> | <b>7422</b> | <b>34964</b> | <b>9458</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>8050</b>  | <b>32929</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>26915</b> |
| 06            | Barisal       | 850          | 126         | 724          | 136         | 15          | 121          | 714          | 111         | 603          |
| 09            | Bhola         | 726          | 128         | 598          | 140         | 20          | 120          | 587          | 108         | 478          |
| 42            | Jhalokati     | 597          | 71          | 526          | 124         | 16          | 109          | 473          | 55          | 417          |
| 79            | Pirojpur      | 479          | 63          | 417          | 108         | 17          | 91           | 372          | 46          | 326          |
| 04            | Barguna       | 424          | 70          | 355          | 104         | 9           | 95           | 320          | 60          | 260          |
| 78            | Patuakhali    | 532          | 89          | 443          | 92          | 6           | 86           | 440          | 83          | 357          |
| 03            | Bandarban     | 528          | 121         | 407          | 106         | 14          | 92           | 422          | 107         | 315          |
| 15            | Chittagong    | 1556         | 254         | 1302         | 540         | 86          | 455          | 1015         | 169         | 847          |
| 22            | Cox's Bazar   | 742          | 165         | 577          | 141         | 21          | 120          | 601          | 143         | 457          |
| 12            | Brahamanbaria | 822          | 122         | 700          | 195         | 29          | 167          | 627          | 94          | 533          |
| 13            | Chandpur      | 740          | 86          | 653          | 165         | 24          | 142          | 575          | 63          | 512          |
| 19            | Comilla       | 1485         | 172         | 1313         | 182         | 19          | 163          | 1302         | 152         | 1150         |
| 46            | Khagrachhari  | 518          | 90          | 428          | 101         | 19          | 82           | 417          | 72          | 346          |
| 30            | Feni          | 645          | 100         | 545          | 136         | 12          | 124          | 509          | 87          | 421          |
| 51            | Lakshmipur    | 606          | 81          | 524          | 118         | 16          | 101          | 488          | 65          | 423          |
| 75            | Noakhali      | 1039         | 168         | 871          | 164         | 15          | 149          | 874          | 153         | 721          |
| 84            | Rangamati     | 549          | 111         | 438          | 115         | 12          | 102          | 434          | 99          | 336          |
| 26            | Dhaka         | 1008         | 172         | 836          | 609         | 102         | 507          | 399          | 70          | 329          |
| 33            | Gazipur       | 602          | 95          | 507          | 234         | 31          | 203          | 368          | 64          | 304          |
| 56            | Manikganj     | 452          | 92          | 360          | 89          | 21          | 68           | 363          | 71          | 293          |
| 59            | Munshiganj    | 541          | 99          | 442          | 104         | 17          | 87           | 438          | 82          | 355          |
| 67            | Narayanganj   | 775          | 156         | 619          | 222         | 41          | 181          | 553          | 115         | 438          |
| 29            | Faridpur      | 688          | 113         | 575          | 102         | 13          | 88           | 586          | 99          | 487          |

**Table C14. Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in economic activity for pay or profit by district**

(in "000")

| District Code | District    | Bangladesh |        |              | Urban |        |              | Rural |        |              |
|---------------|-------------|------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|
|               |             | Total      | worked | Did not work | Total | worked | Did not work | Total | worked | Did not work |
| 35            | Gopalganj   | 598        | 81     | 518          | 109   | 8      | 100          | 490   | 73     | 417          |
| 54            | Madaripur   | 599        | 87     | 512          | 142   | 16     | 125          | 457   | 71     | 386          |
| 82            | Rajbari     | 566        | 108    | 458          | 116   | 17     | 99           | 450   | 91     | 359          |
| 86            | Shariatpur  | 624        | 95     | 529          | 127   | 18     | 109          | 497   | 77     | 421          |
| 39            | Jamalpur    | 531        | 115    | 416          | 109   | 18     | 91           | 422   | 97     | 325          |
| 89            | Sherpur     | 478        | 102    | 376          | 104   | 19     | 84           | 374   | 82     | 292          |
| 48            | Kishoreganj | 707        | 143    | 564          | 124   | 11     | 113          | 583   | 132    | 451          |
| 72            | Netrakona   | 622        | 131    | 491          | 104   | 15     | 89           | 517   | 116    | 402          |
| 61            | Mymensingh  | 1332       | 300    | 1032         | 277   | 52     | 225          | 1055  | 249    | 807          |
| 93            | Tangail     | 962        | 180    | 782          | 178   | 31     | 147          | 785   | 150    | 635          |
| 41            | Jessore     | 680        | 138    | 542          | 160   | 32     | 128          | 520   | 106    | 414          |
| 44            | Jhenaidaha  | 514        | 98     | 416          | 124   | 15     | 108          | 390   | 82     | 308          |
| 55            | Magura      | 497        | 78     | 419          | 82    | 8      | 74           | 415   | 70     | 345          |
| 65            | Narail      | 481        | 62     | 419          | 91    | 9      | 82           | 390   | 53     | 337          |
| 01            | Bagerhat    | 470        | 80     | 390          | 118   | 18     | 100          | 352   | 62     | 290          |
| 47            | Khulna      | 704        | 133    | 570          | 300   | 53     | 248          | 403   | 81     | 323          |
| 87            | Satkhira    | 592        | 85     | 508          | 108   | 12     | 96           | 484   | 73     | 412          |
| 18            | Chuadanga   | 444        | 63     | 380          | 114   | 17     | 98           | 329   | 46     | 283          |
| 50            | Kushtia     | 532        | 91     | 441          | 111   | 15     | 97           | 421   | 77     | 344          |
| 57            | Meherpur    | 384        | 81     | 303          | 87    | 14     | 72           | 297   | 67     | 231          |
| 10            | Bogra       | 803        | 152    | 651          | 123   | 17     | 105          | 680   | 135    | 545          |
| 38            | Joypurhat   | 347        | 51     | 297          | 83    | 15     | 68           | 264   | 36     | 228          |
| 27            | Dinajpur    | 690        | 123    | 566          | 135   | 27     | 107          | 555   | 96     | 459          |
| 77            | Panchagarh  | 550        | 81     | 469          | 112   | 16     | 97           | 438   | 65     | 372          |
| 94            | Thakurgaon  | 522        | 77     | 445          | 102   | 10     | 92           | 421   | 67     | 354          |
| 76            | Pabna       | 689        | 129    | 560          | 173   | 40     | 133          | 516   | 89     | 427          |
| 88            | Sirajganj   | 769        | 138    | 631          | 141   | 19     | 122          | 627   | 118    | 509          |
| 64            | Naogaon     | 640        | 124    | 517          | 93    | 21     | 73           | 547   | 103    | 444          |
| 69            | Natore      | 498        | 94     | 404          | 101   | 18     | 83           | 397   | 77     | 320          |
| 70            | Nawabganj   | 534        | 84     | 451          | 105   | 14     | 91           | 429   | 69     | 360          |
| 81            | Rajshahi    | 770        | 138    | 632          | 355   | 49     | 306          | 416   | 90     | 326          |
| 32            | Gaibandha   | 629        | 140    | 489          | 102   | 9      | 93           | 527   | 130    | 397          |
| 49            | Kurigram    | 587        | 128    | 458          | 130   | 31     | 99           | 456   | 97     | 359          |
| 52            | Lalmonirhat | 479        | 90     | 390          | 95    | 15     | 80           | 385   | 75     | 310          |
| 73            | Nilphamari  | 557        | 104    | 452          | 96    | 13     | 83           | 460   | 91     | 369          |
| 85            | Rangpur     | 720        | 140    | 580          | 120   | 27     | 93           | 600   | 113    | 487          |
| 36            | Habiganj    | 588        | 107    | 481          | 134   | 18     | 116          | 455   | 90     | 365          |
| 58            | Maulvibazar | 603        | 128    | 475          | 105   | 14     | 90           | 499   | 114    | 385          |
| 90            | Sunamganj   | 701        | 143    | 558          | 130   | 21     | 108          | 571   | 121    | 450          |
| 91            | Sylhet      | 833        | 139    | 693          | 137   | 15     | 123          | 695   | 125    | 570          |

**Table C15. Children aged 5 to 17 years engaged in household work by sex and age group**

(in "000")

| Sex and age group | Bangladesh   |             |              | Urban       |            |             | Rural       |            |              |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
|                   | Total        | Engaged     | Not engaged  | Total       | Engaged    | Not engaged | Total       | Engaged    | Not engaged  |
| Both sexes        |              |             |              |             |            |             |             |            |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>34965</b> | <b>1176</b> | <b>33789</b> | <b>8050</b> | <b>260</b> | <b>7790</b> | <b>2691</b> | <b>916</b> | <b>25999</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 17876        | 356         | 17520        | 3777        | 70         | 3707        | 1409        | 286        | 13813        |
| 10 – 14           | 12495        | 373         | 12123        | 3012        | 83         | 2929        | 9483        | 289        | 9194         |
| 15 – 17           | 4593         | 448         | 4146         | 1261        | 107        | 1154        | 3332        | 341        | 2992         |
| Male              |              |             |              |             |            |             |             |            |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>17218</b> | <b>412</b>  | <b>16806</b> | <b>4021</b> | <b>73</b>  | <b>3948</b> | <b>1319</b> | <b>339</b> | <b>12858</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 9160         | 147         | 9013         | 1965        | 24         | 1941        | 7195        | 123        | 7072         |
| 10 – 14           | 5731         | 128         | 5603         | 1427        | 24         | 1404        | 4304        | 104        | 4199         |
| 15 – 17           | 2327         | 138         | 2190         | 629         | 26         | 603         | 1698        | 112        | 1587         |
| Female            |              |             |              |             |            |             |             |            |              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>17747</b> | <b>764</b>  | <b>16983</b> | <b>4029</b> | <b>187</b> | <b>3842</b> | <b>1371</b> | <b>577</b> | <b>13141</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 8716         | 209         | 8507         | 1812        | 46         | 1765        | 6904        | 163        | 6741         |
| 10 – 14           | 6764         | 245         | 6520         | 1585        | 60         | 1525        | 5180        | 185        | 4995         |
| 15 – 17           | 2266         | 310         | 1956         | 632         | 81         | 551         | 1634        | 229        | 1405         |

**Table C16. Children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and major occupation during last week**

(in "000")

| Major occupation                  | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                   | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>7423</b> | <b>5471</b> | <b>1952</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>1041</b> | <b>367</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>4430</b> | <b>1584</b> |
| Professional, technical           | 29          | 15          | 15          | 14          | 8           | 6          | 15          | 7           | 9           |
| Administrative, managerial        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Clerical workers                  | 54          | 49          | 6           | 26          | 24          | 2          | 29          | 25          | 3           |
| Sales workers                     | 1038        | 879         | 159         | 347         | 303         | 44         | 691         | 576         | 115         |
| Services worker                   | 274         | 174         | 101         | 85          | 56          | 30         | 189         | 118         | 71          |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers | 4145        | 2980        | 1165        | 303         | 212         | 91         | 3842        | 2768        | 1074        |
| Production, transport labourers   | 1882        | 1375        | 507         | 633         | 439         | 195        | 1248        | 936         | 312         |

**Table C17. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and major industry during last week**

(in "000")

| Major industry              | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                             | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>7423</b> | <b>5471</b> | <b>1952</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>1041</b> | <b>367</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>4430</b> | <b>1584</b> |
| Agriculture & Forestry      | 3913        | 2780        | 1132        | 276         | 187         | 88         | 3637        | 2593        | 1044        |
| Mining & quarrying          | 12          | 8           | 4           | 1           | 0           | 0          | 11          | 7           | 3           |
| Fishing                     | 243         | 210         | 33          | 31          | 28          | 3          | 213         | 183         | 30          |
| Manufacturing               | 1082        | 691         | 392         | 391         | 239         | 152        | 691         | 451         | 240         |
| Electricity, gas, water     | 2           | 2           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 2           | 2           | 0           |
| Construction                | 233         | 189         | 44          | 79          | 58          | 20         | 154         | 130         | 24          |
| Trade (whole sale & retail) | 1055        | 903         | 152         | 367         | 323         | 44         | 688         | 580         | 108         |
| Transport & Communication   | 349         | 335         | 13          | 98          | 91          | 7          | 251         | 244         | 7           |
| Housing and real estate     | 1           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Hotel and restaurant        | 185         | 158         | 27          | 55          | 49          | 6          | 130         | 109         | 20          |
| Health and education        | 31          | 16          | 14          | 11          | 6           | 5          | 20          | 10          | 10          |
| Social & Community services | 318         | 178         | 140         | 99          | 58          | 41         | 219         | 120         | 99          |

**Table C18. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by status in employment and sex during last week**

(in "000")

| Status in Employment          | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>7423</b> | <b>5471</b> | <b>1952</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>1041</b> | <b>367</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>4430</b> | <b>1584</b> |
| Regular employee              | 525         | 437         | 88          | 191         | 148         | 43         | 334         | 289         | 45          |
| Paid domestic worker          | 91          | 31          | 60          | 28          | 7           | 21         | 63          | 24          | 39          |
| Paid casual worker/day labour | 1762        | 1563        | 199         | 303         | 258         | 45         | 1459        | 1306        | 153         |
| Paid/Unpaid apprentice        | 244         | 230         | 14          | 99          | 91          | 8          | 145         | 139         | 6           |
| Unpaid domestic worker        | 34          | 15          | 20          | 7           | 4           | 3          | 27          | 11          | 16          |
| Employer                      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Self-employed                 | 470         | 414         | 56          | 99          | 85          | 14         | 372         | 329         | 42          |
| Unpaid family worker          | 4207        | 2709        | 1498        | 658         | 428         | 229        | 3549        | 2281        | 1268        |
| Others                        | 90          | 72          | 18          | 24          | 21          | 3          | 66          | 51          | 15          |

**Table C19. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by nature of work and sex during last week**

(in "000")

| Nature of work | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>7423</b> | <b>5471</b> | <b>1952</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>1041</b> | <b>367</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>4430</b> | <b>1584</b> |
| Full-time work | 2682        | 2344        | 338         | 654         | 556         | 98         | 2028        | 1789        | 240         |
| Part-time work | 4740        | 3127        | 1614        | 755         | 485         | 269        | 3986        | 2641        | 1345        |

**Table C20. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex, age and broad sector of employment during last week**

(in "000")

| Sex and age group | Bangladesh  |                 |               | Urban       |                 |               | Rural       |                 |               |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                   | Total       | Informal sector | Formal sector | Total       | Informal sector | Formal sector | Total       | Informal sector | Formal sector |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>7423</b> | <b>6897</b>     | <b>526</b>    | <b>1408</b> | <b>1209</b>     | <b>199</b>    | <b>6014</b> | <b>5687</b>     | <b>327</b>    |
| 5 – 9             | 284         | 263             | 22            | 50          | 39              | 10            | 235         | 223             | 11            |
| 10 – 14           | 4408        | 4208            | 200           | 800         | 713             | 87            | 3608        | 3494            | 113           |
| 15 – 17           | 2731        | 2426            | 304           | 559         | 457             | 102           | 2172        | 1970            | 202           |
| <b>Boys</b>       |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>5471</b> | <b>5070</b>     | <b>401</b>    | <b>1041</b> | <b>904</b>      | <b>136</b>    | <b>4430</b> | <b>4165</b>     | <b>265</b>    |
| 5 – 9             | 180         | 169             | 11            | 31          | 25              | 6             | 149         | 143             | 6             |
| 10 – 14           | 3192        | 3043            | 149           | 589         | 533             | 56            | 2603        | 2510            | 93            |
| 15 – 17           | 2098        | 1858            | 241           | 421         | 346             | 74            | 1678        | 1512            | 166           |
| <b>Girls</b>      |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |             |                 |               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>1952</b> | <b>1827</b>     | <b>124</b>    | <b>367</b>  | <b>305</b>      | <b>62</b>     | <b>1584</b> | <b>1522</b>     | <b>62</b>     |
| 5 – 9             | 104         | 94              | 10            | 19          | 14              | 5             | 86          | 80              | 6             |
| 10 – 14           | 1215        | 1165            | 50            | 211         | 180             | 30            | 1005        | 984             | 20            |
| 15 – 17           | 632         | 569             | 64            | 138         | 111             | 28            | 494         | 458             | 36            |

**Table C21. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and place of work during last week**

(in "000")

| Place of work                | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                              | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>7423</b> | <b>5471</b> | <b>1952</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>1041</b> | <b>367</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>4430</b> | <b>1584</b> |
| At home/household premises   | 1577        | 560         | 1016        | 251         | 79          | 172        | 1326        | 482         | 844         |
| Employer's house             | 203         | 141         | 62          | 42          | 22          | 20         | 161         | 119         | 42          |
| Mill-factory/business estab. | 631         | 538         | 93          | 250         | 200         | 50         | 381         | 338         | 42          |
| At farm                      | 2540        | 2102        | 438         | 173         | 146         | 27         | 2367        | 1956        | 411         |
| Restaurant/Tea stall         | 159         | 135         | 24          | 47          | 41          | 6          | 112         | 94          | 18          |
| Shop/store room              | 864         | 720         | 144         | 316         | 275         | 41         | 548         | 445         | 103         |
| Market Place/Floating places | 620         | 581         | 39          | 169         | 154         | 15         | 451         | 427         | 24          |
| Construction site            | 201         | 159         | 42          | 69          | 49          | 20         | 132         | 110         | 22          |
| Others                       | 629         | 535         | 94          | 91          | 75          | 15         | 538         | 460         | 78          |

**Table C22. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and year of start working for the first time**

(in "000")

| Age group and sex | Total       | Year of start working for the first time |          |           |           |           |            |            |             |             |             |            |
|-------------------|-------------|--|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
|                   |             | 1992 or before                           | 1993     | 1994      | 1995      | 1996      | 1997       | 1998       | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002       |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |             |  |          |           |           |           |            |            |             |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>7423</b> | <b>5</b>                                 | <b>3</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>51</b> | <b>63</b> | <b>135</b> | <b>888</b> | <b>1145</b> | <b>2557</b> | <b>2033</b> | <b>520</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 284         | 0  | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 4          | 4          | 11          | 60          | 144         | 61         |
| 10 – 14           | 4408        | 2  | 1        | 4         | 10        | 19        | 30         | 98         | 576         | 1881        | 1543        | 245        |
| 15 – 17           | 2731        | 3  | 3        | 19        | 41        | 44        | 100        | 786        | 559         | 616         | 346         | 214        |
| <b>Boys</b>       |             |  |          |           |           |           |            |            |             |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>5471</b> | <b>5</b>                                 | <b>3</b> | <b>19</b> | <b>45</b> | <b>56</b> | <b>116</b> | <b>441</b> | <b>783</b>  | <b>1979</b> | <b>1585</b> | <b>442</b> |
| 5 – 9             | 180         | 0  | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 2          | 2          | 6           | 34          | 95          | 40         |
| 10 – 14           | 3192        | 2  | 0        | 2         | 7         | 17        | 25         | 85         | 276         | 1385        | 1182        | 213        |
| 15 – 17           | 2098        | 3  | 3        | 16        | 38        | 38        | 89         | 354        | 501         | 560         | 308         | 188        |
| <b>Girls</b>      |             |  |          |           |           |           |            |            |             |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>1952</b> | <b>0</b>                                 | <b>1</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>6</b>  | <b>7</b>  | <b>19</b>  | <b>447</b> | <b>362</b>  | <b>579</b>  | <b>448</b>  | <b>79</b>  |
| 5 – 9             | 104         | 0  | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 2          | 2          | 4           | 26          | 49          | 20         |
| 10 – 14           | 1215        | 0  | 1        | 1         | 3         | 2         | 6          | 13         | 300         | 496         | 361         | 33         |
| 15 – 17           | 632         | 0  | 0        | 3         | 3         | 5         | 11         | 432        | 57          | 56          | 38          | 26         |

**Table C23. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex and working relation with owner/employer**

(in "000")

| Working relation with employer | Bangladesh  |             |            | Urban      |            |            | Rural       |             |            |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
|                                | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>2744</b> | <b>2356</b> | <b>388</b> | <b>660</b> | <b>537</b> | <b>123</b> | <b>2084</b> | <b>1819</b> | <b>265</b> |
| Good                           | 1083        | 945         | 138        | 347        | 301        | 46         | 736         | 645         | 91         |
| Not good                       | 55          | 44          | 11         | 16         | 12         | 4          | 39          | 32          | 7          |
| So So                          | 1606        | 1367        | 239        | 297        | 224        | 73         | 1309        | 1143        | 166        |

**Table C24. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by reasons of not good working relation with owner/employer by sex**

(in "000")

| Reasons of not good relationship                         | Bangladesh |           |           | Urban      |           |          | Rural      |           |          |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|
|  | Both sexes | Male      | Female    | Both sexes | Male      | Female   | Both sexes | Male      | Female   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>55</b>  | <b>44</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>16</b>  | <b>12</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>39</b>  | <b>32</b> | <b>7</b> |
| 1. Want more hours of work than usual working hour       | 12         | 10        | 2         | 3          | 2         | 1        | 9          | 8         | 1        |
| 2. Wage/salary is very minimum compare to volume of work | 20         | 16        | 4         | 6          | 5         | 1        | 15         | 11        | 3        |
| 3. Not timely payment of wage/ salary                    | 7          | 6         | 1         | 3          | 2         | 0        | 4          | 3         | 1        |
| 4. Physically /mental abuse                              | 5          | 4         | 1         | 2          | 2         | 0        | 3          | 2         | 1        |
| 5. Others  | 11         | 8         | 3         | 3          | 1         | 1        | 8          | 7         | 2        |

**Table C25. Working children aged 15 to 17 years by sex and weekly hours worked during last week**

(in "000")

| Weekly hours worked (hours) | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban       |             |            | Rural       |             |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                             | Total       | Boys        | Girls       | Total       | Boys        | Girls      | Total       | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>7423</b> | <b>5471</b> | <b>1952</b> | <b>1408</b> | <b>1041</b> | <b>367</b> | <b>6014</b> | <b>4430</b> | <b>1584</b> |
| <14                         | 1087        | 740         | 348         | 170         | 121         | 49         | 918         | 619         | 299         |
| 14 – 19                     | 1758        | 1125        | 633         | 281         | 174         | 107        | 1477        | 950         | 526         |
| 20 – 24                     | 1117        | 734         | 383         | 166         | 105         | 61         | 951         | 629         | 322         |
| 25 – 29                     | 633         | 369         | 264         | 104         | 53          | 50         | 530         | 316         | 214         |
| 30 – 34                     | 370         | 311         | 59          | 73          | 56          | 16         | 297         | 254         | 43          |
| 35 – 39                     | 559         | 462         | 97          | 101         | 77          | 24         | 458         | 385         | 73          |
| 40 – 42                     | 606         | 559         | 47          | 126         | 113         | 13         | 480         | 446         | 34          |
| 43 – 49                     | 379         | 337         | 42          | 99          | 86          | 13         | 280         | 251         | 29          |
| 50 – 59                     | 547         | 504         | 43          | 137         | 121         | 16         | 410         | 383         | 27          |
| 60+                         | 366         | 331         | 35          | 152         | 134         | 18         | 214         | 197         | 17          |
| Average hours worked        | 28          | 31          | 22          | 33          | 36          | 26         | 27          | 30          | 21          |

**Table C26. Working children aged 15 to 17 years by age group, sex and weekly hours worked during last week**

(in "000")

| Sex and age group | Total       | Weekly hours worked |             |             |             |            |            |                |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|                   |             | <14                 | 14-24       | 25-34       | 35-42       | 43-59      | 60+        | Av. hrs worked |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>7423</b> | <b>1087</b>         | <b>2875</b> | <b>1003</b> | <b>1165</b> | <b>925</b> | <b>366</b> | <b>28</b>      |
| 5 – 9             | 284         | 108                 | 78          | 32          | 26          | 25         | 14         | 23             |
| 10 – 14           | 4408        | 858                 | 2145        | 417         | 472         | 374        | 142        | 24             |
| 15 – 17           | 2731        | 121                 | 652         | 554         | 667         | 527        | 210        | 36             |
| <b>Boys</b>       |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>5471</b> | <b>740</b>          | <b>1859</b> | <b>680</b>  | <b>1021</b> | <b>841</b> | <b>331</b> | <b>31</b>      |
| 5 – 9             | 180         | 64                  | 51          | 19          | 19          | 17         | 9          | 24             |
| 10 – 14           | 3192        | 583                 | 1412        | 316         | 421         | 336        | 125        | 26             |
| 15 – 17           | 2098        | 93                  | 396         | 345         | 580         | 488        | 197        | 38             |
| <b>Girls</b>      |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>1952</b> | <b>348</b>          | <b>1016</b> | <b>323</b>  | <b>145</b>  | <b>85</b>  | <b>35</b>  | <b>22</b>      |
| 5 – 9             | 104         | 44                  | 28          | 13          | 6           | 8          | 5          | 21             |
| 10 – 14           | 1215        | 275                 | 733         | 101         | 51          | 38         | 17         | 20             |
| 15 – 17           | 632         | 29                  | 255         | 209         | 88          | 39         | 14         | 27             |



**Table C27. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex, major occupation and weekly hours worked during last week**

(in "000")

| Locality, sex and major occupation | Total       | Weekly hours worked |             |             |             |            |            | Av. hrs worked |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|                                    |             | <14                 | 14-24       | 25-34       | 35-42       | 43-59      | 60+        |                |
| <b><u>BANGLADESH</u></b>           |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Both sex</b>                    |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>7422</b> | <b>1087</b>         | <b>2875</b> | <b>1003</b> | <b>1165</b> | <b>925</b> | <b>366</b> | <b>28</b>      |
| Professional, technical            | 29          | 13                  | 12          | 2           | 2           | 0          | 0          | 17             |
| Clerical workers                   | 54          | 1                   | 5           | 3           | 15          | 22         | 8          | 47             |
| Sales workers                      | 1038        | 158                 | 352         | 137         | 166         | 128        | 96         | 31             |
| Services worker                    | 274         | 21                  | 52          | 31          | 67          | 63         | 41         | 40             |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers  | 4145        | 758                 | 2005        | 583         | 489         | 262        | 49         | 23             |
| Production, transport labourers    | 1882        | 137                 | 450         | 248         | 425         | 451        | 171        | 37             |
| <b>Boys</b>                        |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>5471</b> | <b>740</b>          | <b>1859</b> | <b>680</b>  | <b>1021</b> | <b>841</b> | <b>331</b> | <b>31</b>      |
| Professional, technical            | 15          | 6                   | 6           | 0           | 2           | 0          | 0          | 19             |
| Clerical workers                   | 49          | 1                   | 2           | 3           | 14          | 21         | 8          | 49             |
| Sales workers                      | 879         | 134                 | 267         | 112         | 148         | 124        | 93         | 32             |
| Services worker                    | 174         | 11                  | 23          | 15          | 45          | 46         | 34         | 43             |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers  | 2980        | 513                 | 1324        | 387         | 459         | 250        | 47         | 25             |
| Production, transport labourers    | 1375        | 75                  | 236         | 162         | 353         | 400        | 148        | 40             |
| <b>Girls</b>                       |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>1952</b> | <b>348</b>          | <b>1016</b> | <b>323</b>  | <b>145</b>  | <b>85</b>  | <b>35</b>  | <b>22</b>      |
| Professional, technical            | 15          | 8                   | 6           | 1           | 0           | 0          | 0          | 15             |
| Clerical workers                   | 6           | -                   | 3           | -           | 2           | 1          | -          | 31             |
| Sales workers                      | 159         | 24                  | 85          | 25          | 18          | 4          | 3          | 22             |
| Services worker                    | 101         | 10                  | 28          | 15          | 22          | 17         | 8          | 33             |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers  | 1165        | 244                 | 681         | 196         | 30          | 12         | 1          | 19             |
| Production, transport labourers    | 507         | 62                  | 213         | 86          | 72          | 51         | 23         | 28             |
| <b><u>URBAN</u></b>                |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Both sex</b>                    |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>1408</b> | <b>170</b>          | <b>447</b>  | <b>176</b>  | <b>227</b>  | <b>236</b> | <b>152</b> | <b>33</b>      |
| Professional, technical            | 14          | 5                   | 7           | 1           | 0           | 0          | 0          | 17             |
| Clerical workers                   | 26          | 1                   | 1           | 1           | 6           | 10         | 6          | 49             |
| Sales workers                      | 347         | 50                  | 110         | 49          | 50          | 44         | 43         | 32             |
| Services worker                    | 85          | 6                   | 16          | 11          | 19          | 19         | 14         | 40             |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers  | 303         | 56                  | 158         | 39          | 29          | 17         | 4          | 22             |
| Production, transport labourers    | 633         | 52                  | 155         | 74          | 122         | 146        | 84         | 37             |
| <b>Boys</b>                        |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>1041</b> | <b>121</b>          | <b>279</b>  | <b>110</b>  | <b>190</b>  | <b>207</b> | <b>134</b> | <b>36</b>      |
| Professional, technical            | 8           | 3                   | 4           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0          | 19             |
| Clerical workers                   | 24          | 1                   | 0           | 1           | 6           | 9          | 6          | 51             |
| Sales workers                      | 303         | 42                  | 85          | 43          | 48          | 43         | 42         | 34             |
| Services worker                    | 56          | 3                   | 6           | 6           | 13          | 14         | 12         | 44             |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers  | 212         | 44                  | 105         | 16          | 28          | 16         | 3          | 23             |
| Production, transport labourers    | 439         | 28                  | 79          | 43          | 95          | 125        | 69         | 41             |

**Table C27. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex, major occupation and weekly hours worked during last week (contd.)**

(in "000")

| Locality, sex and major occupation | Total       | Weekly hours worked |             |            |            |            |            | Av. hrs worked |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|                                    |             | <14                 | 14-24       | 25-34      | 35-42      | 43-59      | 60+        |                |
| <b>Girls</b>                       |             |                     |             |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>367</b>  | <b>49</b>           | <b>168</b>  | <b>67</b>  | <b>37</b>  | <b>29</b>  | <b>18</b>  | <b>26</b>      |
| Professional, technical            | 6           | 2                   | 3           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 15             |
| Clerical workers                   | 2           | 0                   | 1           | 0          | 1          | 0          | 0          | 32             |
| Sales workers                      | 44          | 8                   | 25          | 6          | 3          | 1          | 1          | 22             |
| Services worker                    | 30          | 3                   | 10          | 5          | 5          | 6          | 2          | 33             |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers  | 91          | 12                  | 53          | 24         | 1          | 1          | 0          | 20             |
| Production, transport labourers    | 195         | 24                  | 76          | 32         | 27         | 21         | 14         | 29             |
| <b><u>RURAL</u></b>                |             |                     |             |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Both sex</b>                    |             |                     |             |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>6014</b> | <b>918</b>          | <b>2428</b> | <b>827</b> | <b>938</b> | <b>689</b> | <b>214</b> | <b>27</b>      |
| Professional, technical            | 15          | 8                   | 5           | 1          | 2          | 0          | 0          | 16             |
| Clerical workers                   | 29          | 0                   | 3           | 2          | 9          | 12         | 2          | 45             |
| Sales workers                      | 691         | 108                 | 243         | 88         | 116        | 83         | 53         | 30             |
| Services worker                    | 189         | 15                  | 36          | 20         | 49         | 43         | 27         | 39             |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers  | 3842        | 702                 | 1847        | 544        | 460        | 245        | 45         | 23             |
| Production, transport labourers    | 1248        | 85                  | 294         | 174        | 303        | 306        | 87         | 36             |
| <b>Boys</b>                        |             |                     |             |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>4430</b> | <b>619</b>          | <b>1579</b> | <b>570</b> | <b>830</b> | <b>634</b> | <b>197</b> | <b>30</b>      |
| Professional, technical            | 7           | 2                   | 2           | 0          | 2          | 0          | 0          | 18             |
| Clerical workers                   | 25          | 0                   | 2           | 2          | 8          | 11         | 2          | 47             |
| Sales workers                      | 576         | 92                  | 183         | 69         | 100        | 81         | 51         | 31             |
| Services worker                    | 118         | 7                   | 17          | 9          | 32         | 32         | 21         | 43             |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers  | 2768        | 469                 | 1218        | 371        | 430        | 235        | 44         | 25             |
| Production, transport labourers    | 936         | 47                  | 157         | 120        | 258        | 275        | 78         | 39             |
| <b>Girls</b>                       |             |                     |             |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>1584</b> | <b>299</b>          | <b>848</b>  | <b>257</b> | <b>108</b> | <b>55</b>  | <b>17</b>  | <b>21</b>      |
| Professional, technical            | 9           | 6                   | 2           | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 15             |
| Clerical workers                   | 3           | 0                   | 2           | 0          | 1          | 1          | 0          | 30             |
| Sales workers                      | 115         | 16                  | 60          | 19         | 15         | 2          | 2          | 23             |
| Services worker                    | 71          | 7                   | 19          | 11         | 17         | 11         | 6          | 33             |
| Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers  | 1074        | 232                 | 628         | 173        | 29         | 11         | 1          | 19             |
| Production, transport labourers    | 312         | 37                  | 137         | 54         | 45         | 30         | 9          | 27             |

**Table C28. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex, major industry and weekly hours worked during last week**

(in "000")

| Location, sex and major industry | Total       | Weekly hours worked |             |             |             |            |            | Av. hrs worked |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|                                  |             | <14                 | 14-29       | 25-34       | 35-42       | 43-59      | 60+        |                |
| <b>BANGLADESH</b>                |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Both sex</b>                  |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>7422</b> | <b>1087</b>         | <b>2875</b> | <b>1003</b> | <b>1165</b> | <b>925</b> | <b>366</b> | <b>28</b>      |
| Agriculture & Forestry           | 3913        | 726                 | 1921        | 546         | 449         | 232        | 38         | 23             |
| Mining & quarrying               | 12          | 0                   | 3           | 1           | 1           | 0          | 7          | 51             |
| Fishing                          | 243         | 32                  | 88          | 37          | 42          | 32         | 12         | 29             |
| Manufacturing                    | 1082        | 103                 | 307         | 131         | 184         | 256        | 101        | 35             |
| Electricity, gas, water          | 2           | 0                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1          | 1          | 50             |
| Construction                     | 233         | 10                  | 43          | 23          | 90          | 58         | 9          | 37             |
| Trade (whole sale & retail)      | 1055        | 155                 | 333         | 136         | 181         | 139        | 111        | 32             |
| Transport & Communication        | 349         | 8                   | 50          | 64          | 103         | 97         | 27         | 39             |
| Hotel and restaurant             | 185         | 17                  | 39          | 15          | 43          | 38         | 32         | 39             |
| Health and education             | 31          | 11                  | 11          | 1           | 2           | 3          | 2          | 23             |
| Social & Community service       | 318         | 24                  | 80          | 50          | 70          | 67         | 27         | 35             |
| <b>Boys</b>                      |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>5471</b> | <b>740</b>          | <b>1859</b> | <b>680</b>  | <b>1021</b> | <b>841</b> | <b>331</b> | <b>31</b>      |
| Agriculture & Forestry           | 2780        | 490                 | 1260        | 355         | 419         | 221        | 37         | 25             |
| Mining & quarrying               | 8           | 0                   | 1           | 1           | 1           | 0          | 5          | 57             |
| Fishing                          | 210         | 25                  | 68          | 32          | 41          | 32         | 12         | 31             |
| Manufacturing                    | 691         | 51                  | 146         | 58          | 143         | 212        | 80         | 39             |
| Electricity, gas, water          | 2           | 0                   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1          | 1          | 50             |
| Construction                     | 189         | 7                   | 29          | 21          | 65          | 58         | 8          | 39             |
| Trade (whole sale & retail)      | 903         | 131                 | 251         | 114         | 165         | 134        | 108        | 33             |
| Transport & Communication        | 335         | 8                   | 42          | 61          | 101         | 95         | 27         | 40             |
| Hotel and restaurant             | 158         | 13                  | 24          | 11          | 41          | 37         | 32         | 42             |
| Health and education             | 16          | 5                   | 5           | 0           | 2           | 2          | 2          | 28             |
| Social & Community service       | 178         | 8                   | 32          | 27          | 43          | 48         | 19         | 39             |
| <b>Girls</b>                     |             |                     |             |             |             |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>1952</b> | <b>348</b>          | <b>1016</b> | <b>323</b>  | <b>145</b>  | <b>85</b>  | <b>35</b>  | <b>22</b>      |
| Agriculture & Forestry           | 1132        | 236                 | 661         | 191         | 30          | 12         | 1          | 19             |
| Mining & quarrying               | 4           | 0                   | 2           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 2          | 40             |
| Fishing                          | 33          | 7                   | 20          | 5           | 1           | 0          | 0          | 18             |
| Manufacturing                    | 392         | 52                  | 160         | 73          | 41          | 44         | 21         | 28             |
| Construction                     | 44          | 3                   | 14          | 2           | 25          | 0          | 1          | 30             |
| Trade (whole sale & retail)      | 152         | 24                  | 82          | 22          | 16          | 4          | 3          | 22             |
| Transport & Communication        | 13          | 0                   | 7           | 2           | 2           | 2          | 0          | 28             |
| Hotel and restaurant             | 27          | 4                   | 15          | 4           | 2           | 2          | 0          | 21             |
| Health and education             | 14          | 6                   | 6           | 1           | 0           | 1          | 0          | 17             |
| Social & Community service       | 140         | 15                  | 47          | 23          | 27          | 20         | 8          | 31             |

**Table C28. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex, major industry and weekly hours worked during last week**

(in "000")

| Location, sex and major industry | Total       | Weekly hours worked |            |            |            |            |            | Av. hrs worked |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|                                  |             | <14                 | 14-29      | 25-34      | 35-42      | 43-59      | 60+        |                |
| <b>URBAN</b>                     |             |                     |            |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Both sex</b>                  |             |                     |            |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>1408</b> | <b>170</b>          | <b>447</b> | <b>176</b> | <b>227</b> | <b>236</b> | <b>152</b> | <b>33</b>      |
| Agriculture & Forestry           | 276         | 51                  | 145        | 35         | 28         | 14         | 3          | 22             |
| Mining & quarrying               | 1           | 0                   | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 43             |
| Fishing                          | 31          | 6                   | 14         | 4          | 2          | 5          | 1          | 26             |
| Manufacturing                    | 391         | 39                  | 111        | 43         | 54         | 87         | 58         | 37             |
| Construction                     | 79          | 5                   | 21         | 6          | 30         | 13         | 3          | 34             |
| Trade (whole sale & retail)      | 367         | 50                  | 107        | 50         | 56         | 52         | 52         | 34             |
| Transport & Communication        | 98          | 3                   | 14         | 15         | 27         | 27         | 12         | 41             |
| Housing and real estate          | 1           | 0                   | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 54             |
| Hotel and restaurant             | 55          | 5                   | 9          | 5          | 12         | 15         | 10         | 42             |
| Health and education             | 11          | 5                   | 4          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 1          | 20             |
| Social & Community service       | 99          | 6                   | 23         | 17         | 19         | 22         | 12         | 37             |
| <b>Boys</b>                      |             |                     |            |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>1041</b> | <b>121</b>          | <b>279</b> | <b>110</b> | <b>190</b> | <b>207</b> | <b>134</b> | <b>36</b>      |
| Agriculture & Forestry           | 187         | 39                  | 94         | 12         | 27         | 13         | 2          | 23             |
| Fishing                          | 28          | 5                   | 12         | 4          | 2          | 5          | 1          | 27             |
| Manufacturing                    | 239         | 18                  | 50         | 17         | 42         | 69         | 44         | 41             |
| Construction                     | 58          | 3                   | 13         | 6          | 19         | 13         | 3          | 37             |
| Trade (whole sale & retail)      | 323         | 43                  | 83         | 44         | 53         | 50         | 50         | 35             |
| Transport & Communication        | 91          | 3                   | 11         | 13         | 25         | 27         | 12         | 42             |
| Housing and real estate          | 1           | 0                   | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 54             |
| Hotel and restaurant             | 49          | 4                   | 4          | 5          | 11         | 15         | 10         | 45             |
| Health and education             | 6           | 3                   | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 1          | 23             |
| Social & Community service       | 58          | 3                   | 11         | 8          | 12         | 14         | 10         | 40             |
| <b>Girls</b>                     |             |                     |            |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>367</b>  | <b>49</b>           | <b>168</b> | <b>67</b>  | <b>37</b>  | <b>29</b>  | <b>18</b>  | <b>26</b>      |
| Agriculture & Forestry           | 88          | 12                  | 51         | 24         | 1          | 1          | 0          | 20             |
| Fishing                          | 3           | 0                   | 2          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 17             |
| Manufacturing                    | 152         | 21                  | 61         | 26         | 12         | 18         | 14         | 29             |
| Construction                     | 20          | 2                   | 7          | 0          | 11         | 0          | 0          | 28             |
| Trade (whole sale & retail)      | 44          | 8                   | 24         | 6          | 3          | 3          | 1          | 23             |
| Transport & Communication        | 7           | 0                   | 3          | 1          | 2          | 0          | 0          | 28             |
| Hotel and restaurant             | 6           | 1                   | 5          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 19             |
| Health and education             | 5           | 1                   | 3          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 15             |
| Social & Community service       | 41          | 3                   | 12         | 9          | 8          | 7          | 2          | 33             |

**Table C28. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by sex, major industry and weekly hours worked during last week**

(in "000")

| Location, sex and major industry | Total       | Weekly hours worked |             |            |            |            |            | Av. hrs worked |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|                                  |             | <14                 | 14-29       | 25-34      | 35-42      | 43-59      | 60+        |                |
| <b><u>RURAL</u></b>              |             |                     |             |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Both sex</b>                  |             |                     |             |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>6014</b> | <b>918</b>          | <b>2428</b> | <b>827</b> | <b>938</b> | <b>689</b> | <b>214</b> | <b>27</b>      |
| Agriculture & Forestry           | 3637        | 676                 | 1776        | 511        | 421        | 218        | 35         | 23             |
| Mining & quarrying               | 11          | 0                   | 2           | 1          | 1          | 0          | 7          | 52             |
| Fishing                          | 213         | 27                  | 74          | 33         | 40         | 28         | 11         | 30             |
| Manufacturing                    | 691         | 64                  | 196         | 88         | 130        | 170        | 42         | 34             |
| Electricity, gas, water          | 2           | 0                   | 0           | 0          | 0          | 1          | 1          | 63             |
| Construction                     | 154         | 5                   | 22          | 16         | 60         | 45         | 6          | 39             |
| Trade (whole sale & retail)      | 688         | 104                 | 227         | 86         | 125        | 86         | 59         | 31             |
| Transport & Communication        | 251         | 5                   | 36          | 49         | 76         | 70         | 15         | 39             |
| Hotel and restaurant             | 130         | 12                  | 30          | 10         | 32         | 24         | 22         | 38             |
| Health and education             | 20          | 7                   | 7           | 1          | 2          | 2          | 1          | 25             |
| Social & Community service       | 219         | 18                  | 57          | 33         | 51         | 46         | 15         | 34             |
| <b>Boys</b>                      |             |                     |             |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>4430</b> | <b>619</b>          | <b>1579</b> | <b>570</b> | <b>830</b> | <b>634</b> | <b>197</b> | <b>30</b>      |
| Agriculture & Forestry           | 2593        | 451                 | 1165        | 343        | 392        | 208        | 34         | 25             |
| Mining & quarrying               | 7           | 0                   | 1           | 1          | 1          | 0          | 5          | 56             |
| Fishing                          | 183         | 20                  | 56          | 29         | 39         | 28         | 11         | 32             |
| Manufacturing                    | 451         | 33                  | 97          | 42         | 101        | 143        | 36         | 38             |
| Electricity, gas, water          | 2           | 0                   | 0           | 0          | 0          | 1          | 1          | 63             |
| Construction                     | 130         | 4                   | 15          | 15         | 46         | 45         | 5          | 40             |
| Trade (whole sale & retail)      | 580         | 88                  | 168         | 69         | 112        | 85         | 58         | 32             |
| Transport & Communication        | 244         | 5                   | 32          | 48         | 76         | 68         | 15         | 39             |
| Hotel and restaurant             | 109         | 10                  | 20          | 6          | 30         | 22         | 22         | 42             |
| Health and education             | 10          | 2                   | 4           | 0          | 2          | 2          | 1          | 32             |
| Social & Community service       | 120         | 6                   | 21          | 19         | 31         | 33         | 10         | 38             |
| <b>Girls</b>                     |             |                     |             |            |            |            |            |                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>1584</b> | <b>299</b>          | <b>848</b>  | <b>257</b> | <b>108</b> | <b>55</b>  | <b>17</b>  | <b>21</b>      |
| Agriculture & Forestry           | 1044        | 225                 | 610         | 168        | 29         | 11         | 1          | 19             |
| Mining & quarrying               | 3           | 0                   | 2           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 2          | 43             |
| Fishing                          | 30          | 7                   | 18          | 5          | 1          | 0          | 0          | 18             |
| Manufacturing                    | 240         | 31                  | 99          | 46         | 29         | 27         | 7          | 27             |
| Electricity, gas, water          | 0           | 0                   | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | -              |
| Construction                     | 24          | 1                   | 7           | 2          | 14         | 0          | 1          | 31             |
| Trade (whole sale & retail)      | 108         | 16                  | 59          | 16         | 13         | 2          | 2          | 22             |
| Transport & Communication        | 7           | 0                   | 4           | 1          | 0          | 2          | 0          | 28             |
| Hotel and restaurant             | 20          | 2                   | 11          | 4          | 2          | 2          | 0          | 22             |
| Health and education             | 10          | 5                   | 3           | 1          | 0          | 1          | 0          | 18             |
| Social & Community service       | 99          | 12                  | 36          | 14         | 20         | 12         | 6          | 30             |

**Table C29. Regular paid child workers aged 5 to 17 years by major industry  
and mode of payment of wage & salary**

(in "000")

| Locality & major industry   | Total       | Mode of payment of wage/salary |            |             |                       |           |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|
|                             |             | Daily                          | Weekly     | Monthly     | Partly/contract basis | others    |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>           |             |                                |            |             |                       |           |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>2454</b> | <b>1027</b>                    | <b>196</b> | <b>1146</b> | <b>62</b>             | <b>23</b> |
| Agriculture & forestry      | 1068        | 692                            | 35         | 318         | 18                    | 5         |
| Mining & quarrying          | 2           | 0                              | 0          | 2           | 0                     | 0         |
| Fishing                     | 46          | 13                             | 4          | 21          | 7                     | 0         |
| Manufacturing               | 542         | 93                             | 107        | 326         | 11                    | 5         |
| Electricity, gas, water     | 2           | 1                              | 0          | 1           | 0                     | 0         |
| Construction                | 206         | 119                            | 13         | 63          | 10                    | 0         |
| Trade                       | 214         | 29                             | 16         | 160         | 3                     | 5         |
| Transport & communication   | 103         | 35                             | 5          | 57          | 4                     | 1         |
| Hotel and restaurant        | 82          | 16                             | 6          | 59          | 1                     | 0         |
| Health and education        | 20          | 1                              | 0          | 18          | 1                     | 0         |
| Social & community services | 170         | 27                             | 9          | 121         | 7                     | 6         |
| <b>Urban</b>                |             |                                |            |             |                       |           |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>568</b>  | <b>175</b>                     | <b>60</b>  | <b>308</b>  | <b>15</b>             | <b>9</b>  |
| Agriculture & forestry      | 65          | 44                             | 1          | 18          | 1                     | 1         |
| Fishing                     | 10          | 4                              | 3          | 3           | 0                     | 0         |
| Manufacturing               | 200         | 32                             | 35         | 124         | 6                     | 3         |
| Construction                | 69          | 45                             | 3          | 18          | 4                     | 0         |
| Trade                       | 93          | 15                             | 8          | 66          | 2                     | 2         |
| Transport & communication   | 39          | 16                             | 4          | 19          | 0                     | 0         |
| Housing and real estate     | 0           | 0                              | 0          | 0           | 0                     | 0         |
| Hotel and restaurant        | 25          | 7                              | 2          | 14          | 0                     | 0         |
| Health and education        | 6           | 1                              | 0          | 6           | 0                     | 0         |
| Social & community services | 58          | 10                             | 4          | 40          | 2                     | 2         |
| <b>Rural</b>                |             |                                |            |             |                       |           |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>1887</b> | <b>852</b>                     | <b>136</b> | <b>839</b>  | <b>46</b>             | <b>14</b> |
| Agriculture & forestry      | 1002        | 648                            | 33         | 300         | 17                    | 4         |
| Mining & quarrying          | 2           | 0                              | 0          | 2           | 0                     | 0         |
| Fishing                     | 36          | 9                              | 2          | 18          | 7                     | 0         |
| Manufacturing               | 341         | 61                             | 72         | 202         | 5                     | 2         |
| Electricity, gas, water     | 2           | 1                              | 0          | 1           | 0                     | 0         |
| Construction                | 137         | 74                             | 11         | 46          | 7                     | 0         |
| Trade                       | 121         | 14                             | 8          | 95          | 1                     | 3         |
| Transport & communication   | 64          | 20                             | 2          | 38          | 3                     | 1         |
| Hotel and restaurant        | 57          | 8                              | 3          | 45          | 1                     | 0         |
| Health and education        | 13          | 0                              | 0          | 12          | 1                     | 0         |
| Social & community services | 112         | 17                             | 6          | 81          | 5                     | 4         |

**Table C30. Regular paid child workers aged 5 to 17 years by weekly and monthly income by sex**

(in "000")

| Weekly and monthly income         | Bangladesh  |             |            | Urban      |            |            | Rural       |             |            |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
|                                   | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      |
| <b><u>Weekly income (Tk.)</u></b> |             |             |            |            |            |            |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>1266</b> | <b>1149</b> | <b>117</b> | <b>248</b> | <b>217</b> | <b>32</b>  | <b>1018</b> | <b>932</b>  | <b>86</b>  |
| Tk. <101                          | 197         | 168         | 29         | 45         | 40         | 5          | 152         | 128         | 24         |
| 101 – 150                         | 278         | 262         | 16         | 46         | 43         | 4          | 231         | 219         | 12         |
| 151 – 200                         | 190         | 172         | 17         | 38         | 34         | 4          | 152         | 139         | 13         |
| 201 – 250                         | 187         | 170         | 17         | 37         | 31         | 6          | 149         | 139         | 11         |
| 251 – 300                         | 127         | 114         | 13         | 24         | 20         | 4          | 103         | 94          | 9          |
| 301 – 350                         | 105         | 95          | 10         | 19         | 16         | 2          | 86          | 79          | 7          |
| 351 – 400                         | 65          | 58          | 8          | 13         | 11         | 2          | 52          | 46          | 6          |
| Tk. > 400                         | 118         | 110         | 8          | 26         | 21         | 5          | 92          | 89          | 3          |
| Average weekly income             | 228         | 230         | 215        | 231        | 226        | 261        | 228         | 230         | 198        |
| <b><u>Monthly income</u></b>      |             |             |            |            |            |            |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>2454</b> | <b>2158</b> | <b>297</b> | <b>568</b> | <b>463</b> | <b>105</b> | <b>1887</b> | <b>1695</b> | <b>192</b> |
| Tk. <251                          | 132         | 94          | 38         | 34         | 26         | 8          | 98          | 68          | 30         |
| 251 – 300                         | 97          | 78          | 19         | 25         | 20         | 4          | 73          | 58          | 15         |
| 301 – 400                         | 225         | 206         | 19         | 41         | 32         | 9          | 183         | 174         | 10         |
| 401 – 500                         | 218         | 195         | 24         | 54         | 47         | 6          | 165         | 148         | 17         |
| 501 – 750                         | 358         | 314         | 45         | 87         | 71         | 16         | 271         | 243         | 29         |
| 751 – 1000                        | 557         | 492         | 65         | 131        | 105        | 26         | 426         | 387         | 39         |
| Tk. > 1000                        | 867         | 780         | 87         | 196        | 161        | 35         | 671         | 619         | 52         |
| Average monthly income            | 977         | 992         | 864        | 986        | 993        | 953        | 974         | 992         | 815        |

**Table C31. Regular paid child workers aged 5 to 17 years by monthly income in cash and kind and sex**

(in "000")

| Monthly income (Tk.)              | Bangladesh  |             |            | Urban      |            |            | Rural       |             |            |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
|                                   | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls      |
| <b><u>In cash</u></b>             |             |             |            |            |            |            |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>2438</b> | <b>2145</b> | <b>294</b> | <b>564</b> | <b>460</b> | <b>104</b> | <b>1874</b> | <b>1684</b> | <b>190</b> |
| <251                              | 143         | 97          | 46         | 37         | 27         | 10         | 106         | 70          | 36         |
| 251 – 300                         | 105         | 83          | 22         | 29         | 23         | 6          | 76          | 59          | 16         |
| 301 – 400                         | 220         | 199         | 21         | 37         | 29         | 9          | 183         | 170         | 12         |
| 401 – 500                         | 222         | 199         | 23         | 55         | 49         | 6          | 167         | 151         | 16         |
| 501 – 750                         | 339         | 303         | 36         | 82         | 69         | 13         | 257         | 234         | 23         |
| 751 – 1000                        | 553         | 493         | 60         | 127        | 102        | 25         | 426         | 391         | 35         |
| > 1000                            | 856         | 770         | 86         | 196        | 161        | 35         | 660         | 609         | 51         |
| <b><u>In kind</u></b>             |             |             |            |            |            |            |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>224</b>  | <b>191</b>  | <b>33</b>  | <b>56</b>  | <b>47</b>  | <b>8</b>   | <b>169</b>  | <b>144</b>  | <b>24</b>  |
| <251                              | 178         | 163         | 15         | 45         | 42         | 3          | 133         | 121         | 11         |
| 251 – 300                         | 5           | 4           | 1          | 1          | 1          | 0          | 4           | 3           | 1          |
| 301 – 400                         | 9           | 3           | 6          | 2          | 0          | 1          | 7           | 2           | 5          |
| 401 – 500                         | 11          | 3           | 8          | 3          | 0          | 3          | 7           | 2           | 5          |
| 501 – 750                         | 10          | 7           | 3          | 3          | 2          | 1          | 7           | 5           | 2          |
| 751 – 1000                        | 4           | 4           | 0          | 1          | 1          | 0          | 3           | 3           | 0          |
| > 1000                            | 7           | 7           | 0          | 1          | 1          | 0          | 7           | 7           | 0          |
| <b><u>Total (Cash + kind)</u></b> |             |             |            |            |            |            |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>2454</b> | <b>2158</b> | <b>297</b> | <b>568</b> | <b>463</b> | <b>105</b> | <b>1887</b> | <b>1695</b> | <b>192</b> |
| <251                              | 132         | 94          | 38         | 34         | 26         | 8          | 98          | 68          | 30         |
| 251 – 300                         | 97          | 78          | 19         | 25         | 20         | 4          | 73          | 58          | 15         |
| 301 – 400                         | 225         | 206         | 19         | 41         | 32         | 9          | 183         | 174         | 10         |
| 401 – 500                         | 218         | 195         | 24         | 54         | 47         | 6          | 165         | 148         | 17         |
| 501 – 750                         | 358         | 314         | 45         | 87         | 71         | 16         | 271         | 243         | 29         |
| 751 – 1000                        | 557         | 492         | 65         | 131        | 105        | 26         | 426         | 387         | 39         |
| > 1000                            | 867         | 780         | 87         | 196        | 161        | 35         | 671         | 619         | 52         |

**Table C32. Regular paid child worker aged 5 to 17 years getting various employment benefits by sex during last week**

(in "000")

| Employment benefits    | Bangladesh |      |       | Urban      |      |       | Rural      |      |       |
|------------------------|------------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|
|                        | Both sexes | Boys | Girls | Both sexes | Boys | Girls | Both sexes | Boys | Girls |
| Getting leave with pay | 570        | 457  | 113   | 189        | 145  | 44    | 381        | 311  | 69    |
| Sick leave with pay    | 97         | 79   | 18    | 45         | 34   | 11    | 52         | 45   | 7     |
| Bonus                  | 155        | 122  | 32    | 63         | 49   | 14    | 91         | 73   | 18    |
| Working dress          | 106        | 85   | 21    | 31         | 23   | 8     | 75         | 62   | 13    |
| Free/subsidized food   | 188        | 166  | 22    | 57         | 49   | 8     | 130        | 117  | 14    |
| Free transpirations    | 31         | 27   | 4     | 10         | 9    | 1     | 21         | 18   | 3     |
| Free accommodation     | 158        | 146  | 12    | 31         | 27   | 4     | 127        | 119  | 8     |
| Nothing                | 1446       | 1313 | 133   | 260        | 217  | 43    | 1187       | 1096 | 90    |
| Not applicable         | 121        | 110  | 12    | 22         | 20   | 2     | 99         | 90   | 10    |



**Table C33. Regular paid child worker aged 5 to 17 years got same wage rate of adult workers by sex during last week**

(in "000")

| Locality and sex  | Total       |              | Getting same wages of adult |              | Not getting same wage rate |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                   | Number      | Percent      | Number                      | Percent      | Number                     | Percent      |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |             |              |                             |              |                            |              |
| <b>Both sex</b>   | <b>2454</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>420</b>                  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>2035</b>                | <b>100.0</b> |
| Boys              | 2158        | 87.9         | 368                         | 87.7         | 1790                       | 88.0         |
| Girls             | 297         | 12.1         | 52                          | 12.3         | 245                        | 12.0         |
| <b>Urban</b>      |             |              |                             |              |                            |              |
| <b>Both sex</b>   | <b>568</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>85</b>                   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>483</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> |
| Boys              | 463         | 81.5         | 62                          | 73.8         | 400                        | 82.9         |
| Girls             | 105         | 18.5         | 22                          | 26.2         | 83                         | 17.1         |
| <b>Rural</b>      |             |              |                             |              |                            |              |
| <b>Both sex</b>   | <b>1887</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>335</b>                  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1552</b>                | <b>100.0</b> |
| Boys              | 1695        | 89.8         | 306                         | 91.2         | 1389                       | 89.5         |
| Girls             | 192         | 10.2         | 29                          | 8.8          | 162                        | 10.5         |

**Table C34. Regular paid child worker aged 5 to 17 years got same wage rate of adult workers by region during last week**

(in "000")

| Region          | Total       |              | Getting same wage rate of adult |             | Not getting same rate |             |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|                 | Number      | Percent      | Number                          | Percent     | Number                | Percent     |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>2454</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>420</b>                      | <b>17.1</b> | <b>2035</b>           | <b>82.9</b> |
| 06 Barisal      | 142         | 100.0        | 14                              | 9.6         | 129                   | 90.4        |
| 78 Patuakhali   | 36          | 100.0        | 7                               | 18.6        | 29                    | 81.4        |
| 03 Bandarban    | 34          | 100.0        | 4                               | 11.4        | 30                    | 88.6        |
| 15 Chittagong   | 147         | 100.0        | 23                              | 15.6        | 124                   | 84.4        |
| 19 Comilla      | 136         | 100.0        | 25                              | 18.1        | 112                   | 81.9        |
| 46 Khagrachhari | 40          | 100.0        | 11                              | 28.3        | 28                    | 71.7        |
| 75 Noakhali     | 113         | 100.0        | 25                              | 22.2        | 88                    | 77.8        |
| 84 Rangamati    | 14          | 100.0        | 1                               | 9.2         | 13                    | 90.8        |
| 26 Dhaka        | 272         | 100.0        | 45                              | 16.4        | 227                   | 83.6        |
| 29 Faridpur     | 163         | 100.0        | 28                              | 17.3        | 135                   | 82.7        |
| 39 Jamalpur     | 83          | 100.0        | 14                              | 16.5        | 69                    | 83.5        |
| 48 Kishoreganj  | 79          | 100.0        | 7                               | 9.5         | 71                    | 90.5        |
| 61 Mymensingh   | 70          | 100.0        | 9                               | 12.9        | 61                    | 87.1        |
| 93 Tangail      | 61          | 100.0        | 13                              | 21.1        | 48                    | 78.9        |
| 41 Jessore      | 116         | 100.0        | 22                              | 19.0        | 94                    | 81.0        |
| 47 Khulna       | 98          | 100.0        | 9                               | 9.1         | 89                    | 90.9        |
| 50 Kushtia      | 93          | 100.0        | 24                              | 26.0        | 69                    | 74.0        |
| 10 Bogra        | 63          | 100.0        | 8                               | 12.6        | 55                    | 87.4        |
| 27 Dinajpur     | 81          | 100.0        | 9                               | 11.6        | 71                    | 88.4        |
| 76 Pabna        | 104         | 100.0        | 26                              | 24.8        | 78                    | 75.2        |
| 81 Rajshahi     | 141         | 100.0        | 28                              | 20.2        | 112                   | 79.8        |
| 85 Rangpur      | 208         | 100.0        | 39                              | 18.7        | 169                   | 81.3        |
| 91 Sylhet       | 162         | 100.0        | 29                              | 17.9        | 133                   | 82.1        |

**Table C35. Regular paid child worker aged 5 to 17 years by their earnings, mode of saving and sex**

(in "000")

| Earnings & saving                                | Bangladesh  |             |            | Urban      |            |            | Rural       |             |            |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
|  | Both sexes  | Male        | Female     | Both sexes | Male       | Female     | Both sexes  | Male        | Female     |
| <b><u>Earnings paid to parents/guardians</u></b> |             |             |            |            |            |            |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>2454</b> | <b>2158</b> | <b>297</b> | <b>568</b> | <b>463</b> | <b>105</b> | <b>1887</b> | <b>1695</b> | <b>192</b> |
| Paid entire earnings                             | 2111        | 1850        | 261        | 457        | 362        | 95         | 1654        | 1488        | 166        |
| Paid partly                                      | 279         | 251         | 28         | 86         | 79         | 7          | 193         | 172         | 21         |
| Not paid   | 64          | 57          | 7          | 25         | 22         | 3          | 39          | 35          | 4          |
| <b><u>Save earning</u></b>                       |             |             |            |            |            |            |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>343</b>  | <b>307</b>  | <b>35</b>  | <b>111</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>10</b>  | <b>232</b>  | <b>207</b>  | <b>25</b>  |
| Save entire earning                              | 9           | 8           | 1          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 7           | 7           | 0          |
| Save partly                                      | 107         | 93          | 14         | 35         | 30         | 5          | 73          | 64          | 9          |
| Not saved  | 227         | 206         | 20         | 74         | 69         | 4          | 153         | 137         | 16         |
| <b><u>Place of deposit saving</u></b>            |             |             |            |            |            |            |             |             |            |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>116</b>  | <b>101</b>  | <b>15</b>  | <b>37</b>  | <b>31</b>  | <b>6</b>   | <b>79</b>   | <b>70</b>   | <b>9</b>   |
| Bank/post office                                 | 14          | 12          | 2          | 6          | 5          | 1          | 8           | 7           | 1          |
| Friends  | 4           | 3           | 1          | 3          | 2          | 1          | 1           | 1           | 0          |
| Relatives  | 2           | 2           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 2           | 2           | 0          |
| Own arrangement                                  | 91          | 80          | 10         | 25         | 22         | 2          | 66          | 58          | 8          |
| Others   | 6           | 4           | 1          | 3          | 2          | 1          | 2           | 2           | 0          |

**Table C36. Children aged 5 to 17 years did not work but available and looking for work (unemployed) by age group and sex**

(in "000")

| Age group and sex | Bangladesh  |  |   | Urban      |  |   | Rural       |  |   |
|-------------------|-------------|--|---|------------|--|---|-------------|--|---|
|                   | Total       | Not worked but looking & available for work (unemployed) | Not worked (Not looking & available for work) | Total      | Not worked but looking & available for work (unemployed) | Not worked (Not looking & available for work) | Total       | Not worked but looking & available for work (unemployed) | Not worked (Not looking & available for work) |
| <b>Both sexes</b> |             |  |   |            |  |   |             |  |   |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>4307</b> | <b>247</b>   | <b>4061</b>                                   | <b>974</b> | <b>50</b>  | <b>925</b>                                    | <b>3333</b> | <b>197</b>   | <b>3136</b>                                   |
| 5 – 9             | 3066        | 7  | 3059  | 687        | 0  | 687   | 2379        | 7  | 2371  |
| 10 – 14           | 654         | 110  | 544   | 148        | 21   | 127   | 506         | 90   | 416   |
| 15 – 17           | 587         | 129  | 458   | 139        | 29   | 110   | 448         | 100  | 348   |
| <b>Boys</b>       |             |  |   |            |  |   |             |  |   |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>2233</b> | <b>170</b>   | <b>2063</b>                                   | <b>499</b> | <b>32</b>  | <b>467</b>                                    | <b>1733</b> | <b>138</b>   | <b>1596</b>                                   |
| 5 – 9             | 1670        | 2  | 1668  | 382        | 0  | 382   | 1288        | 2  | 1286  |
| 10 – 14           | 317         | 71   | 246   | 65         | 12   | 54  | 252         | 59   | 192   |
| 15 – 17           | 245         | 96   | 149   | 52         | 20   | 32  | 193         | 76   | 117   |
| <b>Girls</b>      |             |  |   |            |  |   |             |  |   |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>2075</b> | <b>77</b>  | <b>1998</b>                                   | <b>475</b> | <b>18</b>  | <b>458</b>                                    | <b>1600</b> | <b>59</b>  | <b>1540</b>                                   |
| 5 – 9             | 1396        | 5  | 1391  | 306        | 0  | 306   | 1090        | 5  | 1085  |
| 10 – 14           | 337         | 39   | 298   | 83         | 9  | 74  | 254         | 30   | 224   |
| 15 – 17           | 342         | 33   | 309   | 87         | 8  | 78  | 255         | 24   | 231   |

**Table C37. Children aged 5 to 17 years did not work but available and looking for work by sex and level of education**

(in "000")

| Locality sex and unemployment         | Total       | Level of Education/training |            |               |            |                  |           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------|-----------|
|                                       |             | No education                | Class I-V  | Class VI-VIII | Class IX-X | SSC/HS C/ equiv. | Others    |
| <b><u>BANGLADESH</u></b>              |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Both sex</b>                       |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>4307</b> | <b>3420</b>                 | <b>434</b> | <b>269</b>    | <b>123</b> | <b>39</b>        | <b>23</b> |
| Unemployed                            | 247         | 98                          | 78         | 43            | 19         | 7                | 2         |
| Not worked (Not looking or available) | 4061        | 3321                        | 356        | 227           | 104        | 33               | 21        |
| <b>Boys</b>                           |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>2233</b> | <b>1853</b>                 | <b>185</b> | <b>112</b>    | <b>47</b>  | <b>23</b>        | <b>12</b> |
| Unemployed                            | 170         | 73                          | 49         | 30            | 10         | 5                | 2         |
| Not worked (Not looking or available) | 2063        | 1780                        | 136        | 82            | 37         | 18               | 10        |
| <b>Girls</b>                          |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>2075</b> | <b>1566</b>                 | <b>249</b> | <b>157</b>    | <b>75</b>  | <b>16</b>        | <b>11</b> |
| Unemployed                            | 77          | 26                          | 29         | 12            | 9          | 2                | 0         |
| Not worked (Not looking or available) | 1998        | 1541                        | 220        | 145           | 67         | 15               | 11        |
| <b><u>URBAN</u></b>                   |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Both sex</b>                       |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>974</b>  | <b>759</b>                  | <b>94</b>  | <b>77</b>     | <b>25</b>  | <b>13</b>        | <b>6</b>  |
| Unemployed                            | 49          | 15                          | 17         | 8             | 6          | 3                | 0         |
| Not worked (Not looking or available) | 925         | 743                         | 77         | 68            | 19         | 11               | 6         |
| <b>Boys</b>                           |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>499</b>  | <b>412</b>                  | <b>38</b>  | <b>27</b>     | <b>12</b>  | <b>8</b>         | <b>2</b>  |
| Unemployed                            | 32          | 9                           | 10         | 5             | 5          | 3                | 0         |
| Not worked (Not looking or available) | 467         | 403                         | 28         | 22            | 7          | 5                | 2         |
| <b>Girls</b>                          |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>475</b>  | <b>347</b>                  | <b>56</b>  | <b>50</b>     | <b>13</b>  | <b>6</b>         | <b>4</b>  |
| Unemployed                            | 18          | 6                           | 7          | 3             | 1          | 0                | 0         |
| Not worked (Not looking or available) | 458         | 341                         | 49         | 46            | 12         | 6                | 4         |
| <b><u>RURAL</u></b>                   |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Both sex</b>                       |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>3333</b> | <b>2661</b>                 | <b>340</b> | <b>192</b>    | <b>98</b>  | <b>26</b>        | <b>16</b> |
| Unemployed                            | 197         | 83                          | 61         | 34            | 13         | 4                | 2         |
| Not worked (Not looking or available) | 3136        | 2578                        | 279        | 158           | 85         | 22               | 15        |
| <b>Boys</b>                           |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>1733</b> | <b>1441</b>                 | <b>147</b> | <b>85</b>     | <b>36</b>  | <b>15</b>        | <b>10</b> |
| Unemployed                            | 138         | 64                          | 39         | 25            | 6          | 2                | 2         |
| Not worked (Not looking or available) | 1596        | 1377                        | 108        | 59            | 30         | 13               | 8         |
| <b>Girls</b>                          |             |                             |            |               |            |                  |           |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>1600</b> | <b>1220</b>                 | <b>193</b> | <b>108</b>    | <b>62</b>  | <b>11</b>        | <b>7</b>  |
| Unemployed                            | 59          | 20                          | 22         | 9             | 7          | 2                | 0         |
| Not worked (Not looking or available) | 1540        | 1200                        | 171        | 99            | 55         | 9                | 7         |

**Table C38. Unemployed children aged 5 to 17 years by duration of unemployment and sex**

(in "000")

| Duration of unemployment (months) | Bangladesh |            |           | Urban      |           |           | Rural      |            |           |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
|                                   | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls     | Both sexes | Boys      | Girls     | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls     |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>247</b> | <b>170</b> | <b>77</b> | <b>49</b>  | <b>32</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>197</b> | <b>138</b> | <b>59</b> |
| < 3 months                        | 61         | 52         | 10        | 9          | 7         | 2         | 52         | 45         | 7         |
| 3 – 6                             | 82         | 67         | 15        | 16         | 10        | 6         | 66         | 57         | 9         |
| 7 – 12                            | 39         | 23         | 16        | 8          | 6         | 2         | 31         | 17         | 14        |
| 13 – 18                           | 52         | 21         | 30        | 12         | 6         | 6         | 40         | 15         | 24        |
| 19 – 24                           | 13         | 6          | 6         | 5          | 3         | 1         | 8          | 3          | 5         |
| Av. duration                      | 8          | 7          | 11        | 10         | 9         | 10        | 8          | 7          | 12        |

**Table C39. Children aged 5 to 17 years remained idle by sex and age group during last week**

(in "000")

| Idle/Not worked        | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban      |            |            | Rural       |             |             |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>4061</b> | <b>2063</b> | <b>1998</b> | <b>925</b> | <b>467</b> | <b>458</b> | <b>3136</b> | <b>1596</b> | <b>1540</b> |
| Idle                   | 3312        | 1758        | 1554        | 776        | 421        | 355        | 2536        | 1337        | 1199        |
| Not idle/<br>worked    | 749         | 305         | 444         | 149        | 47         | 102        | 600         | 258         | 341         |
| <b>All, Total</b>      |             |             |             |            |            |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>4061</b> | <b>2063</b> | <b>1998</b> | <b>925</b> | <b>467</b> | <b>458</b> | <b>3136</b> | <b>1596</b> | <b>1540</b> |
| 5 – 9                  | 3059        | 1668        | 1391        | 687        | 382        | 306        | 2371        | 1286        | 1085        |
| 10 – 14                | 544         | 246         | 298         | 127        | 54         | 74         | 416         | 192         | 224         |
| 15 – 17                | 458         | 149         | 309         | 110        | 32         | 78         | 348         | 117         | 231         |
| <b>Idle</b>            |             |             |             |            |            |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>3312</b> | <b>1758</b> | <b>1554</b> | <b>776</b> | <b>421</b> | <b>355</b> | <b>2536</b> | <b>1337</b> | <b>1199</b> |
| 5 – 9                  | 2866        | 1577        | 1289        | 663        | 372        | 291        | 2203        | 1204        | 998         |
| 10 – 14                | 261         | 117         | 144         | 65         | 31         | 34         | 196         | 86          | 110         |
| 15 – 17                | 185         | 64          | 121         | 48         | 18         | 30         | 137         | 46          | 90          |
| <b>Not Idle/worked</b> |             |             |             |            |            |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>749</b>  | <b>305</b>  | <b>444</b>  | <b>149</b> | <b>47</b>  | <b>102</b> | <b>600</b>  | <b>258</b>  | <b>341</b>  |
| 5 – 9                  | 193         | 91          | 102         | 24         | 9          | 15         | 169         | 81          | 87          |
| 10 – 14                | 282         | 129         | 153         | 62         | 23         | 39         | 220         | 106         | 114         |
| 15 – 17                | 274         | 85          | 188         | 62         | 14         | 48         | 211         | 71          | 140         |

**Table C40. Children aged 5 to 17 years by reasons of not working during last week by sex**

(in "000")

| Reasons of not working | Bangladesh  |             |             | Urban      |            |            | Rural       |             |             |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                        | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls      | Both sexes  | Boys        | Girls       |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>3312</b> | <b>1758</b> | <b>1554</b> | <b>776</b> | <b>421</b> | <b>355</b> | <b>2536</b> | <b>1337</b> | <b>1199</b> |
| Illness                | 70          | 33          | 36          | 19         | 10         | 9          | 51          | 24          | 28          |
| Physically disable     | 99          | 48          | 51          | 26         | 11         | 15         | 73          | 37          | 37          |
| Too young to work      | 2769        | 1514        | 1255        | 631        | 354        | 277        | 2138        | 1160        | 978         |
| Vagabond               | 161         | 99          | 62          | 39         | 25         | 13         | 122         | 73          | 49          |
| Bagger                 | 5           | 3           | 2           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 5           | 3           | 2           |
| Others                 | 208         | 61          | 148         | 62         | 20         | 42         | 147         | 41          | 106         |

**Table C41. Working children aged 5 to 17 years got hurt/sick due to work by sex**  
(in "000")

| Locality & sex    | Total       |              | Get hurt / sick |              | Not Get hurt / sick |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                   | Number      | Percent      | Number          | Percent      | Number              | Percent      |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |             |              |                 |              |                     |              |
| <b>Both sex</b>   | <b>7423</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>567</b>      | <b>100.0</b> | <b>6855</b>         | <b>100.0</b> |
| Boys              | 5471        | 73.7         | 513             | 90.4         | 4958                | 72.3         |
| Girls             | 1952        | 26.3         | 54              | 9.6          | 1897                | 27.7         |
| <b>Urban</b>      |             |              |                 |              |                     |              |
| <b>Both sex</b>   | <b>1408</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>121</b>      | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1288</b>         | <b>100.0</b> |
| Boys              | 1041        | 73.9         | 110             | 90.8         | 931                 | 72.3         |
| Girls             | 367         | 26.1         | 11              | 9.2          | 356                 | 27.7         |
| <b>Rural</b>      |             |              |                 |              |                     |              |
| <b>Both sex</b>   | <b>6014</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>447</b>      | <b>100.0</b> | <b>5568</b>         | <b>100.0</b> |
| Boys              | 4430        | 73.7         | 403             | 90.3         | 4027                | 72.3         |
| Girls             | 1584        | 26.3         | 43              | 9.7          | 1541                | 27.7         |

**Table C42. Working children aged 5 to 17 years received injuries/getting sick by sex**  
(in "000")

| Idle/Not worked               | Bangladesh |            |           | Urban      |            |           | Rural      |            |           |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
|                               | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls     | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls     | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls     |
| <b>Sickness</b>               |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>567</b> | <b>513</b> | <b>54</b> | <b>121</b> | <b>110</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>447</b> | <b>403</b> | <b>43</b> |
| Eye/ear's pain                | 26         | 24         | 3         | 5          | 4          | 1         | 21         | 20         | 2         |
| Skin diseases/inflection      | 21         | 19         | 2         | 5          | 5          | 0         | 16         | 15         | 2         |
| Back bone/back pain           | 75         | 67         | 8         | 16         | 14         | 2         | 59         | 53         | 6         |
| Lungs problem                 | 28         | 26         | 2         | 3          | 3          | 0         | 25         | 24         | 2         |
| Physical tiredness            | 207        | 178        | 29        | 41         | 35         | 6         | 165        | 143        | 23        |
| Burning                       | 8          | 6          | 2         | 2          | 2          | 0         | 6          | 4          | 2         |
| Physically hurt               | 116        | 108        | 8         | 34         | 32         | 1         | 82         | 76         | 7         |
| Loss of limbs                 | 4          | 4          | 0         | 1          | 1          | 0         | 2          | 2          | 0         |
| Others                        | 82         | 81         | 2         | 13         | 13         | 0         | 69         | 68         | 2         |
| <b>Frequency of sick/hurt</b> |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>567</b> | <b>513</b> | <b>54</b> | <b>121</b> | <b>110</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>447</b> | <b>403</b> | <b>43</b> |
| Most frequently               | 16         | 15         | 1         | 5          | 4          | 0         | 11         | 11         | 1         |
| Occasionally                  | 264        | 233        | 31        | 62         | 54         | 7         | 202        | 178        | 24        |
| Very rear                     | 288        | 266        | 22        | 55         | 51         | 3         | 233        | 214        | 19        |

**Table C43. Working children aged 5 to 17 years received type of treatment by sex**

(in "000")

| Characteristics                              | Bangladesh |            |           | Urban      |            |           | Rural      |            |           |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
|  | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls     | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls     | Both sexes | Boys       | Girls     |
| <b>Received nature of treatment</b>          |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>567</b> | <b>513</b> | <b>54</b> | <b>121</b> | <b>110</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>447</b> | <b>403</b> | <b>43</b> |
| Doctor (Allopathic)                          | 355        | 326        | 28        | 77         | 70         | 6         | 278        | 256        | 22        |
| Doctor (Homeopathic)                         | 27         | 24         | 3         | 6          | 6          | 1         | 20         | 19         | 2         |
| Kaviraj/Hekeim                               | 23         | 20         | 3         | 5          | 4          | 0         | 19         | 16         | 2         |
| Others (peer/Fakir)                          | 7          | 7          | 0         | 2          | 2          | 0         | 5          | 5          | 0         |
| Treatment not received                       | 156        | 135        | 20        | 31         | 28         | 3         | 125        | 108        | 17        |
| <b>Place of getting advice for treatment</b> |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>412</b> | <b>378</b> | <b>34</b> | <b>90</b>  | <b>82</b>  | <b>8</b>  | <b>322</b> | <b>296</b> | <b>26</b> |
| At home                                      | 85         | 73         | 12        | 12         | 11         | 1         | 73         | 62         | 11        |
| At work place                                | 17         | 17         | 0         | 4          | 4          | 0         | 13         | 13         | 0         |
| Hospital/clinic                              | 70         | 63         | 7         | 15         | 14         | 1         | 55         | 49         | 6         |
| Doctor chamber                               | 212        | 198        | 15        | 50         | 44         | 5         | 163        | 153        | 10        |
| Others                                       | 28         | 28         | 0         | 9          | 9          | 0         | 19         | 19         | 0         |
| <b>Who beared treatment cost</b>             |            |            |           |            |            |           |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>412</b> | <b>378</b> | <b>34</b> | <b>90</b>  | <b>82</b>  | <b>8</b>  | <b>322</b> | <b>296</b> | <b>26</b> |
| Employer/owner                               | 34         | 31         | 3         | 16         | 14         | 1         | 18         | 16         | 2         |
| Parents/guardians                            | 275        | 251        | 24        | 54         | 49         | 5         | 222        | 202        | 20        |
| Self   | 95         | 90         | 5         | 19         | 18         | 2         | 76         | 73         | 3         |
| Free treatment                               | 7          | 5          | 2         | 1          | 1          | 0         | 6          | 4          | 2         |
| Others                                       | 1          | 1          | 0         | 0          | 0          | 0         | 1          | 1          | 0         |

**Table C44. Children aged 5 to 17 years by where and whom for recruited by locality**

(in "000")

| Children recruitment for work     | Bangladesh   |              | Urban       |              | Rural        |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   | Number       | Percent      | Number      | Percent      | Number       | Percent      |
| <b>Place of recruitment</b>       |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>27553</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>6625</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>20928</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Know place of recruitment         | 1525         | 5.5          | 367         | 5.5          | 1157         | 5.5          |
| Don't know                        | 26028        | 94.5         | 6258        | 94.5         | 19770        | 94.5         |
| <b>Who recruits</b>               |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>1525</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>367</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1157</b>  | <b>100.0</b> |
| Licensed recruitment agents       | 161          | 10.6         | 50          | 13.5         | 112          | 9.6          |
| Relative                          | 598          | 39.2         | 118         | 32.1         | 480          | 41.5         |
| Friends                           | 150          | 9.8          | 21          | 5.8          | 129          | 11.1         |
| Unknown/don't know                | 273          | 17.9         | 81          | 22.0         | 192          | 16.6         |
| Others                            | 342          | 22.4         | 98          | 26.6         | 244          | 21.1         |
| <b>Recruited for type of work</b> |              |              |             |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>1131</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>286</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>845</b>   | <b>100.0</b> |
| For factory work                  | 346          | 30.6         | 114         | 39.9         | 231          | 27.4         |
| Construction work                 | 149          | 13.1         | 44          | 15.5         | 104          | 12.3         |
| Farm activity                     | 214          | 18.9         | 22          | 7.6          | 192          | 22.8         |
| Domestic worker                   | 306          | 27.0         | 71          | 24.9         | 235          | 27.8         |
| Others                            | 117          | 10.3         | 35          | 12.1         | 82           | 9.7          |

**Table C45. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by reasons for working and locality**

(in "000")

| Reasons of working                    | Bangladesh  |              | Urban       |              | Rural       |              |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                                       | Number      | Percent      | Number      | Percent      | Number      | Percent      |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>5716</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>4621</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| For Family income                     | 3967        | 69.4         | 764         | 69.7         | 3203        | 69.3         |
| For payment of family loans           | 237         | 4.1          | 39          | 3.5          | 198         | 4.3          |
| To help family business               | 145         | 2.5          | 30          | 2.7          | 115         | 2.5          |
| No. suitable/good school              | 19          | 0.3          | 4           | 0.3          | 15          | 0.3          |
| For children's own future business    | 180         | 3.2          | 51          | 4.7          | 129         | 2.8          |
| Not able bear to education expenses   | 212         | 3.7          | 43          | 3.9          | 169         | 3.7          |
| Unwilling/Not successful in education | 276         | 4.8          | 57          | 5.2          | 219         | 4.7          |
| Others                                | 681         | 11.9         | 108         | 9.9          | 573         | 12.4         |

**Table C46. Parents/guardians perceptions regarding working children aged 5 to 17 year by locality**

(in "000")

| Parents perception   | Bangladesh  |              | Urban       |              | Rural       |              |
|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|  | Number      | Percent      | Number      | Percent      | Number      | Percent      |
| <b><u>Children if stop working</u></b>                     |             |              |             |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>5716</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>4621</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Living standard will fall                                  | 3937        | 68.9         | 765         | 69.8         | 3172        | 68.6         |
| Difficult to survive                                       | 461         | 8.1          | 97          | 8.9          | 364         | 7.9          |
| Difficult to run the family business                       | 139         | 2.4          | 28          | 2.6          | 111         | 2.4          |
| Not possible to engage other person for HH work            | 165         | 2.9          | 20          | 1.9          | 144         | 3.1          |
| No problem at all  | 327         | 5.7          | 70          | 6.4          | 257         | 5.6          |
| Others   | 688         | 12.0         | 115         | 10.5         | 573         | 12.4         |
| <b>Choice for selection of future work of the children</b> |             |              |             |              |             |              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>5716</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1096</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>4621</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Full time student  | 3083        | 53.9         | 595         | 54.3         | 2488        | 53.8         |
| Full time work for earning                                 | 1428        | 25.0         | 292         | 26.7         | 1135        | 24.6         |
| Full time work for family business                         | 167         | 2.9          | 36          | 3.3          | 131         | 2.8          |
| Full time work for HH works                                | 142         | 2.5          | 13          | 1.2          | 129         | 2.8          |
| Part time schooling and for part-time work for earnings    | 233         | 4.1          | 50          | 4.5          | 183         | 4.0          |
| Others   | 664         | 11.6         | 110         | 10.1         | 554         | 12.0         |

**Table C47. Working children aged 5 to 17 years by reasons of working and parents survival status**

(in "000")

| Locality and parent survival status | Total       | Reasons for working |                             |                         |                          |                                    |                                     |  |            |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------|
|                                     |             | For Family income   | For payment of family loans | To help family business | No. suitable/good school | For children's own future business | Not able bear to education expenses | Unwilling/ Not successful in education | Others     |
| <b><u>Bangladesh</u></b>            |             |                     |                             |                         |                          |                                    |                                     |  |            |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>5716</b> | <b>3967</b>         | <b>237</b>                  | <b>145</b>              | <b>19</b>                | <b>180</b>                         | <b>212</b>                          | <b>276</b>                             | <b>681</b> |
| Both alive & live together          | 5099        | 3502                | 223                         | 133                     | 18                       | 151                                | 180                                 | 249                                    | 642        |
| Not live together                   | 171         | 132                 | 2                           | 3                       | 0                        | 7                                  | 9                                   | 13                                     | 5          |
| Only father alive                   | 67          | 51                  | 4                           | 1                       | 1                        | 3                                  | 3                                   | 0                                      | 4          |
| Only mother alive                   | 343         | 259                 | 6                           | 7                       | 0                        | 16                                 | 17                                  | 11                                     | 27         |
| None alive                          | 36          | 22                  | 1                           | 1                       | 0                        | 3                                  | 3                                   | 3                                      | 4          |
| <b><u>Urban</u></b>                 |             |                     |                             |                         |                          |                                    |                                     |  |            |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>1096</b> | <b>764</b>          | <b>39</b>                   | <b>30</b>               | <b>4</b>                 | <b>51</b>                          | <b>43</b>                           | <b>57</b>                              | <b>108</b> |
| Both alive & live together          | 949         | 662                 | 34                          | 28                      | 4                        | 39                                 | 36                                  | 50                                     | 97         |
| Not live together                   | 46          | 34                  | 1                           | 1                       | 0                        | 4                                  | 2                                   | 4                                      | 0          |
| Only father alive                   | 12          | 6                   | 1                           | 0                       | 0                        | 2                                  | 1                                   | 0                                      | 1          |
| Only mother alive                   | 81          | 58                  | 2                           | 0                       | 0                        | 6                                  | 3                                   | 3                                      | 9          |
| None alive                          | 7           | 4                   | 0                           | 0                       | 0                        | 1                                  | 1                                   | 0                                      | 0          |
| <b><u>Rural</u></b>                 |             |                     |                             |                         |                          |                                    |                                     |  |            |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>4621</b> | <b>3203</b>         | <b>198</b>                  | <b>115</b>              | <b>15</b>                | <b>129</b>                         | <b>169</b>                          | <b>219</b>                             | <b>573</b> |
| Both alive & live together          | 4150        | 2841                | 189                         | 105                     | 15                       | 112                                | 144                                 | 199                                    | 545        |
| Not live together                   | 125         | 99                  | 1                           | 2                       | 0                        | 3                                  | 7                                   | 10                                     | 4          |
| Only father alive                   | 55          | 45                  | 3                           | 1                       | 1                        | 2                                  | 2                                   | 0                                      | 2          |
| Only mother alive                   | 262         | 200                 | 4                           | 7                       | 0                        | 11                                 | 14                                  | 8                                      | 18         |
| None alive                          | 29          | 18                  | 1                           | 1                       | 0                        | 2                                  | 2                                   | 2                                      | 3          |



**Table C48. Parent's work by their survival status**

(in "000")

| Locality and parent survival status   | Total       | Parent's work status |                     |                     |              |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                                       |             | Both working         | Only father working | Only mother working | None working |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                     |             |                      |                     |                     |              |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>5716</b> | <b>625</b>           | <b>4509</b>         | <b>227</b>          | <b>356</b>   |
| For Family income                     | 3967        | 499                  | 3031                | 179                 | 257          |
| For payment of family loans           | 237         | 9                    | 218                 | 3                   | 7            |
| To help family business               | 145         | 14                   | 119                 | 5                   | 7            |
| No. suitable/good school              | 19          | 2                    | 17                  | 0                   | 0            |
| For children's own future business    | 180         | 13                   | 142                 | 8                   | 17           |
| Not able bear to education expenses   | 212         | 31                   | 149                 | 12                  | 20           |
| Unwilling/Not successful in education | 276         | 37                   | 212                 | 8                   | 18           |
| Others                                | 681         | 19                   | 620                 | 11                  | 30           |
| <b>Urban</b>                          |             |                      |                     |                     |              |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>1096</b> | <b>136</b>           | <b>819</b>          | <b>56</b>           | <b>84</b>    |
| For Family income                     | 764         | 110                  | 552                 | 41                  | 61           |
| For payment of family loans           | 39          | 1                    | 35                  | 1                   | 1            |
| To help family business               | 30          | 4                    | 23                  | 1                   | 1            |
| No. suitable/good school              | 4           | 0                    | 3                   | 0                   | 0            |
| For children's own future business    | 51          | 4                    | 40                  | 4                   | 4            |
| Not able bear to education expenses   | 43          | 6                    | 29                  | 2                   | 5            |
| Unwilling/Not successful in education | 57          | 7                    | 43                  | 3                   | 4            |
| Others                                | 108         | 3                    | 93                  | 4                   | 8            |
| <b>Rural</b>                          |             |                      |                     |                     |              |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>4621</b> | <b>489</b>           | <b>3690</b>         | <b>170</b>          | <b>271</b>   |
| For Family income                     | 3203        | 390                  | 2479                | 139                 | 196          |
| For payment of family loans           | 198         | 7                    | 183                 | 2                   | 6            |
| To help family business               | 115         | 10                   | 96                  | 3                   | 6            |
| No. suitable/good school              | 15          | 2                    | 14                  | 0                   | 0            |
| For children's own future business    | 129         | 10                   | 102                 | 4                   | 13           |
| Not able bear to education expenses   | 169         | 24                   | 120                 | 10                  | 15           |
| Unwilling/Not successful in education | 219         | 30                   | 169                 | 6                   | 15           |
| Others                                | 573         | 16                   | 527                 | 7                   | 22           |

**Table C49. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and occupation at 2-digit level during last week**

| Occupation<br>(BSOC 2-digit)<br>Code | Description of occupation   | Bangladesh |         |         | Urban  |        |       | Rural   |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                      |   | Total      | Boys    | Girls   | Total  | Boys   | Girls | Total   | Boys    | Girls   |
| 13                                   | Teachers  | 21477      | 9516    | 11961   | 9253   | 4627   | 4627  | 12224   | 4890    | 7334    |
| 14                                   | Workers in Religion   | 1630       | 1630    | -       | -      | -      | -     | 1630    | 1630    | -       |
| 16                                   | Fine and commercial artists, photographers and related creative artists | 2665       | 1850    | 815     | 1850   | 1850   | -     | 815     | -       | 815     |
| 17                                   | Performing and audiovisual artists                                      | 1388       | 463     | 925     | 1388   | 463    | 925   | -       | -       | -       |
| 18                                   | Sportsmen and related workers   | 1388       | 1388    | -       | 1388   | 1388   | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 19                                   | Professional, technical and related workers not elsewhere classified    | 815        | -       | 815     | -      | -      | -     | 815     | -       | 815     |
| 36                                   | Transport conductors  | 43396      | 41193   | 2203    | 22207  | 20819  | 1388  | 21188   | 20373   | 815     |
| 37                                   | Mail distribution clerks  | 6851       | 5110    | 1740    | 2776   | 1851   | 925   | 4075    | 3260    | 815     |
| 38                                   | Telephone and telegraph operators                                       | 815        | 815     | -       | -      | -      | -     | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 39                                   | Clerical and related workers not elsewhere classified                   | 3370       | 1740    | 1630    | 925    | 925    | -     | 2445    | 815     | 1630    |
| 40                                   | Managers (whole sale and retail trade)                                  | 1278       | 1278    | -       | 463    | 463    | -     | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 41                                   | Working proprietors   | 75772      | 71235   | 4537    | 20357  | 19894  | 463   | 55416   | 51341   | 4075    |
| 42                                   | Sales supervisor and buyers   | 301685     | 222674  | 79011   | 100396 | 76800  | 23595 | 201289  | 145873  | 55416   |
| 43                                   | Technical salesman, commercial travellers and related salesman          | 815        | 815     | -       | -      | -      | -     | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 44                                   | Insurance, real estate, business and related service salesmen           | 1740       | 1278    | 463     | 925    | 463    | 463   | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 45                                   | Salesmen, street vendors and related workers                            | 656764     | 581454  | 75309   | 224848 | 204955 | 19894 | 431915  | 376500  | 55416   |
| 51                                   | Working proprietors (Catering and lodging services)                     | 1740       | 1278    | 463     | 925    | 463    | 463   | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 53                                   | Cooks, waiters and related workers                                      | 116523     | 103043  | 13480   | 37475  | 33774  | 3701  | 79048   | 69269   | 9779    |
| 54                                   | Maid and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified  | 101676     | 20683   | 80993   | 29147  | 6014   | 23133 | 72529   | 14669   | 57860   |
| 55                                   | Building caretakers, cleaners and related workers                       | 2555       | 2555    | -       | 925    | 925    | -     | 1630    | 1630    | -       |
| 56                                   | Launderers dry cleaners and pressers                                    | 4406       | 2776    | 1630    | 2776   | 2776   | -     | 1630    | -       | 1630    |
| 57                                   | Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers                  | 44737      | 40794   | 3943    | 12954  | 10641  | 2313  | 31782   | 30153   | 1630    |
| 58                                   | Protective, service workers   | 815        | 815     | -       | -      | -      | -     | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 59                                   | Service workers not elsewhere classified                                | 1740       | 1740    | -       | 925    | 925    | -     | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 60                                   | Farm managers and supervisors   | 815        | 815     | -       | -      | -      | -     | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 61                                   | Farmers   | 49007      | 33523   | 15484   | 925    | 925    | -     | 48082   | 32598   | 15484   |
| 62                                   | Farm crop workers   | 3816214    | 2714992 | 1101220 | 268801 | 181359 | 87441 | 3547413 | 2533632 | 1013779 |
| 63                                   | Forestry workers  | 43633      | 28501   | 15132   | 3701   | 3238   | 463   | 39932   | 25263   | 14669   |
| 64                                   | Fishermen, hunters and related workers                                  | 234973     | 202045  | 32929   | 29610  | 26834  | 2776  | 205364  | 175211  | 30153   |

**Table C49. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and occupation at 2-digit level during last week**

| Occupation<br>(BSOC 2-digit)<br>Code | Description of occupation  | Bangladesh |         |         | Urban   |         |        | Rural   |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                      |  | Total      | Boys    | Girls   | Total   | Boys    | Girls  | Total   | Boys    | Girls   |
| 70                                   | Production supervisors and general foremen   | 3260       | 3260    | -       | -       | -       | -      | 3260    | 3260    | -       |
| 71                                   | Miners', quarrymen, well drillers and related workers                                      | 15352      | 11982   | 3370    | 2313    | 1388    | 925    | 13038   | 10595   | 2445    |
| 72                                   | Metal processors   | 8942       | 8479    | 463     | 3238    | 2776    | 463    | 5705    | 5705    | -       |
| 73                                   | Wood prepareres and paper makers   | 10794      | 9516    | 1278    | 5089    | 4627    | 463    | 5705    | 4890    | 815     |
| 74                                   | Chemical processers and related workers  | 1388       | 1388    | -       | 1388    | 1388    | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| 75                                   | Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related textile workers                             | 311162     | 158131  | 153031  | 128618  | 48117   | 80501  | 182546  | 110015  | 72530   |
| 77                                   | Food and beverage processors   | 116125     | 64033   | 52094   | 27297   | 17581   | 9717   | 88829   | 46452   | 42377   |
| 78                                   | Tobacco prepareres and cigarette makers  | 63353      | 26104   | 37249   | 32386   | 13880   | 18506  | 30968   | 12224   | 18744   |
| 79                                   | Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers                             | 204367     | 104673  | 99695   | 63385   | 33773   | 29610  | 140985  | 70900   | 70085   |
| 80                                   | Shoemakers and leather goods makers  | 15442      | 14053   | 1388    | 6477    | 5089    | 1388   | 8964    | 8964    | -       |
| 81                                   | Cabinet makers and related wood workers  | 151833     | 144168  | 7666    | 49967   | 47190   | 2776   | 101866  | 96977   | 4890    |
| 83                                   | Forging workers, toolmakers and metal working machine operators                            | 29584      | 27381   | 2203    | 15731   | 14343   | 1388   | 13854   | 13039   | 815     |
| 84                                   | Machinery fitters, machinery mechanics and precision instrument makers (except electrical) | 117802     | 111413  | 6389    | 37938   | 35624   | 2314   | 79864   | 75789   | 4075    |
| 85                                   | Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers                           | 21456      | 19253   | 2203    | 12491   | 11103   | 1388   | 8965    | 8150    | 815     |
| 87                                   | Plumbers, welders and sheet metal and structural metalworkers                              | 56060      | 51877   | 4186    | 25909   | 24983   | 926    | 30153   | 26893   | 3260    |
| 88                                   | Jewellery and precious metal workers   | 40730      | 39342   | 1388    | 20357   | 18969   | 1388   | 20373   | 20373   | -       |
| 89                                   | Glass formers, potters and related workers   | 9758       | 7313    | 2445    | 3239    | 3239    | -      | 6519    | 4075    | 2445    |
| 90                                   | Rubber and plastic product makers  | 2908       | 2093    | 815     | 463     | 463     | -      | 2445    | 1630    | 815     |
| 91                                   | Paper and paperboard workers   | 4516       | 1741    | 2776    | 3702    | 926     | 2776   | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 92                                   | Printer and related workers  | 7554       | 7554    | -       | 1851    | 1851    | -      | 5705    | 5705    | -       |
| 93                                   | Painters   | 12665      | 12203   | 463     | 3701    | 3239    | 463    | 8964    | 8964    | -       |
| 94                                   | Production and related workers not elsewhere classified                                    | 105220     | 38018   | 67203   | 21282   | 7865    | 13417  | 83939   | 30153   | 53786   |
| 95                                   | Brick layers, carpenters and other construction workers                                    | 205380     | 165798  | 39584   | 68472   | 50893   | 17581  | 136909  | 114905  | 22004   |
| 97                                   | Material handling and related equipment operators dockers and freight handlers             | 9737       | 7424    | 2313    | 6477    | 4164    | 2313   | 3260    | 3260    | -       |
| 98                                   | Transport equipment drivers and related workers  | 293505     | 283636  | 9869    | 69398   | 65233   | 4164   | 224107  | 218403  | 5705    |
| 99                                   | Labourers not elsewhere classified   | 62954      | 54121   | 8833    | 22207   | 19894   | 2313   | 40747   | 34227   | 6520    |
| Total                                |  | 7422530    | 5470953 | 1951587 | 1408316 | 1040970 | 367350 | 6014227 | 4429990 | 1584241 |

**Table C50. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed occupation during last week**

| Occupation<br>(BSOC<br>30digit) Code | Description of occupation  | Bangladesh |        |       | Urban  |        |       | Rural  |        |       |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
|                                      |  | Total      | Boys   | Girls | Total  | Boys   | Girls | Total  | Boys   | Girls |
| 139                                  | Teachers Not Elsewhere Classified (School Headmaster, Religious/ Physical Education)     | 21477      | 9516   | 11961 | 9253   | 4627   | 4627  | 12224  | 4890   | 7334  |
| 141                                  | Members of Religious orders (Imam Masjid; Khatib, Moazzam)                               | 1630       | 1630   | -     | -      | -      | -     | 1630   | 1630   | -     |
| 161                                  | Sculptors, Painters and Related Artists  | 815        | -      | 815   | -      | -      | -     | 815    | -      | 815   |
| 162                                  | Commercial Artists and Designers (other commercial Artists and Designers)                | 925        | 925    | -     | 925    | 925    | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 163                                  | Photographers and Cameramen (Photographer , general commercial, News cameraman)          | 925        | 925    | -     | 925    | 925    | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 171                                  | Composers, Musicians and Singers (Musician0 Instrumental; Instrumentalist)               | 925        | -      | 925   | 925    | -      | 925   | -      | -      | -     |
| 173                                  | Actors (Comedian, Story0Teller)  | 463        | 463    | -     | 463    | 463    | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 180                                  | Sportsman and Related Workers (Physical Trainer, Referee, Sports Official)               | 1388       | 1388   | -     | 1388   | 1388   | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 193                                  | Social Workers (Social welfare workers, social worker0case work, group)                  | 815        | -      | 815   | -      | -      | -     | 815    | -      | 815   |
| 360                                  | Transport conductors (Bus conductor, Helper, Train Conductor)                            | 43396      | 41193  | 2203  | 22207  | 20819  | 1388  | 21188  | 20373  | 815   |
| 370                                  | Mail Distribution Clerks (Postman, Messenger, Peon,Office Boy)                           | 6851       | 5110   | 1740  | 2776   | 1851   | 925   | 4075   | 3260   | 815   |
| 380                                  | Telephone and Telegraph Operators (Telephone/Telegraph Operators)                        | 815        | 815    | -     | -      | -      | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 393                                  | Correspondence and Reporting clerks (Office clerk0general, petition writer, court clerk) | 815        | 815    | -     | -      | -      | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 399                                  | Proof Reader0Printing (Meter Readers0Electricity, Water, etc. Bill Collector)            | 2555       | 925    | 1630  | 925    | 925    | -     | 1630   | -      | 1630  |
| 400                                  | Managers (Wholesale and retail trade)  | 1278       | 1278   | -     | 463    | 463    | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 410                                  | Working proprietors (Wholesale and retail trade)   | 75772      | 71235  | 4537  | 20357  | 19894  | 463   | 55416  | 51341  | 4075  |
| 421                                  | Sales supervisors (wholesale & retail trade)   | 301685     | 222674 | 79011 | 100396 | 76800  | 23595 | 201289 | 145873 | 55416 |
| 431                                  | Technical salesmen, Commercial travellers and related salesmen                           | 815        | 815    | -     | -      | -      | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 441                                  | Insurance, real estate, business and related services salesmen                           | 1740       | 1278   | 463   | 925    | 463    | 463   | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 451                                  | Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers (salesman0wholesale & retail trade)        | 551387     | 498963 | 52423 | 192000 | 179509 | 12492 | 359386 | 319455 | 39932 |
| 452                                  | Street vendors and door0to0door salesman (Hawker, news vender canvasser)                 | 105377     | 82491  | 22886 | 32848  | 25446  | 7402  | 72529  | 57045  | 15484 |

**Table C50. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed occupation during last week**

| Occupation<br>(BSOC<br>30digit) Code | Description of occupation  | Bangladesh |         |        | Urban  |        |       | Rural   |         |        |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|--------|
|                                      |  | Total      | Boys    | Girls  | Total  | Boys   | Girls | Total   | Boys    | Girls  |
| 510                                  | Working proprietors (Catering and lodging services0Hotel and restaurant, cafe bar)       | 1740       | 1278    | 463    | 925    | 463    | 463   | 815     | 815     | -      |
| 531                                  | Cooks (Cook0Hotel, Restaurant, Private home, snack bar, helper)                          | 15331      | 13591   | 1740   | 5552   | 4627   | 925   | 9779    | 8964    | 815    |
| 532                                  | Waiters, Bartenders and related workers  | 101192     | 89452   | 11740  | 31923  | 29147  | 2776  | 69269   | 60305   | 8964   |
| 540                                  | Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified                  | 101676     | 20683   | 80993  | 29147  | 6014   | 23133 | 72529   | 14669   | 57860  |
| 552                                  | Cleaners and related workers (Building cleaner, Farrash, : Char worker, latrine cleaner) | 2555       | 2555    | -      | 925    | 925    | -     | 1630    | 1630    | -      |
| 560                                  | Launderers, Dry0cleaners and pressers (washer0hand / machine, dry cleaner, Hand/Machine) | 4406       | 2776    | 1630   | 2776   | 2776   | -     | 1630    | -       | 1630   |
| 570                                  | Hairdressers, Barbers, Beauticians and related workers                                   | 45552      | 41609   | 3943   | 12954  | 10641  | 2313  | 32597   | 30968   | 1630   |
| 599                                  | Other service workers (Nursing aid, ticket taker, bar boy, boot polisher)                | 1740       | 1740    | -      | 925    | 925    | -     | 815     | 815     | -      |
| 600                                  | Farm Managers and supervisors  | 815        | 815     | -      | -      | -      | -     | 815     | 815     | -      |
| 611                                  | Agricultural crop farmers (Farmer0field crops, tree and shrub crops, nursery)            | 43302      | 30263   | 13039  | 925    | 925    | -     | 42377   | 29338   | 13039  |
| 612                                  | Livestock, poultry and insect farmers (Farmer0livestock, dairy, poultry)                 | 5705       | 3260    | 2445   | -      | -      | -     | 5705    | 3260    | 2445   |
| 621                                  | Farm crop workers (farm worker general, field crops & vegetables, fruit)                 | 3384237    | 2585281 | 798955 | 206805 | 166554 | 40251 | 3177432 | 2418727 | 758704 |
| 624                                  | Livestock workers (Farm worker0livestock, animal caretaker0Zoo)                          | 39448      | 34558   | 4890   | 2776   | 2776   | -     | 36672   | 31782   | 4890   |
| 625                                  | Dairy farm workers (Farm worker0dairy, milker0machine/Hand)                              | 48833      | 23260   | 25573  | 9716   | 3701   | 6014  | 39117   | 19558   | 19558  |
| 626                                  | Poultry farm workers (Poultry, poultry hatchery worker)                                  | 333585     | 65505   | 268080 | 46728  | 6014   | 40713 | 286857  | 59490   | 227367 |
| 627                                  | Nursery workers and gardeners (Mali0Nursery, mali)                                       | 463        | 463     | -      | 463    | 463    | -     | -       | -       | -      |
| 628                                  | Farm Machinery Drivers / Operators (Motorised farm equipment)                            | 1630       | 1630    | -      | -      | -      | -     | 1630    | 1630    | -      |
| 629                                  | Agricultural and animal husbandary workers not elsewhere classified                      | 8018       | 4295    | 3722   | 2313   | 1851   | 463   | 5705    | 2445    | 3260   |
| 631                                  | Loggers  | 39448      | 25131   | 14317  | 2776   | 2313   | 463   | 36672   | 22818   | 13854  |
| 632                                  | Forestry workers (Except Loggers)  | 4185       | 3370    | 815    | 925    | 925    | -     | 3260    | 2445    | 815    |
| 641                                  | Fisherman  | 234158     | 202045  | 32114  | 29610  | 26834  | 2776  | 204549  | 175211  | 29338  |
| 642                                  | Hunters and Related workers  | 815        | -       | 815    | -      | -      | -     | 815     | -       | 815    |
| 700                                  | Production supervisors and General Foremen   | 3260       | 3260    | -      | -      | -      | -     | 3260    | 3260    | -      |
| 711                                  | Miners and quarryman   | 6519       | 4890    | 1630   | -      | -      | -     | 6519    | 4890    | 1630   |

**Table C50. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed occupation during last week**

| Occupation<br>(BSOC<br>30digit) Code | Description of occupation   | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                      |   | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| 712                                  | Minerals and stone treaters   | 8833       | 7092  | 1740  | 2313  | 1388  | 925   | 6519  | 5705  | 815   |
| 721                                  | Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen                              | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 722                                  | Metal Rolling mill workers  | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 727                                  | Metal drawers and extruders   | 3370       | 2907  | 463   | 925   | 463   | 463   | 2445  | 2445  | -     |
| 729                                  | Metal processors not elsewhere classified                                       | 3722       | 3722  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 3260  | 3260  | -     |
| 732                                  | Sawyers, plywood markers and related wood processing worker                     | 10794      | 9516  | 1278  | 5089  | 4627  | 463   | 5705  | 4890  | 815   |
| 741                                  | Crushers, Grinders and mixers   | 1388       | 1388  | -     | 1388  | 1388  | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 751                                  | Textile fibre prepares  | 17071      | 14516 | 2555  | 6477  | 5552  | 925   | 10594 | 8964  | 1630  |
| 752                                  | Spinners and winders (Textile)  | 59805      | 37513 | 22292 | 23133 | 13880 | 9253  | 36672 | 23633 | 13039 |
| 754                                  | Weavers and related workers   | 90993      | 64384 | 26609 | 24983 | 17118 | 7865  | 66010 | 47266 | 18744 |
| 755                                  | Knitters  | 58285      | 29053 | 29232 | 24058 | 7865  | 16193 | 34227 | 21188 | 13039 |
| 756                                  | Bleachers, Dyers and textile product finishers                                  | 6740       | 4295  | 2445  | 1851  | 1851  | -     | 4890  | 2445  | 2445  |
| 759                                  | Spinners, Weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified | 78268      | 8370  | 69898 | 48116 | 1851  | 46265 | 30153 | 6519  | 23633 |
| 771                                  | Grain millers and related workers   | 53569      | 38349 | 15221 | 15267 | 10641 | 4627  | 38302 | 27708 | 10594 |
| 772                                  | Sugar processors and refiners   | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 773                                  | Butchers and meat prepares  | 3018       | 2203  | 815   | 1388  | 1388  | -     | 1630  | 815   | 815   |
| 774                                  | Food preservers   | 32687      | -     | 32687 | 4164  | -     | 4164  | 28523 | -     | 28523 |
| 775                                  | Dairy product processors  | 3260       | 2445  | 815   | -     | -     | -     | 3260  | 2445  | 815   |
| 776                                  | Bakers, pastry and confectionery makers   | 13833      | 13370 | 463   | 3239  | 2776  | 463   | 10594 | 10594 | -     |
| 778                                  | Beverage makers   | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 779                                  | Food and Beverage processors not elsewhere classified                           | 8480       | 6388  | 2093  | 2776  | 2313  | 463   | 5705  | 4075  | 1630  |
| 782                                  | Cigar makers  | 14232      | 6367  | 7865  | 13417 | 5552  | 7865  | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 789                                  | Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified            | 49121      | 19737 | 29384 | 18969 | 8328  | 10641 | 30153 | 11409 | 18744 |
| 791                                  | Tailors and dressmakers   | 124232     | 76808 | 47424 | 33774 | 22207 | 11567 | 90458 | 54601 | 35857 |
| 794                                  | Pattern makers and cutters  | 1630       | 815   | 815   | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | 815   | 815   |
| 795                                  | Sewers and embroideries   | 65509      | 20904 | 44605 | 23133 | 7865  | 15267 | 42377 | 13039 | 29338 |
| 796                                  | Upholsterers and related workers  | 4053       | 3591  | 463   | 3239  | 2776  | 463   | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 799                                  | Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers N.E.C            | 8943       | 2555  | 6388  | 3239  | 925   | 2313  | 5705  | 1630  | 4075  |
| 801                                  | Shoemakers and repairmen  | 12424      | 11498 | 925   | 5089  | 4164  | 925   | 7334  | 7334  | -     |

**Table C50. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed occupation during last week**

| Occupation<br>(BSOC<br>30digit) Code | Description of occupation   | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                      |   | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| 803                                  | Leather goods maker   | 3018       | 2555  | 463   | 1388  | 925   | 463   | 1630  | 1630  | -     |
| 811                                  | Cabinetmakers   | 78217      | 72402 | 5815  | 20357 | 19431 | 925   | 57860 | 52971 | 4890  |
| 819                                  | Cabinetmakers and related wood workers N.E.C.   | 73616      | 71766 | 1851  | 29610 | 27759 | 1851  | 44006 | 44006 | -     |
| 831                                  | Forging workers   | 6740       | 5925  | 815   | 1851  | 1851  | -     | 4890  | 4075  | 815   |
| 832                                  | Tool makers and related workers   | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 833                                  | Metalworking machine setter/operators   | 2776       | 2776  | -     | 2776  | 2776  | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 834                                  | Metalworking machine operator   | 17292      | 16829 | 463   | 8328  | 7865  | 463   | 8964  | 8964  | -     |
| 839                                  | Forging workers tools makers and metal working machine workers N.E.C.   | 2313       | 1388  | 925   | 2313  | 1388  | 925   | -     | -     | -     |
| 841                                  | Machinery fitters and machine assemblers  | 2445       | 2445  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 2445  | 2445  | -     |
| 842                                  | Machinery mechanics   | 34979      | 33701 | 1278  | 9716  | 9253  | 463   | 25263 | 24448 | 815   |
| 843                                  | Motor vehicle mechanics   | 44011      | 42733 | 1278  | 17118 | 16655 | 463   | 26893 | 26078 | 815   |
| 845                                  | Watch, clock and precision Instrument makers and repairman  | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 849                                  | Machinery fitter, machinery, mechanics and precision instrument makers and repairmen (except electrical) N.E.C. | 35552      | 31719 | 3833  | 11104 | 9716  | 1388  | 24448 | 22003 | 2445  |
| 851                                  | Electrical fitters  | 4648       | 4185  | 463   | 1388  | 925   | 463   | 3260  | 3260  | -     |
| 853                                  | Electrical and electronics equipments assemblers  | 1388       | 1388  | -     | 1388  | 1388  | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 854                                  | Radio and television repairmen  | 8459       | 6719  | 1740  | 6014  | 5089  | 925   | 2445  | 1630  | 815   |
| 855                                  | Electrical wire men   | 6036       | 6036  | -     | 2776  | 2776  | -     | 3260  | 3260  | -     |
| 857                                  | Electric linemen and cable jointers   | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 871                                  | Plumber and pipe fitters  | 7313       | 6851  | 463   | 3239  | 2776  | 463   | 4075  | 4075  | -     |
| 872                                  | Welder and Frame cutters  | 26014      | 23570 | 2445  | 9716  | 9716  | -     | 16299 | 13854 | 2445  |
| 873                                  | Metal sheet workers   | 1740       | 1740  | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 874                                  | Structural metal workers  | 20178      | 19716 | 463   | 12029 | 11566 | 463   | 8149  | 8149  | -     |
| 875                                  | Not adequately defined  | 815        | -     | 815   | -     | -     | -     | 815   | -     | 815   |
| 880                                  | Jewellery and precious metal workers  | 40730      | 39342 | 1388  | 20357 | 18969 | 1388  | 20373 | 20373 | -     |
| 891                                  | Glass former and related workers  | 1851       | 1851  | -     | 1851  | 1851  | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 892                                  | Proffers and related clay farmers   | 6982       | 4537  | 2445  | 463   | 463   | -     | 6519  | 4075  | 2445  |
| 893                                  | Glass and ceramics Kilnmen  | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 901                                  | Rubbers and plastics product makers   | 2093       | 1278  | 815   | 463   | 463   | -     | 1630  | 815   | 815   |
| 902                                  | Tyre makers and vulcarisers   | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 910                                  | Paper and paperboard products makers  | 4516       | 1741  | 2776  | 3702  | 926   | 2776  | 815   | 815   | -     |

**Table C50. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed occupation during last week**

| Occupation<br>(BSOC<br>30digit) Code | Description of occupation  | Bangladesh |         |         | Urban   |         |        | Rural   |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                      |  | Total      | Boys    | Girls   | Total   | Boys    | Girls  | Total   | Boys    | Girls   |
| 921                                  | Printing compositors and type, setters   | 3722       | 3722    | -       | 463     | 463     | -      | 3260    | 3260    | -       |
| 925                                  | Photo engravers  | 925        | 925     | -       | 925     | 925     | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| 926                                  | Book binders and related workers   | 2907       | 2907    | -       | 463     | 463     | -      | 2445    | 2445    | -       |
| 931                                  | Painter0construction   | 12665      | 12203   | 463     | 3701    | 3239    | 463    | 8964    | 8964    | -       |
| 942                                  | Basketry weaver and brush maker  | 100462     | 33260   | 67203   | 18969   | 5552    | 13417  | 81494   | 27708   | 53786   |
| 949                                  | Other production and related workers (Maker0candles soap, Ice, Button, pencil) | 4758       | 4758    | -       | 2313    | 2313    | -      | 2445    | 2445    | -       |
| 951                                  | Bricklayers stone mason and tile layers  | 25131      | 24206   | 925     | 2313    | 1388    | 925    | 22818   | 22818   | -       |
| 952                                  | Reiniorced concreters and related workers                                      | 58637      | 58175   | 463     | 23595   | 23133   | 463    | 35042   | 35042   | -       |
| 954                                  | Construction carpenters  | 36014      | 32755   | 3260    | 11566   | 11566   | -      | 24448   | 21188   | 3260    |
| 955                                  | Plasterers   | 16519      | 16519   | -       | 1851    | 1851    | -      | 14669   | 14669   | -       |
| 956                                  | Insulators   | 463        | 463     | -       | 463     | 463     | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| 959                                  | Other construction workers not elsewhere classified                            | 68616      | 33680   | 34936   | 28684   | 12492   | 16193  | 39932   | 21188   | 18744   |
| 971                                  | Decker and freight handlers  | 8107       | 5794    | 2313    | 6477    | 4164    | 2313   | 1630    | 1630    | -       |
| 979                                  | Materials handling equipment operators   | 1630       | 1630    | -       | -       | -       | -      | 1630    | 1630    | -       |
| 981                                  | Road motor vehicles driver   | 16146      | 15683   | 463     | 5552    | 5089    | 463    | 10594   | 10594   | -       |
| 982                                  | Road non0motorised vehicles drivers  | 244893     | 237117  | 7776    | 61533   | 57831   | 3701   | 183360  | 179286  | 4075    |
| 984                                  | Ships deck and engine room barge crews and boats men                           | 33281      | 30836   | 2445    | 2313    | 2313    | -      | 30968   | 28523   | 2445    |
| 999                                  | Labourers not else where classified  | 62139      | 54121   | 8018    | 22207   | 19894   | 2313   | 39932   | 34227   | 5705    |
| Total (all occupations)              |  | 7422530    | 5470953 | 1951587 | 1408316 | 1040970 | 367350 | 6014227 | 4429990 | 1584241 |



**Table C51. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and industry at 20digit level during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>2-digit) Code | Description of Industry   | Bangladesh |         |         | Urban  |        |       | Rural   |         |         |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                    |   | Total      | Boys    | Girls   | Total  | Boys   | Girls | Total   | Boys    | Girls   |
| 01                                 | Agriculture, hunting and related service activities   | 3862423    | 2745718 | 1116704 | 270189 | 182749 | 87443 | 3592233 | 2562972 | 1029264 |
| 02                                 | Forestry, logging and related service activities  | 50373      | 34779   | 15594   | 5552   | 4626   | 925   | 44822   | 30153   | 14669   |
| 05                                 | Fishing operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms , service activities incidental to fishing                              | 243233     | 210305  | 32929   | 30535  | 27760  | 2776  | 212698  | 182546  | 30152   |
| 11                                 | Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas, service activities incidental to oil & gas extraction excluding surveying    | 925        | 463     | 463     | 925    | 463    | 463   | -       | -       | -       |
| 14                                 | Other mining and quarrying  | 10594      | 7335    | 3260    | -      | -      | -     | 10594   | 7335    | 3260    |
| 15                                 | Manufacture of food products and beverage   | 126940     | 74034   | 52908   | 29147  | 19432  | 9717  | 97793   | 54602   | 43192   |
| 16                                 | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 63353      | 26103   | 37250   | 32385  | 13879  | 18506 | 30968   | 12224   | 18744   |
| 17                                 | Manufacture of textiles   | 217097     | 137009  | 80090   | 57369  | 38400  | 18968 | 159727  | 98608   | 61119   |
| 18                                 | Manufacture of wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur  | 105361     | 54695   | 50667   | 53205  | 21282  | 31923 | 52156   | 33413   | 18744   |
| 19                                 | Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and foot ware                          | 13702      | 12314   | 1388    | 5553   | 4165   | 1388  | 8149    | 8149    | -       |
| 20                                 | Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork except furniture, manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 19275      | 14980   | 4295    | 7865   | 6015   | 1851  | 11410   | 8965    | 2445    |
| 21                                 | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 9627       | 5463    | 4164    | 5552   | 1388   | 4164  | 4075    | 4075    | -       |
| 22                                 | Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 6630       | 6630    | -       | 926    | 926    | -     | 5705    | 5705    | -       |
| 24                                 | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 6962       | 6962    | -       | 3702   | 3702   | -     | 3260    | 3260    | -       |
| 25                                 | Manufacture of rubber and plastic products  | 3371       | 2556    | 815     | 926    | 926    | -     | 2445    | 1630    | 815     |
| 26                                 | Manufacture of other nonmetallic mineral products   | 24648      | 21388   | 3260    | 5089   | 5089   | -     | 19559   | 16299   | 3260    |
| 27                                 | Manufacture of basic metals   | 5463       | 5463    | -       | 1388   | 1388   | -     | 4075    | 4075    | -       |
| 28                                 | Manufacture of fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment   | 74674      | 71193   | 3481    | 28223  | 26372  | 1851  | 46452   | 44822   | 1630    |
| 29                                 | Manufacture of machinery and equipment N.E.C.   | 16014      | 16014   | -       | 7864   | 7864   | -     | 8149    | 8149    | -       |
| 31                                 | Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus N.E.C.  | 2555       | 2555    | -       | 925    | 925    | -     | 1630    | 1630    | -       |
| 32                                 | Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus  | 2445       | 1630    | 815     | -      | -      | -     | 2445    | 1630    | 815     |
| 34                                 | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semitrailers  | 1278       | 1278    | -       | 463    | 463    | -     | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 35                                 | Manufacture of other transport equipment  | 4406       | 3591    | 815     | 2776   | 2776   | -     | 1630    | 815     | 815     |
| 36                                 | Manufacture of furniture, manufacturing N.E.C.  | 378677     | 226817  | 151860  | 148049 | 84203  | 63847 | 230627  | 142613  | 88013   |
| 40                                 | Electricity and gas supply  | 1278       | 1278    | -       | 463    | 463    | -     | 815     | 815     | -       |

**Table C51. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and industry at 20digit level during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>2-digit) Code | Description of Industry  | Bangladesh     |                |                | Urban          |                |               | Rural          |                |                |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                    |  | Total          | Boys           | Girls          | Total          | Boys           | Girls         | Total          | Boys           | Girls          |
| 41                                 | Collection, purification and distribution of water   | 815            | 815            | -              | -              | -              | -             | 815            | 815            | -              |
| 45                                 | Construction   | 232673         | 188684         | 43990          | 78652          | 58294          | 20356         | 154023         | 130389         | 23633          |
| 50                                 | Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles, cycle, reekshaws; retail sale of automotive fuel | 86282          | 79895          | 6389           | 33312          | 31000          | 2314          | 52971          | 48896          | 4075           |
| 51                                 | Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles                                 | 105576         | 87582          | 17998          | 37938          | 30537          | 7403          | 67642          | 57047          | 10595          |
| 52                                 | Retail trade except of motor vehicles and motor cycles: Repair of personal and household goods                 | 863292         | 735690         | 127601         | 296098         | 261400         | 34699         | 567196         | 474295         | 92905          |
| 55                                 | Hotel & restaurant   | 184630         | 157780         | 26850          | 55055          | 48578          | 6478          | 129575         | 109201         | 20374          |
| 60                                 | Land transport, transport via pipelines  | 307101         | 297474         | 9627           | 91143          | 85591          | 5552          | 215958         | 211883         | 4075           |
| 61                                 | Water transport  | 33391          | 31298          | 2093           | 3238           | 2775           | 463           | 30153          | 28523          | 1630           |
| 64                                 | Air transport  | 8129           | 6388           | 1740           | 3239           | 2314           | 925           | 4890           | 4075           | 815            |
| 71                                 | Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods                        | 463            | 463            | -              | 463            | 463            | -             | -              | -              | -              |
| 74                                 | Other business activities  | 463            | 463            | -              | 463            | 463            | -             | -              | -              | -              |
| 80                                 | Education  | 23107          | 11146          | 11961          | 9253           | 4627           | 4627          | 13854          | 6520           | 7334           |
| 85                                 | Health and social work   | 7556           | 5111           | 2445           | 1851           | 1851           | -             | 5705           | 3260           | 2445           |
| 90                                 | Other community, social and personal service activities  | 6630           | 5815           | 815            | 925            | 925            | -             | 5705           | 4890           | 815            |
| 91                                 | Activities of membership organisation N.E.C.   | 1630           | 1630           | -              | -              | -              | -             | 1630           | 1630           | -              |
| 92                                 | Recreational, cultural and sporting activities   | 10089          | 9164           | 925            | 6014           | 5089           | 925           | 4075           | 4075           | -              |
| 93                                 | Other service activities   | 202386         | 143001         | 59385          | 63846          | 47653          | 16193         | 138539         | 95348          | 43192          |
| 95                                 | Private household with employed persons  | 97029          | 18018          | 79011          | 27759          | 4164           | 23595         | 69269          | 13854          | 55416          |
| <b>Total</b>                       |  | <b>7422546</b> | <b>5470970</b> | <b>1951588</b> | <b>1408320</b> | <b>1040980</b> | <b>367352</b> | <b>6014232</b> | <b>4430001</b> | <b>1584241</b> |

**Table C52. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>4-digit) Code | Description of Industry  | Bangladesh |         |        | Urban  |        |       | Rural   |         |        |
|------------------------------------|--|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|--------|
|                                    |  | Total      | Boys    | Girls  | Total  | Boys   | Girls | Total   | Boys    | Girls  |
| 0111                               | Growing of cereal crops (Paddy, Barley, Jowar etc.)                  | 2888442    | 2427137 | 461304 | 183672 | 155913 | 27759 | 2704769 | 2271224 | 433545 |
| 0112                               | Growing of oil seeds crops (Till, Groundnut, Rape and mustards etc.) | 8722       | 3370    | 5352   | 1388   | 925    | 463   | 7334    | 2445    | 4890   |
| 0113                               | Growing of sugar crops (Sugarcane, Palmyraplam, Date etc.)           | 13964      | 10705   | 3260   | 925    | 925    | -     | 13039   | 9779    | 3260   |
| 0114                               | Growing of fibre crops (Jute, Meshgta etc.)                          | 25131      | 20594   | 4537   | 2313   | 1851   | 463   | 22818   | 18744   | 4075   |
| 0116                               | Growing of tobacco, Gamza and Narcotic plants                        | 14648      | 12555   | 2093   | 3239   | 2776   | 463   | 11409   | 9779    | 1630   |
| 0119                               | Growing of other crops n.e.c   | 2093       | 2093    | -      | 463    | 463    | -     | 1630    | 1630    | -      |
| 0121                               | Growing of vegetable (Potato, Patal, Tomato etc.)                    | 398639     | 92529   | 306110 | 14805  | 3701   | 11104 | 383834  | 88828   | 295006 |
| 0122                               | Growing of horticultural specialities (flower)                       | 815        | -       | 815    | -      | -      | -     | 815     | -       | 815    |
| 0123                               | Growing of nursery products  | 3260       | 815     | 2445   | -      | -      | -     | 3260    | 815     | 2445   |
| 0125                               | Growing of fruits and coconuts                                       | 6982       | 6167    | 815    | 463    | 463    | -     | 6519    | 5705    | 815    |
| 0126                               | Growing of tea, coffee and other beverage crops                      | 49359      | 27356   | 22003  | 463    | 463    | -     | 48896   | 26893   | 22003  |
| 0127                               | Growing of spice crops (Chillies., Onion, Garlic, Ginger etc.)       | 5705       | 4075    | 1630   | -      | -      | -     | 5705    | 4075    | 1630   |
| 0131                               | Farming of cattle, sheep, goats, horses areas etc.                   | 84910      | 51188   | 33722  | 11566  | 5552   | 6014  | 73344   | 45636   | 27708  |
| 0132                               | Dairy farming  | 12445      | 9537    | 2907   | 1851   | 1388   | 463   | 10594   | 8149    | 2445   |
| 0135                               | Poultry farming  | 321955     | 56782   | 265173 | 44877  | 4627   | 40251 | 277078  | 52156   | 224922 |
| 0140                               | Growing of crop combined with farming of animals                     | 2445       | 1630    | 815    | -      | -      | -     | 2445    | 1630    | 815    |
| 0151                               | Plant protection services  | 1630       | 815     | 815    | -      | -      | -     | 1630    | 815     | 815    |
| 0154                               | Irrigation services  | 4758       | 3480    | 1278   | 2313   | 1851   | 463   | 2445    | 1630    | 815    |
| 0158                               | Animal husbandry services  | 1630       | 1630    | -      | -      | -      | -     | 1630    | 1630    | -      |
| 0159                               | Live stock and poultry services n.e.c.                               | 14890      | 13260   | 1630   | 1851   | 1851   | -     | 13039   | 11409   | 1630   |
| 0211                               | Forest planting, replanting and conservation                         | 815        | 815     | -      | -      | -      | -     | 815     | 815     | -      |
| 0212                               | Catherine of uncultivated products (gum, Rubber etc.)                | 815        | 815     | -      | -      | -      | -     | 815     | 815     | -      |
| 0221                               | Felling of frees and rough shaping of timber                         | 46188      | 30594   | 15594  | 4627   | 3701   | 925   | 41562   | 26893   | 14669  |
| 0222                               | Transportation of logn within the forest                             | 2555       | 2555    | -      | 925    | 925    | -     | 1630    | 1630    | -      |
| 0501                               | Oceans and coastal fishing   | 14868      | 12776   | 2093   | 5089   | 4627   | 463   | 9779    | 8149    | 1630   |
| 0502                               | Inland fishing (excluding shrimp farming)                            | 197176     | 174490  | 22687  | 23595  | 21282  | 2313  | 173581  | 153208  | 20373  |
| 0503                               | Shrimp farming   | 815        | 815     | -      | -      | -      | -     | 815     | 815     | -      |
| 0504                               | Fish and other marine life farming (Frog. turtle etc.)               | 27114      | 20594   | 6519   | 1851   | 1851   | -     | 25263   | 18744   | 6519   |
| 0509                               | Fishery services n.e.c   | 3260       | 1630    | 1630   | -      | -      | -     | 3260    | 1630    | 1630   |

**Table C52. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>4-digit) Code | Description of Industry   | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                    |   | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| 1120                               | Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying | 925        | 463   | 463   | 925   | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     |
| 1412                               | Limestone and chalk   | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1414                               | Silica and other sand   | 1630       | 815   | 815   | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | 815   | 815   |
| 1419                               | Stone, clay ceramic and refractory minerals n.e.c.                          | 8149       | 5705  | 2445  | -     | -     | -     | 8149  | 5705  | 2445  |
| 1512                               | Processing and preserving of fish and fish products                         | 34427      | 1278  | 33149 | 5089  | 463   | 4627  | 29338 | 815   | 28523 |
| 1513                               | Processing and preserving of fruits and vegetables                          | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1520                               | Manufacturing of dairy products (cream, butter, etc.)                       | 1278       | 463   | 815   | 463   | 463   | -     | 815   | -     | 815   |
| 1531                               | Grain milling except rice milling   | 1740       | 463   | 1278  | 925   | 463   | 463   | 815   | -     | 815   |
| 1532                               | Manufacture of starches and starch products (Exp.0sugar)                    | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1533                               | Manufacturer of prepared animal feeds                                       | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1535                               | Rice milling  | 51829      | 37886 | 13943 | 14342 | 10178 | 4164  | 37487 | 27708 | 9779  |
| 1539                               | Grain mill products n.e.c. (Muri, flattened rice)                           | 1278       | 1278  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1541                               | Bakery products   | 18370      | 17555 | 815   | 3701  | 3701  | -     | 14669 | 13854 | 815   |
| 1543                               | Cocoa, Chocolate and sugar confectionery                                    | 7445       | 6630  | 815   | 925   | 925   | -     | 6519  | 5705  | 815   |
| 1548                               | Edible salt refining  | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 1549                               | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.                                   | 3480       | 3018  | 463   | 1851  | 1388  | 463   | 1630  | 1630  | -     |
| 1551                               | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits and ethyl alcohol production | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 1552                               | Manufacture of wines  | 1630       | -     | 1630  | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | -     | 1630  |
| 1554                               | Manufacture of soft drinks and mineral water (Exp.0Beer)                    | 1630       | 1630  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | 1630  | -     |
| 1603                               | Manufacture of bidies   | 61613      | 24363 | 37250 | 31460 | 12954 | 18506 | 30153 | 11409 | 18744 |
| 1605                               | Manufacture of zarda and quivam   | 1740       | 1740  | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1711                               | Cotton textiles except handlooms  | 36677      | 28217 | 8459  | 17118 | 11104 | 6014  | 19558 | 17114 | 2445  |
| 1712                               | Dyeing, bleaching and finishing of textiles                                 | 1278       | 1278  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1713                               | Jute textiles except handlooms  | 6609       | 6146  | 463   | 4164  | 3701  | 463   | 2445  | 2445  | -     |
| 1714                               | Silk, art silk and synthetic textile except handloom                        | 8833       | 8833  | -     | 2313  | 2313  | -     | 6519  | 6519  | -     |
| 1715                               | Narrow fabrics except handlooms   | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1716                               | Handloom textiles   | 108590     | 68018 | 40573 | 22207 | 13417 | 8790  | 86383 | 54601 | 31782 |
| 1717                               | Woollen textiles except handlooms   | 1630       | -     | 1630  | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | -     | 1630  |
| 1721                               | Made up textile articles except apparel (coverlet, curtain etc.)            | 8239       | 7776  | 463   | 4164  | 3701  | 463   | 4075  | 4075  | -     |

**Table C52. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>4-digit) Code | Description of Industry   | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                    |   | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| 1722                               | Manufacture of carpets, rugs and mats   | 11519      | 815   | 10705 | 925   | -     | 925   | 10594 | 815   | 9779  |
| 1723                               | Manufacture of cordage, twine and netting   | 11409      | 4075  | 7334  | -     | -     | -     | 11409 | 4075  | 7334  |
| 1725                               | Ginning, pressing and bailing of cotton   | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 1729                               | Manufacture of textiles, n.e.c. (Exp.0Oilcloth)                                     | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 1730                               | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles                           | 20110      | 9648  | 10463 | 4627  | 2313  | 2313  | 15484 | 7334  | 8149  |
| 1811                               | Wearing apparel except fur apparel  | 96286      | 51435 | 44852 | 52280 | 21282 | 30998 | 44006 | 30153 | 13854 |
| 1812                               | Hat and caps  | 4075       | 815   | 3260  | -     | -     | -     | 4075  | 815   | 3260  |
| 1813                               | Embroidery of textile goods and wearing apparel                                     | 4185       | 1630  | 2555  | 925   | -     | 925   | 3260  | 1630  | 1630  |
| 1820                               | Dressing, dyeing and manufacture of fur articles                                    | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1911                               | Tanning and dressing of leather   | 1278       | 1278  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 1912                               | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like saddlery and harness                  | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 1921                               | Manufacture of leather footwear   | 11961      | 10573 | 1388  | 4627  | 3239  | 1388  | 7334  | 7334  | -     |
| 2010                               | Sawmilling and planing of wood  | 6851       | 6851  | -     | 2776  | 2776  | -     | 4075  | 4075  | -     |
| 2022                               | Manufacture of builders carpentry and joinery (Exp.0Frame of door and windows)      | 6036       | 6036  | -     | 2776  | 2776  | -     | 3260  | 3260  | -     |
| 2024                               | Structural products made of bamboo  | 1630       | 1630  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | 1630  | -     |
| 2025                               | Bamboo and cane products n.e.c. (Exp.0Box)  | 4758       | 463   | 4295  | 2313  | 463   | 1851  | 2445  | -     | 2445  |
| 2101                               | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board  | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2102                               | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paper board containers of paper and paper board | 8812       | 4648  | 4164  | 5552  | 1388  | 4164  | 3260  | 3260  | -     |
| 2211                               | Publishing of book, brochures musical books and other publications                  | 2445       | 2445  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 2445  | 2445  | -     |
| 2221                               | Printing  | 2907       | 2907  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 2445  | 2445  | -     |
| 2222                               | Service activities related to printing  | 1278       | 1278  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2411                               | Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilisers and nitrogen compounds           | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2421                               | Manufacture of pesticides and other agro.chemical products                          | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2423                               | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals (allopathic)                    | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2424                               | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations             | 3833       | 3833  | -     | 1388  | 1388  | -     | 2445  | 2445  | -     |
| 2427                               | Manufacture of ayuro.vedic medicines  | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |

**Table C52. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>4-digit) Code | Description of Industry   | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                    |   | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| 2432                               | Manufacture of matches  | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2511                               | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes   | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2519                               | Manufacture of rubber products n.e.c. (Exp0Toy)                               | 1278       | 1278  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2522                               | Manufacture of polythene products   | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2529                               | Manufacture of miscellaneous plastic products n.e.c. (Exp.0cup, mat)          | 815        | -     | 815   | -     | -     | -     | 815   | -     | 815   |
| 2612                               | Manufacture of glass products   | 1851       | 1851  | -     | 1851  | 1851  | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2691                               | Manufacture of non0structural, non0refractory ceramic ware                    | 5815       | 2555  | 3260  | 925   | 925   | -     | 4890  | 1630  | 3260  |
| 2692                               | Manufacture if refractory ceramic products (Exp0Bricks, tiles)                | 14427      | 14427 | -     | 1388  | 1388  | -     | 13039 | 13039 | -     |
| 2694                               | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster                                       | 2555       | 2555  | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | 1630  | 1630  | -     |
| 2711                               | Iron and steel mills  | 1630       | 1630  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | 1630  | -     |
| 2713                               | Iron and steel re0rolling mills   | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2719                               | Iron and steel basic industries n.e.c.  | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2720                               | Manufacture of basic precious and non0ferrous metals                          | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2731                               | Casting of iron and steel   | 1630       | 1630  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | 1630  | -     |
| 2811                               | Manufacture of structural metal products                                      | 63769      | 61214 | 2555  | 22207 | 21282 | 925   | 41562 | 39932 | 1630  |
| 2812                               | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal                      | 463        | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 463   | -     | -     | -     |
| 2814                               | Manufacture of metal trunks   | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2816                               | Plumbing equipment and sanitary ware made of metal                            | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2818                               | Manufacture of wire products  | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2819                               | Manufacture of tin cans and tin ware N.E.C                                    | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2892                               | Treatment and coating of metal  | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2894                               | Manufacture of hand and edge tools  | 2907       | 2907  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 2445  | 2445  | -     |
| 2896                               | Manufacture of safe and vaults  | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2899                               | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products                                | 3591       | 3128  | 463   | 2776  | 2313  | 463   | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2911                               | Manufacture of engines and turbines except aircraft vehicle and cycle engines | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2923                               | Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy                                       | 12534      | 12534 | -     | 6014  | 6014  | -     | 6519  | 6519  | -     |
| 2926                               | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production          | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 2928                               | Manufacture of industrial machinery   | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 2930                               | Manufacture of domestic appliances  | 925        | 925   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -     | -     | -     |

**Table C52. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>4-digit) Code | Description of Industry   | Bangladesh |        |       | Urban |       |       | Rural  |        |       |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
|                                    |   | Total      | Boys   | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total  | Boys   | Girls |
| 3190                               | Manufacture of other electrical equipment NEC                             | 2555       | 2555   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | 1630   | 1630   | -     |
| 3210                               | Manufacture of Electronic valves and tubes and other electronic component | 1630       | 815    | 815   | -     | -     | -     | 1630   | 815    | 815   |
| 3321                               | Manufacture of photographic goods   | 815        | 815    | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 3430                               | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines | 1278       | 1278   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 3511                               | Building and repairing of ships   | 1851       | 1851   | -     | 1851  | 1851  | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 3512                               | Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats                     | 2555       | 1740   | 815   | 925   | 925   | -     | 1630   | 815    | 815   |
| 3611                               | Manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures                              | 160776     | 154036 | 6740  | 53205 | 51354 | 1851  | 107571 | 102682 | 4890  |
| 3612                               | Manufacture of cane and bamboo furniture                                  | 26609      | 8833   | 17776 | 7865  | 2313  | 5552  | 18744  | 6519   | 12224 |
| 3613                               | Manufacture of chairs   | 1278       | -      | 1278  | 463   | -     | 463   | 815    | -      | 815   |
| 3615                               | Manufacture of metal furniture and fixtures                               | 8107       | 7644   | 463   | 6477  | 6014  | 463   | 1630   | 1630   | -     |
| 3616                               | Signs and advertising displays (Non-electrical)                           | 925        | 925    | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 3621                               | Wood, cane and bamboo decorative handicrafts                              | 61761      | 22334  | 39427 | 8790  | 2776  | 6014  | 52971  | 19558  | 33412 |
| 3622                               | Paper and paper products decorative handicrafts                           | 463        | 463    | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 3625                               | Metal decorative handicrafts  | 463        | 463    | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 3626                               | Textile and sewing decorative handicrafts                                 | 85603      | 2666   | 82937 | 48116 | 1851  | 46265 | 37487  | 815    | 36672 |
| 3627                               | Bangles (Except of precious metal)  | 463        | -      | 463   | 463   | -     | 463   | -      | -      | -     |
| 3629                               | Decorative handicrafts  | 2313       | 463    | 1851  | 2313  | 463   | 1851  | -      | -      | -     |
| 3691                               | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles                             | 28638      | 27712  | 925   | 18043 | 17118 | 925   | 10594  | 10594  | -     |
| 3694                               | Manufacture of games and toys   | 463        | 463    | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 3696                               | Manufacture of pens, pencils and other office articles and supplies       | 815        | 815    | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 4012                               | Thermal electric power generation   | 463        | 463    | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 4014                               | Transmission and distribution of electric power                           | 815        | 815    | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 4100                               | Collection, purification and distribution of water                        | 815        | 815    | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 4510                               | Site preparation  | 144893     | 140135 | 4758  | 43027 | 40713 | 2313  | 101867 | 99422  | 2445  |
| 4520                               | Building of complete construction or parts there of civil engineering     | 72317      | 34716  | 37602 | 32386 | 14342 | 18043 | 39932  | 20373  | 19558 |
| 4530                               | Building installation   | 3833       | 3833   | -     | 1388  | 1388  | -     | 2445   | 2445   | -     |
| 4540                               | Building completions  | 11630      | 10000  | 1630  | 1851  | 1851  | -     | 9779   | 8149   | 1630  |
| 5010                               | Wholesale and retail sale of motor vehicles                               | 463        | 463    | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -      | -      | -     |

**Table C52. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>4-digit) Code | Description of Industry  | Bangladesh |        |       | Urban  |       |       | Rural  |        |       |
|------------------------------------|--|------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
|                                    |  | Total      | Boys   | Girls | Total  | Boys  | Girls | Total  | Boys   | Girls |
| 5020                               | Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles   | 37160      | 35883  | 1278  | 14342  | 13880 | 463   | 22818  | 22003  | 815   |
| 5030                               | Wholesale and retail sale of motor vehicles parts and accessories  | 6036       | 5221   | 815   | 2776   | 2776  | -     | 3260   | 2445   | 815   |
| 5041                               | Wholesale and retail sale, Maintenance and repair of motor cycles  | 6498       | 6498   | -     | 3239   | 3239  | -     | 3260   | 3260   | -     |
| 5043                               | Repair of Bicycles and cycle rickshaws   | 34737      | 30904  | 3833  | 11104  | 9716  | 1388  | 23633  | 21188  | 2445  |
| 5049                               | Wholesale and retail sale of transport vehicles and related parts N.E.C.   | 463        | 463    | -     | 463    | 463   | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 5050                               | Retail sale of automotive fuel   | 925        | 463    | 463   | 925    | 463   | 463   | -      | -      | -     |
| 5111                               | Wholesale on a fee or contract basis (Agent and brokers)   | 6740       | 5463   | 1278  | 1851   | 1388  | 463   | 4890   | 4075   | 815   |
| 5112                               | Importers and exporters  | 2313       | 2313   | -     | 2313   | 2313  | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 5121                               | Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals   | 20352      | 17797  | 2555  | 3239   | 2313  | 925   | 17114  | 15484  | 1630  |
| 5122                               | Wholesale of food, beverages & tobacco   | 22534      | 17071  | 5463  | 7865   | 6477  | 1388  | 14669  | 10594  | 4075  |
| 5124                               | Wholesale of agricultural raw materials & food items   | 25683      | 20221  | 5463  | 6940   | 5552  | 1388  | 18744  | 14669  | 4075  |
| 5131                               | Wholesale of textiles, yarn & thread   | 925        | 463    | 463   | 925    | 463   | 463   | -      | -      | -     |
| 5137                               | Wholesale of household furniture, appliances, cutlery, lighting articles, radio, T.V., musical instrument etc.         | 463        | 463    | -     | 463    | 463   | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 5139                               | Wholesale of games and toys, sports goods, books, magazines, watches, clocks paper boards, newspaper & magazines N.E.C | 2313       | 1851   | 463   | 2313   | 1851  | 463   | -      | -      | -     |
| 5141                               | Wholesale of liquid & gaseous fuels and related products   | 815        | 815    | -     | -      | -     | -     | 815    | 815    | -     |
| 5143                               | Wholesale of construction materials, hardwares, plumbing & heating equipment & supplies                                | 9626       | 8701   | 925   | 5552   | 4627  | 925   | 4075   | 4075   | -     |
| 5145                               | Wholesale of fuel wood and char coal   | 3260       | 3260   | -     | -      | -     | -     | 3260   | 3260   | -     |
| 5149                               | Wholesale of other intermediate products, waste & scrap  | 10089      | 8701   | 1388  | 6014   | 4627  | 1388  | 4075   | 4075   | -     |
| 5158                               | Wholesale of electrical apparatus, equipment & supplies  | 463        | 463    | -     | 463    | 463   | -     | -      | -      | -     |
| 5211                               | Retail trade of milk and milk products   | 6851       | 5925   | 925   | 2776   | 1851  | 925   | 4075   | 4075   | -     |
| 5212                               | Retail trade of pan, cigarettes, biddies, betelnuts and tobacco  | 56103      | 50530  | 5573  | 19431  | 17118 | 2313  | 36672  | 33412  | 3260  |
| 5213                               | Confectionery (Retail trade of biscuits, bread, buns, cakes, butter, ice creams and other bakery products)             | 5815       | 5815   | -     | 925    | 925   | -     | 4890   | 4890   | -     |
| 5214                               | Retail trade of rice, pulse, wheat and flour   | 41388      | 35573  | 5815  | 8790   | 7865  | 925   | 32597  | 27708  | 4890  |
| 5215                               | Retail trade of grocery and general store  | 307962     | 279239 | 28722 | 101783 | 96694 | 5089  | 206179 | 182545 | 23633 |
| 5217                               | Other retail sale in non-specialised stores with food, beverage and tobacco predominating                              | 2907       | 2907   | -     | 463    | 463   | -     | 2445   | 2445   | -     |
| 5221                               | Retail sale of meat (beef, mutton or pork)   | 9626       | 8239   | 1388  | 5552   | 4164  | 1388  | 4075   | 4075   | -     |



**Table C52. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>4-digit) Code | Description of Industry   | Bangladesh |       |       | Urban |       |       | Rural |       |       |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                    |   | Total      | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls |
| 5222                               | Retail sale of chicken, turkeys, ducks, geese, pigeons etc.   | 4295       | 3018  | 1278  | 1851  | 1388  | 463   | 2445  | 1630  | 815   |
| 5223                               | Retail trade of fish and sea food   | 35068      | 31345 | 3722  | 13880 | 13417 | 463   | 21188 | 17929 | 3260  |
| 5224                               | Retail sale of fruits   | 12776      | 11851 | 925   | 4627  | 3701  | 925   | 8149  | 8149  | -     |
| 5225                               | Retail sale of vegetables   | 78306      | 54011 | 24295 | 24521 | 18969 | 5552  | 53786 | 35042 | 18744 |
| 5226                               | Retail sale of sweetmeats   | 8260       | 5000  | 3260  | 925   | 925   | -     | 7334  | 4075  | 3260  |
| 5227                               | Retail sale of bakery products  | 1388       | 1388  | -     | 1388  | 1388  | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 5229                               | Retail sale of food, beverage, tobacco N.E.C.   | 2907       | 2907  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 2445  | 2445  | -     |
| 5231                               | Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles                                       | 14626      | 14626 | -     | 6477  | 6477  | -     | 8149  | 8149  | -     |
| 5232                               | Retail sale of textiles clothing, hosiery, foot ware and leather goods  | 55488      | 41545 | 13943 | 24521 | 20357 | 4164  | 30968 | 21188 | 9779  |
| 5233                               | Retail sale of household appliances articles and equipment  | 25221      | 20221 | 5000  | 6477  | 5552  | 925   | 18744 | 14669 | 4075  |
| 5234                               | Retail sale of hardware, construction materials, paint & glass  | 11609      | 9979  | 1630  | 5089  | 5089  | -     | 6519  | 4890  | 1630  |
| 5235                               | Retail sale of hay, fodder and animal feeds   | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 5236                               | Retail sale of pesticides, fungicides, insecticides, herbicides, fertilisers & seeds                                | 1740       | 1278  | 463   | 925   | 463   | 463   | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 5238                               | Retail sale of timber & lumber  | 11036      | 6851  | 4185  | 3701  | 2776  | 925   | 7334  | 4075  | 3260  |
| 5239                               | Retail sale in specialized stores N.E.C (Watches, jewellery, sports goods, fuel oil, bottled gas, coal & fuel wood) | 67029      | 54363 | 12665 | 22207 | 18506 | 3701  | 44821 | 35857 | 8964  |
| 5240                               | Retail sale of second hand goods (Clothing etc.) in stores  | 1630       | 1630  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | 1630  | -     |
| 5252                               | Retail sale via stalls and markets  | 815        | 815   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815   | 815   | -     |
| 5259                               | Other nonstore retail sale  | 73637      | 64936 | 8701  | 26371 | 21745 | 4627  | 47266 | 43192 | 4075  |
| 5261                               | Repair of footwear and other leather goods  | 2907       | 2907  | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 2445  | 2445  | -     |
| 5262                               | Store of electrical repair  | 12292      | 9737  | 2555  | 7402  | 6477  | 925   | 4890  | 3260  | 1630  |
| 5263                               | Repair of watches, clocks or jewellery for the general public   | 1630       | 1630  | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1630  | 1630  | -     |
| 5264                               | Repairing woodwork and wooden furniture & fixtures  | 463        | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 463   | -     | -     | -     |
| 5265                               | Welding and repair of iron and steel articles (Blacksmith)  | 6961       | 6146  | 815   | 3701  | 3701  | -     | 3260  | 2445  | 815   |
| 5266                               | Repair of tyres & tubes   | 463        | 463   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| 5269                               | Repairing of N.E.C. (Example0Umbrellas, canes, musical instruments pens, toys, knives and scissors)                 | 1278       | -     | 1278  | 463   | -     | 463   | 815   | -     | 815   |
| 5511                               | Hotels rooming houses, camps and other lodging places, commercial   | 2555       | 2555  | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | 1630  | 1630  | -     |

**Table C52. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>4-digit) Code | Description of Industry   | Bangladesh |        |       | Urban |       |       | Rural  |       |       |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
|                                    |   | Total      | Boys   | Girls | Total | Boys  | Girls | Total  | Boys  | Girls |
| 5521                               | Restaurants and nonresidential hotels   | 57381      | 49826  | 7555  | 19894 | 18043 | 1851  | 37487  | 31782 | 5705  |
| 5523                               | Tea stalls  | 124694     | 105399 | 19295 | 34236 | 29610 | 4627  | 90458  | 75789 | 14669 |
| 6010                               | Railway transport   | 1278       | 1278   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 815    | 815   | -     |
| 6021                               | The activities providing scheduled passenger land transport (Bus, Tempo, Railway, Train way etc.) | 45862      | 44474  | 1388  | 18969 | 17581 | 1388  | 26893  | 26893 | -     |
| 6022                               | The activities providing non-scheduled passenger land transport                                   | 135314     | 133111 | 2203  | 48116 | 46728 | 1388  | 87198  | 86383 | 815   |
| 6023                               | All trade transport operation by road, whether scheduled or not                                   | 124647     | 118611 | 6036  | 23595 | 20819 | 2776  | 101052 | 97792 | 3260  |
| 6121                               | The activities of inland water transport, mechanised  | 17224      | 15594  | 1630  | 925   | 925   | -     | 16299  | 14669 | 1630  |
| 6122                               | Inland water transport (Non-machineries)  | 14779      | 14779  | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | 13854  | 13854 | -     |
| 6123                               | Stevedoring services (Loading and unloading of goods from quayside & ships hold)                  | 1388       | 925    | 463   | 1388  | 925   | 463   | -      | -     | -     |
| 6412                               | Courier service & other (Letter, parcel & packet received for send)                               | 6036       | 4295   | 1740  | 2776  | 1851  | 925   | 3260   | 2445  | 815   |
| 6420                               | Telecommunications (Public hone, telegraph related activities)                                    | 2093       | 2093   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 1630   | 1630  | -     |
| 7111                               | Renting of land transport equipment (Example Rickshaw, Van, Taxi cab etc).                        | 463        | 463    | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -      | -     | -     |
| 7496                               | Photocopying & blueprinting services (Valuable papers photocopy, blueprint)                       | 463        | 463    | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -      | -     | -     |
| 8093                               | Skills development education (Driving, Language schools, data processing)                         | 1630       | 1630   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1630   | 1630  | -     |
| 8099                               | Activities of pre-primary school (Example Kinder Garten, Coaching centre etc.)                    | 21477      | 9516   | 11961 | 9253  | 4627  | 4627  | 12224  | 4890  | 7334  |
| 8511                               | Activities of hospitals, nursing homes, clinics and similar establishments                        | 1278       | 1278   | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | 815    | 815   | -     |
| 8532                               | Social work without accommodation   | 5815       | 3370   | 2445  | 925   | 925   | -     | 4890   | 2445  | 2445  |
| 8539                               | Other welfare institutions activities   | 463        | 463    | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -      | -     | -     |
| 9001                               | Sewage and refuse disposal and also the maintenance of sewers & drains                            | 5815       | 5000   | 815   | 925   | 925   | -     | 4890   | 4075  | 815   |
| 9003                               | Cleaning, exterminating and other services  | 815        | 815    | -     | -     | -     | -     | 815    | 815   | -     |
| 9191                               | Activities of religious organisations (Example Masjid, Mandir, Temple etc.)                       | 1630       | 1630   | -     | -     | -     | -     | 1630   | 1630  | -     |
| 9214                               | Dramatic arts, music and other arts activities  | 463        | 463    | -     | 463   | 463   | -     | -      | -     | -     |
| 9215                               | Video cassette, tape and equipment rental   | 2555       | 2555   | -     | 925   | 925   | -     | 1630   | 1630  | -     |
| 9219                               | Other entertainment activities N.E.C.   | 925        | -      | 925   | 925   | -     | 925   | -      | -     | -     |

**Table C52. Working children 5 to 17 years by sex and detailed industry during last week**

| Industry<br>(BSIC<br>4-digit) Code | Description of Industry   | Bangladesh |         |         | Urban   |         |        | Rural   |         |         |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                    |   | Total      | Boys    | Girls   | Total   | Boys    | Girls  | Total   | Boys    | Girls   |
| 9220                               | News agency activities  | 1630       | 1630    | -       | -       | -       | -      | 1630    | 1630    | -       |
| 9231                               | Library and reading rooms activities  | 2203       | 2203    | -       | 1388    | 1388    | -      | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 9241                               | Sporting activities (Organise of swimming clubs golf clubs, boxing etc.)                            | 1388       | 1388    | -       | 1388    | 1388    | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| 9249                               | Other recreational activities   | 925        | 925     | -       | 925     | 925     | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| 9301                               | Washing and (Dry) cleaning of textile and fur products  | 7666       | 5221    | 2445    | 2776    | 2776    | -      | 4890    | 2445    | 2445    |
| 9302                               | Hairdressing and other beauty treatment   | 45199      | 41256   | 3943    | 13417   | 11104   | 2313   | 31782   | 30153   | 1630    |
| 9304                               | Tailoring services  | 123527     | 75641   | 47886   | 34699   | 22670   | 12029  | 88828   | 52971   | 35857   |
| 9305                               | Shoeshine and polishing services  | 1740       | 1740    | -       | 925     | 925     | -      | 815     | 815     | -       |
| 9306                               | Key making and locksmith services   | 463        | -       | 463     | 463     | -       | 463    | -       | -       | -       |
| 9307                               | Sharpening services (Knives, Scissors, Hand tools etc.)   | 3833       | 3018    | 815     | 1388    | 1388    | -      | 2445    | 1630    | 815     |
| 9309                               | Other personal services activities N.E.C  | 19958      | 16125   | 3833    | 10178   | 8790    | 1388   | 9779    | 7334    | 2445    |
| 9500                               | Private household with employed persons (Example0 maids, cooks, personal secretaries, tutors, etc.) | 97029      | 18018   | 79011   | 27759   | 4164    | 23595  | 69269   | 13854   | 55416   |
| Total (All industries)             |   | 7422546    | 5470970 | 1951588 | 1408320 | 1040980 | 367352 | 6014232 | 4430001 | 1584241 |

**Table C53: Children in economic activity, child labour, and hazardous work by gender and age group**

(Number in "000")

| Gender & age group | Total Children (TC) | Economically active children (EAC) | Child labour (CL) | Children in hazardous work (CHW) | EAC as percent of TC | CL as percent of TC | CHW as percent of TC | CL as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of CL |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Bangladesh</b>  |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| <b>5-11</b>        |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 24831               | 841                                | 841               | 124                              | 3.4                  | 3.4                 | 0.5                  | 100.0                | 14.8                  | 14.8                 |
| Boys               | 12924               | 609                                | 609               | 102                              | 4.7                  | 4.7                 | 0.8                  | 100.0                | 16.7                  | 16.7                 |
| Girls              | 11907               | 232                                | 232               | 22                               | 1.9                  | 1.9                 | 0.2                  | 100.0                | 9.6                   | 9.6                  |
| <b>12-14</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 10232               | 3851                               | 1601              | 430                              | 37.6                 | 15.6                | 4.2                  | 41.6                 | 11.2                  | 26.9                 |
| Boys               | 5339                | 2763                               | 1167              | 385                              | 51.8                 | 21.9                | 7.2                  | 42.2                 | 13.9                  | 33.0                 |
| Girls              | 4892                | 1087                               | 434               | 45                               | 22.2                 | 8.9                 | 0.9                  | 39.9                 | 4.2                   | 10.4                 |
| <b>Total 5-14</b>  |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 35063               | 4692                               | 2442              | 555                              | 13.4                 | 7.0                 | 1.6                  | 52.1                 | 11.8                  | 22.7                 |
| Boys               | 18263               | 3372                               | 1777              | 487                              | 18.5                 | 9.7                 | 2.7                  | 52.7                 | 14.4                  | 27.4                 |
| Girls              | 16800               | 1319                               | 666               | 67                               | 7.9                  | 4.0                 | 0.4                  | 50.5                 | 5.1                   | 10.1                 |
| <b>15-17</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 7324                | 2731                               | 737               | 737                              | 37.3                 | 10.1                | 10.1                 | 27.0                 | 27.0                  | 100.0                |
| Boys               | 4426                | 2099                               | 685               | 685                              | 47.4                 | 15.5                | 15.5                 | 32.6                 | 32.6                  | 100.0                |
| Girls              | 2899                | 632                                | 52                | 52                               | 21.8                 | 1.8                 | 1.8                  | 8.3                  | 8.3                   | 100.0                |
| <b>5-17</b>        |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 42387               | 7423                               | 3179              | 1291                             | 17.5                 | 7.5                 | 3.0                  | 42.8                 | 17.4                  | 40.6                 |
| Boys               | 22689               | 5471                               | 2461              | 1172                             | 24.1                 | 10.8                | 5.2                  | 45.0                 | 21.4                  | 47.6                 |
| Girls              | 19698               | 1952                               | 718               | 120                              | 9.9                  | 3.6                 | 0.6                  | 36.8                 | 6.1                   | 16.7                 |

**Table C53: Children in economic activity, child labour, and hazardous work by gender and age group**

(Number in "000")

| Gender & age group | Total Children (TC) | Economically active children (EAC) | Child labour (CL) | Children in hazardous work (CHW) | EAC as percent of TC | CL as percent of TC | CHW as percent of TC | CL as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of CL |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Urban</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| <b>5-11</b>        |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 5282                | 163                                | 163               | 43                               | 3.1                  | 3.1                 | 0.8                  | 100.0                | 26.6                  | 26.6                 |
| Boys               | 2773                | 120                                | 120               | 38                               | 4.3                  | 4.3                 | 1.4                  | 100.0                | 31.9                  | 31.9                 |
| Girls              | 2508                | 43                                 | 43                | 5                                | 1.7                  | 1.7                 | 0.2                  | 100.0                | 11.8                  | 11.8                 |
| <b>12-14</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 2356                | 686                                | 335               | 135                              | 29.1                 | 14.2                | 5.7                  | 48.9                 | 19.6                  | 40.1                 |
| Boys               | 1239                | 500                                | 242               | 114                              | 40.4                 | 19.5                | 9.2                  | 48.3                 | 22.8                  | 47.1                 |
| Girls              | 1117                | 186                                | 94                | 21                               | 16.7                 | 8.4                 | 1.9                  | 50.5                 | 11.2                  | 22.2                 |
| <b>Total 5-14</b>  |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 7638                | 849                                | 499               | 178                              | 11.1                 | 6.5                 | 2.3                  | 58.7                 | 21.0                  | 35.7                 |
| Boys               | 4013                | 620                                | 362               | 152                              | 15.5                 | 9.0                 | 3.8                  | 58.3                 | 24.5                  | 42.1                 |
| Girls              | 3625                | 229                                | 137               | 26                               | 6.3                  | 3.8                 | 0.7                  | 59.8                 | 11.3                  | 18.9                 |
| <b>15-17</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 1820                | 559                                | 210               | 210                              | 30.7                 | 11.5                | 11.5                 | 37.5                 | 37.5                  | 100.0                |
| Boys               | 1049                | 421                                | 188               | 188                              | 40.1                 | 17.9                | 17.9                 | 44.8                 | 44.8                  | 100.0                |
| Girls              | 771                 | 138                                | 21                | 21                               | 17.9                 | 2.8                 | 2.8                  | 15.4                 | 15.4                  | 100.0                |
| <b>5-17</b>        |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 9458                | 1408                               | 708               | 388                              | 14.9                 | 7.5                 | 4.1                  | 50.3                 | 27.5                  | 54.7                 |
| Boys               | 5062                | 1041                               | 550               | 341                              | 20.6                 | 10.9                | 6.7                  | 52.8                 | 32.7                  | 61.9                 |
| Girls              | 4396                | 367                                | 158               | 47                               | 8.4                  | 3.6                 | 1.1                  | 43.1                 | 12.8                  | 29.8                 |

**Table C53: Children in economic activity, child labour, and hazardous work by gender and age group**

(Number in "000")

| Gender & age group | Total Children (TC) | Economically active children (EAC) | Child labour (CL) | Children in hazardous work (CHW) | EAC as percent of TC | CL as percent of TC | CHW as percent of TC | CL as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of CL |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Rural</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| <b>5-11</b>        |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 19549               | 678                                | 678               | 81                               | 3.5                  | 3.5                 | 0.4                  | 100.0                | 11.9                  | 11.9                 |
| Boys               | 10151               | 489                                | 489               | 64                               | 4.8                  | 4.8                 | 0.6                  | 100.0                | 13.0                  | 13.0                 |
| Girls              | 9399                | 189                                | 189               | 17                               | 2.0                  | 2.0                 | 0.2                  | 100.0                | 9.1                   | 9.1                  |
| <b>12-14</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 7876                | 3164                               | 1266              | 296                              | 40.2                 | 16.1                | 3.8                  | 40.0                 | 9.3                   | 23.4                 |
| Boys               | 4100                | 2263                               | 926               | 271                              | 55.2                 | 22.6                | 6.6                  | 40.9                 | 12.0                  | 29.3                 |
| Girls              | 3776                | 901                                | 340               | 24                               | 23.9                 | 9.0                 | 0.6                  | 37.7                 | 2.7                   | 7.2                  |
| <b>Total 5-14</b>  |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 27425               | 3842                               | 1944              | 376                              | 14.0                 | 7.1                 | 1.4                  | 50.6                 | 9.8                   | 19.4                 |
| Boys               | 14251               | 2752                               | 1415              | 335                              | 19.3                 | 9.9                 | 2.4                  | 51.4                 | 12.2                  | 23.7                 |
| Girls              | 13174               | 1090                               | 529               | 42                               | 8.3                  | 4.0                 | 0.3                  | 48.5                 | 3.8                   | 7.9                  |
| <b>15-17</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 5504                | 2172                               | 527               | 527                              | 39.5                 | 9.6                 | 9.6                  | 24.3                 | 24.3                  | 100.0                |
| Boys               | 3376                | 1678                               | 496               | 496                              | 49.7                 | 14.7                | 14.7                 | 29.6                 | 29.6                  | 100.0                |
| Girls              | 2128                | 494                                | 31                | 31                               | 23.2                 | 1.5                 | 1.5                  | 6.3                  | 6.3                   | 100.0                |
| <b>5-17</b>        |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 32929               | 6014                               | 2471              | 904                              | 18.3                 | 7.5                 | 2.7                  | 41.1                 | 15.0                  | 36.6                 |
| Boys               | 17627               | 4430                               | 1911              | 831                              | 25.1                 | 10.8                | 4.7                  | 43.1                 | 18.8                  | 43.5                 |
| Girls              | 15302               | 1584                               | 560               | 73                               | 10.4                 | 3.7                 | 0.5                  | 35.3                 | 4.6                   | 13.0                 |

**Table C54: Children in economic activity, child labour, and hazardous work by gender and age group**

(Number in "000")

| Gender & age group | Total Children (TC) | Economically active children (EAC) | Child labour (CL) | Children in hazardous work (CHW) | EAC as percent of TC | CL as percent of TC | CHW as percent of TC | CL as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of CL |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Bangladesh</b>  |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| <b>5-9</b>         |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 18160               | 284                                | 284               | 39                               | 1.6                  | 1.6                 | 0.2                  | 100.0                | 13.9                  | 13.9                 |
| Boys               | 9340                | 180                                | 180               | 27                               | 1.9                  | 1.9                 | 0.3                  | 100.0                | 14.8                  | 14.8                 |
| Girls              | 8820                | 104                                | 104               | 13                               | 1.2                  | 1.2                 | 0.1                  | 100.0                | 12.3                  | 12.3                 |
| <b>10-14</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 16903               | 4408                               | 2158              | 515                              | 26.1                 | 12.8                | 3.0                  | 49.0                 | 11.7                  | 23.9                 |
| Boys               | 8923                | 3192                               | 1596              | 461                              | 35.8                 | 17.9                | 5.2                  | 50.0                 | 14.4                  | 28.9                 |
| Girls              | 7980                | 1215                               | 562               | 55                               | 15.2                 | 7.0                 | 0.7                  | 46.2                 | 4.5                   | 9.7                  |
| <b>Total 5-14</b>  |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 35063               | 4692                               | 2442              | 555                              | 13.4                 | 7.0                 | 1.6                  | 52.1                 | 11.8                  | 22.7                 |
| Boys               | 18263               | 3372                               | 1777              | 487                              | 18.5                 | 9.7                 | 2.7                  | 52.7                 | 14.4                  | 27.4                 |
| Girls              | 16800               | 1319                               | 666               | 67                               | 7.9                  | 4.0                 | 0.4                  | 50.5                 | 5.1                   | 10.1                 |
| <b>15-17</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 7324                | 2731                               | 737               | 737                              | 37.3                 | 10.1                | 10.1                 | 27.0                 | 27.0                  | 100.0                |
| Boys               | 4426                | 2099                               | 685               | 685                              | 47.4                 | 15.5                | 15.5                 | 32.6                 | 32.6                  | 100.0                |
| Girls              | 2899                | 632                                | 52                | 52                               | 21.8                 | 1.8                 | 1.8                  | 8.3                  | 8.3                   | 100.0                |
| <b>5-17</b>        |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 42387               | 7423                               | 3179              | 1291                             | 17.5                 | 7.5                 | 3.0                  | 42.8                 | 17.4                  | 40.6                 |
| Boys               | 22689               | 5471                               | 2461              | 1172                             | 24.1                 | 10.8                | 5.2                  | 45.0                 | 21.4                  | 47.6                 |
| Girls              | 19698               | 1952                               | 718               | 120                              | 9.9                  | 3.6                 | 0.6                  | 36.8                 | 6.1                   | 16.7                 |

**Table C54: Children in economic activity, child labour, and hazardous work by gender and age group**

(Number in "000")

| Gender & age group | Total Children (TC) | Economically active children (EAC) | Child labour (CL) | Children in hazardous work (CHW) | EAC as percent of TC | CL as percent of TC | CHW as percent of TC | CL as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of CL |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Urban</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| <b>5-9</b>         |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 3826                | 50                                 | 50                | 12                               | 1.3                  | 1.3                 | 0.3                  | 100.0                | 25.2                  | 25.2                 |
| Boys               | 1996                | 31                                 | 31                | 11                               | 1.6                  | 1.6                 | 0.6                  | 100.0                | 35.8                  | 35.8                 |
| Girls              | 1830                | 19                                 | 19                | 1                                | 1.0                  | 1.0                 | 0.1                  | 100.0                | 7.5                   | 7.5                  |
| <b>10-14</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 3812                | 800                                | 449               | 166                              | 21.0                 | 11.8                | 4.3                  | 56.2                 | 20.7                  | 36.9                 |
| Boys               | 2017                | 589                                | 331               | 141                              | 29.2                 | 16.4                | 7.0                  | 56.1                 | 23.9                  | 42.7                 |
| Girls              | 1795                | 211                                | 118               | 25                               | 11.7                 | 6.6                 | 1.4                  | 56.3                 | 11.6                  | 20.7                 |
| <b>Total 5-14</b>  |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 7638                | 849                                | 499               | 178                              | 11.1                 | 6.5                 | 2.3                  | 58.7                 | 21.0                  | 35.7                 |
| Boys               | 4013                | 620                                | 362               | 152                              | 15.5                 | 9.0                 | 3.8                  | 58.3                 | 24.5                  | 42.1                 |
| Girls              | 3625                | 229                                | 137               | 26                               | 6.3                  | 3.8                 | 0.7                  | 59.8                 | 11.3                  | 18.9                 |
| <b>15-17</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 1820                | 559                                | 210               | 210                              | 30.7                 | 11.5                | 11.5                 | 37.5                 | 37.5                  | 100.0                |
| Boys               | 1049                | 421                                | 188               | 188                              | 40.1                 | 17.9                | 17.9                 | 44.8                 | 44.8                  | 100.0                |
| Girls              | 771                 | 138                                | 21                | 21                               | 17.9                 | 2.8                 | 2.8                  | 15.4                 | 15.4                  | 100.0                |
| <b>5-17</b>        |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 9458                | 1408                               | 708               | 388                              | 14.9                 | 7.5                 | 4.1                  | 50.3                 | 27.5                  | 54.7                 |
| Boys               | 5062                | 1041                               | 550               | 341                              | 20.6                 | 10.9                | 6.7                  | 52.8                 | 32.7                  | 61.9                 |
| Girls              | 4396                | 367                                | 158               | 47                               | 8.4                  | 3.6                 | 1.1                  | 43.1                 | 12.8                  | 29.8                 |



**Table C54: Children in economic activity, child labour, and hazardous work by gender and age group**

(Number in "000")

| Gender & age group | Total Children (TC) | Economically active children (EAC) | Child labour (CL) | Children in hazardous work (CHW) | EAC as percent of TC | CL as percent of TC | CHW as percent of TC | CL as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of EAC | CHW as percent of CL |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Rural</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| <b>5-9</b>         |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 14334               | 235                                | 235               | 27                               | 1.6                  | 1.6                 | 0.2                  | 100.0                | 11.5                  | 11.5                 |
| Boys               | 7344                | 149                                | 149               | 15                               | 2.0                  | 2.0                 | 0.2                  | 100.0                | 10.4                  | 10.4                 |
| Girls              | 6990                | 86                                 | 86                | 11                               | 1.2                  | 1.2                 | 0.2                  | 100.0                | 13.3                  | 13.3                 |
| <b>10-14</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 13091               | 3608                               | 1709              | 350                              | 27.6                 | 13.1                | 2.7                  | 47.4                 | 9.7                   | 20.5                 |
| Boys               | 6907                | 2603                               | 1266              | 319                              | 37.7                 | 18.3                | 4.6                  | 48.6                 | 12.3                  | 25.2                 |
| Girls              | 6185                | 1005                               | 443               | 30                               | 16.2                 | 7.2                 | 0.5                  | 44.1                 | 3.0                   | 6.8                  |
| <b>Total 5-14</b>  |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 27425               | 3842                               | 1944              | 376                              | 14.0                 | 7.1                 | 1.4                  | 50.6                 | 9.8                   | 19.4                 |
| Boys               | 14251               | 2752                               | 1415              | 335                              | 19.3                 | 9.9                 | 2.4                  | 51.4                 | 12.2                  | 23.7                 |
| Girls              | 13174               | 1090                               | 529               | 42                               | 8.3                  | 4.0                 | 0.3                  | 48.5                 | 3.8                   | 7.9                  |
| <b>15-17</b>       |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 5504                | 2172                               | 527               | 527                              | 39.5                 | 9.6                 | 9.6                  | 24.3                 | 24.3                  | 100.0                |
| Boys               | 3376                | 1678                               | 496               | 496                              | 49.7                 | 14.7                | 14.7                 | 29.6                 | 29.6                  | 100.0                |
| Girls              | 2128                | 494                                | 31                | 31                               | 23.2                 | 1.5                 | 1.5                  | 6.3                  | 6.3                   | 100.0                |
| <b>5-17</b>        |                     |                                    |                   |                                  |                      |                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |
| Total              | 32929               | 6014                               | 2471              | 904                              | 18.3                 | 7.5                 | 2.7                  | 41.1                 | 15.0                  | 36.6                 |
| Boys               | 17627               | 4430                               | 1911              | 831                              | 25.1                 | 10.8                | 4.7                  | 43.1                 | 18.8                  | 43.5                 |
| Girls              | 15302               | 1584                               | 560               | 73                               | 10.4                 | 3.7                 | 0.5                  | 35.3                 | 4.6                   | 13.0                 |

## **Appendix-2**

# **ADDITIONAL STATISTICAL TABLES**

**(Based on SIMPOC format)**

**Table 1. Number and percent of households in each income quintile by region and urban/rural residence**

| Region and residence | Total Households |         | Tk. 0-2000 |         | Tk. 2001-4000 |         | Tk. 4001-6000 |         | Tk. 6001-8000 |         | Tk. 8000+ |         |
|----------------------|------------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------|
|                      | Number           | Percent | Number     | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number    | Percent |
| (Number in "000")    |                  |         |            |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |
| <b>Region</b>        |                  |         |            |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |
| Total                | 27553            | 100.0   | 9273       | 33.7    | 10848         | 39.4    | 4177          | 15.2    | 1522          | 5.5     | 1732      | 6.3     |
| Barisal              | 1553             | 100.0   | 494        | 31.8    | 671           | 43.2    | 253           | 16.3    | 66            | 4.3     | 68        | 4.4     |
| Patuakhali           | 702              | 100.0   | 277        | 39.5    | 258           | 36.7    | 93            | 13.3    | 40            | 5.7     | 34        | 4.9     |
| Bandarban            | 335              | 100.0   | 117        | 34.9    | 142           | 42.4    | 43            | 12.8    | 20            | 6.1     | 13        | 3.8     |
| Chittagong           | 1189             | 100.0   | 141        | 11.9    | 499           | 42.0    | 284           | 23.9    | 111           | 9.3     | 154       | 13.0    |
| Comilla              | 1600             | 100.0   | 304        | 19.0    | 677           | 42.3    | 357           | 22.3    | 117           | 7.3     | 146       | 9.1     |
| Khagrachha           | 335              | 100.0   | 63         | 18.8    | 179           | 53.6    | 63            | 18.8    | 22            | 6.6     | 7         | 2.2     |
| Noakhali             | 1153             | 100.0   | 239        | 20.7    | 456           | 39.6    | 243           | 21.1    | 104           | 9.1     | 111       | 9.6     |
| Rangamati            | 335              | 100.0   | 55         | 16.4    | 159           | 47.4    | 63            | 18.8    | 29            | 8.6     | 29        | 8.7     |
| Dhaka                | 2773             | 100.0   | 422        | 15.2    | 1111          | 40.1    | 623           | 22.5    | 259           | 9.3     | 357       | 12.9    |
| Faridpur             | 1739             | 100.0   | 498        | 28.6    | 744           | 42.8    | 303           | 17.4    | 101           | 5.8     | 93        | 5.4     |
| Jamalpur             | 786              | 100.0   | 420        | 53.5    | 256           | 32.6    | 65            | 8.3     | 20            | 2.5     | 24        | 3.1     |
| Kishoreganj          | 884              | 100.0   | 295        | 33.4    | 355           | 40.1    | 124           | 14.1    | 52            | 5.8     | 58        | 6.6     |
| Mymensing            | 935              | 100.0   | 407        | 43.6    | 332           | 35.5    | 106           | 11.4    | 43            | 4.6     | 46        | 4.9     |
| Tangail              | 684              | 100.0   | 314        | 45.9    | 253           | 37.0    | 73            | 10.6    | 22            | 3.2     | 23        | 3.3     |
| Jessore              | 1613             | 100.0   | 518        | 32.1    | 751           | 46.6    | 209           | 12.9    | 75            | 4.6     | 61        | 3.8     |
| Khulna               | 1236             | 100.0   | 462        | 37.4    | 529           | 42.8    | 151           | 12.2    | 52            | 4.2     | 43        | 3.5     |
| Khustia              | 1107             | 100.0   | 494        | 44.7    | 391           | 35.4    | 128           | 11.5    | 42            | 3.8     | 51        | 4.6     |
| Bogra                | 949              | 100.0   | 395        | 41.7    | 394           | 41.6    | 97            | 10.3    | 28            | 3.0     | 33        | 3.5     |
| Dinajpur             | 1186             | 100.0   | 644        | 54.3    | 376           | 31.7    | 97            | 8.2     | 34            | 2.9     | 34        | 2.9     |
| Pabna                | 953              | 100.0   | 344        | 36.1    | 397           | 41.7    | 127           | 13.3    | 37            | 3.9     | 48        | 5.0     |
| Rajshahi             | 1818             | 100.0   | 871        | 47.9    | 607           | 33.4    | 203           | 11.2    | 65            | 3.6     | 72        | 4.0     |
| Rangpur              | 2135             | 100.0   | 1171       | 54.9    | 649           | 30.4    | 191           | 9.0     | 69            | 3.3     | 54        | 2.5     |
| Sylhet               | 1553             | 100.0   | 327        | 21.0    | 661           | 42.6    | 280           | 18.0    | 115           | 7.4     | 171       | 11.0    |
| <b>Residence</b>     |                  |         |            |         |               |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |
| Total                | 27553            | 100.0   | 9273       | 33.7    | 10848         | 39.4    | 4177          | 15.2    | 1522          | 5.5     | 1732      | 6.3     |
| Urban                | 6625             | 100.0   | 1342       | 20.3    | 2419          | 36.5    | 1340          | 20.2    | 613           | 9.2     | 912       | 13.8    |
| Rural                | 20927            | 100.0   | 7932       | 37.9    | 8430          | 40.3    | 2837          | 13.6    | 909           | 4.3     | 820       | 3.9     |

**Table 2. Number and percent of female-headed households by income quintile, and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Monthly income and region | Total Households | Female-headed household |                     |                            |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|                           |                  | Number                  | Percent of total HH | Percent by quintile/region |
| <b>Quintile</b>           |                  |                         |                     |                            |
| Total                     | 27553            | 2070                    | 7.5                 | 100.0                      |
| Tk. 0-2000                | 9273             | 1086                    | 11.7                | 52.5                       |
| Tk. 2001-4000             | 10848            | 445                     | 4.1                 | 21.5                       |
| Tk. 4001-6000             | 4177             | 272                     | 6.5                 | 13.1                       |
| Tk. 6001-8000             | 1522             | 107                     | 7.1                 | 5.2                        |
| Tk. 8000+                 | 1732             | 159                     | 9.2                 | 7.7                        |
| <b>Region</b>             |                  |                         |                     |                            |
| Total                     | 27553            | 2069                    | 7.5                 | 100.0                      |
| Barisal                   | 1553             | 86                      | 5.5                 | 4.1                        |
| Patuakhali                | 702              | 26                      | 3.7                 | 1.3                        |
| Bandarban                 | 335              | 52                      | 15.4                | 2.5                        |
| Chittagong                | 1189             | 138                     | 11.6                | 6.6                        |
| Comilla                   | 1600             | 167                     | 10.5                | 8.1                        |
| Khagrachhari              | 335              | 20                      | 5.8                 | 0.9                        |
| Noakhali                  | 1153             | 186                     | 16.1                | 9.0                        |
| Rangamati                 | 335              | 19                      | 5.6                 | 0.9                        |
| Dhaka                     | 2773             | 226                     | 8.1                 | 10.9                       |
| Faridpur                  | 1739             | 102                     | 5.9                 | 4.9                        |
| Jamalpur                  | 786              | 53                      | 6.7                 | 2.6                        |
| Kishoreganj               | 884              | 65                      | 7.3                 | 3.1                        |
| Mymensingh                | 935              | 72                      | 7.7                 | 3.5                        |
| Tangail                   | 684              | 53                      | 7.8                 | 2.6                        |
| Jessore                   | 1613             | 70                      | 4.3                 | 3.4                        |
| Khulna                    | 1236             | 59                      | 4.7                 | 2.8                        |
| Khustia                   | 1107             | 64                      | 5.8                 | 3.1                        |
| Bogra                     | 949              | 62                      | 6.5                 | 3.0                        |
| Dinajpur                  | 1186             | 81                      | 6.8                 | 3.9                        |
| Pabna                     | 953              | 47                      | 4.9                 | 2.3                        |
| Rajshahi                  | 1818             | 122                     | 6.7                 | 5.9                        |
| Rangpur                   | 2135             | 161                     | 7.5                 | 7.8                        |
| Sylhet                    | 1553             | 143                     | 9.2                 | 6.9                        |
| <b>Residence</b>          |                  |                         |                     |                            |
| Total                     | 27553            | 2069                    | 7.5                 | 100                        |
| Urban                     | 6625             | 546                     | 8.2                 | 26.4                       |
| Rural                     | 20928            | 1523                    | 7.3                 | 73.6                       |

**Table 3. Main source of households income, by region and urban/rural residence**

 National Child Labour Survey 2002-2003, BBS  
 (Number in "000")

| Region and locality | Total households |         | Self-employed (agri.) |         | Self-employed (non-agri.) |         | Regular employment (service) |         | Day labourer |         | Income recipient |         | Others |         |
|---------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|
|                     | Number           | Percent | Number                | Percent | Number                    | Percent | Number                       | Percent | Number       | Percent | Number           | Percent | Number | Percent |
| <b>Region</b>       |                  |         |                       |         |                           |         |                              |         |              |         |                  |         |        |         |
| Total               | 27553            | 100.0   | 7065                  | 25.6    | 7709                      | 28.0    | 3855                         | 14.0    | 6461         | 23.4    | 365              | 1.3     | 2099   | 7.6     |
| Barisal             | 1553             | 100.0   | 418                   | 26.9    | 389                       | 25.1    | 237                          | 15.3    | 340          | 21.9    | 27               | 1.7     | 142    | 9.1     |
| Patuakhali          | 702              | 100.0   | 222                   | 31.6    | 182                       | 25.9    | 99                           | 14.1    | 148          | 21.0    | 9                | 1.3     | 43     | 6.2     |
| Bandarban           | 335              | 100.0   | 108                   | 32.2    | 59                        | 17.7    | 48                           | 14.3    | 106          | 31.7    | 3                | 0.8     | 11     | 3.2     |
| Chittagong          | 1189             | 100.0   | 174                   | 14.6    | 320                       | 26.9    | 286                          | 24.1    | 253          | 21.3    | 8                | 0.7     | 148    | 12.4    |
| Comilla             | 1600             | 100.0   | 347                   | 21.7    | 481                       | 30.0    | 292                          | 18.3    | 304          | 19.0    | 31               | 1.9     | 145    | 9.0     |
| Khagrachhari        | 335              | 100.0   | 66                    | 19.6    | 71                        | 21.2    | 55                           | 16.3    | 116          | 34.7    | 0                | 0.1     | 27     | 8.0     |
| Noakhali            | 1153             | 100.0   | 221                   | 19.1    | 307                       | 26.6    | 211                          | 18.3    | 233          | 20.2    | 15               | 1.3     | 167    | 14.5    |
| Rangamati           | 335              | 100.0   | 148                   | 44.3    | 67                        | 20.0    | 70                           | 20.9    | 32           | 9.6     | 3                | 0.9     | 14     | 4.3     |
| Dhaka               | 2773             | 100.0   | 428                   | 15.4    | 970                       | 35.0    | 695                          | 25.1    | 398          | 14.4    | 33               | 1.2     | 248    | 9.0     |
| Faridpur            | 1739             | 100.0   | 524                   | 30.1    | 453                       | 26.1    | 227                          | 13.0    | 367          | 21.1    | 33               | 1.9     | 135    | 7.7     |
| Jamalpur            | 786              | 100.0   | 252                   | 32.1    | 199                       | 25.3    | 70                           | 8.9     | 222          | 28.3    | 7                | 0.9     | 36     | 4.5     |
| Kishoreganj         | 884              | 100.0   | 313                   | 35.4    | 216                       | 24.4    | 68                           | 7.7     | 202          | 22.9    | 17               | 2.0     | 67     | 7.6     |
| Mymensingh          | 935              | 100.0   | 277                   | 29.6    | 274                       | 29.3    | 111                          | 11.9    | 199          | 21.3    | 16               | 1.7     | 58     | 6.2     |
| Tangail             | 684              | 100.0   | 210                   | 30.8    | 183                       | 26.7    | 69                           | 10.2    | 163          | 23.9    | 11               | 1.5     | 47     | 6.9     |
| Jessore             | 1613             | 100.0   | 465                   | 28.8    | 463                       | 28.7    | 207                          | 12.8    | 344          | 21.3    | 27               | 1.6     | 107    | 6.6     |
| Khulna              | 1236             | 100.0   | 297                   | 24.0    | 402                       | 32.5    | 155                          | 12.5    | 303          | 24.5    | 17               | 1.4     | 61     | 5.0     |
| Khustia             | 1107             | 100.0   | 293                   | 26.5    | 271                       | 24.5    | 114                          | 10.3    | 325          | 29.3    | 18               | 1.6     | 86     | 7.8     |
| Bogra               | 949              | 100.0   | 275                   | 29.0    | 339                       | 35.7    | 95                           | 10.0    | 185          | 19.5    | 13               | 1.3     | 42     | 4.4     |
| Dinajpur            | 1186             | 100.0   | 332                   | 28.0    | 315                       | 26.6    | 121                          | 10.2    | 362          | 30.5    | 8                | 0.6     | 49     | 4.1     |
| Pabna               | 953              | 100.0   | 209                   | 21.9    | 279                       | 29.3    | 90                           | 9.4     | 283          | 29.7    | 8                | 0.8     | 84     | 8.8     |
| Rajshahi            | 1818             | 100.0   | 505                   | 27.8    | 436                       | 24.0    | 146                          | 8.0     | 575          | 31.6    | 23               | 1.3     | 133    | 7.3     |
| Rangpur             | 2135             | 100.0   | 575                   | 26.9    | 613                       | 28.7    | 175                          | 8.2     | 638          | 29.9    | 22               | 1.0     | 112    | 5.3     |
| Sylhet              | 1553             | 100.0   | 406                   | 26.2    | 420                       | 27.0    | 214                          | 13.8    | 362          | 23.3    | 16               | 1.0     | 135    | 8.7     |
| <b>Residence</b>    |                  |         |                       |         |                           |         |                              |         |              |         |                  |         |        |         |
| Total               | 27553            | 100.0   | 7065                  | 25.6    | 7709                      | 28.0    | 3855                         | 14.0    | 6461         | 23.4    | 365              | 1.3     | 2099   | 7.6     |
| Urban               | 6625             | 100.0   | 545                   | 8.2     | 2614                      | 39.4    | 1728                         | 26.1    | 1061         | 16.0    | 150              | 2.3     | 527    | 8.0     |
| Rural               | 20927            | 100.0   | 6520                  | 31.2    | 5096                      | 24.3    | 2126                         | 10.2    | 5400         | 25.8    | 214              | 1.0     | 1571   | 7.5     |

**Table 4. Households having household assets/consumer durables by region and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Region and residence | TV   | VCR/VCP /VCD | Radio/Tape recorder | Freezer | Telephone | Car/Jeep | Motor cycle | Washing machine | Micro oven | Computer | Sewing machine | Bicycle | Others | None  |
|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------------|------------|----------|----------------|---------|--------|-------|
| <b>Region</b>        |      |              |                     |         |           |          |             |                 |            |          |                |         |        |       |
| Total                | 5265 | 453          | 7510                | 956     | 433       | 147      | 349         | 24              | 28         | 123      | 1073           | 5790    | 1210   | 13232 |
| Barisal              | 202  | 11           | 486                 | 30      | 15        | 4        | 6           | 0               | 0          | 1        | 54             | 130     | 41     | 855   |
| Patuakhali           | 86   | 5            | 195                 | 10      | 7         | 1        | 4           | 0               | 0          | 0        | 16             | 37      | 13     | 429   |
| Bandarban            | 48   | 3            | 84                  | 3       | 0         | 0        | 2           | 0               | 0          | 0        | 11             | 3       | 0      | 218   |
| Chittagong           | 311  | 30           | 386                 | 85      | 40        | 14       | 9           | 4               | 6          | 17       | 59             | 108     | 17     | 600   |
| Comilla              | 325  | 17           | 519                 | 45      | 15        | 2        | 7           | 1               | 1          | 5        | 49             | 181     | 38     | 822   |
| Khagrachhar          | 46   | 2            | 78                  | 1       | 0         | 1        | 2           | 0               | 0          | 0        | 9              | 17      | 2      | 222   |
| Noakhali             | 199  | 16           | 403                 | 30      | 13        | 5        | 6           | 0               | 1          | 3        | 35             | 134     | 50     | 563   |
| Rangamati            | 98   | 9            | 108                 | 17      | 5         | 3        | 5           | 0               | 0          | 1        | 22             | 6       | 18     | 154   |
| Dhaka                | 1096 | 127          | 979                 | 248     | 94        | 16       | 23          | 6               | 8          | 34       | 185            | 272     | 163    | 1039  |
| Faridpur             | 254  | 26           | 521                 | 45      | 24        | 4        | 13          | 1               | 1          | 5        | 62             | 246     | 55     | 921   |
| Jamalpur             | 64   | 3            | 102                 | 7       | 3         | 2        | 8           | 0               | 0          | 2        | 15             | 142     | 20     | 534   |
| Kishoreganj          | 136  | 11           | 180                 | 29      | 12        | 1        | 9           | 0               | 0          | 3        | 24             | 101     | 34     | 541   |
| Mymensingh           | 153  | 10           | 202                 | 25      | 9         | 3        | 8           | 0               | 0          | 1        | 23             | 126     | 28     | 548   |
| Tangail              | 90   | 7            | 160                 | 7       | 3         | 7        | 3           | 0               | 1          | 1        | 15             | 162     | 54     | 371   |
| Jessore              | 318  | 20           | 485                 | 39      | 19        | 7        | 26          | 1               | 3          | 2        | 65             | 729     | 132    | 538   |
| Khulna               | 245  | 20           | 411                 | 40      | 18        | 5        | 31          | 2               | 2          | 5        | 59             | 420     | 116    | 440   |
| Khustia              | 223  | 16           | 301                 | 43      | 23        | 4        | 21          | 1               | 2          | 6        | 63             | 532     | 34     | 394   |
| Bogra                | 190  | 20           | 260                 | 31      | 14        | 5        | 26          | 1               | 0          | 3        | 42             | 239     | 60     | 429   |
| Dinajpur             | 168  | 11           | 221                 | 19      | 9         | 9        | 28          | 1               | 0          | 1        | 34             | 492     | 81     | 478   |
| Pabna                | 140  | 15           | 204                 | 18      | 9         | 11       | 12          | 2               | 0          | 2        | 38             | 183     | 52     | 514   |
| Rajshahi             | 328  | 23           | 531                 | 39      | 16        | 11       | 35          | 0               | 0          | 9        | 75             | 673     | 66     | 737   |
| Rangpur              | 249  | 27           | 342                 | 46      | 29        | 9        | 39          | 0               | 1          | 9        | 66             | 738     | 115    | 1016  |
| Sylhet               | 295  | 25           | 354                 | 101     | 55        | 22       | 26          | 1               | 1          | 13       | 53             | 118     | 23     | 869   |
| <b>Residence</b>     |      |              |                     |         |           |          |             |                 |            |          |                |         |        |       |
| Total                | 5265 | 453          | 7510                | 956     | 433       | 147      | 349         | 24              | 28         | 123      | 1073           | 5790    | 1210   | 13232 |
| Urban                | 2840 | 285          | 2140                | 801     | 355       | 86       | 199         | 17              | 25         | 102      | 582            | 1287    | 364    | 2292  |
| Rural                | 2424 | 168          | 5370                | 155     | 78        | 61       | 150         | 7               | 3          | 21       | 491            | 4503    | 847    | 10940 |

Table 5. Type of housing tenure ,by region and urban/rural residence

| Region and residence | Total households |         | Owned  |         | Rent free |         | Rented |         | Less/subsidized rent |         | others |         |
|----------------------|------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|---------|----------------------|---------|--------|---------|
|                      | Number           | Percent | Number | Percent | Number    | Percent | Number | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number | Percent |
| (Number in "000")    |                  |         |        |         |           |         |        |         |                      |         |        |         |
| <b>Region</b>        |                  |         |        |         |           |         |        |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                | 27553            | 100.0   | 24618  | 89.3    | 714       | 2.6     | 1882   | 6.8     | 175                  | 0.6     | 163    | 0.6     |
| Barisal              | 1553             | 100.0   | 1444   | 93.0    | 22        | 1.4     | 81     | 5.2     | 3                    | 0.2     | 3      | 0.2     |
| Patuakhali           | 702              | 100.0   | 652    | 92.8    | 10        | 1.5     | 38     | 5.5     | 1                    | 0.2     | 0      | 0.0     |
| Bandarban            | 335              | 100.0   | 260    | 77.5    | 12        | 3.6     | 62     | 18.6    | 1                    | 0.2     | 0      | 0.0     |
| Chittagong           | 1189             | 100.0   | 980    | 82.4    | 19        | 1.6     | 142    | 11.9    | 35                   | 2.9     | 14     | 1.2     |
| Comilla              | 1600             | 100.0   | 1498   | 93.7    | 23        | 1.4     | 77     | 4.8     | 1                    | 0.1     | 1      | 0.1     |
| Khagrachhari         | 335              | 100.0   | 273    | 81.6    | 8         | 2.4     | 50     | 15.1    | 2                    | 0.6     | 1      | 0.4     |
| Noakhali             | 1153             | 100.0   | 1100   | 95.4    | 15        | 1.3     | 36     | 3.1     | 0                    | 0.0     | 2      | 0.1     |
| Rangamati            | 335              | 100.0   | 240    | 71.5    | 19        | 5.8     | 36     | 10.7    | 39                   | 11.7    | 1      | 0.2     |
| Dhaka                | 2773             | 100.0   | 1991   | 71.8    | 88        | 3.2     | 612    | 22.1    | 61                   | 2.2     | 21     | 0.8     |
| Faridpur             | 1739             | 100.0   | 1646   | 94.6    | 33        | 1.9     | 54     | 3.1     | 1                    | 0.1     | 6      | 0.3     |
| Jamalpur             | 786              | 100.0   | 752    | 95.6    | 24        | 3.0     | 8      | 1.1     | 1                    | 0.2     | 1      | 0.1     |
| Kishoreganj          | 884              | 100.0   | 809    | 91.5    | 20        | 2.3     | 48     | 5.4     | 0                    | 0.1     | 6      | 0.7     |
| Mymensingh           | 935              | 100.0   | 873    | 93.4    | 13        | 1.4     | 47     | 5.0     | 2                    | 0.2     | 0      | 0.0     |
| Tangail              | 684              | 100.0   | 670    | 98.0    | 9         | 1.3     | 3      | 0.5     | 1                    | 0.1     | 1      | 0.1     |
| Jessore              | 1613             | 100.0   | 1484   | 92.0    | 29        | 1.8     | 92     | 5.7     | 2                    | 0.1     | 6      | 0.4     |
| Khulna               | 1236             | 100.0   | 1038   | 84.0    | 42        | 3.4     | 132    | 10.7    | 7                    | 0.6     | 16     | 1.3     |
| Khustia              | 1107             | 100.0   | 1034   | 93.4    | 18        | 1.6     | 39     | 3.5     | 6                    | 0.6     | 10     | 0.9     |
| Bogra                | 949              | 100.0   | 892    | 94.0    | 21        | 2.2     | 29     | 3.1     | 0                    | 0.0     | 7      | 0.8     |
| Dinajpur             | 1186             | 100.0   | 1081   | 91.1    | 46        | 3.9     | 47     | 3.9     | 2                    | 0.2     | 10     | 0.9     |
| Pabna                | 953              | 100.0   | 896    | 94.0    | 34        | 3.6     | 11     | 1.1     | 2                    | 0.2     | 10     | 1.1     |
| Rajshahi             | 1818             | 100.0   | 1715   | 94.4    | 21        | 1.2     | 44     | 2.4     | 3                    | 0.2     | 34     | 1.8     |
| Rangpur              | 2135             | 100.0   | 2031   | 95.2    | 59        | 2.8     | 33     | 1.5     | 2                    | 0.1     | 10     | 0.5     |
| Sylhet               | 1553             | 100.0   | 1259   | 81.0    | 129       | 8.3     | 160    | 10.3    | 1                    | 0.1     | 4      | 0.3     |
| <b>Residence</b>     |                  |         |        |         |           |         |        |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                | 27553            | 100.0   | 24618  | 89.3    | 714       | 2.6     | 1882   | 6.8     | 175                  | 0.6     | 163    | 0.6     |
| Urban                | 6625             | 100.0   | 4582   | 69.2    | 264       | 4.0     | 1622   | 24.5    | 90                   | 1.4     | 68     | 1.0     |
| Rural                | 20927            | 100.0   | 20036  | 95.7    | 451       | 2.2     | 260    | 1.2     | 86                   | 0.4     | 95     | 0.5     |

**Table 6. Average households size and number of households with family size, by region and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Region and locality | Average Household Size | Households by size (number of members) |      |       |      |      |     |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|------|-------|------|------|-----|
|                     |                        | 1                                      | 2-3  | 4-5   | 6-7  | 8-9  | 10+ |
| <b>Region</b>       |                        |  |      |       |      |      |     |
| Total               | 4.8                    | 549                                    | 6332 | 12170 | 6044 | 1688 | 770 |
| Barisal             | 5.0                    | 32                                     | 279  | 670   | 425  | 118  | 29  |
| Patuakhali          | 4.6                    | 10                                     | 152  | 354   | 157  | 25   | 5   |
| Bandarban           | 4.8                    | 5                                      | 77   | 145   | 80   | 17   | 10  |
| Chittagong          | 5.6                    | 15                                     | 192  | 452   | 315  | 154  | 62  |
| Comilla             | 5.6                    | 27                                     | 228  | 593   | 489  | 165  | 98  |
| Khagrachhari        | 4.8                    | 8                                      | 72   | 146   | 87   | 19   | 3   |
| Noakhali            | 5.5                    | 12                                     | 192  | 461   | 324  | 107  | 58  |
| Rangamati           | 5.0                    | 4                                      | 65   | 147   | 90   | 21   | 8   |
| Dhaka               | 4.7                    | 47                                     | 692  | 1247  | 581  | 139  | 67  |
| Faridpur            | 5.2                    | 26                                     | 302  | 731   | 484  | 140  | 57  |
| Jamalpur            | 4.3                    | 22                                     | 239  | 351   | 135  | 29   | 11  |
| Kishoreganj         | 4.9                    | 22                                     | 222  | 340   | 202  | 67   | 30  |
| Mymensingh          | 4.6                    | 20                                     | 249  | 400   | 189  | 63   | 15  |
| Tangail             | 4.6                    | 19                                     | 181  | 317   | 123  | 28   | 16  |
| Jessore             | 4.6                    | 30                                     | 401  | 782   | 298  | 73   | 30  |
| Khulna              | 4.7                    | 21                                     | 272  | 603   | 255  | 62   | 23  |
| Khustia             | 4.3                    | 27                                     | 350  | 543   | 140  | 27   | 20  |
| Bogra               | 4.1                    | 28                                     | 290  | 482   | 120  | 22   | 7   |
| Dinajpur            | 4.6                    | 30                                     | 294  | 560   | 231  | 48   | 23  |
| Pabna               | 4.8                    | 11                                     | 236  | 449   | 187  | 42   | 29  |
| Rajshahi            | 4.4                    | 47                                     | 521  | 844   | 298  | 70   | 38  |
| Rangpur             | 4.6                    | 62                                     | 550  | 985   | 403  | 97   | 39  |
| Sylhet              | 5.5                    | 25                                     | 277  | 569   | 433  | 156  | 92  |
| <b>Residence</b>    |                        |  |      |       |      |      |     |
| Total               | 4.8                    | 549                                    | 6332 | 12170 | 6044 | 1688 | 770 |
| Urban               | 4.7                    | 133                                    | 1573 | 3134  | 1285 | 334  | 166 |
| Rural               | 4.9                    | 416                                    | 4758 | 9036  | 4758 | 1354 | 605 |



**Table 7. Distribution of households by number of children, and by region and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Region and locality | Total households | Distribution of Households by Number of Children |       |      |     |    |
|---------------------|------------------|--|-------|------|-----|----|
|                     |                  | None   | 1-2   | 3-4  | 5-6 | 7+ |
| <b>Region</b>       |                  |  |       |      |     |    |
| Total               | 27553            | 7737   | 13493 | 5634 | 645 | 44 |
| Barisal             | 1553             | 378  | 741   | 392  | 40  | 2  |
| Patuakhali          | 702              | 205  | 382   | 111  | 4   | 0  |
| Bandarban           | 335              | 91   | 167   | 67   | 9   | 1  |
| Chittagong          | 1189             | 269  | 512   | 342  | 61  | 5  |
| Comilla             | 1600             | 372  | 698   | 443  | 80  | 8  |
| Khagrachhari        | 335              | 99   | 153   | 75   | 8   | 0  |
| Noakhali            | 1153             | 237  | 505   | 347  | 60  | 5  |
| Rangamati           | 335              | 83   | 167   | 75   | 9   | 1  |
| Dhaka               | 2773             | 814  | 1384  | 529  | 44  | 1  |
| Faridpur            | 1739             | 402  | 825   | 461  | 48  | 4  |
| Jamalpur            | 786              | 271  | 381   | 127  | 7   | 0  |
| Kishoreganj         | 884              | 275  | 404   | 178  | 27  | 0  |
| Mymensingh          | 935              | 306  | 436   | 173  | 20  | 0  |
| Tangail             | 684              | 195  | 379   | 95   | 11  | 4  |
| Jessore             | 1613             | 504  | 819   | 270  | 21  | 0  |
| Khulna              | 1236             | 348  | 655   | 215  | 17  | 1  |
| Khustia             | 1107             | 355  | 606   | 136  | 8   | 1  |
| Bogra               | 949              | 305  | 515   | 125  | 4   | 0  |
| Dinajpur            | 1186             | 342  | 599   | 215  | 29  | 1  |
| Pabna               | 953              | 259  | 468   | 215  | 12  | 0  |
| Rajshahi            | 1818             | 557  | 942   | 295  | 23  | 0  |
| Rangpur             | 2135             | 662  | 1073  | 366  | 31  | 2  |
| Sylhet              | 1553             | 408  | 682   | 383  | 72  | 8  |
| <b>Residence</b>    |                  |  |       |      |     |    |
| Total               | 27553            | 7737   | 13493 | 5634 | 645 | 44 |
| Urban               | 6625             | 1927   | 3431  | 1145 | 110 | 11 |
| Rural               | 20927            | 5810   | 10061 | 4489 | 535 | 33 |

**Table 8. Highest level of education completed of the population 5 years and above by age and sex**

(Number in "000")

| Age group<br>and sex | Total  |         | None   |         | Class I-V |         | Class VI-VIII |         | Class IX-X |         | SSC Equivalent |         | HSC Equivalent |         |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|
|                      | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number    | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number     | Percent | Number         | Percent | Number         | Percent |
| <b>Both Sex</b>      |        |         |        |         |           |         |               |         |            |         |                |         |                |         |
| Total                | 115906 | 100.0   | 56351  | 48.6    | 27177     | 23.4    | 13278         | 11.5    | 8484       | 7.3     | 4553           | 3.9     | 3169           | 2.7     |
| 5 - 9                | 18160  | 100.0   | 13297  | 73.2    | 4797      | 26.4    | 0             | -       | 0          | -       | 0              | -       | 0              | -       |
| 10-14                | 16903  | 100.0   | 2230   | 13.2    | 9800      | 58.0    | 4202          | 24.9    | 640        | 3.8     | 0              | 0.0     | 0              | -       |
| 15-19                | 12804  | 100.0   | 2983   | 23.3    | 2178      | 17.0    | 2792          | 21.8    | 2836       | 22.1    | 1391           | 10.9    | 524            | 4.1     |
| 20-24                | 11234  | 100.0   | 3999   | 35.6    | 1918      | 17.1    | 1564          | 13.9    | 1387       | 12.3    | 981            | 8.7     | 854            | 7.6     |
| 25-29                | 11258  | 100.0   | 5607   | 49.8    | 1837      | 16.3    | 1211          | 10.8    | 936        | 8.3     | 568            | 5.0     | 471            | 4.2     |
| 30-34                | 9184   | 100.0   | 5040   | 54.9    | 1449      | 15.8    | 875           | 9.5     | 644        | 7.0     | 401            | 4.4     | 343            | 3.7     |
| 35-39                | 8606   | 100.0   | 5103   | 59.3    | 1357      | 15.8    | 744           | 8.7     | 549        | 6.4     | 299            | 3.5     | 255            | 3.0     |
| 40-44                | 6641   | 100.0   | 4016   | 60.5    | 978       | 14.7    | 552           | 8.3     | 416        | 6.3     | 272            | 4.1     | 193            | 2.9     |
| 45-49                | 5200   | 100.0   | 3099   | 59.6    | 800       | 15.4    | 397           | 7.6     | 342        | 6.6     | 212            | 4.1     | 175            | 3.4     |
| 50-54                | 4300   | 100.0   | 2694   | 62.7    | 585       | 13.6    | 301           | 7.0     | 242        | 5.6     | 161            | 3.7     | 156            | 3.6     |
| 55-59                | 2890   | 100.0   | 1973   | 68.3    | 419       | 14.5    | 154           | 5.3     | 123        | 4.3     | 66             | 2.3     | 63             | 2.2     |
| 60-64                | 2949   | 100.0   | 2120   | 71.9    | 391       | 13.2    | 157           | 5.3     | 119        | 4.0     | 61             | 2.1     | 45             | 1.5     |
| 65 or                | 5778   | 100.0   | 4191   | 72.5    | 670       | 11.6    | 330           | 5.7     | 249        | 4.3     | 142            | 2.5     | 88             | 1.5     |
| <b>Male</b>          |        |         |        |         |           |         |               |         |            |         |                |         |                |         |
| Total                | 59435  | 100.0   | 26613  | 44.8    | 14354     | 24.2    | 6767          | 11.4    | 4704       | 7.9     | 2714           | 4.6     | 2142           | 3.6     |
| 5 - 9                | 9340   | 100.0   | 6898   | 73.9    | 2405      | 25.7    | 0             | -       | 0          | -       | 0              | -       | 0              | -       |
| 10-14                | 8923   | 100.0   | 1431   | 16.0    | 5212      | 58.4    | 1961          | 22.0    | 298        | 3.3     | 0              | -       | 0              | -       |
| 15-19                | 7098   | 100.0   | 1746   | 24.6    | 1298      | 18.3    | 1470          | 20.7    | 1440       | 20.3    | 776            | 10.9    | 307            | 4.3     |
| 20-24                | 5226   | 100.0   | 1589   | 30.4    | 905       | 17.3    | 699           | 13.4    | 663        | 12.7    | 538            | 10.3    | 518            | 9.9     |
| 25-29                | 4958   | 100.0   | 2157   | 43.5    | 792       | 16.0    | 548           | 11.1    | 466        | 9.4     | 289            | 5.8     | 283            | 5.7     |
| 30-34                | 4420   | 100.0   | 2132   | 48.2    | 694       | 15.7    | 439           | 9.9     | 372        | 8.4     | 237            | 5.4     | 222            | 5.0     |
| 35-39                | 4377   | 100.0   | 2377   | 54.3    | 687       | 15.7    | 380           | 8.7     | 334        | 7.6     | 174            | 4.0     | 181            | 4.1     |
| 40-44                | 3609   | 100.0   | 1954   | 54.1    | 542       | 15.0    | 330           | 9.1     | 271        | 7.5     | 177            | 4.9     | 155            | 4.3     |
| 45-49                | 2839   | 100.0   | 1482   | 52.2    | 445       | 15.7    | 226           | 8.0     | 238        | 8.4     | 153            | 5.4     | 144            | 5.1     |
| 50-54                | 2325   | 100.0   | 1177   | 50.6    | 341       | 14.7    | 193           | 8.3     | 199        | 8.6     | 129            | 5.6     | 142            | 6.1     |
| 55-59                | 1582   | 100.0   | 908    | 57.4    | 274       | 17.3    | 108           | 6.8     | 91         | 5.8     | 54             | 3.4     | 60             | 3.8     |
| 60-64                | 1554   | 100.0   | 908    | 58.4    | 273       | 17.6    | 122           | 7.8     | 100        | 6.4     | 57             | 3.7     | 42             | 2.7     |
| 65 or                | 3184   | 100.0   | 1853   | 58.2    | 485       | 15.2    | 290           | 9.1     | 233        | 7.3     | 130            | 4.1     | 88             | 2.8     |

**Table 8. Highest level of education completed of the population 5 years and above by age and sex (Contd.)**

(Number in "000")

| Age group<br>and sex | Degree Equivalent |         | Masters Equivalent |         | Doctor/Engineering |         | Techniqual |         | Others |         |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------|---------|
|                      | Number            | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number     | Percent | Number | Percent |
| <b>Both Sex</b>      |                   |         |                    |         |                    |         |            |         |        |         |
| Total                | 1736              | 1.5     | 756                | 0.7     | 87                 | 0.1     | 72         | 0.1     | 244    | 0.2     |
| 5 - 9                | -                 | -       | -                  | -       | -                  | -       | -          | -       | 66     | 0.4     |
| 10-14                | -                 | -       | -                  | -       | -                  | -       | -          | -       | 30     | 0.2     |
| 15-19                | 63                | 0.5     | 1                  | 0.0     | 1                  | 0.0     | 2          | 0.0     | 34     | 0.3     |
| 20-24                | 382               | 3.4     | 92                 | 0.8     | 9                  | 0.1     | 21         | 0.2     | 27     | 0.2     |
| 25-29                | 390               | 3.5     | 189                | 1.7     | 15                 | 0.1     | 10         | 0.1     | 23     | 0.2     |
| 30-34                | 253               | 2.8     | 147                | 1.6     | 11                 | 0.1     | 8          | 0.1     | 15     | 0.2     |
| 35-39                | 166               | 1.9     | 102                | 1.2     | 10                 | 0.1     | 9          | 0.1     | 11     | 0.1     |
| 40-44                | 127               | 1.9     | 65                 | 1.0     | 9                  | 0.1     | 5          | 0.1     | 8      | 0.1     |
| 45-49                | 103               | 2.0     | 49                 | 0.9     | 13                 | 0.3     | 5          | 0.1     | 5      | 0.1     |
| 50-54                | 100               | 2.3     | 40                 | 0.9     | 5                  | 0.1     | 5          | 0.1     | 10     | 0.2     |
| 55-59                | 59                | 2.0     | 27                 | 0.9     | 3                  | 0.1     | 2          | 0.1     | 3      | 0.1     |
| 60-64                | 35                | 1.2     | 15                 | 0.5     | 2                  | 0.1     | 1          | 0.0     | 4      | 0.1     |
| 65 or                | 58                | 1.0     | 29                 | 0.5     | 8                  | 0.1     | 4          | 0.1     | 8      | 0.1     |
| <b>Male</b>          |                   |         |                    |         |                    |         |            |         |        |         |
| Total                | 1269              | 2.1     | 593                | 1.0     | 71                 | 0.1     | 56         | 0.1     | 153    | 0.3     |
| 5 - 9                | -                 | -       | -                  | -       | -                  | -       | 0          | -       | 37     | 0.4     |
| 10-14                | -                 | -       | -                  | -       | -                  | -       | 0          | -       | 21     | 0.2     |
| 15-19                | 36                | 0.5     | -                  | -       | -                  | -       | 1          | 0.0     | 24     | 0.3     |
| 20-24                | 226               | 4.3     | 54                 | 1.0     | 5                  | 0.1     | 14         | 0.3     | 15     | 0.3     |
| 25-29                | 255               | 5.1     | 134                | 2.7     | 13                 | 0.3     | 8          | 0.2     | 12     | 0.2     |
| 30-34                | 185               | 4.2     | 115                | 2.6     | 6                  | 0.1     | 7          | 0.2     | 9      | 0.2     |
| 35-39                | 135               | 3.1     | 88                 | 2.0     | 7                  | 0.2     | 6          | 0.1     | 6      | 0.1     |
| 40-44                | 110               | 3.1     | 54                 | 1.5     | 8                  | 0.2     | 4          | 0.1     | 4      | 0.1     |
| 45-49                | 85                | 3.0     | 44                 | 1.5     | 12                 | 0.4     | 5          | 0.2     | 5      | 0.2     |
| 50-54                | 91                | 3.9     | 36                 | 1.6     | 5                  | 0.2     | 3          | 0.1     | 6      | 0.3     |
| 55-59                | 56                | 3.6     | 24                 | 1.5     | 3                  | 0.2     | 2          | 0.1     | 2      | 0.1     |
| 60-64                | 33                | 2.1     | 14                 | 0.9     | 2                  | 0.1     | 1          | 0.1     | 3      | 0.2     |
| 65 or                | 56                | 1.8     | 29                 | 0.9     | 8                  | 0.3     | 4          | 0.1     | 8      | 0.2     |

**Table 8. Highest level of education completed of the population 5 years and above by age and sex (Contd.)**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Total  |         | None   |         | Class I-V |         | Class VI-VIII |         | Class IX-X |         | SSC Equivalent |         | HSC Equivalent |         |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|
|                   | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number    | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number     | Percent | Number         | Percent | Number         | Percent |
| <b>Female</b>     |        |         |        |         |           |         |               |         |            |         |                |         |                |         |
| Total             | 56471  | 100.0   | 29738  | 52.7    | 12824     | 22.7    | 6511          | 11.5    | 3780       | 6.7     | 1839           | 3.3     | 1027           | 1.8     |
| 5 - 9             | 8820   | 100.0   | 6399   | 72.5    | 2392      | 27.1    | -             | -       | -          | -       | -              | -       | -              | -       |
| 10-14             | 7980   | 100.0   | 798    | 10.0    | 4587      | 57.5    | 2241          | 28.1    | 343        | 4.3     | 0              | 0.0     | -              | -       |
| 15-19             | 5707   | 100.0   | 1237   | 21.7    | 880       | 15.4    | 1322          | 23.2    | 1396       | 24.5    | 615            | 10.8    | 217            | 3.8     |
| 20-24             | 6008   | 100.0   | 2410   | 40.1    | 1013      | 16.9    | 864           | 14.4    | 724        | 12.1    | 443            | 7.4     | 336            | 5.6     |
| 25-29             | 6300   | 100.0   | 3449   | 54.8    | 1046      | 16.6    | 662           | 10.5    | 471        | 7.5     | 279            | 4.4     | 188            | 3.0     |
| 30-34             | 4764   | 100.0   | 2908   | 61.0    | 754       | 15.8    | 436           | 9.1     | 272        | 5.7     | 163            | 3.4     | 121            | 2.5     |
| 35-39             | 4228   | 100.0   | 2726   | 64.5    | 670       | 15.9    | 364           | 8.6     | 216        | 5.1     | 125            | 2.9     | 74             | 1.7     |
| 40-44             | 3032   | 100.0   | 2062   | 68.0    | 436       | 14.4    | 222           | 7.3     | 145        | 4.8     | 96             | 3.2     | 38             | 1.3     |
| 45-49             | 2361   | 100.0   | 1617   | 68.5    | 355       | 15.0    | 171           | 7.2     | 104        | 4.4     | 59             | 2.5     | 31             | 1.3     |
| 50-54             | 1976   | 100.0   | 1517   | 76.8    | 244       | 12.3    | 108           | 5.5     | 43         | 2.2     | 31             | 1.6     | 14             | 0.7     |
| 55-59             | 1307   | 100.0   | 1065   | 81.5    | 145       | 11.1    | 46            | 3.5     | 32         | 2.4     | 11             | 0.9     | 3              | 0.3     |
| 60-64             | 1395   | 100.0   | 1212   | 86.9    | 117       | 8.4     | 35            | 2.5     | 19         | 1.3     | 4              | 0.3     | 3              | 0.2     |
| 65 or             | 2594   | 100.0   | 2338   | 90.1    | 185       | 7.1     | 40            | 1.6     | 16         | 0.6     | 12             | 0.5     | 0              | 0.0     |

**Table 8. Highest level of education completed of the population 5 years and above by age and sex (Contd.)**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Degree Equivalent |         | Masters Equivalent |         | Doctor/Engineering |         | Techniquial |         | Others |         |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|
|                   | Number            | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number      | Percent | Number | Percent |
| <b>Female</b>     |                   |         |                    |         |                    |         |             |         |        |         |
| Total             | 467               | 0.8     | 163                | 0.3     | 16                 | 0.0     | 16          | 0.0     | 91     | 0.2     |
| 5 - 9             | -                 | -       | -                  | -       | -                  | -       | -           | -       | 29     | 0.3     |
| 10-14             | -                 | -       | -                  | -       | -                  | -       | -           | -       | 9      | 0.1     |
| 15-19             | 26                | 0.5     | 1                  | 0.0     | 1                  | 0.0     | 1           | 0.0     | 10     | 0.2     |
| 20-24             | 156               | 2.6     | 39                 | 0.6     | 4                  | 0.1     | 7           | 0.1     | 11     | 0.2     |
| 25-29             | 135               | 2.1     | 55                 | 0.9     | 2                  | 0.0     | 2           | 0.0     | 11     | 0.2     |
| 30-34             | 68                | 1.4     | 32                 | 0.7     | 4                  | 0.1     | 1           | 0.0     | 5      | 0.1     |
| 35-39             | 30                | 0.7     | 14                 | 0.3     | 3                  | 0.1     | 2           | 0.0     | 4      | 0.1     |
| 40-44             | 16                | 0.5     | 11                 | 0.4     | 1                  | 0.0     | 1           | 0.0     | 3      | 0.1     |
| 45-49             | 18                | 0.8     | 5                  | 0.2     | 1                  | 0.0     | -           | -       | 0      | 0.0     |
| 50-54             | 9                 | 0.5     | 4                  | 0.2     | -                  | -       | 2           | 0.1     | 4      | 0.2     |
| 55-59             | 2                 | 0.2     | 2                  | 0.2     | -                  | -       | 0           | -       | 0      | 0.0     |
| 60-64             | 3                 | 0.2     | 2                  | 0.1     | -                  | -       | 0           | -       | 1      | 0.1     |
| 65 or             | 2                 | 0.1     | -                  | -       | -                  | -       | 0           | -       | 0      | 0.0     |

**Table 9. Number and percent of children aged 5-17 currently attending school by age and gender**

(Number in "000")

| Age   | Total  |         | Boys   |         | Girls  |         |
|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|       | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total | 33333  | 100.0   | 16973  | 100.0   | 16359  | 100.0   |
| 5     | 2413   | 7.2     | 1302   | 7.7     | 1111   | 6.8     |
| 6     | 2745   | 8.2     | 1368   | 8.1     | 1377   | 8.4     |
| 7     | 3540   | 10.6    | 1752   | 10.3    | 1788   | 10.9    |
| 8     | 3596   | 10.8    | 1814   | 10.7    | 1783   | 10.9    |
| 9     | 2693   | 8.1     | 1344   | 7.9     | 1348   | 8.2     |
| 10    | 3852   | 11.6    | 2050   | 12.1    | 1802   | 11.0    |
| 11    | 2140   | 6.4     | 1091   | 6.4     | 1048   | 6.4     |
| 12    | 3569   | 10.7    | 1767   | 10.4    | 1802   | 11.0    |
| 13    | 2108   | 6.3     | 1000   | 5.9     | 1107   | 6.8     |
| 14    | 2317   | 7.0     | 1109   | 6.5     | 1208   | 7.4     |
| 15    | 1850   | 5.5     | 961    | 5.7     | 889    | 5.4     |
| 16    | 1355   | 4.1     | 739    | 4.4     | 616    | 3.8     |
| 17    | 1155   | 3.5     | 676    | 4.0     | 479    | 2.9     |

**Table 10. Number and percent of children 5-17 involved in economic activities in the last 12 months and the last 7 days by age and sex**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and gender | Total Children | Economic activity |         |             |         |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|                      |                | Last 12 months    |         | Last 7 days |         |
|                      |                | Number            | Percent | Number      | Percent |
| <b>Both Sex</b>      |                |                   |         |             |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 7904              | 18.6    | 7423        | 17.5    |
| 5 – 9                | 18160          | 360               | 2.0     | 284         | 1.6     |
| 10 – 14              | 16903          | 4631              | 27.4    | 4408        | 26.1    |
| 15 – 17              | 7324           | 2912              | 39.8    | 2731        | 37.3    |
| <b>Boys</b>          |                |                   |         |             |         |
| Total                | 22689          | 5810              | 25.6    | 5471        | 24.1    |
| 5 – 9                | 9340           | 212               | 2.3     | 180         | 1.9     |
| 10 – 14              | 8923           | 3352              | 37.6    | 3192        | 35.8    |
| 15 – 17              | 4426           | 2246              | 50.8    | 2099        | 47.4    |
| <b>Girls</b>         |                |                   |         |             |         |
| Total                | 19698          | 2094              | 10.6    | 1952        | 9.9     |
| 5 – 9                | 8820           | 148               | 1.7     | 104         | 1.2     |
| 10 – 14              | 7980           | 1280              | 16.0    | 1215        | 15.2    |
| 15 – 17              | 2899           | 666               | 23.0    | 632         | 21.8    |

**Table 11. Number and percent of children 5-17 involved in economic activities in the last 12 months and the last 7 days by urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Region and residence | Total Children | Economic activity |         |             |         |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|                      |                | Last 12 months    |         | Last 7 days |         |
|                      |                | Number            | Percent | Number      | Percent |
| <b>Region</b>        |                |                   |         |             |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 7904              | 18.6    | 7423        | 17.5    |
| Barisal              | 2653           | 405               | 15.2    | 388         | 14.6    |
| Patuakhali           | 956            | 168               | 17.5    | 159         | 16.6    |
| Bandarban            | 528            | 133               | 25.2    | 121         | 22.8    |
| Chittagong           | 2298           | 448               | 19.5    | 419         | 18.2    |
| Comilla              | 3046           | 399               | 13.1    | 381         | 12.5    |
| Khagrachhari         | 518            | 93                | 18.0    | 90          | 17.4    |
| Noakhali             | 2289           | 375               | 16.4    | 349         | 15.2    |
| Rangamati            | 549            | 123               | 22.4    | 111         | 20.2    |
| Dhaka                | 4034           | 750               | 18.6    | 730         | 18.1    |
| Faridpur             | 3075           | 497               | 16.2    | 483         | 15.7    |
| Jamalpur             | 1009           | 228               | 22.6    | 217         | 21.5    |
| Kishoreganj          | 1329           | 284               | 21.4    | 274         | 20.6    |
| Mymensingh           | 1332           | 317               | 23.8    | 300         | 22.6    |
| Tangail              | 962            | 183               | 19.1    | 180         | 18.8    |
| Jessore              | 2172           | 402               | 18.5    | 376         | 17.3    |
| Khulna               | 1766           | 315               | 17.8    | 298         | 16.9    |
| Khustia              | 1359           | 251               | 18.4    | 236         | 17.3    |
| Bogra                | 1150           | 221               | 19.2    | 203         | 17.7    |
| Dinajpur             | 1762           | 318               | 18.0    | 281         | 16.0    |
| Pabna                | 1458           | 299               | 20.5    | 267         | 18.3    |
| Rajshahi             | 2443           | 496               | 20.3    | 440         | 18.0    |
| Rangpur              | 2972           | 649               | 21.8    | 602         | 20.3    |
| Sylhet               | 2725           | 550               | 20.2    | 518         | 19.0    |
| <b>Residence</b>     |                |                   |         |             |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 7904              | 18.6    | 7423        | 17.5    |
| Urban                | 9458           | 1501              | 15.9    | 1408        | 14.9    |
| Rural                | 32929          | 6403              | 19.4    | 6014        | 18.3    |

**Table 12. Number and percent of children 5-17 economically active and not economically active in the last 7 days and school attendance by age sex**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Total children | Economically active              |         |                              |         | Not economically active          |         |                                      |         |                             |         |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|
|                   |                | Working and not attending school |         | Working and attending school |         | Attending school and not working |         | Not attending school and not working |         |                             |         |
|                   |                | Number                           | Percent | Number                       | Percent |                                  |         | Housekeeping activities              |         | Not housekeeping activities |         |
| Number            | Percent        |                                  |         |                              |         | Number                           | Percent | Number                               | Percent | Number                      | Percent |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                |                                  |         |                              |         |                                  |         |                                      |         |                             |         |
| Total             | 42387          | 4988                             | 11.8    | 2435                         | 5.7     | 30898                            | 72.9    | 1075                                 | 2.5     | 2992                        | 7.1     |
| 5 – 9             | 18160          | 171                              | 0.9     | 113                          | 0.6     | 14873                            | 81.9    | 332                                  | 1.8     | 2670                        | 14.7    |
| 10 – 14           | 16903          | 2383                             | 14.1    | 2024                         | 12.0    | 11962                            | 70.8    | 322                                  | 1.9     | 212                         | 1.3     |
| 15 – 17           | 7324           | 2433                             | 33.2    | 298                          | 4.1     | 4062                             | 55.5    | 421                                  | 5.7     | 110                         | 1.5     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                |                                  |         |                              |         |                                  |         |                                      |         |                             |         |
| Total             | 22689          | 3635                             | 16.0    | 1836                         | 8.1     | 15137                            | 66.7    | 349                                  | 1.5     | 1732                        | 7.6     |
| 5 – 9             | 9340           | 116                              | 1.2     | 64                           | 0.7     | 7515                             | 80.5    | 137                                  | 1.5     | 1508                        | 16.2    |
| 10 – 14           | 8923           | 1670                             | 18.7    | 1522                         | 17.1    | 5496                             | 61.6    | 94                                   | 1.1     | 141                         | 1.6     |
| 15 – 17           | 4426           | 1849                             | 41.8    | 250                          | 5.6     | 2126                             | 48.0    | 118                                  | 2.7     | 83                          | 1.9     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                |                                  |         |                              |         |                                  |         |                                      |         |                             |         |
| Total             | 19698          | 1353                             | 6.9     | 598                          | 3.0     | 15761                            | 80.0    | 726                                  | 3.7     | 1260                        | 6.4     |
| 5 – 9             | 8820           | 55                               | 0.6     | 49                           | 0.6     | 7359                             | 83.4    | 196                                  | 2.2     | 1161                        | 13.2    |
| 10 – 14           | 7980           | 713                              | 8.9     | 502                          | 6.3     | 6466                             | 81.0    | 228                                  | 2.9     | 71                          | 0.9     |
| 15 – 17           | 2899           | 585                              | 20.2    | 48                           | 1.6     | 1936                             | 66.8    | 303                                  | 10.4    | 27                          | 0.9     |

**Table 13. Number and percent of children 5-17 economically active and not economically active in the last 7 days and school attendance by region**

(Number in "000")

| Region and residence | Total children | Economically active              |         |                              |         | Not economically active          |         |                                     |         |                             |         |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|
|                      |                | Working and not attending school |         | Working and attending school |         | Attending school and not working |         | No attending school and not working |         |                             |         |
|                      |                |                                  |         |                              |         |                                  |         | Housekeeping activities             |         | Not housekeeping activities |         |
|                      |                | Number                           | Percent | Number                       | Percent | Number                           | Percent | Number                              | Percent | Number                      | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>    |                |                                  |         |                              |         |                                  |         |                                     |         |                             |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 4988                             | 11.8    | 2435                         | 5.7     | 30898                            | 72.9    | 1075                                | 2.5     | 2992                        | 7.1     |
| Barisal              | 2653           | 262                              | 9.9     | 126                          | 4.7     | 2051                             | 77.3    | 69                                  | 2.6     | 145                         | 5.5     |
| Patuakhali           | 956            | 87                               | 9.1     | 72                           | 7.5     | 763                              | 79.8    | 8                                   | 0.8     | 27                          | 2.8     |
| Bandarban            | 528            | 84                               | 15.8    | 37                           | 7.0     | 344                              | 65.1    | 14                                  | 2.6     | 50                          | 9.5     |
| Chittagong           | 2297           | 338                              | 14.7    | 81                           | 3.5     | 1624                             | 70.7    | 100                                 | 4.4     | 155                         | 6.7     |
| Comilla              | 3046           | 280                              | 9.2     | 101                          | 3.3     | 2479                             | 81.4    | 39                                  | 1.3     | 148                         | 4.9     |
| Khagrachhari         | 518            | 69                               | 13.4    | 21                           | 4.0     | 367                              | 70.9    | 11                                  | 2.2     | 50                          | 9.6     |
| Noakhali             | 2289           | 226                              | 9.9     | 123                          | 5.4     | 1677                             | 73.2    | 50                                  | 2.2     | 213                         | 9.3     |
| Rangamati            | 549            | 73                               | 13.3    | 38                           | 6.9     | 358                              | 65.2    | 28                                  | 5.0     | 52                          | 9.5     |
| Dhaka                | 4034           | 502                              | 12.4    | 229                          | 5.7     | 2925                             | 72.5    | 90                                  | 2.2     | 289                         | 7.2     |
| Faridpur             | 3075           | 339                              | 11.0    | 144                          | 4.7     | 2302                             | 74.9    | 69                                  | 2.2     | 221                         | 7.2     |
| Jamalpur             | 1009           | 172                              | 17.0    | 45                           | 4.5     | 612                              | 60.7    | 56                                  | 5.5     | 124                         | 12.3    |
| Kishoreganj          | 1329           | 196                              | 14.7    | 78                           | 5.9     | 937                              | 70.5    | 38                                  | 2.9     | 80                          | 6.0     |
| Mymensingh           | 1332           | 172                              | 12.9    | 129                          | 9.7     | 907                              | 68.1    | 32                                  | 2.4     | 92                          | 6.9     |
| Tangail              | 962            | 127                              | 13.2    | 54                           | 5.6     | 683                              | 70.9    | 24                                  | 2.5     | 76                          | 7.9     |
| Jessore              | 2172           | 219                              | 10.1    | 157                          | 7.2     | 1665                             | 76.7    | 48                                  | 2.2     | 83                          | 3.8     |
| Khulna               | 1766           | 206                              | 11.7    | 92                           | 5.2     | 1325                             | 75.0    | 51                                  | 2.9     | 92                          | 5.2     |
| Khustia              | 1359           | 147                              | 10.8    | 88                           | 6.5     | 1017                             | 74.8    | 29                                  | 2.1     | 78                          | 5.7     |
| Bogra                | 1150           | 104                              | 9.0     | 99                           | 8.6     | 844                              | 73.4    | 19                                  | 1.6     | 85                          | 7.4     |
| Dinajpur             | 1762           | 166                              | 9.4     | 115                          | 6.5     | 1313                             | 74.5    | 34                                  | 1.9     | 134                         | 7.6     |
| Pabna                | 1458           | 184                              | 12.6    | 82                           | 5.7     | 1050                             | 72.0    | 38                                  | 2.6     | 103                         | 7.1     |
| Rajshahi             | 2443           | 282                              | 11.5    | 157                          | 6.4     | 1763                             | 72.2    | 60                                  | 2.4     | 181                         | 7.4     |
| Rangpur              | 2972           | 378                              | 12.7    | 224                          | 7.5     | 2096                             | 70.5    | 52                                  | 1.7     | 222                         | 7.5     |
| Sylhet               | 2725           | 375                              | 13.8    | 143                          | 5.2     | 1795                             | 65.9    | 118                                 | 4.3     | 294                         | 10.8    |
| <b>Residence</b>     |                |                                  |         |                              |         |                                  |         |                                     |         |                             |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 4988                             | 11.8    | 2435                         | 5.7     | 30898                            | 72.9    | 1075                                | 2.5     | 2992                        | 7.1     |
| Urban                | 9458           | 1014                             | 10.7    | 394                          | 4.2     | 7129                             | 75.4    | 235                                 | 2.5     | 685                         | 7.2     |
| Rural                | 32929          | 3974                             | 12.1    | 2041                         | 6.2     | 23768                            | 72.2    | 839                                 | 2.5     | 2307                        | 7.0     |



**Table 14. Percent of children 5-17 involved in housekeeping activities by current economic activity status and school attendance and age and sex**  
(Number in "000")

| Characteristic                       | Total<br>Number<br>Children | Housekeeping Activity |         |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                      |                             | Total Children        |         | Boys |       |       | Girls |       |       |
|                                      |                             | Number                | Percent | 5-9  | 10-14 | 15-17 | 5-9   | 10-14 | 15-17 |
| Working and not attending school     | 3269                        | 338                   | 3.4     | 20   | 90    | 87    | 25    | 61    | 55    |
| Working and attending school         | 7145                        | 0                     | 0.0     | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Attending school and not working     | 30898                       | 8584                  | 85.9    | 896  | 1849  | 808   | 1241  | 2766  | 1023  |
| Not attending school and not working | 1075                        | 1075                  | 10.8    | 137  | 94    | 118   | 196   | 228   | 303   |

**Table 15. Number and percent of economically active children by hours worked per week by age and sex (current status)**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Total | Hours worked per week |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|
|                   |       | Less than 7           |         | 7-13   |         | 14-20  |         | 21-27  |         | 28-34  |         | 35-42  |         | 43 or more |         |
|                   |       | Number                | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number     | Percent |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |       |                       |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 7423  | 80                    | 1.1     | 1008   | 13.6    | 2172   | 29.3    | 792    | 10.7    | 915    | 12.3    | 1165   | 15.7    | 1291       | 17.4    |
| 5 – 9             | 284   | 21                    | 7.4     | 87     | 30.7    | 59     | 20.7    | 25     | 8.9     | 27     | 9.4     | 26     | 9.1     | 39         | 13.9    |
| 10 – 14           | 4408  | 31                    | 0.7     | 827    | 18.8    | 1761   | 40.0    | 431    | 9.8     | 370    | 8.4     | 472    | 10.7    | 515        | 11.7    |
| 15 – 17           | 2731  | 27                    | 1.0     | 94     | 3.4     | 352    | 12.9    | 335    | 12.3    | 518    | 19.0    | 667    | 24.4    | 737        | 27.0    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |       |                       |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 5471  | 59                    | 1.1     | 681    | 12.4    | 1303   | 23.8    | 629    | 11.5    | 607    | 11.1    | 1021   | 18.7    | 1172       | 21.4    |
| 5 – 9             | 180   | 12                    | 6.9     | 52     | 28.8    | 39     | 21.8    | 13     | 7.2     | 17     | 9.7     | 19     | 10.8    | 27         | 14.8    |
| 10 – 14           | 3192  | 26                    | 0.8     | 557    | 17.4    | 1106   | 34.7    | 350    | 11.0    | 271    | 8.5     | 421    | 13.2    | 461        | 14.4    |
| 15 – 17           | 2098  | 20                    | 1.0     | 72     | 3.4     | 158    | 7.5     | 266    | 12.7    | 318    | 15.2    | 580    | 27.6    | 685        | 32.6    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |       |                       |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 1952  | 21                    | 1.1     | 327    | 16.8    | 869    | 44.5    | 163    | 8.3     | 308    | 15.8    | 145    | 7.4     | 120        | 6.1     |
| 5 – 9             | 104   | 9                     | 8.4     | 35     | 34.0    | 19     | 18.7    | 12     | 11.7    | 9      | 8.8     | 6      | 6.1     | 13         | 12.3    |
| 10 – 14           | 1215  | 5                     | 0.4     | 270    | 22.2    | 655    | 53.9    | 81     | 6.7     | 98     | 8.1     | 51     | 4.2     | 55         | 4.5     |
| 15 – 17           | 632   | 7                     | 1.1     | 22     | 3.5     | 194    | 30.7    | 69     | 11.0    | 200    | 31.7    | 88     | 13.8    | 52         | 8.3     |

Table 16. Number and percent of economically active children by hours worked per week by region and urban/rural residence

(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Total | Hours worked per week |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|
|                   |       | Less than 7           |         | 7-13   |         | 14-20  |         | 21-27  |         | 28-34  |         | 35-42  |         | 43 or more |         |
|                   |       | Number                | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number     | Percent |
| <b>Region</b>     |       |                       |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 7422  | 80                    | 1.1     | 1008   | 13.6    | 2172   | 29.3    | 792    | 10.7    | 915    | 12.3    | 1165   | 15.7    | 1291       | 17.4    |
| Barisal           | 388   | 5                     | 1.3     | 53     | 13.8    | 109    | 28.1    | 32     | 8.3     | 45     | 11.7    | 69     | 17.8    | 74         | 19.1    |
| Patuakhali        | 159   | 4                     | 2.3     | 27     | 16.9    | 51     | 31.9    | 13     | 8.4     | 21     | 13.5    | 19     | 11.8    | 24         | 15.3    |
| Bandarban         | 121   | 0                     | 0.0     | 20     | 16.7    | 50     | 41.3    | 18     | 15.1    | 13     | 10.6    | 15     | 12.3    | 5          | 3.9     |
| Chittagong        | 419   | 5                     | 1.2     | 45     | 10.7    | 114    | 27.3    | 40     | 9.5     | 68     | 16.2    | 89     | 21.2    | 58         | 13.9    |
| Comilla           | 381   | 3                     | 0.8     | 46     | 12.1    | 85     | 22.5    | 45     | 11.8    | 41     | 10.9    | 64     | 16.9    | 96         | 25.2    |
| Khagrach          | 90    | 0                     | 0.0     | 12     | 13.3    | 24     | 26.1    | 9      | 10.2    | 14     | 15.2    | 9      | 9.8     | 23         | 25.4    |
| Noakhali          | 349   | 5                     | 1.4     | 67     | 19.2    | 119    | 34.1    | 34     | 9.8     | 43     | 12.3    | 39     | 11.1    | 42         | 12.0    |
| Rangamat          | 111   | 3                     | 2.9     | 28     | 25.5    | 34     | 30.5    | 20     | 17.7    | 12     | 10.4    | 6      | 5.2     | 9          | 7.8     |
| Dhaka             | 730   | 7                     | 1.0     | 81     | 11.1    | 190    | 26.1    | 53     | 7.3     | 77     | 10.5    | 96     | 13.2    | 226        | 30.9    |
| Faridpur          | 483   | 3                     | 0.6     | 58     | 12.1    | 122    | 25.3    | 55     | 11.3    | 59     | 12.2    | 79     | 16.4    | 107        | 22.2    |
| Jalpur            | 217   | 2                     | 0.8     | 24     | 11.1    | 60     | 27.5    | 22     | 10.1    | 29     | 13.1    | 35     | 16.3    | 46         | 21.1    |
| Kishoregan        | 274   | 2                     | 0.6     | 35     | 12.7    | 97     | 35.5    | 29     | 10.5    | 35     | 12.8    | 27     | 9.7     | 50         | 18.2    |
| Mymensingh        | 300   | 8                     | 2.6     | 55     | 18.3    | 88     | 29.2    | 43     | 14.4    | 30     | 9.8     | 40     | 13.2    | 38         | 12.5    |
| Tangail           | 180   | 2                     | 1.0     | 16     | 8.8     | 61     | 33.7    | 18     | 10.1    | 28     | 15.6    | 34     | 18.8    | 22         | 12.0    |
| Jessore           | 376   | 2                     | 0.4     | 55     | 14.6    | 126    | 33.6    | 45     | 11.9    | 47     | 12.6    | 61     | 16.2    | 40         | 10.6    |
| Khulna            | 298   | 4                     | 1.4     | 42     | 14.2    | 76     | 25.5    | 33     | 10.9    | 37     | 12.4    | 42     | 14.2    | 64         | 21.4    |
| Khustia           | 236   | 1                     | 0.3     | 37     | 15.7    | 78     | 33.1    | 27     | 11.5    | 28     | 11.7    | 38     | 16.0    | 27         | 11.6    |
| Bogra             | 203   | 2                     | 1.2     | 40     | 19.9    | 70     | 34.5    | 16     | 7.7     | 22     | 10.9    | 27     | 13.1    | 26         | 12.6    |
| Dinajpur          | 281   | 2                     | 0.6     | 51     | 18.0    | 86     | 30.6    | 27     | 9.8     | 30     | 10.8    | 37     | 13.3    | 48         | 16.9    |
| Pabna             | 267   | 0                     | 0.2     | 31     | 11.7    | 71     | 26.8    | 26     | 9.9     | 31     | 11.5    | 63     | 23.7    | 43         | 16.1    |
| Rajshahi          | 440   | 9                     | 2.0     | 43     | 9.8     | 118    | 26.9    | 71     | 16.1    | 62     | 14.0    | 68     | 15.4    | 70         | 15.9    |
| Rangpur           | 602   | 6                     | 1.1     | 78     | 13.0    | 175    | 29.0    | 62     | 10.3    | 63     | 10.5    | 136    | 22.7    | 81         | 13.4    |
| Sylhet            | 518   | 5                     | 1.1     | 63     | 12.1    | 167    | 32.2    | 53     | 10.3    | 81     | 15.6    | 73     | 14.1    | 75         | 14.5    |
| <b>Residence</b>  |       |                       |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total             | 7422  | 80                    | 1.1     | 1008   | 13.6    | 2172   | 29.3    | 792    | 10.7    | 915    | 12.3    | 1165   | 15.7    | 1291       | 17.4    |
| Urban             | 1408  | 16                    | 1.1     | 154    | 10.9    | 327    | 23.2    | 133    | 9.5     | 163    | 11.6    | 227    | 16.1    | 388        | 27.5    |
| Rural             | 6014  | 64                    | 1.1     | 854    | 14.2    | 1845   | 30.7    | 658    | 10.9    | 751    | 12.5    | 938    | 15.6    | 904        | 15.0    |

**Table 17. Number and percent of economically active children by number of hours worked per week by industry**

(Number in "000")

| Major industry          | Total | Hours worked per week |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|
|                         |       | Less than 7           |         | 7-13   |         | 14-20  |         | 21-27  |         | 28-34  |         | 35-42  |         | 43 or more |         |
|                         |       | Number                | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number     | Percent |
| <b>Total</b>            | 7422  | 80                    | 100.0   | 1008   | 100.0   | 2172   | 100.0   | 792    | 100.0   | 915    | 100.0   | 1165   | 100.0   | 1291       | 100.0   |
| Agriculture & Forestry  | 3913  | 45                    | 56.2    | 682    | 67.6    | 1504   | 69.2    | 457    | 57.7    | 506    | 55.4    | 449    | 38.5    | 270        | 20.9    |
| Mining & quarrying      | 12    | 0                     | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 3      | 0.1     | 0      | 0.0     | 1      | 0.1     | 1      | 0.1     | 7          | 0.5     |
| Fishing                 | 243   | 3                     | 3.2     | 30     | 3.0     | 63     | 2.9     | 30     | 3.7     | 32     | 3.5     | 42     | 3.6     | 44         | 3.4     |
| Manufacturing           | 1082  | 5                     | 6.5     | 98     | 9.7     | 219    | 10.1    | 105    | 13.3    | 114    | 12.4    | 184    | 15.8    | 357        | 27.7    |
| Electricity, gas, water | 2     | 0                     | 0.6     | 0      | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 2          | 0.1     |
| Construction            | 233   | 1                     | 1.2     | 9      | 0.9     | 17     | 0.8     | 30     | 3.8     | 19     | 2.1     | 90     | 7.8     | 67         | 5.2     |
| Trade                   | 1055  | 13                    | 16.9    | 141    | 14.0    | 248    | 11.4    | 99     | 12.5    | 123    | 13.4    | 181    | 15.5    | 250        | 19.4    |
| Transport & Communi     | 349   | 2                     | 2.2     | 6      | 0.6     | 36     | 1.7     | 17     | 2.2     | 60     | 6.6     | 103    | 8.8     | 124        | 9.6     |
| Housing and real estate | 1     | 0                     | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 0      | 0.0     | 1          | 0.1     |
| Hotel and restaurant    | 185   | 5                     | 5.7     | 13     | 1.3     | 27     | 1.3     | 13     | 1.6     | 14     | 1.5     | 43     | 3.7     | 70         | 5.4     |
| Health and education    | 31    | 3                     | 3.3     | 8      | 0.8     | 8      | 0.4     | 3      | 0.4     | 1      | 0.1     | 2      | 0.2     | 5          | 0.4     |
| Social & Community s    | 318   | 3                     | 4.2     | 21     | 2.0     | 47     | 2.2     | 38     | 4.8     | 45     | 4.9     | 70     | 6.0     | 94         | 7.3     |

**Table 18. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex during last week**

| Age group and sex | Major industry |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |                         |         |              |         |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|                   | Total          | Agriculture & Forestry |         | Mining & quarrying |         | Fishing |         | Manufacturing |         | Electricity, gas, water |         | Construction |         |
|                   |                | Number                 | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number                  | Percent | Number       | Percent |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |                         |         |              |         |
| Total             | 7422           | 3913                   | 52.7    | 12                 | 0.2     | 243     | 3.3     | 1082          | 14.6    | 2                       | 0.0     | 233          | 3.1     |
| 5 – 9             | 284            | 157                    | 55.2    | 2                  | 0.6     | 17      | 6.1     | 34            | 12.0    | 0                       | 0.0     | 6            | 2.0     |
| 10 – 14           | 4408           | 2579                   | 58.5    | 5                  | 0.1     | 157     | 3.6     | 562           | 12.7    | 0                       | 0.0     | 83           | 1.9     |
| 15 – 17           | 2731           | 1177                   | 43.1    | 5                  | 0.2     | 69      | 2.5     | 487           | 17.8    | 2                       | 0.1     | 145          | 5.3     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |                         |         |              |         |
| Total             | 5471           | 2780                   | 50.8    | 8                  | 0.1     | 210     | 3.8     | 691           | 12.6    | 2                       | 0.0     | 189          | 3.4     |
| 5 – 9             | 180            | 104                    | 57.7    | 1                  | 0.5     | 12      | 6.9     | 16            | 9.0     | 0                       | 0.0     | 3            | 1.7     |
| 10 – 14           | 3192           | 1816                   | 56.9    | 2                  | 0.1     | 133     | 4.2     | 375           | 11.7    | 0                       | 0.0     | 59           | 1.9     |
| 15 – 17           | 2098           | 860                    | 41.0    | 5                  | 0.3     | 65      | 3.1     | 300           | 14.3    | 2                       | 0.1     | 126          | 6.0     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |                         |         |              |         |
| Total             | 1952           | 1132                   | 58.0    | 4                  | 0.2     | 33      | 1.7     | 392           | 20.1    | 0                       | 0.0     | 44           | 2.3     |
| 5 – 9             | 104            | 53                     | 50.8    | 1                  | 0.8     | 5       | 4.7     | 18            | 17.2    | 0                       | 0.0     | 3            | 2.5     |
| 10 – 14           | 1215           | 762                    | 62.7    | 3                  | 0.2     | 24      | 2.0     | 187           | 15.4    | 0                       | 0.0     | 23           | 1.9     |
| 15 – 17           | 632            | 317                    | 50.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 4       | 0.6     | 187           | 29.6    | 0                       | 0.0     | 18           | 2.9     |

**Table 18. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex during last week (Contd.)**  
(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Major industry |         |                           |         |                         |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
|-------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
|                   | Trade          |         | Transport & Communication |         | Housing and real estate |         | Hotel and restaurant |         | Health and education |         | Social & Community service |         |
|                   | Number         | Percent | Number                    | Percent | Number                  | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number                     | Percent |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                |         |                           |         |                         |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total             | 1055           | 14.2    | 349                       | 4.7     | 1                       | 0.0     | 185                  | 2.5     | 31                   | 0.4     | 318                        | 4.3     |
| 5 – 9             | 31             | 10.8    | 6                         | 2.2     | 0                       | 0.0     | 12                   | 4.4     | 0                    | 0.0     | 20                         | 6.9     |
| 10 – 14           | 631            | 14.3    | 141                       | 3.2     | 0                       | 0.0     | 96                   | 2.2     | 6                    | 0.1     | 151                        | 3.4     |
| 15 – 17           | 394            | 14.4    | 202                       | 7.4     | 1                       | 0.0     | 76                   | 2.8     | 25                   | 0.9     | 147                        | 5.4     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                |         |                           |         |                         |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total             | 903            | 16.5    | 335                       | 6.1     | 1                       | 0.0     | 158                  | 2.9     | 16                   | 0.3     | 178                        | 3.2     |
| 5 – 9             | 23             | 12.7    | 6                         | 3.2     | 0                       | 0.0     | 11                   | 6.0     | 0                    | 0.0     | 4                          | 2.4     |
| 10 – 14           | 518            | 16.2    | 131                       | 4.1     | 0                       | 0.0     | 79                   | 2.5     | 3                    | 0.1     | 77                         | 2.4     |
| 15 – 17           | 362            | 17.3    | 198                       | 9.5     | 1                       | 0.0     | 68                   | 3.2     | 13                   | 0.6     | 96                         | 4.6     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                |         |                           |         |                         |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total             | 152            | 7.8     | 13                        | 0.7     | 0                       | 0.0     | 27                   | 1.4     | 14                   | 0.7     | 140                        | 7.2     |
| 5 – 9             | 8              | 7.5     | 0                         | 0.4     | 0                       | 0.0     | 2                    | 1.6     | 0                    | 0.0     | 15                         | 14.6    |
| 10 – 14           | 113            | 9.3     | 10                        | 0.8     | 0                       | 0.0     | 17                   | 1.4     | 3                    | 0.2     | 74                         | 6.1     |
| 15 – 17           | 31             | 5.0     | 3                         | 0.5     | 0                       | 0.0     | 8                    | 1.3     | 12                   | 1.9     | 51                         | 8.1     |

**Table 19. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major industries by region and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Region and residence | Major industry |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |                         |         |              |         |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|                      | Total          | Agriculture & Forestry |         | Mining & quarrying |         | Fishing |         | Manufacturing |         | Electricity, gas, water |         | Construction |         |
|                      |                | Number                 | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number                  | Percent | Number       | Percent |
| <b>Region</b>        |                |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |                         |         |              |         |
| Total                | 7422           | 3913                   | 52.7    | 12                 | 0.2     | 243     | 3.3     | 1082          | 14.6    | 2                       | 0.0     | 233          | 3.1     |
| Barisal              | 388            | 195                    | 50.3    | 0                  | 0.0     | 23      | 5.9     | 53            | 13.7    | 0                       | 0.0     | 9            | 2.2     |
| Patuakhali           | 159            | 89                     | 55.8    | 0                  | 0.0     | 22      | 13.7    | 7             | 4.6     | 0                       | 0.3     | 5            | 3.4     |
| Bandarban            | 121            | 100                    | 83.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 7             | 5.8     | 0                       | 0.0     | 1            | 1.1     |
| Chittagon            | 419            | 181                    | 43.2    | 1                  | 0.2     | 27      | 6.4     | 82            | 19.5    | 0                       | 0.0     | 14           | 3.4     |
| Comilla              | 381            | 179                    | 47.1    | 0                  | 0.0     | 6       | 1.7     | 58            | 15.2    | 0                       | 0.0     | 11           | 2.9     |
| Khagrach             | 90             | 48                     | 52.9    | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 13            | 14.6    | 0                       | 0.0     | 9            | 9.9     |
| Noakhali             | 349            | 199                    | 57.0    | 0                  | 0.0     | 16      | 4.6     | 36            | 10.3    | 0                       | 0.0     | 12           | 3.5     |
| Rangamat             | 111            | 70                     | 63.3    | 0                  | 0.0     | 12      | 10.7    | 13            | 12.0    | 0                       | 0.0     | 0            | 0.4     |
| Dhaka                | 730            | 253                    | 34.6    | 0                  | 0.0     | 4       | 0.6     | 196           | 26.8    | 1                       | 0.1     | 23           | 3.1     |
| Faridpur             | 483            | 258                    | 53.3    | 0                  | 0.0     | 8       | 1.7     | 71            | 14.7    | 0                       | 0.0     | 22           | 4.6     |
| Jamalpur             | 217            | 134                    | 61.8    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 1.0     | 30            | 14.0    | 0                       | 0.0     | 4            | 1.8     |
| Kishoregan           | 274            | 161                    | 58.7    | 0                  | 0.0     | 18      | 6.5     | 27            | 9.7     | 0                       | 0.0     | 7            | 2.6     |
| Mymensi              | 300            | 187                    | 62.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 6       | 1.9     | 26            | 8.7     | 0                       | 0.0     | 2            | 0.6     |
| Tangail              | 180            | 97                     | 54.0    | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 42            | 23.0    | 0                       | 0.0     | 6            | 3.3     |
| Jessore              | 376            | 226                    | 60.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 5       | 1.4     | 39            | 10.4    | 0                       | 0.0     | 12           | 3.2     |
| Khulna               | 298            | 98                     | 32.8    | 1                  | 0.3     | 39      | 13.1    | 43            | 14.5    | 0                       | 0.0     | 10           | 3.2     |
| Khustia              | 236            | 154                    | 65.5    | 0                  | 0.0     | 3       | 1.1     | 20            | 8.3     | 0                       | 0.0     | 8            | 3.6     |
| Bogra                | 203            | 113                    | 55.7    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 0.8     | 31            | 15.0    | 0                       | 0.0     | 8            | 4.2     |
| Dinajpur             | 281            | 175                    | 62.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 0.6     | 32            | 11.3    | 0                       | 0.0     | 5            | 1.9     |
| Pabna                | 267            | 98                     | 36.9    | 0                  | 0.0     | 9       | 3.5     | 96            | 36.0    | 0                       | 0.0     | 10           | 3.7     |
| Rajshahi             | 440            | 240                    | 54.6    | 0                  | 0.0     | 14      | 3.1     | 47            | 10.6    | 0                       | 0.0     | 15           | 3.4     |
| Rangpur              | 602            | 330                    | 54.8    | 0                  | 0.0     | 12      | 2.0     | 83            | 13.8    | 1                       | 0.1     | 18           | 3.0     |
| Sylhet               | 518            | 327                    | 63.2    | 10                 | 1.9     | 13      | 2.5     | 31            | 6.0     | 0                       | 0.0     | 20           | 3.9     |
| <b>Residence</b>     |                |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |                         |         |              |         |
| Total                | 7422           | 3913                   | 52.7    | 12                 | 0.2     | 243     | 3.3     | 1082          | 14.6    | 2                       | 0.0     | 233          | 3.1     |
| Urban                | 1408           | 276                    | 19.6    | 1                  | 0.1     | 31      | 2.2     | 391           | 27.8    | 0                       | 0.0     | 79           | 5.6     |
| Rural                | 6014           | 3637                   | 60.5    | 11                 | 0.2     | 213     | 3.5     | 691           | 11.5    | 2                       | 0.0     | 154          | 2.6     |

**Table 19. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major industries by region and urban/rural residence (Contd.)**

(Number in "000")

| Region and residence | Major industry |         |                           |         |                         |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
|----------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
|                      | Trade          |         | Transport & Communication |         | Housing and real estate |         | Hotel and restaurant |         | Health and education |         | Social & Community service |         |
|                      | Number         | Percent | Number                    | Percent | Number                  | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number                     | Percent |
| <b>Region</b>        |                |         |                           |         |                         |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                | 1055           | 14.2    | 349                       | 4.7     | 1                       | 0.0     | 185                  | 2.5     | 31                   | 0.4     | 318                        | 4.3     |
| Barisal              | 53             | 13.6    | 22                        | 5.8     | 0                       | 0.0     | 17                   | 4.3     | 2                    | 0.6     | 14                         | 3.6     |
| Patuakhali           | 18             | 11.6    | 5                         | 3.4     | 0                       | 0.0     | 3                    | 1.6     | 0                    | 0.0     | 9                          | 5.5     |
| Bandarban            | 3              | 2.3     | 1                         | 0.8     | 0                       | 0.0     | 3                    | 2.7     | 0                    | 0.4     | 5                          | 3.7     |
| Chittagon            | 58             | 13.9    | 18                        | 4.4     | 0                       | 0.0     | 12                   | 3.0     | 0                    | 0.1     | 24                         | 5.8     |
| Comilla              | 69             | 18.2    | 21                        | 5.5     | 0                       | 0.0     | 9                    | 2.4     | 4                    | 1.0     | 22                         | 5.8     |
| Khagrach             | 4              | 4.6     | 0                         | 0.5     | 0                       | 0.0     | 5                    | 5.3     | 0                    | 0.0     | 11                         | 12.2    |
| Noakhali             | 51             | 14.7    | 6                         | 1.7     | 0                       | 0.0     | 17                   | 4.8     | 1                    | 0.2     | 11                         | 3.2     |
| Rangamat             | 7              | 6.7     | 2                         | 1.5     | 0                       | 0.0     | 3                    | 2.3     | 2                    | 1.6     | 2                          | 1.6     |
| Dhaka                | 152            | 20.9    | 43                        | 5.9     | 0                       | 0.0     | 21                   | 2.9     | 2                    | 0.3     | 35                         | 4.8     |
| Faridpur             | 61             | 12.5    | 31                        | 6.3     | 0                       | 0.0     | 6                    | 1.3     | 3                    | 0.7     | 23                         | 4.8     |
| Jamalpur             | 23             | 10.5    | 10                        | 4.7     | 0                       | 0.0     | 5                    | 2.5     | 0                    | 0.0     | 8                          | 3.8     |
| Kishoreganj          | 34             | 12.6    | 11                        | 3.9     | 0                       | 0.0     | 4                    | 1.3     | 0                    | 0.2     | 12                         | 4.5     |
| Mymensingh           | 46             | 15.3    | 16                        | 5.3     | 0                       | 0.2     | 5                    | 1.6     | 0                    | 0.2     | 12                         | 4.1     |
| Tangail              | 25             | 13.9    | 4                         | 2.4     | 0                       | 0.0     | 2                    | 0.9     | 0                    | 0.3     | 4                          | 2.3     |
| Jessore              | 55             | 14.6    | 17                        | 4.5     | 0                       | 0.0     | 8                    | 2.2     | 0                    | 0.0     | 14                         | 3.6     |
| Khulna               | 43             | 14.4    | 33                        | 11.0    | 0                       | 0.0     | 7                    | 2.5     | 4                    | 1.5     | 20                         | 6.8     |
| Khustia              | 35             | 14.8    | 7                         | 2.8     | 0                       | 0.0     | 2                    | 0.7     | 1                    | 0.3     | 7                          | 2.8     |
| Bogra                | 28             | 13.6    | 5                         | 2.3     | 0                       | 0.0     | 7                    | 3.5     | 4                    | 2.1     | 6                          | 2.9     |
| Dinajpur             | 32             | 11.5    | 14                        | 5.0     | 0                       | 0.0     | 4                    | 1.5     | 0                    | 0.0     | 17                         | 6.0     |
| Pabna                | 25             | 9.5     | 14                        | 5.3     | 0                       | 0.2     | 2                    | 0.8     | 0                    | 0.2     | 10                         | 3.9     |
| Rajshahi             | 72             | 16.5    | 22                        | 5.0     | 0                       | 0.0     | 12                   | 2.8     | 2                    | 0.5     | 15                         | 3.5     |
| Rangpur              | 92             | 15.3    | 29                        | 4.8     | 0                       | 0.0     | 17                   | 2.8     | 2                    | 0.3     | 18                         | 3.0     |
| Sylhet               | 67             | 13.0    | 18                        | 3.5     | 0                       | 0.0     | 14                   | 2.6     | 0                    | 0.0     | 17                         | 3.3     |
| <b>Residence</b>     |                |         |                           |         |                         |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                | 1055           | 14.2    | 349                       | 4.7     | 1                       | 0.0     | 185                  | 2.5     | 31                   | 0.4     | 318                        | 4.3     |
| Urban                | 367            | 26.1    | 98                        | 6.9     | 1                       | 0.1     | 55                   | 3.9     | 11                   | 0.8     | 99                         | 7.0     |
| Rural                | 688            | 11.4    | 251                       | 4.2     | 0                       | 0.0     | 130                  | 2.2     | 20                   | 0.3     | 219                        | 3.6     |



**Table 20. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major occupations by age and sex**

(Number in "000")

|                   | Total | Occupation              |         |                  |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
|                   |       | Professional, technical |         | Clarical workers |         | Sales workers |         | Services worker |         | Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers |         | Production, transport labourers |         |
|                   |       | Number                  | Percent | Number           | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number          | Percent | Number                            | Percent | Number                          | Percent |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |       |                         |         |                  |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
| Total             | 7423  | 29                      | 100.0   | 54               | 100.0   | 1038          | 100.0   | 274             | 100.0   | 4145                              | 100.0   | 1882                            | 100.0   |
| 5 – 9             | 284   | 0                       | 0.0     | 0                | 0.8     | 33            | 3.2     | 26              | 9.5     | 173                               | 4.2     | 51                              | 2.7     |
| 10 – 14           | 4408  | 8                       | 25.7    | 20               | 37.5    | 631           | 60.8    | 137             | 50.0    | 2728                              | 65.8    | 884                             | 47.0    |
| 15 – 17           | 2731  | 22                      | 74.3    | 34               | 61.6    | 373           | 36.0    | 111             | 40.5    | 1244                              | 30.0    | 947                             | 50.3    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |       |                         |         |                  |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
| Total             | 5471  | 15                      | 100.0   | 49               | 100.0   | 879           | 100.0   | 174             | 100.0   | 2980                              | 100.0   | 1375                            | 100.0   |
| 5 – 9             | 180   | 0                       | 0.0     | 0                | 0.0     | 25            | 2.9     | 11              | 6.5     | 116                               | 3.9     | 28                              | 2.0     |
| 10 – 14           | 3192  | 3                       | 21.8    | 19               | 38.2    | 515           | 58.6    | 80              | 46.3    | 1942                              | 65.2    | 633                             | 46.0    |
| 15 – 17           | 2098  | 12                      | 78.2    | 30               | 61.8    | 338           | 38.5    | 82              | 47.2    | 922                               | 30.9    | 714                             | 51.9    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |       |                         |         |                  |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
| Total             | 1952  | 15                      | 100.0   | 6                | 100.0   | 159           | 100.0   | 101             | 100.0   | 1165                              | 100.0   | 507                             | 100.0   |
| 5 – 9             | 104   | 0                       | 0.0     | 0                | 8.3     | 8             | 5.1     | 15              | 14.7    | 58                                | 5.0     | 23                              | 4.5     |
| 10 – 14           | 1215  | 4                       | 29.6    | 2                | 31.2    | 116           | 72.9    | 57              | 56.4    | 786                               | 67.5    | 251                             | 49.4    |
| 15 – 17           | 632   | 10                      | 70.4    | 3                | 60.5    | 35            | 22.0    | 29              | 28.9    | 321                               | 27.6    | 233                             | 46.0    |

**Table 21. Number and percent of economically active children 5-17 engaged in major occupations by region and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Region and residence | Total | Occupation              |         |                  |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
|                      |       | Professional, technical |         | Clarical workers |         | Sales workers |         | Services worker |         | Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers |         | Production, transport labourers |         |
|                      |       | Number                  | Percent | Number           | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number          | Percent | Number                            | Percent | Number                          | Percent |
| <b>Region</b>        |       |                         |         |                  |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
| Total                | 7422  | 29                      | 0.4     | 54               | 0.7     | 1038          | 14.0    | 274             | 3.7     | 4145                              | 55.8    | 1882                            | 25.4    |
| Barisal              | 388   | 1                       | 0.2     | 3                | 0.9     | 57            | 14.8    | 18              | 4.8     | 216                               | 55.7    | 92                              | 23.7    |
| Patuakhali           | 159   | 0                       | 0.0     | 0                | 0.3     | 16            | 10.0    | 9               | 5.8     | 110                               | 69.5    | 23                              | 14.4    |
| Bandarban            | 121   | 0                       | 0.4     | 0                | 0.4     | 5             | 4.1     | 6               | 5.0     | 98                                | 81.2    | 11                              | 8.9     |
| Chittagong           | 419   | 1                       | 0.2     | 5                | 1.1     | 61            | 14.5    | 23              | 5.5     | 207                               | 49.3    | 123                             | 29.4    |
| Comilla              | 381   | 2                       | 0.5     | 3                | 0.8     | 71            | 18.5    | 14              | 3.8     | 185                               | 48.7    | 106                             | 27.8    |
| Khagrachhari         | 90    | 1                       | 1.5     | 0                | 0.0     | 8             | 8.9     | 5               | 5.5     | 46                                | 51.5    | 29                              | 32.6    |
| Noakhali             | 349   | 1                       | 0.2     | 0                | 0.0     | 59            | 17.0    | 19              | 5.5     | 215                               | 61.6    | 55                              | 15.6    |
| Rangamati            | 111   | 1                       | 0.8     | 0                | 0.0     | 11            | 9.6     | 1               | 1.1     | 81                                | 73.1    | 17                              | 15.3    |
| Dhaka                | 730   | 3                       | 0.4     | 10               | 1.4     | 153           | 21.0    | 20              | 2.8     | 257                               | 35.3    | 287                             | 39.3    |
| Faridpur             | 483   | 3                       | 0.7     | 5                | 1.0     | 48            | 9.9     | 10              | 2.1     | 266                               | 55.0    | 151                             | 31.3    |
| Jamalpur             | 217   | 1                       | 0.4     | 1                | 0.6     | 23            | 10.7    | 6               | 3.0     | 136                               | 62.7    | 49                              | 22.6    |
| Kishoreganj          | 274   | 1                       | 0.3     | 1                | 0.3     | 33            | 11.9    | 10              | 3.7     | 178                               | 64.9    | 52                              | 18.8    |
| Mymensingh           | 300   | 1                       | 0.3     | 0                | 0.2     | 46            | 15.4    | 9               | 3.1     | 194                               | 64.4    | 50                              | 16.6    |
| Tangail              | 180   | 0                       | 0.0     | 1                | 0.8     | 25            | 13.6    | 5               | 2.7     | 97                                | 54.0    | 52                              | 28.9    |
| Jessore              | 376   | 0                       | 0.0     | 2                | 0.4     | 51            | 13.6    | 13              | 3.6     | 231                               | 61.4    | 79                              | 21.0    |
| Khulna               | 298   | 4                       | 1.5     | 6                | 1.9     | 43            | 14.5    | 14              | 4.9     | 136                               | 45.6    | 94                              | 31.7    |
| Khustia              | 236   | 1                       | 0.3     | 0                | 0.0     | 31            | 13.0    | 6               | 2.6     | 157                               | 66.6    | 41                              | 17.6    |
| Bogra                | 203   | 4                       | 1.8     | 0                | 0.2     | 27            | 13.2    | 7               | 3.3     | 115                               | 56.5    | 51                              | 24.9    |
| Dinajpur             | 281   | 0                       | 0.0     | 1                | 0.3     | 26            | 9.4     | 10              | 3.6     | 175                               | 62.4    | 69                              | 24.4    |
| Pabna                | 267   | 0                       | 0.2     | 3                | 1.2     | 25            | 9.2     | 6               | 2.4     | 108                               | 40.4    | 124                             | 46.6    |
| Rajshahi             | 440   | 3                       | 0.6     | 3                | 0.7     | 68            | 15.5    | 18              | 4.0     | 253                               | 57.6    | 95                              | 21.6    |
| Rangpur              | 602   | 2                       | 0.3     | 2                | 0.3     | 77            | 12.8    | 25              | 4.1     | 342                               | 56.7    | 155                             | 25.8    |
| Sylhet               | 518   | 0                       | 0.0     | 6                | 1.3     | 75            | 14.5    | 17              | 3.3     | 341                               | 65.9    | 78                              | 15.0    |
| <b>Residence</b>     |       |                         |         |                  |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
| Total                | 7422  | 29                      | 0.4     | 54               | 0.7     | 1038          | 14.0    | 274             | 3.7     | 4145                              | 55.8    | 1882                            | 25.4    |
| Urban                | 1408  | 14                      | 1.0     | 26               | 1.8     | 347           | 24.6    | 85              | 6.0     | 303                               | 21.5    | 633                             | 45.0    |
| Rural                | 6014  | 15                      | 0.3     | 29               | 0.5     | 691           | 11.5    | 189             | 3.1     | 3842                              | 63.9    | 1248                            | 20.8    |

**Table 22. Median number of hours worked per week for economically active children 5-17 attending and not attending school by age, sex and urban/rural residence**

| Characteristics | Bangladesh   |                  |                      | Urban        |                  |                      | Rural        |                  |                      |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
|                 | Total        | Attending school | Not attending school | Total        | Attending school | Not attending school | Total        | Attending school | Not attending school |
|                 | Median hours | Median hours     | Median hours         | Median hours | Median hours     | Median hours         | Median hours | Median hours     | Median hours         |
| <b>Both sex</b> |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |
| Total           | 24*          | 15               | 30                   | 28           | 15               | 36                   | 21           | 15               | 28                   |
| 5 – 9           | 16           | 14               | 18                   | 21           | 12.5             | 24                   | 14.5         | 14               | 16                   |
| 10 – 14         | 18           | 15               | 28                   | 21           | 15               | 35                   | 18           | 15               | 25                   |
| 15 – 17         | 35           | 23               | 36                   | 36           | 23               | 40                   | 32           | 23               | 35                   |
| Range of hours  | 97           | 88               | 97                   | 97           | 88               | 97                   | 97           | 82               | 97                   |
| <b>Boys</b>     |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |
| Total           | 28           | 15               | 36                   | 35           | 15               | 42                   | 25           | 15               | 35                   |
| 5 – 9           | 16           | 14               | 20                   | 28           | 14               | 33.5                 | 16           | 14               | 16                   |
| 10 – 14         | 20           | 15               | 35                   | 24           | 15               | 40                   | 18           | 15               | 30                   |
| 15 – 17         | 38           | 23               | 40                   | 42           | 23               | 42                   | 36           | 23               | 36                   |
| Range of hours  | 97           | 83               | 97                   | 97           | 83               | 97                   | 97           | 82               | 97                   |
| <b>Girls</b>    |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |
| Total           | 20           | 15               | 20                   | 21           | 15               | 26                   | 18           | 15               | 20                   |
| 5 – 9           | 14           | 14               | 14.5                 | 20           | 12               | 21                   | 14           | 17               | 10                   |
| 10 – 14         | 18           | 15               | 18                   | 18           | 15               | 20                   | 18           | 15               | 18                   |
| 15 – 17         | 28           | 21               | 28                   | 28           | 20               | 28                   | 28           | 21               | 28                   |
| Range of hours  | 94           | 87               | 94                   | 94           | 85               | 94                   | 87           | 69               | 86                   |

\* If working hours is arranged regardless of age, sex and schooling status, the median is 24

**Table 23. Median number of hours worked per week in housekeeping activities among children 5-17 attending and not attending school by age, sex and urban/rural residence**

| Age group and sex | Bangladesh   |                  |                      | Urban        |                  |                      | Rural        |                  |                      |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
|                   | Total        | Attending school | Not attending school | Total        | Attending school | Not attending school | Total        | Attending school | Not attending school |
|                   | Median hours | Median hours     | Median hours         | Median hours | Median hours     | Median hours         | Median hours | Median hours     | Median hours         |
| <b>Both sex</b>   |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |
| Total             | 15           | **               | 15                   | 14           | **               | 14                   | 15           | **               | 15                   |
| 5 – 9             | 12           | **               | 12                   | 11           | **               | 11                   | 20.5         | **               | 20.5                 |
| 10 – 14           | 14           | **               | 14                   | 14           | **               | 14                   | 14           | **               | 14                   |
| 15 – 17           | 16           | **               | 16                   | 15.5         | **               | 15.5                 | 16           | **               | 16                   |
| Range of hours    | 84           | **               | 84                   | 83           | **               | 83                   | 69           | **               | 69                   |
| <b>Boys</b>       |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |
| Total             | 14           | **               | 14                   | 13           | **               | 13                   | 15           | **               | 15                   |
| 5 – 9             | 11           | **               | 11                   | 9.5          | **               | 9.5                  | 11           | **               | 11                   |
| 10 – 14           | 13           | **               | 13                   | 12           | **               | 12                   | 14           | **               | 14                   |
| 15 – 17           | 16           | **               | 16                   | 15           | **               | 15                   | 16           | **               | 16                   |
| Range of hours    | 84           | **               | 84                   | 83           | **               | 83                   | 69           | **               | 69                   |
| <b>Girls</b>      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |
| Total             | 15           | **               | 15                   | 15           | **               | 15                   | 15           | **               | 15                   |
| 5 – 9             | 16           | **               | 16                   | 11           | **               | 11                   | 21           | **               | 21                   |
| 10 – 14           | 15           | **               | 15                   | 16           | **               | 16                   | 15           | **               | 15                   |
| 15 – 17           | 16           | **               | 16                   | 18           | **               | 18                   | 15           | **               | 15                   |
| Range of hours    | 68           | **               | 68                   | 61           | **               | 61                   | 68           | **               | 68                   |

\*\* Information is not available

**Table 24. Median number of hours worked per week by economically active children 5-17 in various industries by age, sex and urban/rural residence**

| Age group and sex | Economic Activity |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|                   | Total             | Farming, Fishing, Forestry | Mining & Quarrying | Manufacturing | Construction | Holesale & Retail trade | Restaurant   | Transport & communication | Other industry |
|                   | Median Hours      | Median Hours               | Median Hours       | Median Hours  | Median Hours | Median Hours            | Median Hours | Median Hours              | Median Hours   |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| <b>Both sex</b>   |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| Total             | 23                | 20                         | 70                 | 34            | 36           | 28                      | 40           | 40                        | 32             |
| 5 – 9             | 16                | 14                         | 70                 | 18            | 7            | 21                      | 12           | 28                        | 40             |
| 10 – 14           | 18                | 18                         | 18                 | 24            | 36           | 18                      | 36           | 30                        | 28             |
| 15 – 17           | 35                | 28                         | 70                 | 42            | 38           | 36                      | 42           | 42                        | 35             |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 91                         | 55                 | 97            | 82           | 94                      | 96           | 93                        | 88             |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| Total             | 28                | 21                         | 70                 | 42            | 40           | 30                      | 42           | 40                        | 40             |
| 5 – 9             | 16                | 15                         | 70                 | 24            | 7            | 21                      | 10           | 28                        | 30             |
| 10 – 14           | 20                | 18                         | 44                 | 30            | 36           | 20                      | 42           | 35                        | 30             |
| 15 – 17           | 36                | 30                         | 70                 | 48            | 40           | 40                      | 48           | 42                        | 42             |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 91                         | 52                 | 97            | 81           | 94                      | 96           | 93                        | 82             |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| Total             | 18                | 18                         | 18                 | 23            | 36           | 18                      | 18           | 24                        | 28             |
| 5 – 9             | 14                | 10                         | 70                 | 16            | 14           | 24                      | 31           | 42                        | 42             |
| 10 – 14           | 18                | 18                         | 18                 | 20            | 21           | 18                      | 18           | 18                        | 28             |
| 15 – 17           | 28                | 23                         | 70                 | 28            | 36           | 30                      | 28           | 42                        | 23             |
| Range of hours    | 94                | 57                         | 55                 | 91            | 62           | 65                      | 45           | 35                        | 87             |
| <b>Urban</b>      |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| <b>Both sex</b>   |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| Total             | 28                | 18                         | 43                 | 35            | 36           | 30                      | 42           | 42                        | 33             |
| 5 – 9             | 21                | 14                         | 70                 | 18            | 7            | 28                      | 30           | 42                        | 26             |
| 10 – 14           | 21                | 18                         | 15                 | 28            | 25           | 20                      | 41           | 30                        | 35             |
| 15 – 17           | 36                | 28                         | 70                 | 42            | 36           | 40                      | 48           | 42                        | 30             |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 82                         | 55                 | 97            | 82           | 93                      | 96           | 91                        | 81             |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| Total             | 35                | 18                         | 70                 | 42            | 36           | 30                      | 48           | 42                        | 38             |
| 5 – 9             | 28                | 25                         | 70                 | 28            | 7            | 40                      | 30           | 48                        | 27             |

**Table 24. Median number of hours worked per week by economically active children 5-17 in various industries by age, sex and urban/rural residence**

| Age group and sex | Economic Activity |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|                   | Total             | Farming, Fishing, Forestry | Mining & Quarrying | Manufacturing | Construction | Holesale & Retail trade | Restaurant   | Transport & communication | Other industry |
|                   | Median Hours      | Median Hours               | Median Hours       | Median Hours  | Median Hours | Median Hours            | Median Hours | Median Hours              | Median Hours   |
| 10 – 14           | 24                | 18                         |                    | 36            | 35           | 21                      | 42           | 35                        | 36             |
| 15 – 17           | 42                | 30                         | 70                 | 48            | 36           | 40                      | 48           | 42                        | 42             |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 82                         | 0                  | 97            | 81           | 93                      | 96           | 91                        | 81             |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| Total             | 21                | 18                         | 15                 | 24            | 36           | 18                      | 18           | 28                        | 28             |
| 5 – 9             | 20                | 10                         |                    | 13            | 12           | 26                      |              | 42                        | 26             |
| 10 – 14           | 18                | 18                         | 15                 | 20            | 21           | 18                      | 18           | 18                        | 28             |
| 15 – 17           | 28                | 28                         |                    | 28            | 36           | 30                      | 30           | 36                        | 24             |
| Range of hours    | 94                | 55                         | 0                  | 91            | 38           | 65                      | 26           | 35                        | 64             |
| <b>Rural</b>      |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| <b>Both sex</b>   |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| Total             | 21                | 20                         | 70                 | 32            | 36           | 28                      | 36           | 40                        | 32             |
| 5 – 9             | 15                | 14                         | 70                 | 18            | 16           | 17                      | 12           | 28                        | 42             |
| 10 – 14           | 18                | 18                         | 18                 | 23            | 36           | 18                      | 35           | 32                        | 28             |
| 15 – 17           | 32                | 28                         | 70                 | 42            | 40           | 36                      | 42           | 42                        | 35             |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 91                         | 55                 | 81            | 75           | 94                      | 96           | 81                        | 88             |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| Total             | 25                | 21                         | 70                 | 40            | 40           | 30                      | 42           | 40                        | 40             |
| 5 – 9             | 16                | 15                         | 70                 | 18            | 16           | 14                      | 10           | 28                        | 30             |
| 10 – 14           | 18                | 18                         | 44                 | 28            | 40           | 18                      | 40           | 34                        | 30             |
| 15 – 17           | 36                | 30                         | 70                 | 46            | 40           | 40                      | 44           | 42                        | 42             |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 91                         | 52                 | 81            | 75           | 94                      | 96           | 81                        | 82             |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                   |                            |                    |               |              |                         |              |                           |                |
| Total             | 18                | 18                         | 44                 | 23            | 36           | 18                      | 20           | 22                        | 24             |
| 5 – 9             | 14                | 10                         | 70                 | 18            | 19           | 21                      | 31           |                           | 42             |
| 10 – 14           | 18                | 18                         | 18                 | 20            | 25           | 18                      | 17           | 20                        | 24             |
| 15 – 17           | 28                | 21                         |                    | 28            | 36           | 30                      | 28           | 48                        | 22             |
| Range of hours    | 87                | 57                         | 55                 | 79            | 57           | 58                      | 45           | 35                        | 87             |

**Table 25. Number and percent of all working children 5-17 years of age working at home or away from home by age ,sex and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Total working children |         | Place of work |         |                |         |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------|
|                              | Number                 | Percent | At home       |         | Away from home |         |
|                              |                        |         | Number        | Percent | Number         | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>            |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| Total                        | 7423                   | 100.0   | 1577          | 21.2    | 5846           | 78.8    |
| 5 – 9                        | 284                    | 100.0   | 87            | 30.6    | 197            | 69.4    |
| 10 – 14                      | 4408                   | 100.0   | 833           | 18.9    | 3575           | 81.1    |
| 15 – 17                      | 2731                   | 100.0   | 657           | 24.1    | 2074           | 75.9    |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| Total                        | 5471                   | 100.0   | 560           | 10.2    | 4911           | 89.8    |
| 5 – 9                        | 180                    | 100.0   | 35            | 19.2    | 145            | 80.8    |
| 10 – 14                      | 3192                   | 100.0   | 323           | 10.1    | 2869           | 89.9    |
| 15 – 17                      | 2099                   | 100.0   | 203           | 9.7     | 1896           | 90.3    |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| Total                        | 1952                   | 100.0   | 1016          | 52.1    | 935            | 47.9    |
| 5 – 9                        | 104                    | 100.0   | 52            | 50.2    | 52             | 49.8    |
| 10 – 14                      | 1215                   | 100.0   | 510           | 41.9    | 706            | 58.1    |
| 15 – 17                      | 632                    | 100.0   | 455           | 71.9    | 178            | 28.1    |
| <b>Urban</b>                 |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| Total                        | 1408                   | 100.0   | 251           | 17.8    | 1158           | 82.2    |
| 5 – 9                        | 50                     | 100.0   | 11            | 22.4    | 38             | 77.6    |
| 10 – 14                      | 800                    | 100.0   | 132           | 16.5    | 668            | 83.5    |
| 15 – 17                      | 559                    | 100.0   | 108           | 19.3    | 451            | 80.7    |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| Total                        | 1041                   | 100.0   | 79            | 7.6     | 962            | 92.4    |
| 5 – 9                        | 31                     | 100.0   | 4             | 11.9    | 27             | 88.1    |
| 10 – 14                      | 589                    | 100.0   | 51            | 8.6     | 539            | 91.4    |
| 15 – 17                      | 421                    | 100.0   | 24            | 5.7     | 396            | 94.3    |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| Total                        | 367                    | 100.0   | 172           | 46.9    | 195            | 53.1    |
| 5 – 9                        | 19                     | 100.0   | 7             | 40.0    | 11             | 60.0    |
| 10 – 14                      | 211                    | 100.0   | 81            | 38.5    | 130            | 61.5    |
| 15 – 17                      | 138                    | 100.0   | 84            | 60.5    | 55             | 39.5    |
| <b>Rural</b>                 |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| Total                        | 6014                   | 100.0   | 1326          | 22.0    | 4688           | 78.0    |
| 5 – 9                        | 235                    | 100.0   | 76            | 32.3    | 159            | 67.7    |
| 10 – 14                      | 3608                   | 100.0   | 701           | 19.4    | 2907           | 80.6    |
| 15 – 17                      | 2172                   | 100.0   | 549           | 25.3    | 1623           | 74.7    |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| Total                        | 4430                   | 100.0   | 482           | 10.9    | 3948           | 89.1    |
| 5 – 9                        | 149                    | 100.0   | 31            | 20.8    | 118            | 79.2    |
| 10 – 14                      | 2603                   | 100.0   | 272           | 10.5    | 2331           | 89.5    |
| 15 – 17                      | 1678                   | 100.0   | 178           | 10.6    | 1499           | 89.4    |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |                        |         |               |         |                |         |
| Total                        | 1584                   | 100.0   | 844           | 53.3    | 740            | 46.7    |
| 5 – 9                        | 86                     | 100.0   | 45            | 52.4    | 41             | 47.6    |
| 10 – 14                      | 1005                   | 100.0   | 429           | 42.7    | 576            | 57.3    |
| 15 – 17                      | 494                    | 100.0   | 371           | 75.1    | 123            | 24.9    |

**Table 26. Number and percent of all working children 5-17 years by status in employment age ,sex and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Age group,<br>sex and<br>residence | Total working<br>children |         | Regular employee |         | Domestic paid<br>worker |         | Unpaid family<br>worker |         | Other  |         |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------|---------|
|                                    | Number                    | Percent | Number           | Percent | Number                  | Percent | Number                  | Percent | Number | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                  |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>                  |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 7423                      | 100.0   | 525              | 7.1     | 91                      | 1.2     | 4207                    | 56.7    | 2600   | 35.0    |
| 5 – 9                              | 284                       | 100.0   | 17               | 6.1     | 11                      | 4.0     | 185                     | 65.2    | 70     | 24.7    |
| 10 – 14                            | 4408                      | 100.0   | 192              | 4.4     | 51                      | 1.2     | 2833                    | 64.3    | 1331   | 30.2    |
| 15 – 17                            | 2731                      | 100.0   | 315              | 11.5    | 28                      | 1.0     | 1189                    | 43.5    | 1199   | 43.9    |
| <b>Boys</b>                        |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 5471                      | 100.0   | 437              | 8.0     | 31                      | 0.6     | 2709                    | 49.5    | 2294   | 41.9    |
| 5 – 9                              | 180                       | 100.0   | 14               | 8.0     | 2                       | 0.9     | 117                     | 65.0    | 47     | 26.1    |
| 10 – 14                            | 3192                      | 100.0   | 157              | 4.9     | 21                      | 0.6     | 1858                    | 58.2    | 1157   | 36.2    |
| 15 – 17                            | 2098                      | 100.0   | 266              | 12.7    | 8                       | 0.4     | 734                     | 35.0    | 1090   | 52.0    |
| <b>Girls</b>                       |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 1952                      | 100.0   | 88               | 4.5     | 60                      | 3.1     | 1498                    | 76.7    | 306    | 15.7    |
| 5 – 9                              | 104                       | 100.0   | 3                | 2.8     | 10                      | 9.4     | 68                      | 65.4    | 23     | 22.5    |
| 10 – 14                            | 1215                      | 100.0   | 36               | 2.9     | 31                      | 2.5     | 975                     | 80.2    | 174    | 14.3    |
| 15 – 17                            | 632                       | 100.0   | 49               | 7.8     | 20                      | 3.1     | 454                     | 71.9    | 109    | 17.2    |
| <b>Urban</b>                       |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>                  |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 1408                      | 100.0   | 191              | 13.5    | 28                      | 2.0     | 658                     | 46.7    | 532    | 37.8    |
| 5 – 9                              | 50                        | 100.0   | 5                | 10.3    | 3                       | 6.5     | 22                      | 44.9    | 19     | 38.3    |
| 10 – 14                            | 800                       | 100.0   | 84               | 10.5    | 14                      | 1.7     | 438                     | 54.8    | 264    | 33.0    |
| 15 – 17                            | 559                       | 100.0   | 102              | 18.2    | 11                      | 1.9     | 198                     | 35.3    | 249    | 44.5    |
| <b>Boys</b>                        |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 1041                      | 100.0   | 148              | 14.2    | 7                       | 0.7     | 428                     | 41.2    | 458    | 44.0    |
| 5 – 9                              | 31                        | 100.0   | 5                | 14.9    | 0                       | 0.0     | 12                      | 38.8    | 14     | 46.3    |
| 10 – 14                            | 589                       | 100.0   | 65               | 11.1    | 3                       | 0.5     | 295                     | 50.1    | 226    | 38.4    |
| 15 – 17                            | 421                       | 100.0   | 78               | 18.5    | 4                       | 1.0     | 121                     | 28.8    | 217    | 51.7    |
| <b>Girls</b>                       |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 367                       | 100.0   | 43               | 11.7    | 21                      | 5.7     | 229                     | 62.5    | 74     | 20.2    |
| 5 – 9                              | 19                        | 100.0   | 0                | 2.5     | 3                       | 17.5    | 10                      | 55.0    | 5      | 25.0    |
| 10 – 14                            | 211                       | 100.0   | 19               | 8.8     | 11                      | 5.3     | 143                     | 67.9    | 38     | 18.0    |
| 15 – 17                            | 138                       | 100.0   | 24               | 17.4    | 6                       | 4.7     | 76                      | 55.2    | 31     | 22.7    |
| <b>Rural</b>                       |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>                  |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 6014                      | 100.0   | 334              | 5.6     | 63                      | 1.0     | 3549                    | 59.0    | 2068   | 34.4    |
| 5 – 9                              | 235                       | 100.0   | 12               | 5.2     | 8                       | 3.5     | 163                     | 69.4    | 51     | 21.9    |
| 10 – 14                            | 3608                      | 100.0   | 108              | 3.0     | 37                      | 1.0     | 2395                    | 66.4    | 1067   | 29.6    |
| 15 – 17                            | 2172                      | 100.0   | 214              | 9.8     | 17                      | 0.8     | 991                     | 45.6    | 950    | 43.8    |
| <b>Boys</b>                        |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 4430                      | 100.0   | 289              | 6.5     | 24                      | 0.5     | 2281                    | 51.5    | 1836   | 41.4    |
| 5 – 9                              | 149                       | 100.0   | 10               | 6.6     | 2                       | 1.1     | 105                     | 70.5    | 33     | 21.9    |
| 10 – 14                            | 2603                      | 100.0   | 91               | 3.5     | 18                      | 0.7     | 1563                    | 60.1    | 931    | 35.8    |
| 15 – 17                            | 1678                      | 100.0   | 188              | 11.2    | 4                       | 0.2     | 613                     | 36.5    | 873    | 52.0    |
| <b>Girls</b>                       |                           |         |                  |         |                         |         |                         |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 1584                      | 100.0   | 45               | 2.8     | 39                      | 2.5     | 1268                    | 80.0    | 232    | 14.7    |
| 5 – 9                              | 86                        | 100.0   | 2                | 2.9     | 7                       | 7.6     | 58                      | 67.6    | 19     | 21.9    |
| 10 – 14                            | 1005                      | 100.0   | 17               | 1.7     | 20                      | 1.9     | 832                     | 82.8    | 136    | 13.5    |
| 15 – 17                            | 494                       | 100.0   | 25               | 5.1     | 13                      | 2.6     | 378                     | 76.6    | 77     | 15.7    |



**Table 27. Number and percent of all children 5-17 years who are child labourers by age and sex:**  
(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Total children | Total child workers | Child labourers |                           | Percent of total child workers |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                   |                |                     | Number          | Percent of total children |                                |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                |                     |                 |                           |                                |
| Total             | 42387          | 7423                | 3179            | 7.5                       | 42.8                           |
| 5 – 9             | 18160          | 284                 | 284             | 1.6                       | 100.0                          |
| 10 – 14           | 16903          | 4408                | 2158            | 12.8                      | 49.0                           |
| 15 – 17           | 7324           | 2731                | 737             | 10.1                      | 27.0                           |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                |                     |                 |                           |                                |
| Total             | 22689          | 5471                | 2461            | 10.8                      | 45.0                           |
| 5 – 9             | 9340           | 180                 | 180             | 1.9                       | 100.0                          |
| 10 – 14           | 8923           | 3192                | 1596            | 17.9                      | 50.0                           |
| 15 – 17           | 4426           | 2099                | 685             | 15.5                      | 32.6                           |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                |                     |                 |                           |                                |
| Total             | 19698          | 1952                | 718             | 3.6                       | 36.8                           |
| 5 – 9             | 8820           | 104                 | 104             | 1.2                       | 100.0                          |
| 10 – 14           | 7980           | 1215                | 562             | 7.0                       | 46.2                           |
| 15 – 17           | 2899           | 632                 | 52              | 1.8                       | 8.3                            |

**Table 28. Number and percent of all children who are child labourers by region and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Region and residence | Total children | Child labourers |         |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|
|                      |                | Number          | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>    |                |                 |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 3179            | 7.5     |
| Barisal              | 2653           | 170             | 6.4     |
| Patuakhali           | 956            | 65              | 6.8     |
| Bandarban            | 528            | 35              | 6.7     |
| Chittagong           | 2298           | 161             | 7.0     |
| Comilla              | 3046           | 183             | 6.0     |
| Khagrachhari         | 518            | 36              | 6.9     |
| Noakhali             | 2289           | 150             | 6.5     |
| Rangamati            | 549            | 40              | 7.2     |
| Dhaka                | 4034           | 370             | 9.2     |
| Faridpur             | 3075           | 217             | 7.0     |
| Jamalpur             | 1009           | 110             | 10.9    |
| Kishoreganj          | 1329           | 120             | 9.0     |
| Mymensingh           | 1332           | 131             | 9.9     |
| Tangail              | 962            | 68              | 7.1     |
| Jessore              | 2172           | 144             | 6.6     |
| Khulna               | 1766           | 136             | 7.7     |
| Khustia              | 1359           | 87              | 6.4     |
| Bogra                | 1150           | 83              | 7.2     |
| Dinajpur             | 1762           | 113             | 6.4     |
| Pabna                | 1458           | 101             | 6.9     |
| Rajshahi             | 2443           | 185             | 7.6     |
| Rangpur              | 2972           | 253             | 8.5     |
| Sylhet               | 2725           | 222             | 8.1     |
| <b>Residence</b>     |                |                 |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 3179            | 7.5     |
| Urban                | 9458           | 708             | 7.5     |
| Rural                | 32929          | 2471            | 7.5     |

**Table 29. Number and percent of all child labourers 5-17 years of age who are attending school by age and sex**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Total children | Total child labour |         | Attending school |         | Not attending school |         |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------|------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|                   |                | Number             | Percent | Number           | Percent | Number               | Percent |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                |                    |         |                  |         |                      |         |
| Total             | 42387          | 3179               | 100.0   | 837              | 26.3    | 2342                 | 73.7    |
| 5 – 9             | 18160          | 284                | 100.0   | 113              | 39.7    | 171                  | 60.3    |
| 10 – 14           | 16903          | 2158               | 100.0   | 673              | 31.2    | 1485                 | 68.8    |
| 15 – 17           | 7324           | 737                | 100.0   | 51               | 6.9     | 686                  | 93.1    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                |                    |         |                  |         |                      |         |
| Total             | 22689          | 2461               | 100.0   | 614              | 25.0    | 1847                 | 75.0    |
| 5 – 9             | 9340           | 180                | 100.0   | 64               | 35.6    | 116                  | 64.4    |
| 10 – 14           | 8923           | 1596               | 100.0   | 502              | 31.5    | 1094                 | 68.5    |
| 15 – 17           | 4426           | 685                | 100.0   | 48               | 7.0     | 637                  | 93.0    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                |                    |         |                  |         |                      |         |
| Total             | 19698          | 718                | 100.0   | 223              | 31.0    | 495                  | 69.0    |
| 5 – 9             | 8820           | 104                | 100.0   | 49               | 46.9    | 55                   | 53.1    |
| 10 – 14           | 7980           | 562                | 100.0   | 171              | 30.4    | 391                  | 69.6    |
| 15 – 17           | 2899           | 52                 | 100.0   | 3                | 5.8     | 49                   | 94.2    |

**Table 30. Median number of hours worked per week for child labourers 5-17 years of age**

| Characteristics | Bangladesh   |                  |                      | Urban        |                  |                      | Rural        |                  |                      |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
|                 | Total        | Attending school | Not attending school | Total        | Attending school | Not attending school | Total        | Attending school | Not attending school |
|                 | Median hours | Median hours     | Median hours         | Median hours | Median hours     | Median hours         | Median hours | Median hours     | Median hours         |
| <b>Both sex</b> |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |
| Total           | 24           | 18               | 36                   | 35           | 18               | 45                   | 21           | 18               | 30                   |
| 5 – 9           | 16           | 14               | 18                   | 21           | 13               | 24                   | 15           | 14               | 16                   |
| 10 – 14         | 21           | 18               | 28                   | 24           | 18               | 35                   | 20           | 18               | 28                   |
| 15 – 17         | 56           | 56               | 56                   | 56           | 56               | 56                   | 56           | 56               | 56                   |
| Range of hours  | 97           | 88               | 97                   | 97           | 86               | 97                   | 97           | 82               | 95                   |
| <b>Boys</b>     |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |
| Total           | 30           | 18               | 42                   | 42           | 18               | 48                   | 28           | 18               | 40                   |
| 5 – 9           | 16           | 14               | 20                   | 28           | 14               | 34                   | 16           | 14               | 16                   |
| 10 – 14         | 24           | 18               | 35                   | 28           | 18               | 40                   | 21           | 18               | 30                   |
| 15 – 17         | 56           | 56               | 56                   | 56           | 56               | 56                   | 56           | 56               | 56                   |
| Range of hours  | 97           | 83               | 96                   | 96           | 81               | 96                   | 97           | 82               | 95                   |
| <b>Girls</b>    |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |              |                  |                      |
| Total           | 18           | 18               | 20                   | 20           | 18               | 21                   | 18           | 18               | 20                   |
| 5 – 9           | 14           | 14               | 15                   | 20           | 12               | 21                   | 14           | 17               | 10                   |
| 10 – 14         | 18           | 18               | 20                   | 18           | 18               | 21                   | 18           | 18               | 18                   |
| 15 – 17         | 53           | 50               | 55                   | 56           | 54               | 56                   | 50           | 49               | 50                   |
| Range of hours  | 94           | 87               | 94                   | 94           | 85               | 94                   | 87           | 69               | 86                   |

**Table 31. Median number of hours worked per week for child labourers 5-17 by age, sex and urban/rural**

National Child Labour Survey 2002-2003, BBS

| Age group and sex | Economic Activity |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
|                   | Total             | Farming,<br>Fishing,<br>Forestry | Mining &<br>Quarrying | Manufacturing | Construction | Holesale &<br>Retail trade | Restaurant   | Transport &<br>communication | Other<br>industry |
|                   | Median hours      | Median hours                     | Median hours          | Median hours  | Median hours | Median hours               | Median hours | Median hours                 | Median hours      |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| <b>Both sex</b>   |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| Total             | 24                | 18                               | 70                    | 42            | 42           | 32                         | 48           | 48                           | 42                |
| 5 – 9             | 16                | 14                               | 70                    | 18            | 7            | 21                         | 12           | 28                           | 35                |
| 10 – 14           | 21                | 18                               | 18                    | 30            | 36           | 22                         | 40           | 32                           | 30                |
| 15 – 17           | 56                | 52                               | 70                    | 56            | 56           | 56                         | 56           | 56                           | 56                |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 91                               | 55                    | 96            | 82           | 92                         | 96           | 84                           | 87                |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| Total             | 30                | 21                               | 70                    | 48            | 48           | 38                         | 49           | 48                           | 48                |
| 5 – 9             | 16                | 16                               | 70                    | 26            | 7            | 21                         | 10           | 28                           | 30                |
| 10 – 14           | 24                | 20                               | 44                    | 36            | 36           | 28                         | 42           | 35                           | 36                |
| 15 – 17           | 56                | 52                               | 70                    | 56            | 56           | 56                         | 56           | 56                           | 56                |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 91                               | 52                    | 96            | 81           | 92                         | 96           | 84                           | 77                |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| Total             | 18                | 18                               | 18                    | 25            | 21           | 18                         | 18           | 20                           | 30                |
| 5 – 9             | 14                | 10                               | 70                    | 16            | 14           | 24                         | 31           | 42                           | 40                |
| 10 – 14           | 18                | 18                               | 17                    | 22            | 21           | 18                         | 18           | 18                           | 28                |
| 15 – 17           | 53                | 52                               |                       | 55            |              | 48                         | 44           | 49                           | 56                |
| Range of hours    | 94                | 56                               | 55                    | 91            | 62           | 60                         | 45           | 35                           | 87                |
| <b>Urban</b>      |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| <b>Both sex</b>   |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| Total             | 35                | 18                               | 43                    | 45            | 36           | 36                         | 48           | 48                           | 42                |
| 5 – 9             | 21                | 14                               |                       | 18            | 7            | 28                         | 30           | 42                           | 26                |
| 10 – 14           | 24                | 18                               | 15                    | 35            | 25           | 25                         | 42           | 31                           | 36                |
| 15 – 17           | 56                | 56                               | 70                    | 56            | 54           | 58                         | 56           | 56                           | 56                |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 80                               | 55                    | 95            | 82           | 90                         | 92           | 82                           | 77                |

**Table 31. Median number of hours worked per week for child labourers 5-17 by age, sex and urban/rural**

National Child Labour Survey 2002-2003, BBS

| Age group and sex | Economic Activity |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
|                   | Total             | Farming,<br>Fishing,<br>Forestry | Mining &<br>Quarrying | Manufacturing | Construction | Holesale &<br>Retail trade | Restaurant   | Transport &<br>communication | Other<br>industry |
|                   | Median hours      | Median hours                     | Median hours          | Median hours  | Median hours | Median hours               | Median hours | Median hours                 | Median hours      |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| Total             | 42                | 18                               | 70                    | 48            | 43           | 42                         | 50           | 48                           | 48                |
| 5 – 9             | 28                | 25                               |                       | 28            | 7            | 40                         | 30           | 48                           | 27                |
| 10 – 14           | 28                | 18                               |                       | 40            | 36           | 28                         | 42           | 35                           | 38                |
| 15 – 17           | 56                | 56                               | 70                    | 56            | 54           | 60                         | 56           | 56                           | 56                |
| Range of hours    | 96                | 80                               | 0                     | 95            | 81           | 90                         | 92           | 82                           | 77                |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| Total             | 20                | 18                               | 15                    | 28            | 21           | 18                         | 18           | 18                           | 29                |
| 5 – 9             | 20                | 10                               |                       | 13            | 12           | 26                         |              | 42                           | 26                |
| 10 – 14           | 18                | 18                               | 15                    | 22            | 21           | 18                         | 18           | 18                           | 28                |
| 15 – 17           | 56                | 56                               |                       | 56            |              | 48                         |              | 50                           | 56                |
| Range of hours    | 94                | 50                               | 0                     | 91            | 34           | 58                         | 7            | 35                           | 63                |
| <b>Rural</b>      |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| <b>Both sex</b>   |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| Total             | 21                | 18                               | 70                    | 42            | 48           | 28                         | 42           | 45                           | 42                |
| 5 – 9             | 15                | 14                               | 70                    | 18            | 16           | 17                         | 12           | 28                           | 42                |
| 10 – 14           | 20                | 18                               | 18                    | 28            | 36           | 21                         | 36           | 32                           | 29                |
| 15 – 17           | 56                | 52                               | 70                    | 56            | 56           | 56                         | 56           | 55                           | 54                |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 91                               | 55                    | 81            | 75           | 92                         | 96           | 72                           | 87                |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| Total             | 28                | 21                               | 70                    | 48            | 48           | 35                         | 48           | 46                           | 48                |
| 5 – 9             | 16                | 15                               | 70                    | 18            | 16           | 14                         | 10           | 28                           | 30                |
| 10 – 14           | 21                | 20                               | 44                    | 32            | 40           | 24                         | 40           | 35                           | 30                |
| 15 – 17           | 56                | 52                               | 70                    | 56            | 56           | 56                         | 56           | 56                           | 56                |
| Range of hours    | 97                | 91                               | 52                    | 81            | 75           | 92                         | 96           | 72                           | 70                |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                   |                                  |                       |               |              |                            |              |                              |                   |
| Total             | 18                | 18                               | 44                    | 24            | 25           | 18                         | 18           | 22                           | 33                |
| 5 – 9             | 14                | 10                               | 70                    | 18            | 19           | 21                         | 31           |                              | 42                |
| 10 – 14           | 18                | 18                               | 18                    | 22            | 25           | 18                         | 18           | 20                           | 28                |
| 15 – 17           | 50                | 48                               |                       | 50            |              | 55                         | 44           | 48                           | 50                |
| Range of hours    | 87                | 56                               | 55                    | 74            | 57           | 53                         | 45           | 35                           | 87                |

**Table 32. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex, and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Total | Agriculture & Forestry |         | Mining & quarrying |         | Fishing |         | Manufacturing |         | Construction |         |
|------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|                              |       | Number                 | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number       | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>            |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 3177  | 1400                   | 44.1    | 7                  | 0.2     | 120     | 3.8     | 571           | 18.0    | 108          | 3.4     |
| 5 – 9                        | 284   | 157                    | 55.2    | 2                  | 0.6     | 17      | 6.1     | 34            | 12.0    | 6            | 2.0     |
| 10 – 14                      | 2158  | 1107                   | 51.3    | 2                  | 0.1     | 87      | 4.0     | 333           | 15.4    | 55           | 2.5     |
| 15 – 17                      | 734   | 136                    | 18.6    | 4                  | 0.5     | 16      | 2.2     | 204           | 27.8    | 48           | 6.5     |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 2459  | 1017                   | 41.4    | 5                  | 0.2     | 107     | 4.4     | 409           | 16.6    | 93           | 3.8     |
| 5 – 9                        | 180   | 104                    | 57.7    | 1                  | 0.5     | 12      | 6.9     | 16            | 9.0     | 3            | 1.7     |
| 10 – 14                      | 1596  | 781                    | 48.9    | 1                  | 0.1     | 79      | 4.9     | 225           | 14.1    | 42           | 2.6     |
| 15 – 17                      | 682   | 132                    | 19.3    | 4                  | 0.5     | 16      | 2.3     | 168           | 24.6    | 48           | 7.0     |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 718   | 383                    | 53.4    | 2                  | 0.3     | 13      | 1.8     | 161           | 22.5    | 16           | 2.2     |
| 5 – 9                        | 104   | 53                     | 50.8    | 1                  | 0.8     | 5       | 4.7     | 18            | 17.2    | 3            | 2.5     |
| 10 – 14                      | 562   | 326                    | 58.1    | 1                  | 0.2     | 8       | 1.5     | 107           | 19.1    | 13           | 2.3     |
| 15 – 17                      | 52    | 5                      | 8.7     | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 36            | 69.3    | 0            | 0.0     |
| <b>Urban</b>                 |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 707   | 99                     | 14.0    | 1                  | 0.1     | 15      | 2.2     | 228           | 32.2    | 30           | 4.3     |
| 5 – 9                        | 49    | 6                      | 12.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 3.7     | 15            | 30.8    | 2            | 4.7     |
| 10 – 14                      | 449   | 85                     | 18.8    | 0                  | 0.1     | 11      | 2.4     | 140           | 31.1    | 15           | 3.3     |
| 15 – 17                      | 209   | 8                      | 4.0     | 0                  | 0.2     | 3       | 1.3     | 73            | 34.8    | 13           | 6.2     |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 549   | 64                     | 11.7    | 0                  | 0.1     | 13      | 2.4     | 158           | 28.8    | 26           | 4.7     |
| 5 – 9                        | 31    | 4                      | 11.9    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 6.0     | 9             | 28.4    | 1            | 4.5     |
| 10 – 14                      | 331   | 53                     | 15.9    | 0                  | 0.0     | 9       | 2.7     | 93            | 28.3    | 12           | 3.5     |
| 15 – 17                      | 187   | 8                      | 4.2     | 0                  | 0.2     | 3       | 1.5     | 56            | 29.9    | 13           | 6.9     |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 158   | 35                     | 21.9    | 0                  | 0.3     | 2       | 1.2     | 69            | 43.9    | 4            | 2.6     |
| 5 – 9                        | 19    | 2                      | 12.5    | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 6             | 35.0    | 1            | 5.0     |
| 10 – 14                      | 118   | 32                     | 27.0    | 0                  | 0.4     | 2       | 1.6     | 46            | 39.1    | 3            | 2.7     |
| 15 – 17                      | 21    | 0                      | 2.2     | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 17            | 78.3    | 0            | 0.0     |

**Table 32. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex, and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Trade  |         | Transport & Communication |         | Hotel and restaurant |         | Health and education |         | Social & Community service |         |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
|                              | Number | Percent | Number                    | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number                     | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>            |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                        | 511    | 16.1    | 179                       | 5.6     | 110                  | 3.4     | 8                    | 0.3     | 162                        | 5.1     |
| 5 – 9                        | 31     | 10.8    | 6                         | 2.2     | 12                   | 4.4     | 0                    | 0.0     | 20                         | 6.9     |
| 10 – 14                      | 333    | 15.4    | 82                        | 3.8     | 61                   | 2.8     | 5                    | 0.2     | 93                         | 4.3     |
| 15 – 17                      | 147    | 20.1    | 90                        | 12.3    | 36                   | 4.9     | 3                    | 0.5     | 50                         | 6.8     |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                        | 451    | 18.3    | 174                       | 7.1     | 100                  | 4.1     | 5                    | 0.2     | 97                         | 3.9     |
| 5 – 9                        | 23     | 12.7    | 6                         | 3.2     | 11                   | 6.0     | 0                    | 0.0     | 4                          | 2.4     |
| 10 – 14                      | 283    | 17.7    | 79                        | 4.9     | 54                   | 3.4     | 3                    | 0.2     | 49                         | 3.1     |
| 15 – 17                      | 145    | 21.2    | 89                        | 13.0    | 35                   | 5.2     | 3                    | 0.4     | 44                         | 6.4     |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                        | 60     | 8.4     | 5                         | 0.7     | 9                    | 1.3     | 3                    | 0.4     | 65                         | 9.0     |
| 5 – 9                        | 8      | 7.5     | 0                         | 0.4     | 2                    | 1.6     | 0                    | 0.0     | 15                         | 14.6    |
| 10 – 14                      | 50     | 8.8     | 3                         | 0.6     | 7                    | 1.2     | 2                    | 0.4     | 44                         | 7.8     |
| 15 – 17                      | 3      | 5.1     | 1                         | 2.4     | 1                    | 1.6     | 1                    | 1.6     | 6                          | 11.3    |
| <b>Urban</b>                 |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                        | 188    | 26.6    | 54                        | 7.7     | 34                   | 4.8     | 2                    | 0.3     | 56                         | 7.9     |
| 5 – 9                        | 14     | 29.0    | 1                         | 2.8     | 2                    | 3.7     | 0                    | 0.0     | 6                          | 13.1    |
| 10 – 14                      | 116    | 25.9    | 25                        | 5.7     | 20                   | 4.5     | 1                    | 0.3     | 36                         | 7.9     |
| 15 – 17                      | 58     | 27.7    | 27                        | 13.1    | 12                   | 5.5     | 1                    | 0.4     | 14                         | 6.7     |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                        | 166    | 30.2    | 51                        | 9.4     | 33                   | 6.0     | 2                    | 0.3     | 35                         | 6.4     |
| 5 – 9                        | 11     | 34.3    | 1                         | 3.0     | 2                    | 6.0     | 0                    | 0.0     | 2                          | 6.0     |
| 10 – 14                      | 99     | 29.9    | 24                        | 7.1     | 19                   | 5.9     | 1                    | 0.3     | 21                         | 6.4     |
| 15 – 17                      | 56     | 29.9    | 27                        | 14.3    | 12                   | 6.2     | 1                    | 0.5     | 12                         | 6.4     |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                        | 23     | 14.3    | 3                         | 1.8     | 1                    | 0.6     | 0                    | 0.3     | 21                         | 13.2    |
| 5 – 9                        | 4      | 20.0    | 0                         | 2.5     | 0                    | 0.0     | 0                    | 0.0     | 5                          | 25.0    |
| 10 – 14                      | 17     | 14.5    | 2                         | 1.6     | 1                    | 0.8     | 0                    | 0.4     | 14                         | 12.1    |
| 15 – 17                      | 2      | 8.7     | 0                         | 2.2     | 0                    | 0.0     | 0                    | 0.0     | 2                          | 8.7     |



**Table 32. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex, and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Total | Agriculture & Forestry |         | Mining & quarrying |         | Fishing |         | Manufacturing |         | Construction |         |
|------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|                              |       | Number                 | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number       | Percent |
| <b>Rural</b>                 |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 2469  | 1301                   | 52.7    | 7                  | 0.3     | 105     | 4.3     | 343           | 13.9    | 78           | 3.2     |
| 5 – 9                        | 235   | 151                    | 64.2    | 2                  | 0.7     | 15      | 6.6     | 19            | 8.0     | 3            | 1.4     |
| 10 – 14                      | 1709  | 1023                   | 59.8    | 2                  | 0.1     | 77      | 4.5     | 193           | 11.3    | 40           | 2.3     |
| 15 – 17                      | 526   | 128                    | 24.3    | 3                  | 0.6     | 13      | 2.5     | 131           | 25.0    | 35           | 6.7     |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 1909  | 953                    | 49.9    | 5                  | 0.3     | 94      | 4.9     | 251           | 13.1    | 67           | 3.5     |
| 5 – 9                        | 149   | 100                    | 67.2    | 1                  | 0.5     | 11      | 7.1     | 7             | 4.9     | 2            | 1.1     |
| 10 – 14                      | 1266  | 729                    | 57.6    | 1                  | 0.1     | 70      | 5.5     | 132           | 10.4    | 30           | 2.4     |
| 15 – 17                      | 495   | 124                    | 25.0    | 3                  | 0.7     | 13      | 2.6     | 112           | 22.6    | 35           | 7.1     |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 560   | 349                    | 62.3    | 2                  | 0.3     | 11      | 2.0     | 92            | 16.4    | 11           | 2.0     |
| 5 – 9                        | 86    | 51                     | 59.1    | 1                  | 1.0     | 5       | 5.7     | 11            | 13.3    | 2            | 1.9     |
| 10 – 14                      | 443   | 294                    | 66.4    | 1                  | 0.2     | 7       | 1.5     | 61            | 13.8    | 10           | 2.2     |
| 15 – 17                      | 31    | 4                      | 13.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 20            | 63.2    | 0            | 0.0     |

**Table 32. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex, and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Trade  |         | Transport & Communication |         | Hotel and restaurant |         | Health and education |         | Social & Community service |         |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
|                              | Number | Percent | Number                    | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number                     | Percent |
| <b>Rural</b>                 |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                        | 323    | 13.1    | 125                       | 5.0     | 76                   | 3.1     | 6                    | 0.2     | 106                        | 4.3     |
| 5 – 9                        | 16     | 6.9     | 5                         | 2.1     | 11                   | 4.5     | 0                    | 0.0     | 13                         | 5.6     |
| 10 – 14                      | 217    | 12.7    | 57                        | 3.3     | 41                   | 2.4     | 3                    | 0.2     | 57                         | 3.3     |
| 15 – 17                      | 90     | 17.1    | 63                        | 11.9    | 24                   | 4.7     | 2                    | 0.5     | 36                         | 6.8     |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                        | 285    | 14.9    | 122                       | 6.4     | 68                   | 3.5     | 3                    | 0.2     | 62                         | 3.2     |
| 5 – 9                        | 12     | 8.2     | 5                         | 3.3     | 9                    | 6.0     | 0                    | 0.0     | 2                          | 1.6     |
| 10 – 14                      | 184    | 14.6    | 55                        | 4.4     | 35                   | 2.8     | 2                    | 0.1     | 28                         | 2.2     |
| 15 – 17                      | 89     | 18.0    | 62                        | 12.5    | 24                   | 4.8     | 2                    | 0.3     | 32                         | 6.4     |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                        | 37     | 6.7     | 2                         | 0.4     | 8                    | 1.5     | 2                    | 0.4     | 44                         | 7.9     |
| 5 – 9                        | 4      | 4.8     | 0                         | 0.0     | 2                    | 1.9     | 0                    | 0.0     | 11                         | 12.4    |
| 10 – 14                      | 33     | 7.4     | 2                         | 0.4     | 6                    | 1.3     | 2                    | 0.4     | 29                         | 6.6     |
| 15 – 17                      | 1      | 2.6     | 1                         | 2.6     | 1                    | 2.6     | 1                    | 2.6     | 4                          | 13.2    |

**Table 33. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex, and urban/rural residence**  
(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Total | Agriculture & Forestry |         | Mining & quarrying |         | Fishing |         | Manufacturing |         | Construction |         |
|------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|                              |       | Number                 | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number       | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>            |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 3176  | 1400                   | 44.1    | 7                  | 0.2     | 120     | 3.8     | 571           | 18.0    | 108          | 3.4     |
| Barisal                      | 170   | 68                     | 40.0    | 0                  | 0.0     | 12      | 7.3     | 30            | 17.9    | 5            | 2.7     |
| Patuakhali                   | 65    | 32                     | 49.7    | 0                  | 0.0     | 11      | 16.5    | 3             | 4.5     | 3            | 5.0     |
| Bandarban                    | 35    | 26                     | 73.1    | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 3             | 7.9     | 1            | 3.9     |
| Chittagong                   | 161   | 60                     | 37.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 14      | 8.6     | 29            | 17.9    | 3            | 2.2     |
| Comilla                      | 183   | 63                     | 34.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 3       | 1.9     | 37            | 20.0    | 5            | 2.9     |
| Khagrachhari                 | 36    | 17                     | 46.8    | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 8             | 23.7    | 2            | 5.8     |
| Noakhali                     | 150   | 73                     | 48.7    | 0                  | 0.0     | 10      | 6.8     | 17            | 11.1    | 8            | 5.2     |
| Rangamati                    | 40    | 20                     | 51.7    | 0                  | 0.0     | 5       | 13.5    | 5             | 11.7    | 0            | 1.2     |
| Dhaka                        | 369   | 84                     | 22.7    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 0.5     | 136           | 36.8    | 13           | 3.6     |
| Faridpur                     | 217   | 100                    | 46.4    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 1.1     | 39            | 17.9    | 6            | 2.9     |
| Jamalpur                     | 110   | 62                     | 56.4    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 1.9     | 22            | 20.2    | 1            | 1.3     |
| Kishoreganj                  | 120   | 56                     | 46.6    | 0                  | 0.0     | 13      | 10.9    | 16            | 13.1    | 5            | 4.6     |
| Mymensingh                   | 131   | 81                     | 61.8    | 0                  | 0.0     | 3       | 2.2     | 9             | 7.0     | 1            | 1.0     |
| Tangail                      | 68    | 32                     | 47.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.0     | 19            | 27.4    | 2            | 3.6     |
| Jessore                      | 144   | 74                     | 51.4    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 1.1     | 17            | 11.7    | 4            | 2.7     |
| Khulna                       | 136   | 31                     | 22.5    | 1                  | 0.7     | 16      | 11.5    | 23            | 16.8    | 4            | 2.8     |
| Khustia                      | 87    | 52                     | 59.9    | 0                  | 0.0     | 1       | 1.1     | 8             | 8.9     | 2            | 2.0     |
| Bogra                        | 83    | 39                     | 47.4    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 2.0     | 15            | 18.4    | 5            | 6.6     |
| Dinajpur                     | 113   | 62                     | 55.0    | 0                  | 0.0     | 0       | 0.4     | 14            | 12.1    | 2            | 1.5     |
| Pabna                        | 100   | 28                     | 28.2    | 0                  | 0.0     | 2       | 2.4     | 41            | 40.9    | 7            | 6.6     |
| Rajshahi                     | 185   | 90                     | 48.9    | 0                  | 0.0     | 5       | 3.0     | 19            | 10.3    | 12           | 6.5     |
| Rangpur                      | 252   | 118                    | 46.9    | 0                  | 0.0     | 7       | 2.6     | 49            | 19.5    | 6            | 2.3     |
| Sylhet                       | 222   | 131                    | 59.2    | 7                  | 2.9     | 7       | 3.3     | 13            | 6.1     | 9            | 4.0     |
| <b>Residence</b>             |       |                        |         |                    |         |         |         |               |         |              |         |
| Total                        | 3176  | 1400                   | 44.1    | 7                  | 0.2     | 120     | 3.8     | 571           | 18.0    | 108          | 3.4     |
| Urban                        | 707   | 99                     | 14.0    | 1                  | 0.1     | 15      | 2.2     | 228           | 32.2    | 30           | 4.2     |
| Rural                        | 2469  | 1301                   | 52.7    | 7                  | 0.3     | 105     | 4.3     | 343           | 13.9    | 78           | 3.2     |

**Table 33. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major industries by age and sex, and urban/rural residence**

| Age group, sex<br>and residence | Trade  |         | Transport & Communication |         | Hotel and restaurant |         | Health and education |         | Social & Community service |         |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
|                                 | Number | Percent | Number                    | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number                     | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>               |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                           | 511    | 16.1    | 179                       | 5.6     | 110                  | 3.4     | 8                    | 0.3     | 162                        | 5.1     |
| Barisal                         | 23     | 13.3    | 12                        | 6.9     | 11                   | 6.6     | 1                    | 0.5     | 8                          | 4.8     |
| Patuakhali                      | 6      | 9.0     | 2                         | 3.4     | 2                    | 3.2     | 0                    | 0.0     | 6                          | 8.8     |
| Bandarban                       | 2      | 5.3     | 0                         | 1.3     | 2                    | 4.6     | 0                    | 0.0     | 1                          | 3.9     |
| Chittagong                      | 27     | 16.6    | 9                         | 5.6     | 7                    | 4.2     | 0                    | 0.0     | 12                         | 7.6     |
| Comilla                         | 42     | 23.1    | 12                        | 6.7     | 6                    | 3.2     | 1                    | 0.7     | 13                         | 7.4     |
| Khagrachhari                    | 0      | 1.3     | 0                         | 0.0     | 2                    | 4.9     | 0                    | 0.0     | 6                          | 17.5    |
| Noakhali                        | 25     | 16.5    | 3                         | 2.0     | 11                   | 7.5     | 0                    | 0.0     | 3                          | 2.1     |
| Rangamati                       | 5      | 12.3    | 1                         | 2.1     | 2                    | 4.4     | 1                    | 2.1     | 0                          | 1.2     |
| Dhaka                           | 78     | 21.2    | 26                        | 7.1     | 10                   | 2.6     | 1                    | 0.2     | 19                         | 5.3     |
| Faridpur                        | 36     | 16.7    | 15                        | 6.9     | 3                    | 1.6     | 1                    | 0.4     | 13                         | 6.1     |
| Jamalpur                        | 12     | 10.8    | 6                         | 5.1     | 2                    | 2.1     | 0                    | 0.0     | 2                          | 2.2     |
| Kishoreganj                     | 16     | 13.5    | 7                         | 5.6     | 3                    | 2.2     | 0                    | 0.4     | 4                          | 3.1     |
| Mymensingh                      | 22     | 16.9    | 8                         | 6.0     | 1                    | 1.1     | 0                    | 0.0     | 5                          | 4.0     |
| Tangail                         | 9      | 13.8    | 1                         | 1.4     | 2                    | 2.4     | 0                    | 0.7     | 2                          | 3.6     |
| Jessore                         | 24     | 16.4    | 10                        | 6.9     | 6                    | 4.1     | 0                    | 0.0     | 8                          | 5.7     |
| Khulna                          | 23     | 17.0    | 20                        | 14.5    | 6                    | 4.4     | 0                    | 0.3     | 13                         | 9.5     |
| Khustia                         | 18     | 20.2    | 3                         | 3.9     | 1                    | 1.5     | 0                    | 0.0     | 2                          | 2.7     |
| Bogra                           | 12     | 15.0    | 3                         | 3.5     | 2                    | 2.5     | 1                    | 1.5     | 2                          | 3.0     |
| Dinajpur                        | 18     | 16.0    | 6                         | 4.9     | 3                    | 3.0     | 0                    | 0.0     | 8                          | 7.2     |
| Pabna                           | 12     | 12.1    | 4                         | 4.3     | 1                    | 1.3     | 0                    | 0.0     | 4                          | 4.2     |
| Rajshahi                        | 35     | 19.2    | 7                         | 3.9     | 6                    | 3.2     | 0                    | 0.0     | 9                          | 5.1     |
| Rangpur                         | 34     | 13.3    | 17                        | 6.5     | 12                   | 4.6     | 1                    | 0.3     | 10                         | 3.9     |
| Sylhet                          | 31     | 14.2    | 8                         | 3.4     | 8                    | 3.8     | 0                    | 0.0     | 7                          | 3.1     |
| <b>Residence</b>                |        |         |                           |         |                      |         |                      |         |                            |         |
| Total                           | 511    | 16.1    | 179                       | 5.6     | 110                  | 3.4     | 8                    | 0.3     | 162                        | 5.1     |
| Urban                           | 188    | 26.6    | 54                        | 7.7     | 34                   | 4.8     | 2                    | 0.3     | 56                         | 7.9     |
| Rural                           | 323    | 13.1    | 125                       | 5.0     | 76                   | 3.1     | 6                    | 0.2     | 106                        | 4.3     |

**Table 34. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 engaged in major occupations by age and sex**

| Age group         | Total | Professional, technical |         | Clarial workers |         | Sales workers |         | Services worker |         | Agri.-forestry, fisheries workers |         | Production, transport labourers |         |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|
|                   |       | Number                  | Percent | Number          | Percent | Number        | Percent | Number          | Percent | Number                            | Percent | Number                          | Percent |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |       |                         |         |                 |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
| Total             | 3179  | 6                       | 0.2     | 36              | 1.1     | 488           | 15.3    | 163             | 5.1     | 1515                              | 47.7    | 973                             | 30.6    |
| 5 – 9             | 284   | 0                       | 0.0     | 0               | 0.2     | 33            | 11.8    | 26              | 9.2     | 173                               | 61.0    | 51                              | 17.9    |
| 10 – 14           | 2158  | 6                       | 0.3     | 15              | 0.7     | 322           | 14.9    | 87              | 4.0     | 1192                              | 55.2    | 537                             | 24.9    |
| 15 – 17           | 737   | 0                       | 0.0     | 20              | 2.7     | 132           | 18.0    | 50              | 6.7     | 150                               | 20.3    | 385                             | 52.2    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |       |                         |         |                 |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
| Total             | 2461  | 3                       | 0.1     | 33              | 1.4     | 427           | 17.4    | 110             | 4.5     | 1119                              | 45.5    | 769                             | 31.2    |
| 5 – 9             | 180   | 0                       | 0.0     | 0               | 0.0     | 25            | 14.1    | 11              | 6.3     | 116                               | 64.2    | 28                              | 15.5    |
| 10 – 14           | 1596  | 3                       | 0.2     | 15              | 0.9     | 272           | 17.0    | 54              | 3.4     | 858                               | 53.7    | 395                             | 24.8    |
| 15 – 17           | 685   | 0                       | 0.0     | 19              | 2.7     | 130           | 19.0    | 45              | 6.6     | 145                               | 21.2    | 345                             | 50.5    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |       |                         |         |                 |         |               |         |                 |         |                                   |         |                                 |         |
| Total             | 718   | 3                       | 0.4     | 2               | 0.3     | 60            | 8.4     | 52              | 7.3     | 396                               | 55.2    | 204                             | 28.4    |
| 5 – 9             | 104   | 0                       | 0.0     | 0               | 0.4     | 8             | 7.8     | 15              | 14.2    | 58                                | 55.5    | 23                              | 22.1    |
| 10 – 14           | 562   | 3                       | 0.5     | 0               | 0.1     | 50            | 8.8     | 33              | 5.9     | 334                               | 59.5    | 142                             | 25.2    |
| 15 – 17           | 52    | 0                       | 0.0     | 1               | 2.4     | 3             | 4.9     | 4               | 8.2     | 5                                 | 8.7     | 40                              | 75.8    |

**Table 35. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 years of age working at home or away from home by age, sex and urban/rural residence**  
(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Bangladesh |         |                |         | Urban   |         |                |         | Rural   |         |                |         |
|-------------------|------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|
|                   | At home    |         | Away from home |         | At home |         | Away from home |         | At home |         | Away from home |         |
|                   | Number     | Percent | Number         | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number         | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number         | Percent |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |            |         |                |         |         |         |                |         |         |         |                |         |
| Total             | 533        | 16.8    | 2646           | 83.2    | 86      | 12.1    | 622            | 87.9    | 447     | 18.1    | 2023           | 81.9    |
| 5 – 9             | 87         | 30.6    | 197            | 69.4    | 11      | 22.4    | 38             | 77.6    | 76      | 32.3    | 159            | 67.7    |
| 10 – 14           | 416        | 19.3    | 1742           | 80.7    | 69      | 15.4    | 380            | 84.6    | 346     | 20.3    | 1363           | 79.7    |
| 15 – 17           | 31         | 4.2     | 706            | 95.8    | 6       | 2.6     | 204            | 97.4    | 25      | 4.8     | 502            | 95.2    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |            |         |                |         |         |         |                |         |         |         |                |         |
| Total             | 213        | 8.6     | 2249           | 91.4    | 29      | 5.3     | 521            | 94.7    | 183     | 9.6     | 1728           | 90.4    |
| 5 – 9             | 35         | 19.2    | 145            | 80.8    | 4       | 11.9    | 27             | 88.1    | 31      | 20.8    | 118            | 79.2    |
| 10 – 14           | 158        | 9.9     | 1439           | 90.1    | 21      | 6.3     | 310            | 93.7    | 137     | 10.8    | 1129           | 89.2    |
| 15 – 17           | 20         | 2.9     | 664            | 97.1    | 5       | 2.5     | 184            | 97.5    | 15      | 3.1     | 481            | 96.9    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |            |         |                |         |         |         |                |         |         |         |                |         |
| Total             | 321        | 44.7    | 397            | 55.3    | 57      | 36.0    | 101            | 64.0    | 264     | 47.2    | 296            | 52.8    |
| 5 – 9             | 52         | 50.2    | 52             | 49.8    | 7       | 40.0    | 11             | 60.0    | 45      | 52.4    | 41             | 47.6    |
| 10 – 14           | 258        | 45.9    | 304            | 54.1    | 49      | 41.0    | 70             | 59.0    | 209     | 47.2    | 234            | 52.8    |
| 15 – 17           | 11         | 20.5    | 42             | 79.5    | 1       | 4.3     | 20             | 95.7    | 10      | 31.6    | 21             | 68.4    |

**Table 36. Number and percent of child labourers 5-17 years by status in employment by age, sex and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Age group,<br>sex and<br>residence | Status of employment |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|--------|---------|
|                                    | Regular employee     |         | Domestic paid worker |         | Unpaid family worker |         | Other  |         |
|                                    | Number               | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number               | Percent | Number | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>                  |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>                  |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 396                  | 12.5    | 53                   | 1.7     | 1456                 | 45.8    | 1274   | 40.1    |
| 5 – 9                              | 17                   | 6.1     | 11                   | 4.0     | 185                  | 65.2    | 70     | 24.7    |
| 10 – 14                            | 164                  | 7.6     | 35                   | 1.6     | 1182                 | 54.8    | 778    | 36.0    |
| 15 – 17                            | 215                  | 29.2    | 7                    | 1.0     | 89                   | 12.1    | 426    | 57.8    |
| <b>Boys</b>                        |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 337                  | 13.7    | 24                   | 1.0     | 957                  | 38.9    | 1143   | 46.4    |
| 5 – 9                              | 14                   | 8.0     | 2                    | 0.9     | 117                  | 65.0    | 47     | 26.1    |
| 10 – 14                            | 135                  | 8.4     | 17                   | 1.1     | 757                  | 47.4    | 687    | 43.1    |
| 15 – 17                            | 188                  | 27.5    | 5                    | 0.7     | 83                   | 12.1    | 409    | 59.7    |
| <b>Girls</b>                       |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 59                   | 8.3     | 29                   | 4.1     | 499                  | 69.5    | 131    | 18.2    |
| 5 – 9                              | 3                    | 2.8     | 10                   | 9.4     | 68                   | 65.4    | 23     | 22.5    |
| 10 – 14                            | 29                   | 5.2     | 17                   | 3.1     | 425                  | 75.6    | 90     | 16.1    |
| 15 – 17                            | 27                   | 51.9    | 2                    | 4.2     | 6                    | 11.1    | 17     | 32.7    |
| <b>Urban</b>                       |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>                  |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 156                  | 22.0    | 16                   | 2.2     | 238                  | 33.6    | 299    | 42.2    |
| 5 – 9                              | 5                    | 10.3    | 3                    | 6.5     | 22                   | 44.9    | 19     | 38.3    |
| 10 – 14                            | 72                   | 16.0    | 8                    | 1.8     | 194                  | 43.3    | 175    | 39.0    |
| 15 – 17                            | 79                   | 37.7    | 5                    | 2.2     | 21                   | 10.2    | 105    | 49.9    |
| <b>Boys</b>                        |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 124                  | 22.5    | 5                    | 0.9     | 152                  | 27.7    | 269    | 48.9    |
| 5 – 9                              | 5                    | 14.9    | 0                    | 0.0     | 12                   | 38.8    | 14     | 46.3    |
| 10 – 14                            | 56                   | 16.8    | 2                    | 0.6     | 120                  | 36.2    | 154    | 46.4    |
| 15 – 17                            | 63                   | 33.7    | 3                    | 1.7     | 20                   | 10.8    | 101    | 53.8    |
| <b>Girls</b>                       |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 32                   | 20.5    | 11                   | 6.7     | 86                   | 54.1    | 30     | 18.7    |
| 5 – 9                              | 0                    | 2.5     | 3                    | 17.5    | 10                   | 55.0    | 5      | 25.0    |
| 10 – 14                            | 16                   | 13.7    | 6                    | 5.1     | 74                   | 62.9    | 22     | 18.4    |
| 15 – 17                            | 16                   | 73.9    | 1                    | 6.5     | 1                    | 4.3     | 3      | 15.2    |
| <b>Rural</b>                       |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>                  |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 240                  | 9.7     | 37                   | 1.5     | 1218                 | 49.3    | 975    | 39.4    |
| 5 – 9                              | 12                   | 5.2     | 8                    | 3.5     | 163                  | 69.4    | 51     | 21.9    |
| 10 – 14                            | 92                   | 5.4     | 27                   | 1.6     | 988                  | 57.8    | 602    | 35.2    |
| 15 – 17                            | 136                  | 25.8    | 2                    | 0.5     | 68                   | 12.8    | 321    | 60.9    |
| <b>Boys</b>                        |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 214                  | 11.2    | 19                   | 1.0     | 805                  | 42.1    | 874    | 45.7    |
| 5 – 9                              | 10                   | 6.6     | 2                    | 1.1     | 105                  | 70.5    | 33     | 21.9    |
| 10 – 14                            | 79                   | 6.2     | 15                   | 1.2     | 637                  | 50.4    | 534    | 42.2    |
| 15 – 17                            | 125                  | 25.1    | 2                    | 0.3     | 63                   | 12.6    | 307    | 61.9    |
| <b>Girls</b>                       |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |        |         |
| Total                              | 27                   | 4.8     | 19                   | 3.3     | 413                  | 73.8    | 101    | 18.0    |
| 5 – 9                              | 2                    | 2.9     | 7                    | 7.6     | 58                   | 67.6    | 19     | 21.9    |
| 10 – 14                            | 13                   | 2.9     | 11                   | 2.6     | 350                  | 79.0    | 68     | 15.4    |
| 15 – 17                            | 11                   | 36.8    | 1                    | 2.6     | 5                    | 15.8    | 14     | 44.7    |

**Table 37. Number and percent of all children 5-17 currently attending school who are child labourers or not child labourers by sex ,age ,urban/rural residence and region**

(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Total children | Attending school |         |                 |         |                     |         |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
|                              |                | Number           | Percent | Child labourers |         | Not child labourers |         |
|                              |                |                  |         | Number          | Percent | Number              | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>            |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                        | 42387          | 33333            | 100.0   | 837             | 2.5     | 32496               | 97.5    |
| 5 – 9                        | 18160          | 14986            | 100.0   | 113             | 0.8     | 14873               | 99.2    |
| 10 – 14                      | 16903          | 13986            | 100.0   | 673             | 4.8     | 13313               | 95.2    |
| 15 – 17                      | 7324           | 4360             | 100.0   | 51              | 1.2     | 4309                | 98.8    |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                        | 22689          | 16973            | 100.0   | 614             | 3.6     | 16359               | 96.4    |
| 5 – 9                        | 9340           | 7579             | 100.0   | 64              | 0.8     | 7515                | 99.2    |
| 10 – 14                      | 8923           | 7018             | 100.0   | 502             | 7.2     | 6516                | 92.8    |
| 15 – 17                      | 4426           | 2376             | 100.0   | 48              | 2.0     | 2328                | 98.0    |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                        | 19698          | 16359            | 100.0   | 223             | 1.4     | 16137               | 98.6    |
| 5 – 9                        | 8820           | 7408             | 100.0   | 49              | 0.7     | 7359                | 99.3    |
| 10 – 14                      | 7980           | 6968             | 100.0   | 171             | 2.5     | 6797                | 97.5    |
| 15 – 17                      | 2899           | 1984             | 100.0   | 3               | 0.2     | 1981                | 99.8    |
| <b>Urban</b>                 |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                        | 9458           | 7524             | 100.0   | 149             | 2.0     | 7375                | 98.0    |
| 5 – 9                        | 3826           | 3117             | 100.0   | 18              | 0.6     | 3099                | 99.4    |
| 10 – 14                      | 3812           | 3207             | 100.0   | 118             | 3.7     | 3089                | 96.3    |
| 15 – 17                      | 1820           | 1200             | 100.0   | 13              | 1.1     | 1186                | 98.9    |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                        | 5062           | 3845             | 100.0   | 100             | 2.6     | 3745                | 97.4    |
| 5 – 9                        | 1996           | 1595             | 100.0   | 8               | 0.5     | 1587                | 99.5    |
| 10 – 14                      | 2017           | 1615             | 100.0   | 80              | 5.0     | 1535                | 95.0    |
| 15 – 17                      | 1049           | 635              | 100.0   | 12              | 1.9     | 623                 | 98.1    |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                        | 4396           | 3679             | 100.0   | 49              | 1.3     | 3630                | 98.7    |
| 5 – 9                        | 1830           | 1522             | 100.0   | 10              | 0.6     | 1512                | 99.4    |
| 10 – 14                      | 1795           | 1592             | 100.0   | 38              | 2.4     | 1555                | 97.6    |
| 15 – 17                      | 771            | 564              | 100.0   | 1               | 0.2     | 563                 | 99.8    |
| <b>Rural</b>                 |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                        | 32929          | 25809            | 100.0   | 688             | 2.7     | 25121               | 97.3    |
| 5 – 9                        | 14334          | 11870            | 100.0   | 95              | 0.8     | 11774               | 99.2    |
| 10 – 14                      | 13091          | 10779            | 100.0   | 555             | 5.1     | 10224               | 94.9    |
| 15 – 17                      | 5504           | 3160             | 100.0   | 37              | 1.2     | 3123                | 98.8    |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                        | 17627          | 13129            | 100.0   | 514             | 3.9     | 12614               | 96.1    |
| 5 – 9                        | 7344           | 5984             | 100.0   | 56              | 0.9     | 5928                | 99.1    |
| 10 – 14                      | 6907           | 5404             | 100.0   | 422             | 7.8     | 4982                | 92.2    |
| 15 – 17                      | 3376           | 1741             | 100.0   | 36              | 2.1     | 1705                | 97.9    |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                        | 15302          | 12680            | 100.0   | 174             | 1.4     | 12507               | 98.6    |
| 5 – 9                        | 6990           | 5885             | 100.0   | 39              | 0.7     | 5846                | 99.3    |
| 10 – 14                      | 6185           | 5375             | 100.0   | 133             | 2.5     | 5242                | 97.5    |
| 15 – 17                      | 2128           | 1420             | 100.0   | 2               | 0.1     | 1418                | 99.9    |



**Table 38. Number and percent of all children 5-17 currently attending school who are child labourers or not child labourers by sex ,age ,urban/rural residence and region**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and region | Total children | Attending school |         |                 |         |                     |         |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
|                      |                | Number           | Percent | Child labourers |         | Not child labourers |         |
|                      |                |                  |         | Number          | Percent | Number              | Percent |
| <b>Region</b>        |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 33333            | 100.0   | 837             | 2.5     | 32496               | 97.5    |
| Barisal              | 2653           | 2177             | 100.0   | 37              | 1.7     | 2140                | 98.3    |
| Patuakhali           | 956            | 835              | 100.0   | 22              | 2.7     | 813                 | 97.3    |
| Bandarban            | 528            | 381              | 100.0   | 8               | 2.2     | 372                 | 97.8    |
| Chittagong           | 2298           | 1704             | 100.0   | 31              | 1.8     | 1673                | 98.2    |
| Comilla              | 3046           | 2580             | 100.0   | 40              | 1.5     | 2540                | 98.5    |
| Khagrachhari         | 518            | 388              | 100.0   | 5               | 1.4     | 383                 | 98.6    |
| Noakhali             | 2289           | 1800             | 100.0   | 43              | 2.4     | 1758                | 97.6    |
| Rangamati            | 549            | 396              | 100.0   | 8               | 2.1     | 388                 | 97.9    |
| Dhaka                | 4034           | 3154             | 100.0   | 81              | 2.6     | 3072                | 97.4    |
| Faridpur             | 3075           | 2446             | 100.0   | 43              | 1.7     | 2404                | 98.3    |
| Jamalpur             | 1009           | 658              | 100.0   | 19              | 2.8     | 639                 | 97.2    |
| Kishoreganj          | 1329           | 1016             | 100.0   | 23              | 2.3     | 993                 | 97.7    |
| Mymensingh           | 1332           | 1036             | 100.0   | 53              | 5.1     | 983                 | 94.9    |
| Tangail              | 962            | 736              | 100.0   | 24              | 3.3     | 712                 | 96.7    |
| Jessore              | 2172           | 1822             | 100.0   | 64              | 3.5     | 1758                | 96.5    |
| Khulna               | 1766           | 1417             | 100.0   | 27              | 1.9     | 1390                | 98.1    |
| Khustia              | 1359           | 1105             | 100.0   | 26              | 2.3     | 1080                | 97.7    |
| Bogra                | 1150           | 943              | 100.0   | 33              | 3.5     | 910                 | 96.5    |
| Dinajpur             | 1762           | 1428             | 100.0   | 36              | 2.5     | 1392                | 97.5    |
| Pabna                | 1458           | 1133             | 100.0   | 24              | 2.1     | 1109                | 97.9    |
| Rajshahi             | 2443           | 1920             | 100.0   | 59              | 3.1     | 1861                | 96.9    |
| Rangpur              | 2972           | 2320             | 100.0   | 81              | 3.5     | 2239                | 96.5    |
| Sylhet               | 2725           | 1938             | 100.0   | 49              | 2.5     | 1889                | 97.5    |
| <b>Residence</b>     |                |                  |         |                 |         |                     |         |
| Total                | 42387          | 33333            | 100.0   | 837             | 2.5     | 32496               | 97.5    |
| Urban                | 9458           | 7524             | 100.0   | 149             | 2.0     | 7375                | 98.0    |
| Rural                | 32929          | 25809            | 100.0   | 688             | 2.7     | 25121               | 97.3    |

**Table 39. Number and percent of child labourers attending and not attending school by industry**  
(Number in "000")

| Major industry             | Total  |         | Attending school |         | Not attending school |         |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|                            | Number | Percent | Number           | Percent | Number               | Percent |
| Total                      | 3179   | 100.0   | 837              | 26.3    | 2342                 | 73.7    |
| Agriculture & Forestry     | 1400   | 100.0   | 498              | 35.5    | 903                  | 64.5    |
| Mining & quarrying         | 7      | 100.0   | 2                | 21.9    | 6                    | 78.1    |
| Fishing                    | 120    | 100.0   | 23               | 18.7    | 98                   | 81.3    |
| Manufacturing              | 571    | 100.0   | 104              | 18.3    | 466                  | 81.7    |
| Electricity, gas, water    | 2      | 100.0   | 0                | 0.0     | 2                    | 100.0   |
| Construction               | 108    | 100.0   | 10               | 9.4     | 98                   | 90.6    |
| Trade                      | 511    | 100.0   | 135              | 26.5    | 376                  | 73.5    |
| Transport & Communication  | 179    | 100.0   | 18               | 10.2    | 161                  | 89.8    |
| Housing and real estate    | 1      | 100.0   | 0                | 50.0    | 0                    | 50.0    |
| Hotel and restaurant       | 110    | 100.0   | 18               | 16.2    | 92                   | 83.8    |
| Health and education       | 8      | 100.0   | 2                | 21.7    | 6                    | 78.3    |
| Social & Community service | 162    | 100.0   | 27               | 16.7    | 135                  | 83.3    |

**Table 40. Number and percent of all child labourers who are currently attending school by weekly hours worked, and sex, age, urban/rural residence**  
(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Total | Child labourers and weekly hours worked |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
|------------------------------|-------|---|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|
|                              |       | Total                                   |         | Less than 5 |         | 5-19   |         | 20-39  |         | 40 or more |         |
|                              |       | Number                                  | Percent | Number      | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number     | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>            |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 3179  | 837                                     | 100.0   | 11          | 1.3     | 534    | 63.9    | 172    | 20.6    | 119        | 14.3    |
| 5 – 9                        | 284   | 113                                     | 100.0   | 5           | 4.7     | 62     | 54.8    | 26     | 23.1    | 20         | 17.4    |
| 10 – 14                      | 2158  | 673                                     | 100.0   | 5           | 0.8     | 472    | 70.2    | 146    | 21.7    | 49         | 7.3     |
| 15 – 17                      | 737   | 51                                      | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 51         | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 2461  | 614                                     | 100.0   | 8           | 1.2     | 370    | 60.2    | 139    | 22.6    | 98         | 16.0    |
| 5 – 9                        | 180   | 64                                      | 100.0   | 3           | 4.5     | 38     | 59.2    | 13     | 20.7    | 10         | 15.6    |
| 10 – 14                      | 1596  | 502                                     | 100.0   | 5           | 0.9     | 332    | 66.0    | 126    | 25.0    | 40         | 8.0     |
| 15 – 17                      | 685   | 48                                      | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 48         | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 718   | 223                                     | 100.0   | 3           | 1.5     | 165    | 74.0    | 33     | 15.0    | 21         | 9.5     |
| 5 – 9                        | 104   | 49                                      | 100.0   | 2           | 5.0     | 24     | 49.0    | 13     | 26.2    | 10         | 19.8    |
| 10 – 14                      | 562   | 171                                     | 100.0   | 1           | 0.5     | 141    | 82.4    | 21     | 12.0    | 9          | 5.0     |
| 15 – 17                      | 52    | 3                                       | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 3          | 100.0   |
| <b>Urban</b>                 |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 708   | 149                                     | 100.0   | 2           | 1.2     | 93     | 62.7    | 22     | 14.9    | 31         | 21.1    |
| 5 – 9                        | 50    | 18                                      | 100.0   | 0           | 2.6     | 10     | 55.3    | 3      | 18.4    | 4          | 23.7    |
| 10 – 14                      | 449   | 118                                     | 100.0   | 1           | 1.2     | 84     | 71.0    | 19     | 16.1    | 14         | 11.8    |
| 15 – 17                      | 210   | 13                                      | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 13         | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 550   | 100                                     | 100.0   | 2           | 1.9     | 58     | 58.3    | 16     | 15.7    | 24         | 24.1    |
| 5 – 9                        | 31    | 8                                       | 100.0   | 0           | 5.9     | 4      | 47.1    | 2      | 23.5    | 2          | 23.5    |
| 10 – 14                      | 331   | 80                                      | 100.0   | 1           | 1.7     | 55     | 68.2    | 14     | 17.3    | 10         | 12.7    |
| 15 – 17                      | 188   | 12                                      | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 12         | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 158   | 49                                      | 100.0   | -           | -       | 35     | 71.7    | 6      | 13.2    | 7          | 15.1    |
| 5 – 9                        | 19    | 10                                      | 100.0   | -           | -       | 6      | 61.9    | 1      | 14.3    | 2          | 23.8    |
| 10 – 14                      | 118   | 38                                      | 100.0   | -           | -       | 29     | 76.8    | 5      | 13.4    | 4          | 9.8     |
| 15 – 17                      | 21    | 1                                       | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 1          | 100.0   |

**Table 40. Number and percent of all child labourers who are currently attending school by weekly hours worked, and sex, age, urban/rural residence**  
(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Total | Child labourers and weekly hours worked |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
|------------------------------|-------|---|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|
|                              |       | Total                                   |         | Less than 5 |         | 5-19   |         | 20-39  |         | 40 or more |         |
|                              |       | Number                                  | Percent | Number      | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number     | Percent |
| <b>Rural</b>                 |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 2471  | 688                                     | 100.0   | 9           | 1.3     | 441    | 64.1    | 150    | 21.8    | 88         | 12.8    |
| 5 – 9                        | 235   | 95                                      | 100.0   | 5           | 5.1     | 52     | 54.7    | 23     | 23.9    | 15         | 16.2    |
| 10 – 14                      | 1709  | 555                                     | 100.0   | 4           | 0.7     | 389    | 70.0    | 127    | 22.9    | 35         | 6.3     |
| 15 – 17                      | 527   | 37                                      | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 37         | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 1911  | 514                                     | 100.0   | 6           | 1.1     | 311    | 60.5    | 123    | 23.9    | 74         | 14.4    |
| 5 – 9                        | 149   | 56                                      | 100.0   | 2           | 4.3     | 34     | 60.9    | 11     | 20.3    | 8          | 14.5    |
| 10 – 14                      | 1266  | 422                                     | 100.0   | 3           | 0.8     | 277    | 65.6    | 112    | 26.4    | 30         | 7.1     |
| 15 – 17                      | 496   | 36                                      | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 36         | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |       |   |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 560   | 174                                     | 100.0   | 3           | 1.9     | 130    | 74.6    | 27     | 15.5    | 14         | 8.0     |
| 5 – 9                        | 86    | 39                                      | 100.0   | 2           | 6.2     | 18     | 45.8    | 11     | 29.2    | 7          | 18.7    |
| 10 – 14                      | 443   | 133                                     | 100.0   | 1           | 0.6     | 112    | 84.1    | 15     | 11.7    | 5          | 3.7     |
| 15 – 17                      | 31    | 2                                       | 100.0   | -           | -       | -      | -       | -      | -       | 2          | 100.0   |

**Table 41. Number and percent of all child labourers who are not currently attending school by hours worked ,and sex ,age ,urban/rural residence**  
(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Total child labour | Child labourers by weekly hours worked |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|
|                              |                    | Total                                  |         | Less than 5 |         | 5-19   |         | 20-39  |         | 40 or more |         |
|                              |                    | Number                                 | Percent | Number      | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number     | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b>            |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 3179               | 2342                                   | 100.0   | 4           | 0.2     | 455    | 19.4    | 566    | 24.2    | 1317       | 56.2    |
| 5 – 9                        | 284                | 171                                    | 100.0   | 1           | 0.5     | 94     | 55.1    | 40     | 23.3    | 36         | 21.1    |
| 10 – 14                      | 2158               | 1485                                   | 100.0   | 3           | 0.2     | 361    | 24.3    | 526    | 35.4    | 595        | 40.1    |
| 15 – 17                      | 737                | 686                                    | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 686        | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 2461               | 1847                                   | 100.0   | 3           | 0.1     | 252    | 13.6    | 387    | 20.9    | 1205       | 65.3    |
| 5 – 9                        | 180                | 116                                    | 100.0   | 0           | 0.4     | 59     | 51.2    | 28     | 24.1    | 28         | 24.3    |
| 10 – 14                      | 1596               | 1094                                   | 100.0   | 2           | 0.2     | 193    | 17.6    | 359    | 32.8    | 540        | 49.4    |
| 15 – 17                      | 685                | 637                                    | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 637        | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 718                | 495                                    | 100.0   | 1           | 0.3     | 203    | 40.9    | 179    | 36.2    | 112        | 22.6    |
| 5 – 9                        | 104                | 55                                     | 100.0   | 0           | 0.8     | 35     | 63.2    | 12     | 21.7    | 8          | 14.3    |
| 10 – 14                      | 562                | 391                                    | 100.0   | 1           | 0.2     | 168    | 42.9    | 167    | 42.8    | 55         | 14.1    |
| 15 – 17                      | 52                 | 49                                     | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 49         | 100.0   |
| <b>Urban</b>                 |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 708                | 559                                    | 100.0   | 2           | 0.4     | 63     | 11.2    | 100    | 17.9    | 394        | 70.5    |
| 5 – 9                        | 50                 | 32                                     | 100.0   | 1           | 2.9     | 9      | 27.5    | 10     | 30.4    | 12         | 39.1    |
| 10 – 14                      | 449                | 331                                    | 100.0   | 1           | 0.4     | 54     | 16.3    | 90     | 27.2    | 186        | 56.0    |
| 15 – 17                      | 210                | 196                                    | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 196        | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 550                | 450                                    | 100.0   | 2           | 0.4     | 33     | 7.3     | 67     | 14.8    | 349        | 77.5    |
| 5 – 9                        | 31                 | 23                                     | 100.0   | 0           | 2.0     | 6      | 28.0    | 5      | 22.0    | 11         | 48.0    |
| 10 – 14                      | 331                | 251                                    | 100.0   | 1           | 0.6     | 26     | 10.5    | 62     | 24.5    | 161        | 64.4    |
| 15 – 17                      | 188                | 176                                    | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 176        | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 158                | 109                                    | 100.0   | 0           | 0.4     | 30     | 27.5    | 33     | 30.5    | 45         | 41.5    |
| 5 – 9                        | 19                 | 9                                      | 100.0   | 0           | 5.3     | 2      | 26.3    | 5      | 52.6    | 1          | 15.8    |
| 10 – 14                      | 118                | 81                                     | 100.0   | -           | -       | 28     | 34.5    | 29     | 35.6    | 24         | 29.9    |
| 15 – 17                      | 21                 | 20                                     | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 20         | 100.0   |

**Table 41. Number and percent of all child labourers who are not currently attending school by hours worked ,and sex ,age ,urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Age group, sex and residence | Total child labour | Child labourers by weekly hours worked |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------|
|                              |                    | Total                                  |         | Less than 5 |         | 5-19   |         | 20-39  |         | 40 or more |         |
|                              |                    | Number                                 | Percent | Number      | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number     | Percent |
| <b>Rural</b>                 |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b>            |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 2471               | 1783                                   | 100.0   | 2           | 0.1     | 392    | 22.0    | 466    | 26.1    | 923        | 51.8    |
| 5 – 9                        | 235                | 139                                    | 100.0   | -           | -       | 86     | 61.4    | 30     | 21.6    | 24         | 17.0    |
| 10 – 14                      | 1709               | 1154                                   | 100.0   | 2           | 0.1     | 306    | 26.6    | 436    | 37.8    | 410        | 35.5    |
| 15 – 17                      | 527                | 490                                    | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 490        | 100.0   |
| <b>Boys</b>                  |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 1911               | 1397                                   | 100.0   | 1           | 0.1     | 219    | 15.7    | 320    | 22.9    | 856        | 61.3    |
| 5 – 9                        | 149                | 93                                     | 100.0   | -           | -       | 53     | 57.0    | 23     | 24.6    | 17         | 18.4    |
| 10 – 14                      | 1266               | 843                                    | 100.0   | 1           | 0.1     | 166    | 19.7    | 297    | 35.3    | 379        | 44.9    |
| 15 – 17                      | 496                | 460                                    | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 460        | 100.0   |
| <b>Girls</b>                 |                    |  |         |             |         |        |         |        |         |            |         |
| Total                        | 560                | 386                                    | 100.0   | 1           | 0.2     | 173    | 44.7    | 146    | 37.8    | 67         | 17.3    |
| 5 – 9                        | 86                 | 46                                     | 100.0   | -           | -       | 33     | 70.2    | 7      | 15.8    | 7          | 14.0    |
| 10 – 14                      | 443                | 310                                    | 100.0   | 1           | 0.3     | 140    | 45.1    | 139    | 44.6    | 31         | 10.0    |
| 15 – 17                      | 31                 | 29                                     | 100.0   | -           | -       | 0      | -       | 0      | -       | 29         | 100.0   |

**Table 42. Number and percent of child labourers who are currently attending school and report that work affects their regular attendance or studies by ,age and sex**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Child labourers currently attending school |         |  |         |  |         |              |         |
|-------------------|--|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--------------|---------|
|                   | Total                                      |         | School attendance not affected by work |         | School attendance not affected by work |         | Not response |         |
|                   | Number                                     | Percent | Number                                 | Percent | Number                                 | Percent | Number       | Percent |
| <b>Both Sex</b>   |  |         |  |         |  |         |              |         |
| Total             | 837  | 100.0   | 572                                    | 68.3    | 166                                    | 19.9    | 99           | 11.8    |
| 5 – 9             | 113  | 100.0   | 69                                     | 61.4    | 37                                     | 32.3    | 7            | 6.3     |
| 10 – 14           | 673  | 100.0   | 470                                    | 69.9    | 124                                    | 18.4    | 79           | 11.7    |
| 15 – 17           | 51   | 100.0   | 32                                     | 63.5    | 6                                      | 11.6    | 13           | 24.9    |
| <b>Boys</b>       |  |         |  |         |  |         |              |         |
| Total             | 614  | 100.0   | 419                                    | 68.2    | 124                                    | 20.1    | 72           | 11.7    |
| 5 – 9             | 64   | 100.0   | 36                                     | 55.5    | 26                                     | 39.9    | 3            | 4.5     |
| 10 – 14           | 502  | 100.0   | 353                                    | 70.3    | 92                                     | 18.4    | 57           | 11.3    |
| 15 – 17           | 48   | 100.0   | 30                                     | 63.1    | 5                                      | 11.4    | 12           | 25.5    |
| <b>Girls</b>      |  |         |  |         |  |         |              |         |
| Total             | 223  | 100.0   | 153                                    | 68.6    | 43                                     | 19.2    | 27           | 12.2    |
| 5 – 9             | 49   | 100.0   | 34                                     | 69.1    | 11                                     | 22.4    | 4            | 8.6     |
| 10 – 14           | 171  | 100.0   | 117                                    | 68.5    | 31                                     | 18.4    | 22           | 13.1    |
| 15 – 17           | 3  | 100.0   | 2                                      | 69.4    | 0                                      | 15.3    | 0            | 15.3    |

**Table 43. Literacy rate for child labourers and non-child labourers aged (5-17) by age, sex and urban/rural residence**

(percent)

| Age group and sex | Literacy rate   |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                   | Bangladesh      |                     | Urban           |                     | Rural           |                     |
|                   | Child labourers | Not child labourers | Child labourers | Not child labourers | Child labourers | Not child labourers |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| Total             |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| 5 – 9             | 52.1            | 62.1                | 54.0            | 66.1                | 51.5            | 60.9                |
| 10 – 14           | 19.4            | 27.7                | 20.6            | 29.8                | 19.1            | 27.1                |
| 15 – 17           | 53.5            | 93.4                | 52.6            | 94.9                | 53.8            | 93.0                |
|                   | 60.3            | 85.2                | 64.7            | 91.0                | 58.6            | 83.3                |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| Total             |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| 5 – 9             | 52.3            | 61.0                | 53.2            | 65.0                | 52.1            | 59.9                |
| 10 – 14           | 16.8            | 26.9                | 16.4            | 28.9                | 16.9            | 26.4                |
| 15 – 17           | 52.9            | 92.4                | 49.8            | 94.5                | 53.7            | 91.8                |
|                   | 60.4            | 83.0                | 65.1            | 89.8                | 58.6            | 81.0                |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| Total             |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |
| 5 – 9             | 51.1            | 63.2                | 56.7            | 67.2                | 49.5            | 62.1                |
| 10 – 14           | 23.7            | 28.5                | 27.5            | 30.8                | 22.9            | 27.9                |
| 15 – 17           | 55.4            | 94.4                | 60.5            | 95.4                | 54.0            | 94.2                |
|                   | 59.1            | 88.1                | 60.9            | 92.4                | 57.9            | 86.6                |



**Table 44. Reasons for non-attendance of child labourers by sex and rural/urban residence**

(Percent)

| Sex and residence | Reasons for non attendance                |                                     |                |                   |   |                |                             |                              |                                |                                      |        |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
|                   | No. suitable school or training institute | Unable to bear educational expenses | For own living | Weak in education | Unwilling to study/Not success in examination | Household work | Work for wages (for family) | Engaged HH economic activity | Engaged in own business estab. | Family does not want to go to school | Others |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |   |                                     |                |                   |   |                |                             |                              |                                |                                      |        |
| Total             | 0.9                                       | 24.0                                | 8.2            | 8.2               | 7.3   | 5.4            | 17.5                        | 22.0                         | 2.0                            | 2.3                                  | 2.3    |
| Boys              | 0.8                                       | 26.0                                | 8.9            | 9.5               | 8.3   | 4.6            | 19.5                        | 15.6                         | 2.5                            | 2.4                                  | 1.9    |
| Girls             | 1.4                                       | 16.6                                | 5.5            | 3.1               | 3.5   | 8.4            | 10.0                        | 45.4                         | 0.3                            | 2.1                                  | 3.6    |
| <b>Urban</b>      |   |                                     |                |                   |   |                |                             |                              |                                |                                      |        |
| Total             | 0.2                                       | 27.0                                | 11.5           | 8.2               | 6.4   | 2.2            | 20.5                        | 17.6                         | 2.2                            | 2.2                                  | 2.0    |
| Boys              | 0.2                                       | 28.6                                | 12.0           | 9.2               | 7.5   | 1.5            | 21.2                        | 13.2                         | 2.7                            | 2.0                                  | 2.0    |
| Girls             | 0.4                                       | 20.8                                | 9.3            | 3.8               | 1.7   | 5.1            | 17.8                        | 36.0                         | 0.0                            | 3.0                                  | 2.1    |
| <b>Rural</b>      |   |                                     |                |                   |   |                |                             |                              |                                |                                      |        |
| Total             | 1.1                                       | 23.0                                | 7.1            | 8.2               | 7.5   | 6.4            | 16.6                        | 23.3                         | 2.0                            | 2.4                                  | 2.4    |
| Boys              | 0.9                                       | 25.1                                | 7.9            | 9.6               | 8.5   | 5.6            | 19.0                        | 16.5                         | 2.4                            | 2.5                                  | 1.9    |
| Girls             | 1.7                                       | 15.4                                | 4.4            | 3.0               | 4.0   | 9.3            | 7.8                         | 48.1                         | 0.4                            | 1.9                                  | 4.0    |

**Table 45. Number and percent of child labourers by effect on household if child stops working by age, sex and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Locality | Total Working Children | Children whose family/household would be affected if stop working |         |   |         |  |         |  |         |        |         |
|----------|------------------------|---|---------|---|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--------|---------|
|          |                        | Total   |         | Household living standard would decline |         | Household would not be able to survive |         | Family not able to hired labourer and family enterprise would not be able to operate fully |         | Other  |         |
|          |                        | Number  | Percent | Number                                  | Percent | Number                                 | Percent | Number   | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total    | 13139                  | 3937  | 100     | 461                                     | 100     | 139                                    | 100     | 165  | 100     | 327    | 100     |
| Urban    | 2504                   | 765   | 19.4    | 97                                      | 21.1    | 28                                     | 20.3    | 20   | 12.4    | 70     | 21.4    |
| Rural    | 10635                  | 3172  | 80.6    | 364                                     | 78.9    | 111                                    | 79.7    | 144  | 87.6    | 257    | 78.6    |

**Table 46. Number and percent of child labourers by family size and number of children and number of adults in the household**

(Number in "000")

| Characteristic                          | Total children | Child labourers |         |        |         | Not child labourers |         |        |         |  |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------|---------|--|
|   |                | Boys            |         | Girls  |         | Boys                |         | Girls  |         |  |
|   |                | Number          | Percent | Number | Percent | Number              | Percent | Number | Percent |  |
| <b>Family size</b>                      |                |                 |         |        |         |                     |         |        |         |  |
| 2-4                                     | 9450           | 525             | 21.3    | 141    | 19.6    | 4777                | 23.6    | 4007   | 21.1    |  |
| 5-7                                     | 24854          | 1460            | 59.3    | 432    | 60.1    | 11591               | 57.3    | 11371  | 59.9    |  |
| 8-10                                    | 6199           | 392             | 15.9    | 124    | 17.2    | 2919                | 14.4    | 2764   | 14.6    |  |
| 11- or more                             | 1885           | 84              | 3.4     | 22     | 3.1     | 942                 | 4.7     | 838    | 4.4     |  |
| <b>Number of children in households</b> |                |                 |         |        |         |                     |         |        |         |  |
| 1                                       | 6832           | 311             | 12.6    | 94     | 13.1    | 3365                | 16.6    | 3062   | 16.1    |  |
| 2-3                                     | 25244          | 1480            | 60.1    | 397    | 55.3    | 12064               | 59.6    | 11303  | 59.6    |  |
| 4-5                                     | 9309           | 637             | 25.9    | 213    | 29.7    | 4299                | 21.3    | 4160   | 21.9    |  |
| 6-7                                     | 838            | 31              | 1.2     | 14     | 2.0     | 416                 | 2.1     | 376    | 2.0     |  |
| 8 or more                               | 165            | 2               | 0.1     | 0      | 0.0     | 84                  | 0.4     | 79     | 0.4     |  |
| <b>Number of adults in households</b>   |                |                 |         |        |         |                     |         |        |         |  |
| None                                    | 18             | 1               | 0.1     | 1      | 0.1     | 10                  | 0.0     | 7      | 0.0     |  |
| 1                                       | 1726           | 134             | 5.5     | 44     | 6.2     | 778                 | 3.8     | 770    | 4.1     |  |
| 2                                       | 23651          | 1330            | 54.0    | 392    | 54.7    | 11222               | 55.5    | 10707  | 56.4    |  |
| 3 or more                               | 16992          | 996             | 40.5    | 280    | 39.0    | 8219                | 40.6    | 7497   | 39.5    |  |

**Table 47. Number and percent of child labourers and children who are not child labourers by parental educational status**

| Characteristic             | Total  |         | Child labourers |         | Not Child labourer |         |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|---------|
|                            | Number | Percent | Number          | Percent | Number             | Percent |
| Total                      | 27553  | 100.0   | 2775            | 10.1    | 24778              | 89.9    |
| <b>HH head's education</b> |        |         |                 |         |                    |         |
| No school                  | 15488  | 56.2    | 1926            | 12.4    | 13562              | 87.6    |
| Primary school             | 4392   | 15.9    | 433             | 9.9     | 3959               | 90.1    |
| Secondary school           | 5449   | 19.8    | 364             | 6.7     | 5085               | 93.3    |
| Above secondary school     | 2223   | 8.1     | 51              | 2.3     | 2172               | 97.7    |

**Table 48. Number and percent of child labourers by reason of parent or guardian for letting child work by sex, age and urban/rural residence**

| Characteristic | Total | Parent's or guardian's reasons for letting child work |         |                             |         |                         |         |                          |         |                                    |         |                            |         |                              |         |        |         |
|----------------|-------|---|---------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|
|                |       | For family income                                     |         | For payment of family loans |         | To help family business |         | No. suitable/good school |         | For children's own future business |         | Not able bear to education |         | Unwilling/ Not successful in |         | Others |         |
|                |       | Number  | Percent | Number                      | Percent | Number                  | Percent | Number                   | Percent | Number                             | Percent | Number                     | Percent | Number                       | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total          | 2775  | 1942  | 100.0   | 114                         | 100.0   | 67                      | 100.0   | 8                        | 100.0   | 94                                 | 100.0   | 126                        | 100.0   | 138                          | 100.0   | 286    | 100.0   |
| Urban          | 597   | 424   | 21.8    | 17                          | 15.0    | 11                      | 15.9    | 2                        | 22.1    | 30                                 | 31.8    | 32                         | 25.4    | 32                           | 23.2    | 50     | 17.3    |
| Rural          | 2178  | 1517  | 78.2    | 97                          | 85.0    | 56                      | 84.1    | 7                        | 77.9    | 64                                 | 68.2    | 94                         | 74.6    | 106                          | 76.8    | 236    | 82.7    |

\* Household base question

**Table 49. Number and percent of working children that earn an income by contribution to the household income and by age, sex and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Age group and sex | Total working children | Income contribution of working children |         |   |         |                                       |         |
|-------------------|------------------------|---|---------|---|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|
|                   |                        | Total                                   |         | Contribute all or part of income to household |         | Do not contribute income to household |         |
|                   |                        | Number                                  | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number                                | Percent |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 7423                   | 2454                                    | 100.0   | 2390  | 97.4    | 64                                    | 2.6     |
| 5 – 9             | 284                    | 72                                      | 100.0   | 70  | 96.9    | 2                                     | 3.1     |
| 10 – 14           | 4408                   | 1200                                    | 100.0   | 1172  | 97.7    | 28                                    | 2.3     |
| 15 – 17           | 2731                   | 1182                                    | 100.0   | 1148  | 97.1    | 34                                    | 2.9     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 5471                   | 2158                                    | 100.0   | 2101  | 97.4    | 57                                    | 2.6     |
| 5 – 9             | 180                    | 45                                      | 100.0   | 44  | 97.2    | 1                                     | 2.8     |
| 10 – 14           | 3192                   | 1068                                    | 100.0   | 1044  | 97.7    | 24                                    | 2.3     |
| 15 – 17           | 2099                   | 1045                                    | 100.0   | 1014  | 97.0    | 31                                    | 3.0     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 1952                   | 297                                     | 100.0   | 289   | 97.5    | 7                                     | 2.5     |
| 5 – 9             | 104                    | 27                                      | 100.0   | 26  | 96.6    | 1                                     | 3.4     |
| 10 – 14           | 1215                   | 132                                     | 100.0   | 129   | 97.4    | 3                                     | 2.6     |
| 15 – 17           | 632                    | 137                                     | 100.0   | 134   | 97.8    | 3                                     | 2.2     |
| <b>Urban</b>      |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 1408                   | 568                                     | 100.0   | 543   | 95.6    | 25                                    | 4.4     |
| 5 – 9             | 50                     | 20                                      | 100.0   | 19  | 93.0    | 1                                     | 7.0     |
| 10 – 14           | 800                    | 267                                     | 100.0   | 254   | 95.1    | 13                                    | 4.9     |
| 15 – 17           | 559                    | 281                                     | 100.0   | 270   | 96.2    | 11                                    | 3.8     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 1041                   | 463                                     | 100.0   | 441   | 95.3    | 22                                    | 4.7     |
| 5 – 9             | 31                     | 14                                      | 100.0   | 13  | 96.7    | 0                                     | 3.3     |
| 10 – 14           | 589                    | 220                                     | 100.0   | 208   | 94.5    | 12                                    | 5.5     |
| 15 – 17           | 421                    | 229                                     | 100.0   | 220   | 96.0    | 9                                     | 4.0     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 367                    | 105                                     | 100.0   | 102   | 96.9    | 3                                     | 3.1     |
| 5 – 9             | 19                     | 6                                       | 100.0   | 5   | 84.6    | 1                                     | 15.4    |
| 10 – 14           | 211                    | 47                                      | 100.0   | 46  | 98.0    | 1                                     | 2.0     |
| 15 – 17           | 138                    | 52                                      | 100.0   | 50  | 97.3    | 1                                     | 2.7     |
| <b>Rural</b>      |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 6014                   | 1887                                    | 100.0   | 1847  | 97.9    | 39                                    | 2.1     |
| 5 – 9             | 235                    | 52                                      | 100.0   | 51  | 98.4    | 1                                     | 1.6     |
| 10 – 14           | 3608                   | 933                                     | 100.0   | 918   | 98.4    | 15                                    | 1.6     |
| 15 – 17           | 2172                   | 901                                     | 100.0   | 878   | 97.4    | 24                                    | 2.6     |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 4430                   | 1695                                    | 100.0   | 1660  | 97.9    | 35                                    | 2.1     |
| 5 – 9             | 149                    | 31                                      | 100.0   | 30  | 97.4    | 1                                     | 2.6     |
| 10 – 14           | 2603                   | 848                                     | 100.0   | 836   | 98.6    | 12                                    | 1.4     |
| 15 – 17           | 1678                   | 816                                     | 100.0   | 794   | 97.3    | 22                                    | 2.7     |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                        |   |         |   |         |                                       |         |
| Total             | 1584                   | 192                                     | 100.0   | 187   | 97.9    | 4                                     | 2.1     |
| 5 – 9             | 86                     | 21                                      | 100.0   | 21  | 100.0   | 0                                     | 0.0     |
| 10 – 14           | 1005                   | 85                                      | 100.0   | 82  | 97.1    | 2                                     | 2.9     |
| 15 – 17           | 494                    | 86                                      | 100.0   | 84  | 98.1    | 2                                     | 1.9     |

**Table 50. Number and percent of child labourers that earn an income and save by reason for saving and by age, sex and urban/rural residence**

(Number in "000")

| Characteristic    | Children that earn an income |                    |         |                       |        |                          |        |         |       |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|---------|-------|
|                   | Total                        | Children that save |         |                       |        |                          |        |         |       |
|                   |                              | Number             | Percent | Reasons for saving    |        |                          |        |         |       |
|                   |                              |                    |         | To start own business |        | To go to school/training |        | Other   |       |
|                   | Number                       | Percent            | Number  | Percent               | Number | Percent                  | Number | Percent |       |
| <b>Bangladesh</b> |                              |                    |         |                       |        |                          |        |         |       |
| <b>Both Sexes</b> |                              |                    |         |                       |        |                          |        |         |       |
| Total             | 1331                         | 84                 | 100.0   | 52                    | 61.3   | 3                        | 3.5    | 30      | 35.2  |
| 5 – 9             | 72                           | 5                  | 100.0   | 3                     | 60.9   | -                        | -      | 2       | 39.1  |
| 10 – 14           | 750                          | 32                 | 100.0   | 19                    | 58.5   | 3                        | 9.0    | 10      | 32.5  |
| 15 – 17           | 509                          | 47                 | 100.0   | 30                    | 63.4   | -                        | -      | 17      | 36.6  |
| <b>Boys</b>       |                              |                    |         |                       |        |                          |        |         |       |
| Total             | 1172                         | 71                 | 100.0   | 49                    | 69.1   | 0                        | 0.7    | 21      | 30.3  |
| 5 – 9             | 45                           | 3                  | 100.0   | 3                     | 100.0  | -                        | -      | -       | -     |
| 10 – 14           | 660                          | 27                 | 100.0   | 18                    | 65.6   | 0                        | 1.7    | 9       | 32.6  |
| 15 – 17           | 467                          | 41                 | 100.0   | 28                    | 68.9   | -                        | -      | 13      | 31.1  |
| <b>Girls</b>      |                              |                    |         |                       |        |                          |        |         |       |
| Total             | 159                          | 13                 | 100.0   | 3                     | 19.5   | 2                        | 18.6   | 8       | 61.9  |
| 5 – 9             | 27                           | 2                  | 100.0   | -                     | -      | -                        | -      | 2       | 100.0 |
| 10 – 14           | 90                           | 5                  | 100.0   | 1                     | 23.4   | 2                        | 44.8   | 2       | 31.9  |
| 15 – 17           | 42                           | 6                  | 100.0   | 1                     | 22.9   | -                        | -      | 4       | 77.1  |

## References

International Labour Office, 2002, *Every Child Counts: New Global Estimates on Child Labour*, Geneva.

International Labour Organisation, 2001, *Eliminating the Worst forms of Child Labour: An Integrated and Timebound Programme Approach. A Guide for Government Workers, Employers, Donors and other Stakeholder*, IPEC, Geneva.

International Labour Organisation, 1998, *General Report: Sixteenth International Conference of Labour Statisticians, Geneva, 6-15 October, 1998*, Geneva.

International Labour Organisation, 2003, *Draft Manual for Data Analysis and Report Writing Technical Workshop on SIMPOC Methodology Manual, 25-27 July, 2003*, Geneva.

World Bank, 2003, Understanding Children's Work (UCW), *UCW Training Course on Measurement and Analysis of Child Labour, 28-29 May, 2003*, World Bank, Washington.

International Labour Organisation, 2002, *ILO Compendium of Official Statistics on Employment in the Informal Sector, Stat Working Paper, 2002-No 1*.

International Labour Office, 1996. *Child Labour: Targeting the Intolerable*, Geneva.

Ghana, 1993, *Child Labour in Ghana, Country Report by Ghana Statistical Service, Accra, 1993*.

V. V. Giri National Labour Institute, Noida, India, 1998; *Child Labour in Ghunghoo Industry in Agra Region, UP, India*.

Regional Working Group on Child Labour (RWG-CL), 2000. *Improving Action-oriented Research on the Worst forms of Child Labour: Proceedings of Asian Regional Workshop, 8-10 December, 1999, Bangkok, Thailand*.

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics (BBS), Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, *Statistical Yearbook, 2001, Dhaka, Bangladesh*.

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, *Statistical Pocketbook, 2001, Dhaka, Bangladesh*.

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, *Report on National Sample Survey of Child Labour in Bangladesh, 1995-96, Dhaka, Bangladesh*.

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, *Report of the Labour Force Survey, Bangladesh, 1999-2000*.

UNICEF, *Progoti Pathy, 2000, Dhaka, Bangladesh*.

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, *Report of the household Income and Expenditure Survey, 2000, Dhaka, Bangladesh*.

Ministry of Women and Children Affairs and Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, *Statistical Profile of Women in Bangladesh, December, 2002, Dhaka, Bangladesh.*

The World Bank and Asian Development Bank, *Poverty in Bangladesh, Building on Progress, March, 2003, Dhaka, Bangladesh.*

International Labour Organisation, UNICEF and World Bank, *Understanding Children's Work in Guatemala, March, 2003.*

Cigno, F. C. Rosati and Z. Tzannatos, *The World Bank, Child Labour Handbook, May, 2002.*

Sharmila L Mhatre, *Child Labour Legislation in South Asia, 1881-1995: A Documentation and Analysis, Rosa Report No. 4, 1995.*

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, *Population Census 2001, (Provisional Report), 2003, Dhaka, Bangladesh.*

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, *National Accounts Statistics, May 2003, Dhaka, Bangladesh.*



(Confidential)  
**(For statistical use only)**

Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh  
Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics  
Parishankhan Bhaban  
E-27/A, Agargaon, Dhaka.

**NATIONAL CHILD LABOUR SURVEY, 2002-2003**

**Interviewer / Editor**

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE

Interviewer : Name ..... Date .....  
Supervisor: Name ..... Date .....  
Editor/coder : ..... Date .....

DPC No.

| SECTION- 1: IDENTIFICATION OF SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD |  | FOR OFFICE USE ONLY |                      |                      |
|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Region   |  | REG                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Zila   |  | ZL                  | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Upazila/Thana                                  |  | UZ/TH               | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Union/Ward No.                                 |  | UN/WD               | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Mouza/Mohalla                                  |  | MZA/MHA             | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Locality (Urban/Rural)                         |  | LS                  | <input type="text"/> |                      |
| PSU / Block No.                                |  | PSU                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Sample household number                        |  | SHN                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Name of head of household                      |  |                     |                      |                      |

**INTERVIEWER'S VISITS**

| Visit                 | Date | Data Collection Status (Please tick) |               |            |
|-----------------------|------|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> visit |      | 1- Complete                          | 2- Incomplete | 3- Refused |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> visit |      | 1- Complete                          | 2- Incomplete | 3- Refused |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> visit |      | 1- Complete                          | 2- Incomplete | 3- Refused |



## SECTION- 2: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

### Section 2(a): Composition of Household

| All persons |   |  |                           |                             | Marital status<br>(10 years & over) | Education & Training : (5 years and over)  |   |  |  |  |  | Health   |
|-------------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Line No.    | Name of all household (HH) members<br><small>List all persons <u>usually</u> residing in this HH (<u>excluding</u>) visitors, but <u>including</u> HH members temporarily absent who are returning within days/weeks/ Months).<br/>List each person according to sequence given in Col. 3 (i.e. start with "Head/Reference Person")</small> | Relationship to head or reference person of HH<br>1 Head/Reference person<br>2 Spouse<br>3 Son/daughter<br>4 Brother/sister<br>5 Grandchild<br>6 In-law (son/ daughter)<br>7. Father/ mother<br>8 Father/mother in law & other relative<br>9. Non-relative | Sex<br>1 Male<br>2 Female | Age<br>(In completed years) |                                     | 1 Single (never married)<br>2 Married<br>3. Widow/<br>Widower<br>4. Divorced<br>5. Separated | Can you read and write a letter?<br>1 Yes<br>2 No (Go to column 10) | Source/receiving of education<br>1. Formal school<br>2. Family education<br>3. Govt. informal activities<br>4. NGO education activities<br>5. Others<br><small style="font-size: small;">(Go to column 12)</small> | Highest level or grade attained (use codes)* | Are you currently attending school?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No (Go to col. 12) | In which grade you are currently attending? (use code) | Have you ever received any training (use code) |
| 1           | 2   | 3  | 4                         | 5                           | 6                                   | 7  | 8   | 9  | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   |
| 01          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 05          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 06          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 07          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 08          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 09          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11          |   |  |                           |                             |                                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

Education code  
(Col. - 9,11)

- |                     |                         |                            |                           |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 01- Class (I - V)   | 03- Class (IX-X)        | 05- H.S.C or equivalent    | 07- Masters or equivalent | 09- Technical and Vocational education |
| 02- Class (VI-VIII) | 04- S.S.C or equivalent | 06- Graduate or equivalent | 08- Doctor / Engineer     | 10- Others                             |

Training code  
(Col. - 12)

- |                          |                   |                        |                        |                         |                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 01- No training attended | 03- Computer      | 05- Shorthand/Typing   | 07- Welding/Electrical | 09- In service training | 11- Youth development training |
| 02- Vocational/Technical | 04- Motor driving | 06- Tailoring/Garments | 08- Motor mechanics    | 10- Nursing             | 12- Others                     |

**SECTION 2(b): HOUSEHOLD/DWELLING PARTICULARS**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>2.1. Ownership of dwelling</p> <p>1- Owned</p> <p>2- Rent free</p> <p>3- Rented</p> <p>4- Rent subsidies</p> <p>5- Others (specify.....)</p>        | <p>2.7. Kitchen facility</p> <p>1- Inside house</p> <p>2- Outside house</p> <p>3- Other (specify-----)</p>  |
| <p>2.2. If codes 3 or 4 in Q 2.1 above, please give amount paid per month by the household</p> <p><input type="text"/> Tk. Per month</p>               | <p>2.8. Sources of fuel for cooking</p> <p>1- Firewood</p> <p>2- Dung/leaf/straw</p> <p>3- Electricity</p> <p>4- Natural gas</p> <p>5- Cylinder gas</p> <p>6- Kerosene oil</p> <p>7- Others (specify) .....</p>                   |
| <p>2.3. Type of household dwelling</p> <p>1- Kutcha</p> <p>2- Semi-pucca</p> <p>3- Pucca</p> <p>4- Others (specify).....</p>                           | <p>Toilet facilities</p> <p>2.9(a). 1- Flush toilet</p> <p>2- Pacca sanitary latrine</p> <p>3- Other pacca latrine (Water sealed / Not water sealed)</p> <p>3- Kutcha/Bucket latrine</p> <p>4- Open field (<b>Go to 2.10</b>)</p> |
| <p>2.4. Number of living rooms including drawing room</p> <p>1. No. of rooms <input type="text"/></p> <p>2. No. of rooms used <input type="text"/></p> | <p>2.9(b) Location of the toilet</p> <p>1- Inside house</p> <p>2- Outside house</p> <p>3- Other (specify)-----</p>  |
| <p>2.5. Source of lighting</p> <p>1- Electricity</p> <p>2- Kerosene oil</p> <p>3- Others (specify)</p>   |   |
| <p>2.6. Source of drinking water</p> <p>1- Tube well</p> <p>2- Pond/river</p> <p>3- Tape/supply water</p> <p>4- Others (specify)</p>                   |   |

|   |  |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
|---|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------|--|--------------------|--|---|
| <p>2.10. Does the household own any of the following?</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1. TV set (s)</td> <td>09- Micro oven</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. VCR/VCP/VCD</td> <td>10- Computer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Radio/Tape recorder</td> <td>11- Swing machine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Refrigerator</td> <td>12- Bicycle</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Telephone</td> <td>13- Others</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Car</td> <td>14- None of the above</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Motorcycle</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Washing machine</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | 1. TV set (s)  | 09- Micro oven | 2. VCR/VCP/VCD | 10- Computer | 3. Radio/Tape recorder | 11- Swing machine | 4. Refrigerator | 12- Bicycle | 5. Telephone | 13- Others | 6. Car | 14- None of the above | 7. Motorcycle |  | 8. Washing machine |  | <p><b>Section 2(c): Migration status of household and 5-17 years of children</b></p> <p>2.16 Has this household ever changed the usual place of residence during last 12 months?<br/>1- Yes<br/>2- No (<b>Go to 2.19</b>)</p> |
| 1. TV set (s)   | 09- Micro oven   |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| 2. VCR/VCP/VCD  | 10- Computer   |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| 3. Radio/Tape recorder  | 11- Swing machine  |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| 4. Refrigerator   | 12- Bicycle  |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| 5. Telephone  | 13- Others   |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| 6. Car  | 14- None of the above  |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| 7. Motorcycle   |  |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| 8. Washing machine  |  |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| <p>2.11. Household's <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br/>Own land                      Acre                      Decimal</p>  | <p>2.17 If yes, name of the last place of household residence prior to coming to the present place      Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br/>1- Within district : (Address) .....<br/>.....<br/>2- From another district : (Address) .....<br/>.....</p>   |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| <p>2.12. In what type of activity your household primarily engaged?<br/>1- Agriculture<br/>2- Manufacturing (Small &amp; cottage)<br/>3- Trade and repairing<br/>4- Regular govt. &amp; private sector service<br/>5- Construction<br/>6- Other services</p>  | <p>2.18 Main reason for moving to the present place of residence<br/>1- Job transfer<br/>2- Looking for a job<br/>3- River erosion<br/>4- Education<br/>5- Business &amp;Others</p> <p>2.19 How long has this household been living in the present place of residence?<br/>1. .... Months (if less than 12 months/1 year)<br/>2. .... Years (if 12 months or longer)</p> |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| <p>2.13. Average monthly expenditure of household<br/><br/>Tk. <input type="text"/></p>   | <p>2.20 Are all the children (5-17) years always been living with you (household/family)?<br/>1- . Yes (<b>Go to Q. 3.1</b>)<br/>2- No.</p>  |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| <p>2.14 Average monthly income of household<br/><br/>Tk. <input type="text"/></p>   |  |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |
| <p>2.15 What is the main activity from which the household derived major income? (Source of income)<br/>1- Self-employed (Agri.)      4- Day labourer (Agri/Non-agri.)<br/>2- Self-employed (Non-Agri. Business etc.)      5- Pension, dividends, interest, property rent<br/>3- Regular employment      6- Other sources (pls. specify).....</p>   | <p>2.21. If "No" in Q2.20 above, What was the main reason to live other place?<br/>1- Job /business<br/>2- Education/training<br/>3- Work in other households (domestic servants and others)<br/>4- Others (Please specify) .....</p>  |                |                |              |                        |                   |                 |             |              |            |        |                       |               |  |                    |  |   |

**Section- 3: Activity Status of Children 5-17 years (The information should be collected from the parents or guardians)**

| Name of the child   | Name: ..... | Name: ..... | Name: ..... | Name: ..... | Name: ..... |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Line Number   | □ □         | □ □         | □ □         | □ □         | □ □         |
| <b>SECTION-3(a): Education / training of children 5-17 years (current status)</b>           |             |             |             |             |             |
| 3.1 During last week, were you attending school or training institution?                    |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1- Yes, full time, <b>Go to Q 3.3</b>   | □ 1         | □ 1         | □ 1         | □ 1         | □ 1         |
| 2- Yes, part time, <b>Go to Q 3.3</b>   | □ 2         | □ 2         | □ 2         | □ 2         | □ 2         |
| 3- No   | □ 3         | □ 3         | □ 3         | □ 3         | □ 3         |
| 3.2. If no in 3.1, what is the main reason for not going to school or training institution? |             |             |             |             |             |
| 1- No suitable school or training institution available                                     | □ 1         | □ 1         | □ 1         | □ 1         | □ 1         |
| 2- Can not afford schooling or training   | □ 2         | □ 2         | □ 2         | □ 2         | □ 2         |
| 3- To support self  | □ 3         | □ 3         | □ 3         | □ 3         | □ 3         |
| 4- Not good in studies  | □ 4         | □ 4         | □ 4         | □ 4         | □ 4         |
| 5- Failed at school / not interested in schooling   | □ 5         | □ 5         | □ 5         | □ 5         | □ 5         |
| 6- Illness/disabled   | □ 6         | □ 6         | □ 6         | □ 6         | □ 6         |
| 7- To help in household chores/housekeeping   | □ 7         | □ 7         | □ 7         | □ 7         | □ 7         |
| 8- To assist household enterprise/business  | □ 8         | □ 8         | □ 8         | □ 8         | □ 8         |
| 9- To work for wage/salaries (for own family)   | □ 9         | □ 9         | □ 9         | □ 9         | □ 9         |
| 10- To work in own business for income  | □ 10        | □ 10        | □ 10        | □ 10        | □ 10        |
| 11- Family does not permit schooling or training  | □ 11        | □ 11        | □ 11        | □ 11        | □ 11        |
| 12- Others  | □ 12        | □ 12        | □ 12        | □ 12        | □ 12        |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number  | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.3. Is he/she engaged in any work last week (economic and /or non-economic) either before or after school or training institutions?<br>1- Yes,<br>2- No, ( <b>Go to Q 3. 8</b> )   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.4. <b>If yes in 3.3 which of the following work is he/she mainly engaged during last week?</b><br><b><u>Economic Activity</u></b><br>1- Work for wages salary<br>2- Engaged in household enterprise (business, agriculture and other economic activities)<br>3- Self-employed /own account work<br><b><u>Non Economic Activity</u></b><br>4- Help in household chores/housekeeping/ carrying for young siblings etc.<br>5- For taking care of sick or disabled parents/relatives<br>6- Others (specify) ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 3.5. Does he work other than households for wages/salaries/profits?<br>1- Yes, with wages/salaries<br>2- Yes, without wages/salaries but for profits<br>3- Does not work  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.6. How many hours did he/she <b>actually</b> work last week?<br>1- Economic activity<br>2- Non economic activity ( <b>Go to 3.8</b> )   | Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/>   | Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/>   | Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/>   | Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/>   | Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/>   |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number  | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                                     | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                                     | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                                     | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                                     | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                                     |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.7. What is the nature of payment?<br>1- In cash only<br>2- In kind only<br>3- Both in cash and in kind<br>4- Nothing / no payment in cash or in kind  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| <b>SECTION – 3((b): USUAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY STATUS (Last 12 months) FOR CHILDREN AGED 5-17 YEARS.</b><br>3.8. Did (Name of Child) do any economic activity at any time during last year as paid or unpaid worker or for profit or family gain or for own final use or consumption (excluding housekeeping and household chores)?<br>1- Yes ( <b>Go to 3.10</b> )<br>2- No | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.9. Did the child (name) help in housekeeping activities or household chores in own parents/ guardians home?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No ( <b>If the answer code of Q-3.1 is '1' or '2' &amp; if the answer of Q-3.8 is 'No' and Q-3.9 'Yes' or 'No' the interview is terminated for this child here. For non-student, go to 3.17</b> )   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.10. What was the type of the main <b>industry</b> or activity or business where he/she worked most of the time during the last 12 months.<br><b>(Describe briefly Industry/business).</b>   | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number  | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.11. What was the main occupation or task / job in which he/she was engaged most of the time during the last 12 months.<br><br><b>(Describe briefly Occupation / task / job).</b>  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  |
| 3.12. What was his/her status in employment where he/she worked most of the time during the last 12 months.<br><br>1- Regular Paid employee (excluding domestic and casual workers and apprentices)<br>2- Paid domestic worker<br>3- Paid casual worker/day labourer<br>4- Paid /unpaid apprentices<br>5- Unpaid domestic worker ( <b>Go to 3.16</b> )<br>6- Employer<br>7- Own account worker / self employed<br>8- Unpaid family worker ( <b>Go to 3.16</b> )<br>9- Other specify ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 3.13. In total, for how many months did he/she work during the last 12 months (including main and other economic activities).   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number  | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.14. Did he/she work full-time or part-time basis?<br>1- Mainly full-time<br>2- Mainly part-time   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             |
| 3.15. What was the activity sector?<br>1- Informal sector (No license, registration or no formal accounts keeping)<br>2- Formal sector (Registered, run by Company act etc.)  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             |
| 3.16. What was his/her <b>earnings/ income</b> per month in the main activity or main occupation? (Both in cash and in kind).   | Tk <input type="text"/>                                  | Tk <input type="text"/>                                  | Tk <input type="text"/>                                  | Tk <input type="text"/>                                  | Tk <input type="text"/>                                  |
| <b>SECTION-3(c): CURRENT ECONOMIC STATUS ACTIVITY (LAST 7 DAYS) FOR CHILDREN AGED 5-17 YEARS.</b>   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.17. Did (the child) do any work for at least one hour on any day during last week for pay or profit, family gain or for own final use or consumption?<br>1- Yes ( <b>Go to Q 3.20</b> )<br>2- No  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             |
| 3.18. Even if he/she did not work during the past 7 days for some reasons, did he/she have a job, business or enterprise or attachment to a job such as business, farm, a shop (at a fixed place or mobile) where he did not work for some reason.<br>1- Yes ( <b>Go to Q 3.20</b> )<br>2- No | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>             |



| Name of the child<br>Line Number   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.19. Did he/she help in housekeeping activities or household chores in own household or own parents / guardian's home<br><br>1- Yes<br><br>2- No<br><br>(Go to Q 3.38)  | <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.20. What was the type of the main activity or <b>industry</b> or business where he/she was working during last week or from which he/she was absent (Describe in details).   | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  |
| 3.21. What was the nature of main <b>occupation</b> or task / job in which he/she was engaged or was absence during the last week (Describe in details)  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  |
| 3.22. What was the <b>status in employment</b> of (name) where he/she worked last week, or absent from?<br>1- Regular Paid employee (excluding domestic and causal worker and apprentices)<br>2- Paid domestic worker<br>3- Paid causal worker/day labourer<br>4- Paid/unpaid apprentice<br>5- Unpaid domestic worker<br>6- Employer<br>7- Own account worker / self employed<br>8- Unpaid family worker<br>9- Other (specify) ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ----- | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ----- | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ----- | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ----- | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ----- |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.23. Did he/she work on a full-time or part-time basis during the last week?<br>1- Full time<br>2- Part time  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.24. What was the <b>activity sector</b> where he/she worked or absent from during the last week?<br>1- Informal sector (No license, registration or no formal accounts keeping)<br>2- Formal sector (Registered, run by Company act etc.)  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.25. What was his/her <b>place of work</b> during the last week.<br>1- At home<br>2- Employer's household<br>3- Factory or establishment / enterprise<br>4- Farm<br>5- Restaurant / Tea stall<br>6- Shop/store<br>7- Street / market stall<br>8- Construction site<br>9- Other (Pls. specify) | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.26. If he/she was working for some one other than his/her own parents / guardians, what is the address of the place of work and name of employer (farm/establishment etc., write address)?                                 | -----<br>-----<br>-----  | -----<br>-----<br>-----  | -----<br>-----<br>-----  | -----<br>-----<br>-----  | -----<br>-----<br>-----  |
| 3.27. Since when has he/she worked for income (cash/or in kind) or as unpaid family worker?  | <input type="text"/> Year  | <input type="text"/> Year  | <input type="text"/> Year  | <input type="text"/> Year  | <input type="text"/> Year  |
| 3.28. If he/she was working for someone other than his/her parents or guardians, how was his/her relationship with the employer?<br><br>1- Good ( <b>Go to Q3.30</b> )<br><br>2- Bad<br><br>3- So So ( <b>Go to Q 3.30</b> ) | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.29. If bad, what are the reasons?<br><br>1- Wants work done for long hours / to much work<br><br>2- pays poorly<br><br>3- Does not pay in time<br><br>4- Abuses physically / mentally<br><br>5- Others                     | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 3.30 How many hours did he/she actually work during last week?   | <input type="text"/> Hours   | <input type="text"/> Hours   | <input type="text"/> Hours   | <input type="text"/> Hours   | <input type="text"/> Hours   |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>SECTION-3(d): FOR CHILD WORKER WHO ARE CURRENTLY IN EMPLOYMENT (If unpaid go to 3.38)</b><br>3.31. If currently in paid employment, how was he/she paid?<br>1- Daily<br>2- Weekly<br>3- Monthly<br>4- Piece rate<br>5- Others   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.32. How much did he/she earn during last week or last months?<br><b>Last week</b><br>1- In cash<br>2- In kind<br>3- Both in cash and in kind<br><br><b>Last Month</b><br>1- In cash<br>2- In kind<br>3- Both in cash and in kind | Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/> | Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/> | Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/> | Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/> | Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/><br>Tk <input type="text"/> |
| 3.33. What benefits does the employer provide?<br>1- Paid holidays (including weekly holidays)<br>2- Paid sick leave<br>3- Bonus   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number  | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4- Free working dress (uniform)   | <input type="text" value="4"/>                           | <input type="text" value="4"/>                           | <input type="text" value="4"/>                           | <input type="text" value="4"/>                           | <input type="text" value="4"/>                           |
| 5- Free/subsidized meals  | <input type="text" value="5"/>                           | <input type="text" value="5"/>                           | <input type="text" value="5"/>                           | <input type="text" value="5"/>                           | <input type="text" value="5"/>                           |
| 6- Free transports  | <input type="text" value="6"/>                           | <input type="text" value="6"/>                           | <input type="text" value="6"/>                           | <input type="text" value="6"/>                           | <input type="text" value="6"/>                           |
| 7- Free lodging   | <input type="text" value="7"/>                           | <input type="text" value="7"/>                           | <input type="text" value="7"/>                           | <input type="text" value="7"/>                           | <input type="text" value="7"/>                           |
| 8- No benefit at all  | <input type="text" value="8"/>                           | <input type="text" value="8"/>                           | <input type="text" value="8"/>                           | <input type="text" value="8"/>                           | <input type="text" value="8"/>                           |
| 9- Do not know  | <input type="text" value="9"/>                           | <input type="text" value="9"/>                           | <input type="text" value="9"/>                           | <input type="text" value="9"/>                           | <input type="text" value="9"/>                           |
| 3.34. Is he/she paid wage similar to a adult worker?                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Yes  | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           |
| 2- No   | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           |
| <b>CONTRIBUTION OF WORKING CHILDREN<br/>AGED 5-17 YEARS TO HOUSEHOLD INCOME</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.35. Does he/she give a part or all of his/her earnings to parents/ guardians? |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Yes: all ( <b>Go to 3.42</b> )   | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           |
| 2- Yes: part  | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           |
| 3- No   | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           |
| 3.36. Does he/she save a part or all his/her earnings?                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Yes: all   | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           | <input type="text" value="1"/>                           |
| 2- Yes: part  | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           | <input type="text" value="2"/>                           |
| 3- No ( <b>Go to Q 3.42</b> )   | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           | <input type="text" value="3"/>                           |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number  | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.37. <b>If yes in 3.36</b> , where does he/she keep his/her savings/earnings?<br>1- Bank/ Post office<br>2- Relatives<br>3- Friends<br>4- Self<br>5- Others  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         |
| <b>SECTION-3(e): UNEMPLOYMENT</b><br>3.38. If he/she did not have work or job during the last 7 days, was he/she available or looking for work or job?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No ( <b>Go to Q 3.40</b> )         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.39. If yes, since when (month)? ( <b>Go to Q. 3.48</b> )  | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   |
| <b>COMPLETE IDLENESS OF CHILDREN (not working and not attending school)</b><br>3.40. Was he/she completely idle during last week (did not do anything at all)?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No ( <b>Go to Q 3.42</b> ) | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 3.41. If "yes" in 3.40, what is the reason?<br>1- Sick<br>2- Disabled<br>3- Too young<br>4- Loitering at home/street<br>5- Begging<br>6- Other (specify)  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>SECTION 3(f): HEALTH AND SAFETY OF CHILDREN AGED 5-17 YEARS(This section is applicable for those children who are engaged in economic activities)</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.42. Has the children ever experienced any injury or illness due to work?   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Yes   | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 2- No ( <b>Go to Q 3.48</b> )  | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 3.43. If 'Yes' in 3.42, which of the following injuries/illness did he/she suffer from?  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Eye/Ear infection   | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 2- Skin infection  | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 3- Stiff neck/ Back ache/ Body ache/ fatigue   | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 4- Problems of stomach /lung disease   | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 5- Tiredness /exhaustion   | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 6- Burn (any kind)   | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 7- Body injuries   | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 8- Loss of limbs   | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 9- Others (specify)  | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 3.44. How often did he/she suffer from these illness/ injuries?  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Often   | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 2- Occasionally  | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |
| 3- Seldom /rarely  | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     | <input type="text"/>                                     |

| Name of the child<br>Line Number   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | Name: .....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3.45. Had he received medical treatment?<br>1- Medical treatment (Allopathic)<br>2- Medical treatment (Homeopathic)<br>3- Medical treatment (Kabiraji/Unani/Ayurbad)<br>4- Other treatment<br>5- Did not need medical treatment( <b>Go to Q.3.48</b> ) | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 3.46. Where did he/she consult a doctor?<br>1- At home<br>2- At work place<br>3- At hospital/clinic<br>4- Doctors Chamber<br>5- Others (specify)   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 3.47. Who paid for medical treatment?<br>1- Employer<br>2- Parent /guardians<br>3- Self<br>4- Free<br>5- Others (specify)  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |



| SECTION- 3(g):CHILDREN AGED 5-17 YEARS OLD LIVING AWAY FROM THIS HOUSEHOLD (PARENTS' OR GUARDIANS' HOUSEHOLD):  |   |   |       |
|---|---|---|-------|
| 3.48.   | Is there any child (or children) of this household who does (do) not usually live or reside here? (i.e., not listed under section 2(a), List Full Name of Each Usual Resident of This Household)<br>1- Yes, please give the number of children and their names, sex and age |   | 3.53. |
|   | Name  | Sex   | Age   |
| 1.  |   |   |       |
| 2.  |   |   |       |
| 3.  |   |   |       |
| <p><b>2- No. (Go to section 3(h))</b><br/>           (Note for the Interviewer: If more than one child is given under "Yes" above, all the following questions should be asked with respect to each child, use additional sheet)</p>  |   | <p>3.53. If "Yes" in Q 3.52 above, when was the last time he/she contacted this household (i.e., most recent contact)?<br/><br/>           Month ..... Year .....</p>   |       |
|   |   | <p>3.54. Does (name) sometimes send money/goods, etc., to this household?<br/>           1- Yes<br/>           2- No (If no, this interview is terminated for this child)</p>   |       |
|   |   | <p>3.55. If "Yes" in Q 3.54 above, when was the last time he/she sent money/goods, etc.?<br/>           Month ..... Year .....</p>  |       |
|   |   | <p><b>SECTION 3(h):RECRUITMENT OF CHILDREN 5-17 YEARS OLD TO WORK ELSEWHERE:</b></p>  |       |
|   |   | <p>3.56. Are you aware of instances in you community/town/village where children aged 5-17 years are being recruited for work?<br/>           1- Yes<br/><br/>           2- No (This interview is terminated for this child)</p>  |       |
| <p>3.49. If "Yes" in Q 3.48 above, do you know where this child lives or resides at the present time?<br/>           1- Yes<br/>           2- No (<b>Go to Q 3.51</b>)</p>  |   | <p>3.57. Who does/did the recruiting in your community/town/village?<br/>           1- Licensed recruiter/Establishment<br/>           2- Relative(s) (e.g., making arrangements)<br/>           3- Friend(s) (e.g., making arrangements)<br/>           4- Do not know/Unknown<br/>           5- Other, Please specify</p> |       |
| <p>3.50. If "Yes" in Q 49 above, with whom and where does (name) live or reside now? Please specify elaborately :<br/>           1. With (name of person/institution): .....<br/>           2. Where (address): .....</p>   |   | <p>3.58. Do you know what kind of work they are usually recruited for?<br/>           1- Yes<br/>           2- No (This interview is terminated for this child)</p>   |       |
| <p>3.51. What does he/she (name) do there now?<br/>           1- Working for someone<br/>           2- Working independently/as self-employed<br/>           3- Attending school/training institution<br/>           4- Other (specify) .....<br/>           5- Unknown</p> |   | <p>3.59. If yes in 3.58, what kind of work are they recruited for?<br/>           1- Factory<br/>           2- Construction<br/>           3- Crop/Livestock/Farming<br/>           4- Domestic Work<br/>           5- Other(s), Please specify</p>   |       |
| <p>3.52. Does (name) get in touch with this household?<br/>           1- Yes<br/>           2- No (If no, this interview is terminated for this child)</p>  |   |   |       |

3.60. Do you know where they are usually sent/taken to?

1. Yes (please indicate the city, town, village, etc. whether in or outside of Bangladesh) .....
2. No

|  |   |
|--|---|
| SECTION 3(i): PERCEPTION OF PARENTS / GUARDIANS ABOUT THE WORKING CHILD  |   |
| <p>3.61. What is the main reason for letting the child work?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1- To supplement household income</li> <li>2- To help family debts</li> <li>3- To assist/help household enterprise</li> <li>4- Not suitable or poor quality schooling</li> <li>5- To earn money to start child's own business</li> <li>6- Cannot afford schooling or training</li> <li>7- Failed at school / not interested in schooling</li> <li>8- Others (specify) .....</li> </ol> | <p>3.62. If the child stops working, what will happen?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1- Household living standard declines</li> <li>2- Household can not afford to live</li> <li>3- Household enterprise cannot operate fully or other labour not affordable</li> <li>4- No one else available household chores/housekeeping</li> <li>5- Does not affect any way</li> <li>6- Others (specify) .....</li> </ol> |
| <p>3.63. If given a choice, what would you prefer the child do in future?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1- Going to school full-time</li> <li>2- Working for income full-time</li> <li>3- Helping full-time in household enterprise/<br/>Business</li> <li>4- Working full-time household chore/<br/>Housekeeping</li> <li>5- Going to school part-time and working<br/>part-time for income</li> <li>6- Others (specify)</li> </ol>  | <p><b>PARTICULARS OF PARENTS</b></p> <p>3.64. If the respondent is neither the mother nor the father, are the child's parents alive?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1- Both alive and live together</li> <li>2- Both alive not and living together</li> <li>3- Father only alive</li> <li>4- Mother only alive</li> <li>5- Neither alive (both dead)</li> </ol>   |
| <p>3.65. If the parents are alive, are they currently working (economic activities)?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Both are working</li> <li>2- Father only working</li> <li>3- Mother only working</li> <li>4- Neither working (both not working)</li> </ol>  |   |

**SECTION 4: ALL PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OVER (LABOUR FORCE CHARACTERISTICS)**

| Sl. No  | Name<br>Line number | Name .....   | Name .....   | Name .....   | Name .....   | Name .....   |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |                     | <input type="text"/>                                       | <input type="text"/>                                       | <input type="text"/>                                       | <input type="text"/>                                       | <input type="text"/>                                       |
| <p><b>SECTION - 4: USUAL ECONOMIC ACTIVITY STATUS (Last 12 months) FOR PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OVER</b></p> <p>4.1. Did you do any economic activity at any time during last year as paid or unpaid worker or for profit or family gain or for own final use or consumption (excluding housekeeping and household chores)?</p> <p>1- Yes (<b>Go to 4.3</b>)</p> <p>2- No</p> |                     | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    |
| <p>4.2. Did you help in housekeeping activities or household chores?</p> <p>1- Yes</p> <p>2- No</p> <p><b>(Go to 4.10)</b></p>  |                     | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    | <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>    |
| <p>4.3. What was the type of the main industry or activity or business where you worked most of the time during the last 12 months.<br/><b>(Described briefly industry/business. )</b></p>  |                     | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> |
| <p>4.4. What was the main occupation or task / job in which you were engaged most of the time during the last 12 months.<br/><b>(Described briefly occupation / task / job)</b></p>   |                     | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> | <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p><input type="text"/> Code</p> |

| Sl. No | Name<br>Line number   | Name .....                 | Name .....                 | Name .....                 | Name .....                 | Name .....                 |
|--------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|        |   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
| 4.5.   | What was your <b>status in employment</b> where you worked most of the time during the last 12 months.      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|        | 1- Regular paid employee  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 2- Employer   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 3- Own account worker/self employed   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 4- Paid casual workers/day labourer   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 5- Unpaid family worker   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 6- Domestic worker  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 7- Paid/unpaid apprentices  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 8- Other (specify) .....  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
| 4.6.   | In total, for how many months did you work during the last 12 months (including main and other activities). | <input type="text"/> Month | <input type="text"/> Month | <input type="text"/> Month | <input type="text"/> Month | <input type="text"/> Month |
| 4.7.   | Did you work full-time or part-time basis?  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|        | 1- Full-time  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 2- Part-time  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
| 4.8.   | What was the activity sector?   |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|        | 1- Private, informal sector   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 2- Private, formal sector   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 3- Government sector/establishment  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 4- Non-Government formal sector   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |

| Sl. No   | Name<br>Line number   | Name .....<br><input type="text"/>           | Name .....<br><input type="text"/>           | Name .....<br><input type="text"/>           | Name .....<br><input type="text"/>           | Name .....<br><input type="text"/>           |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4.9.   | What was your earnings/ income per month in the main activity or main occupation?<br>(Both in cash and in kind)   | Tk <input type="text"/>                      | Tk <input type="text"/>                      | Tk <input type="text"/>                      | Tk <input type="text"/>                      | Tk <input type="text"/>                      |
| <b>SECTION-4(b): CURRENT ECONOMIC STATUS ACTIVITY (LAST 7 DAYS) FOR PERSONS AGED 18 YEARS AND ABOVE.</b> |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.10.  | Did you do any work for at least one hour on any day during last week for pay or profit, family gain or for own final use or consumption?<br><br>1- Yes ( <b>Go to Q 4.13</b> )<br><br>2- No  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 4.11.  | Even if you did not work during the past 7 days for some reasons, did you have a job, business or enterprise or attachment to a job such as business, farm, a shop (at a fixed place or mobile)?<br><br>1- Yes ( <b>Go to Q 4.13</b> )<br><br>2- No | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 4.12.  | Did you help in housekeeping activities or household chores at your home?<br><br>1- Yes<br><br>2- No<br><br>(Go to Q 4.23)  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 4.13.  | What was the type of the activity or <b>industry</b> or business where you were working during last week or from which you were absent (Describe In details).   | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  |

| Sl. No | Name<br>Line number  | Name .....   | Name .....   | Name .....   | Name .....   | Name .....   |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|        |  | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   |
| 4.14.  | What was the nature of your <b>occupation</b> or task / job in which you were engaged during the last week (Described briefly).  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  | -----<br>-----<br><input type="text"/> Code  |
| 4.15.  | What was the <b>status in employment</b> of (name) where you worked last week, or absent from?<br>1- Regular paid employee<br>2- Employer<br>3- Own account worker / self employed<br>4- Paid casual worker/day labourer<br>5- Unpaid family worker<br>6- Domestic worker<br>7- Paid/unpaid apprentice<br>8- Other (specify) ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 4.16.  | Did you work on a full-time or part-time basis during the last week?<br>1- Full time<br>2- Part time   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 4.17.  | What was the activity sector during the last week<br>1- Private, informal sector<br>2- Private, formal sector<br>3- Non-Government formal sector<br>4- Government sector/establishment   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |

| Sl. No | Name<br>Line number  | Name .....                 | Name .....                 | Name .....                 | Name .....                 | Name .....                 |
|--------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|        |  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
| 4.18.  | What was your <b>place of work</b> during the last week                        |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|        | 1- At home   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 2- Factory / establishment / enterprise  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 3- Farm  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 4- Restaurant / Tea stall  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 5- Shop/store  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 6- Government office   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 7- At street /market place   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 8- Construction site   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 9- Other (specify) .....   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
| 4.19.  | How many hours did you actually work during last week?                         | <input type="text"/> Hours | <input type="text"/> Hours | <input type="text"/> Hours | <input type="text"/> Hours | <input type="text"/> Hours |
| 4.20.  | <b>For paid workers</b><br>If currently in paid employment, how were you paid? |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|        | 1- Daily   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 2- Weekly  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 3- Monthly   | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 4- Piece rate basis  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |
|        | 5- Others  | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       | <input type="text"/>       |

| Sl. No | Name<br>Line number   | Name .....                     | Name .....                     | Name .....                     | Name .....                     | Name .....                     |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|        |   | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/>           | <input type="text"/>           |
| 4.21.  | How much did you earn during last week/month                            |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |
|        | <b>Last week</b>  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |
|        | 1- In cash  | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        |
|        | 2- In kind (In Taka)  | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        |
|        | 3- Both in cash and in kind (In Taka)                                   | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        |
|        | <b>Last Months</b>  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |
|        | 1- In kind (In Taka)  | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        |
|        | 2- Both in cash and in kind (In Taka)                                   | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        |
|        | 3- Both in cash and in kind (In Taka)                                   | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        | Tk <input type="text"/>        |
| 4.22.  | What benefits are provided other than wages & salaries by the employer? |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |
|        | 1- Paid holidays (including wages & salaries)                           | <input type="text" value="1"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/> |
|        | 2- Paid sick leave  | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/> | <input type="text" value="2"/> |
|        | 3- Bonus  | <input type="text" value="3"/> | <input type="text" value="3"/> | <input type="text" value="3"/> | <input type="text" value="3"/> | <input type="text" value="3"/> |
|        | 4- Free work cloths   | <input type="text" value="4"/> | <input type="text" value="4"/> | <input type="text" value="4"/> | <input type="text" value="4"/> | <input type="text" value="4"/> |
|        | 5- Free/subsidized meals  | <input type="text" value="5"/> | <input type="text" value="5"/> | <input type="text" value="5"/> | <input type="text" value="5"/> | <input type="text" value="5"/> |
|        | 6- Free transports/telephone facilities                                 | <input type="text" value="6"/> | <input type="text" value="6"/> | <input type="text" value="6"/> | <input type="text" value="6"/> | <input type="text" value="6"/> |
|        | 7- Free/subsidized lodging  | <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text" value="7"/> | <input type="text" value="7"/> |
|        | 8- No benefit at all  | <input type="text" value="8"/> | <input type="text" value="8"/> | <input type="text" value="8"/> | <input type="text" value="8"/> | <input type="text" value="8"/> |
|        | 9- Others   | <input type="text" value="9"/> | <input type="text" value="9"/> | <input type="text" value="9"/> | <input type="text" value="9"/> | <input type="text" value="9"/> |



| Sl. No | Name<br>Line number   | Name .....   | Name .....   | Name .....   | Name .....   | Name .....   |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|        |   | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/>   |
|        | <b>UNEMPLOYMENT</b>   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.23.  | If you did not have work or job attachment during the last 7 days, were you available or looking for work /job?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No ( <b>Go to Q. 4.27</b> )   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 4.24.  | Did you try to find a job during last two months?<br>1 – Yes<br>2 – No ( <b>Go to Q. 4.27</b> )   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 4.25.  | What steps you have taken to get a job?<br>1- Contact with recruiting agent<br>2- Personal contact with employers<br>3- Applied based on advertisement<br>4- Contact friends/relatives<br>5- Others (specify)<br>6- Nothing | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 4.26   | How long you are out of work / job? (months)  | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   | <input type="text"/> Month   |
| 4.27.  | Why you are not looking for work / job ?<br>1- Work is not available<br>2- Unable to work (illness, disable etc.)<br>3- Engaged HH work<br>4 - No need of work<br>5- Others   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         |

## SECTION 5: DOMESTIC WORKERS / SERVANTS OF THE HOUSEHOLD

5.1 Do you have any domestic worker/servant in your house?

- 1- Yes
- 2- No (**Go to section 6**)

5.2 If yes, number of servant  Domestic servants (5-9 years)  Domestic servants (10-14 years)  Domestic servants (15-17 years)  Domestic servants (18 & above)

5.3. Give the details at the servant / domestic worker

| Sl. No. | Name of domestic worker | Age<br>(In completed years) | Sex<br>1 Male<br>2 Female | Work status<br>1. Part-time<br>2-Full time | Staying with this household / family<br>1- Yes (Staying at night)<br>2- No. | Mode of payment<br>1- Cash,<br>2- In kinds<br>3. Cash and kind<br>4- Nothing | Amount of payment in Tk. (Including all mode of payment) |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| 1       | 2                       | 3                           | 4                         | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8  |
| 1.      |                         |                             |                           |  |   |  |  |
| 2.      |                         |                             |                           |  |   |  |  |
| 3.      |                         |                             |                           |  |   |  |  |
| 4.      |                         |                             |                           |  |   |  |  |
| 5.      |                         |                             |                           |  |   |  |  |
| 6.      |                         |                             |                           |  |   |  |  |
| 7.      |                         |                             |                           |  |   |  |  |

5.4. Do you provide clothing to your domestic servants?

- 1- Yes
- 2- No

5.6. Do you allow leave with pay to domestic servants for going home once a year?

- 1- Yes
- 2- No

5.5. Do you arrange for medical treatment with your own cost in case of illness of your domestic servants?

- 1- Yes
- 2- No

5.7 What is your opinion about the fooding, clothing and lodging cost of a domestic servants per months

**SECTION 6: THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE TO BE ADDRESSED TO CHILDREN 5-17 YEARS OF AGE (Directly)**

| Name:<br>Line No.  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....   | Name:.....  | Name:.....  |   |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| 6.1. During last week, did you attend school or training institution?<br>1- Yes, full-time<br>2- Yes, part-time<br>3- No   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
| 6.2. During last week, were you engaged in economic or non-economic activity?<br>1- Yes, in economic activity<br>2- Yes, in non-economic activity<br>3- Partly economic & partly non economic activity<br>4- No ( <b>Go to Q 6.4</b> )   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>                         | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |
| 6.3. How many hours did you <b>actually</b> work during last week?   | <input type="text"/> hours   | <input type="text"/> Hours   | <input type="text"/> Hours   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>  |   |
| 6.4. If “No” in Q 6.1 above (i.e., did not attend during last week), what is the main reason for not going to school or training institution?<br>1- No suitable school or training institutions available<br>2- To support self<br>3- Cannot afford schooling or training<br>4- Poor in studies/not interested in schooling or training<br>5- Failed at school | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |

| Name:<br>Line No.  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/>   | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/>   | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/>   | Name:.....   | Name:.....   | Name:.....   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6- Afraid of teachers  | <input type="text" value="6"/>   | <input type="text" value="6"/>   | <input type="text" value="6"/>   | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 7- Illness   | <input type="text" value="7"/>   | <input type="text" value="7"/>   | <input type="text" value="7"/>   | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 8- Disabled  | <input type="text" value="8"/>   | <input type="text" value="8"/>   | <input type="text" value="8"/>   | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 9- Holiday / rest  | <input type="text" value="9"/>   | <input type="text" value="9"/>   | <input type="text" value="9"/>   | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 10- To help in household<br>chores/housekeeping  | <input type="text" value="10"/>  | <input type="text" value="10"/>  | <input type="text" value="10"/>  | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 11- To assist in household<br>enterprise/business  | <input type="text" value="11"/>  | <input type="text" value="11"/>  | <input type="text" value="11"/>  | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 12- To work for wages/salaries   | <input type="text" value="12"/>  | <input type="text" value="12"/>  | <input type="text" value="12"/>  | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 13- To work in own business for<br>income  | <input type="text" value="13"/>  | <input type="text" value="13"/>  | <input type="text" value="13"/>  | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 14- Family does not permit schooling<br>or training  | <input type="text" value="14"/>  | <input type="text" value="14"/>  | <input type="text" value="14"/>  | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 15- Other, please specify  | <input type="text" value="15"/>  | <input type="text" value="15"/>  | <input type="text" value="15"/>  | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> | <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="UM"/> |
| 6.5. If attending school or training institution<br>on a full-time or part-time, and also<br>working, does your work affect your<br>regular attendance or studies?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No  | <input type="text" value="1"/><br><input type="text" value="2"/>   | <input type="text" value="1"/><br><input type="text" value="2"/>   | <input type="text" value="1"/><br><input type="text" value="2"/>   |  |  |  |
| 6.6. If you are working for someone else other<br>than your own parents or guardians, do you<br>usually work overtime and get paid for it?<br>1- Yes, with pay<br>2- Yes, without pay<br>3- No overtime work<br>4- Not working ( <b>Go to 6.22</b> ) | <input type="text" value="1"/><br><input type="text" value="2"/><br><input type="text" value="3"/><br><input type="text" value="4"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/><br><input type="text" value="2"/><br><input type="text" value="3"/><br><input type="text" value="4"/> | <input type="text" value="1"/><br><input type="text" value="2"/><br><input type="text" value="3"/><br><input type="text" value="4"/> |  |  |  |

| Name:<br>Line No.   | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....   | Name:.....   | Name:.....   |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6.7. Do you receive wage similar to the adult worker?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 6.8. How is your relationship with your employer?<br>1- Good ( <b>Go to Q 6.10</b> )<br>2- Bad<br>3- So so ( <b>Go to Q 6.10</b> )  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 6.9. If "Bad" in Q.6.8 above, give the main reason:<br>1- Wants too much work done<br>2- Wants work done for long hours<br>3- Pays poorly<br>4- Does not pay on time<br>5- Abuses physically<br>6- Abuses verbally<br>7- Other, please specify..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 6.10. Referring to the latest/most recent payment, what is the approximate you were paid by your employer?<br>Give amount and indicate the period for which this amount was paid:<br>1- Amount received.....<br>2- Period paid for.....             | Tk. <input type="text"/><br>Month <input type="text"/>   | Tk. <input type="text"/><br>Month <input type="text"/>   | Tk. <input type="text"/><br>Month <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |

| Name:<br>Line No.   | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....  | Name:.....  | Name:.....  |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| 6.11. Do you give a part or all of your earning to your parents/guardians or other relatives you usually reside with?<br>1- Yes, all ( <b>Go to Q.6.14</b> )<br>2-Yes, part<br>3- No                              | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 6.12. Do you save any part of your earnings?<br><br>1- Yes, regularly<br>2- Yes, occasionally<br>3- No ( <b>Go to Q 6.14</b> )  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 6.13. If “Yes” in Q.6.12 above, what is the main reason for saving?<br>1- To start own business<br>2- To go to school/training institution<br>3- Other, please specify.....                                       | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |   |   |   |
| 6.14. Are you satisfied with your present job?<br><br>1- Yes ( <b>Go to Q.6.16</b> )<br>2- No   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |   |   |   |
| 6.15. If “No” in Q.6.14 above, why not?<br><br>1- Wages too low<br>2- Work too tiring/too hard<br>3- Employer too hard/too demanding<br>4- Earning from self-employment very low<br>5- Other, please specify..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |   |   |   |

| Name:<br>Line No.  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/>   | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/>   | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/>   | Name:.....   | Name:.....   | Name:.....   |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6.16. Have you ever been injured at your workplace or suffered illness due to the work conditions or occupation at any time in the past, including previous work or occupation?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No ( <b>Go to Q.6.20</b> )   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |
| 6.17. If "Yes" in Q 6.16 above, what was/ were the nature of your illnesses/ injuries?<br>1- Eye/Ear infection<br>2- Skin infection<br>3- Stiff neck/ Back ache/ Body ache/ fatigue<br>4- Problems of stomach /lung disease<br>5- Tiredness /exhaustion<br>6- Burn (any kind)<br>7- Body injuries<br>8- Loss of limbs<br>9- Other, please specify: ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |
| 6.18. Referring to the most serious injury/illness, how serious was the injury/illness?<br>1- Did not need any medical treatment<br>2- Medically treated and released Immediately<br>3- Stopped work temporarily<br>4- Hospitalised<br>5- Abstained work permanently   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |

| Name:<br>Line No.   | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | Name:.....   | Name:.....   | Name:.....   |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6.19. If code "3" or "4" in Q 6.18 above, please give the number of days:<br>(No. of days)  | Day <input type="text"/>   | Day <input type="text"/>   | Day <input type="text"/>   |  |  |  |
| 6.20. Are you required to operate any tools, equipment, machines, etc. at your workplace or on your job/occupation?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |  |  |  |
| 6.21. Are you aware of any likely health problems or possible hazards, injuries or illnesses in connection with your work?<br>1- Yes<br>2- No.  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   |  |  |  |
| 6.22. How much time do you spend for amusement/recreation per day<br>1- Watching television<br>2- Radio/ listening music<br>3- Playing<br>4- Gossiping with friends<br>5- Others (watching movies, reading books)<br>6- Nothing | Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> | Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br>Hours <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> |  |  |  |
| 6.23. If working other than parents/guardian, what is the nature of that establishment.<br>1- Informal sector<br>2- Formal sector   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |



| Name:<br>Line No.  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | Name:.....                                     | Name:.....                                     | Name:.....                                     |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| 6.24. If you were completely idle during last week, (i.e., you were not attending school/training institution, not engaged in economic or non-economic activities (including housekeeping or household chores in own parents' or guardians' or spouse's home)), what was the main reason(s)? |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| 1- Sick  | <input type="text"/> 1                                  | <input type="text"/> 1                                  | <input type="text"/> 1                                  | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM |
| 2- Disabled  | <input type="text"/> 2                                  | <input type="text"/> 2                                  | <input type="text"/> 2                                  | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM |
| 3- Too young   | <input type="text"/> 3                                  | <input type="text"/> 3                                  | <input type="text"/> 3                                  | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM |
| 4- Begging   | <input type="text"/> 4                                  | <input type="text"/> 4                                  | <input type="text"/> 4                                  | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM |
| 5- Loitering in the streets  | <input type="text"/> 5                                  | <input type="text"/> 5                                  | <input type="text"/> 5                                  | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM |
| 6- Stopped work permanently  | <input type="text"/> 6                                  | <input type="text"/> 6                                  | <input type="text"/> 6                                  | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM |
| 7- On leave / Rest   | <input type="text"/> 7                                  | <input type="text"/> 7                                  | <input type="text"/> 7                                  | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM | <input type="text"/> M <input type="text"/> UM |
| 6.25. At what age did you start to work for the first time?  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| 1- Age (in completed years):   | Year <input type="text"/>                               | Year <input type="text"/>                               | Year <input type="text"/>                               |  |  |  |
| 2- Never worked before   | <input type="text"/> 2                                  | <input type="text"/> 2                                  | <input type="text"/> 2                                  |  |  |  |

| Name:<br>Line No.  | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/>   | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/>   | Name:.....<br><input type="text"/>   | Name:..... | Name:..... | Name:..... |
|--|--|--|--|------------|------------|------------|
| 6.26a. What are your aspirations and plans for now? (Please provide most 3 important plan)<br>1- Go to school<br>2- Works for income full time<br>3- Help full-time in household enterprise<br>4- Work full-time in household chores<br>5- Go to school per-time and work part-time<br>6- Part-time household enterprise or business<br>7- Part-time household chores<br>8- Complete education/training and start work<br>9- Other, please specify: .....                  | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ..... |            |            |            |
| 6.26b. What are your aspirations and plans in future(5 years time)? (Please provide most 3 important plans)<br>1- Go to school<br>2- Works for income full time<br>3- Help full-time in household enterprise<br>4- Work full-time in household chores<br>5- Go to school per-time and work part-time<br>6- Part-time household enterprise or business<br>7- Part-time household chores<br>8- Complete education/training and start work<br>9- Other, please specify: ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ..... | <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> ..... |            |            |            |

## **Personnel Involved in Preparation of the Report**

1. Mr. Md. Zobdul Hoque, Survey Coordinator, Child Labour survey, 2002-03 and Joint Director.
2. Mr. Atindra Kumar Ghosh, Deputy Director
3. Mr. Ziauddin Ahmed, Deputy Director
4. Mr. Tufail Ahmed, Statistical Officer
5. Mr. Rofiqul Islam, Statistical Officer
6. Mr. Md. Shahabuddin Sarker, Statistical Officer
7. Mr. Md. Mahbubur Rahman, Statistical Officer
8. Mr. Md. Zulfikar Ali Khan, Statistical Officer
9. Mr. Abdul Alim Bhuiyan, Statistical Officer
10. Mr. Abdul Khaleque, Statistical Officer
11. Mr. Abdur Rashid Howlader, Programmer
12. Mr. Hafizur Rahman, Programmer